

COMPUTE!'s  
**Machine  
Language  
Games**  
for the  
**COMMODORE  
64**

Seven outstanding machine language games for the Commodore 64 and 128 (in 64 mode). Dodge missiles, slide on ice, run for president, and much more. Complete source code for all games included.

A **COMPUTE! Books** Publication

\$16.95



COMPUTE!'s

**Machine  
Language  
Games**  
for the  
**COMMODORE  
64**

**COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. 

Part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.  
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

Greensboro, North Carolina

The following article was originally published in *COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Commodore 64 Games*, copyright 1984, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.: "Nessie."

The following articles were originally published in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, copyright 1984, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.: "CUT-OFF!" (March); "Campaign Manager" (August).

The following article was originally published in *COMPUTE!* magazine, copyright 1985, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.: "Laser Beam" (October).

The following articles were originally published in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, copyright 1985, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.: "Heat Seeker" (March); "Whirlybird" (December).

The following article was originally published in *COMPUTE!* magazine, copyright 1986, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.: "Miami Ice" (June).

The following article was originally published in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, copyright 1986, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.: "An Introduction to Assemblers" (August).

Copyright 1986, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

Reproduction or translation of any part of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 and 108 of the United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

Printed in the United States of America

ISBN 0-87455-061-0

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

The authors and publisher have made every effort in the preparation of this book to insure the accuracy of the programs and information. However, the information and programs in this book are sold without warranty, either express or implied. Neither the authors nor COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., will be liable for any damages caused or alleged to be caused directly, indirectly, incidentally, or consequentially by the programs or information in this book.

The opinions expressed in this book are solely those of the authors and are not necessarily those of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403, (919) 275-9809, is part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., one of the ABC Publishing Companies, and is not associated with any manufacturer of personal computers. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.

# Contents

---

---

<b>Chapter 1. The Games</b> .....	1
Fast and Furious	
<i>Gregg Keizer / Editor</i> .....	3
CUT-OFF!	
<i>Tom R. Halfhill</i> .....	6
Nessie	
<i>Tom R. Halfhill / 64 version by Charles Brannon</i> .....	9
Campaign Manager	
<i>Todd Heimarck</i> .....	14
Heat Seeker	
<i>Jeff Wolverton / 64 version by Tim Victor</i> .....	27
Laser Beam	
<i>Mike Greenfield / 64 version by Kevin Mykytyn</i> .....	29
Whirlybird	
<i>Philip I. Nelson</i> .....	32
Miami Ice	
<i>Jeff Kulczycki / 64 version by Kevin Mykytyn</i> .....	36
<b>Chapter 2. Type It In</b> .....	39
MLX: Machine Language Entry Program	
<i>Ottis R. Cowper</i> .....	41
Program 1. CUT-OFF!	51
Program 2. Nessie	56
Program 3. Campaign Manager	64
Program 4. Heat Seeker	84
Program 5. Laser Beam	95
Program 6. Whirlybird	105
Program 7. Miami Ice	114
<b>Chapter 3. The Source Code</b> .....	123
An Introduction to Assemblers	
<i>Todd Heimarck</i> .....	125
The Source Code .....	131
CUT-OFF!	
<i>Source code by Tom R. Halfhill</i> .....	134
Nessie	
<i>Source code by Charles Brannon</i> .....	139
Campaign Manager	
<i>Source code by Todd Heimarck</i> .....	147

Heat Seeker	
<i>Source code by Tim Victor</i> .....	173
Laser Beam	
<i>Source code by Kevin Mykytyn</i> .....	188
Whirlybird	
<i>Source code by Philip I. Nelson</i> .....	199
Miami Ice	
<i>Source code by Kevin Mykytyn</i> .....	210
<b>Appendices</b> .....	219
A. How to Type In Programs .....	221
B. The Automatic Proofreader	
<i>Philip I. Nelson</i> .....	223
Disk Coupon .....	227



# Chapter 1

# The Games

---

---





# Fast and Furious

Gregg Keizer/Editor

---

BASIC is just too slow. Anyone who's programmed on the Commodore 64 knows that for arcade game speed, or for simulation sophistication (and its accompanying complexity), nothing beats machine language.

Machine language (ML) is the native "tongue" of any computer, and the 64 is no exception. The ones and zeros (ons and offs) of machine language, though, are a bit more difficult to work with than the English-style syntax of a computer language like BASIC. To write an ML game, you have to know what you're doing.

The authors of these seven machine language games for the Commodore 64 (and 128 running in 64 mode) obviously know their stuff. The games are first and foremost fun to play. But almost as important is their length. Since they all appeared originally in *COMPUTE!* magazine or *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, they had to be short enough to publish—not so long that people refused to type them in. The longest game, "Campaign Manager," is just over 7K long in its typed-in form. That's considerably shorter than most commercial games. Consider the length of these seven games and they're even more impressive.

## Play One, Play Them All

You'll find a variety of games, both in subject matter and style of play, in *COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games for the Commodore 64*. From strategy games that take careful thought to frenetic games where things *blip* and *zip*, there's something here for any gamerster.

**CUT-OFF!** is a takeoff on the classic game *Blockade*. Two players hurtle their lines of light across the screen, each trying to make the other smash into a wall or previous path. Ten levels make the game enjoyable for everyone in the family.

## Chapter 1

**Nessie** is out of the ordinary, if only because it's a completely nonviolent action game. Hunt the famed Loch Ness monster, but with your instant camera. Capture Nessie on film—a clean, clear shot—and you're ahead of the game. But snap a pic of an eel or turtle, blur or crop the photo, and you end up with nothing. Fun for everybody.

**Campaign Manager** is a premier simulation of our country's most important process—electing a president. Two players direct the nine-week campaign of a candidate from the nomination to the final balloting. Just some of the options include pressing the flesh, television advertising, polling, fund-raising, and taking stands on the issues. This may not be an election year, but the way politicians are acting, 1988 can't be far away.

**Heat Seeker** is a one-player game of jet plane rolls and loops. Heat-seeking missiles home in on your jet as you try to destroy their bases. Arcade-fast, with lightning-quick controls, this game almost makes you dizzy as your plane jinks out of harm's way.

**Laser Beam** sends your character scurrying across a chaotic field of bouncing balls. Let one touch you and you're a goner. Zap the right ball at the right time with your laser, render it harmless, then run out, grab it, and stuff it in the basket at the bottom of the screen. Dodge and twist (sounds like a dance, doesn't it?) from top to bottom. Frantic fun.

**Whirlybird** twirls a spread-eagled bird at the top of the screen. Use it to return the eggs that bounce back from the bricks below. Let one get by you and the trouble begins. The unusual accelerating movement of the bird makes it tougher than it sounds.

**Miami Ice** isn't a Canadian version of a popular TV show. Instead, it's a nightmare of slick ice, a sliding car, and guardrails that fill the windshield. Maneuver through seven different screens as you try to make it to the parking garage across town before you smash your car to smithereens. You'll get sweaty palms from this one.

### Easy Entry

If you had to use an assembler (see Chapter 3) to enter these games, you'd probably give up before you started. Fortunately, you can use our "MLX" machine language entry program instead. MLX is a program in its own right, one that checks your

typing and lets you know—almost immediately—that you've made a mistake. Typing in machine language programs with MLX guarantees that you'll have a working copy of the game the first time.

All seven games in *COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games for the Commodore 64* are listed in MLX format. Refer to Chapter 2 for the MLX program, its instructions, and each game's MLX listing and individual directions.

### From the Source

*Source code* is the original code of a program. In the case of machine language games like these seven, the source code was written with an assembler (again, see Chapter 3). If you know how to read it (even if you don't know how to write it), source code can be illuminating. It shows you exactly how the program was put together, what routines were used, and which tricky techniques were called into play.

Source code is hard to get. Most programmers guard it with their lives. That makes this book even more of a departure, because we've published **the complete assembled source code for each game.**

If you do dive into machine language programming, then you'll be sure to turn to Chapter 3. You'll undoubtedly find programming methods that will make your own creations run faster, look better, and play easier.

### Grab the Joystick

No matter what you use this book for—to play the games or pore over the source code—*COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games for the Commodore 64* will satisfy even the most jaded player or programmer. Get ready for some serious fun.

All the programs in this book are available in disk form. Each game's object code (what you run, and what you'd normally create by typing in the MLX listing in Chapter 2) and complete source code (in single statement line PAL format) is included on the disk. You can order this \$12.95 disk only through COMPUTE! Publications. Call toll-free 1-800-367-6767 (in NY 1-212-887-8525).

# CUT-OFF!

Tom R. Halfhill

---

---

*“CUT-OFF!” is a fast-paced, two-player game for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 in 64 mode. Ten levels of difficulty—ranging in speed from moderately slow to impossibly fast—make CUT-OFF! enjoyable for everyone.*

Some computer games over the years have become classics. Usually they are simple in concept, yet universal in appeal, and general enough to be translated for almost any computer. Some good examples are *Pong*, the granddaddy of all videogames, *Breakout*, *Lunar Lander*, and the venerable *Space Invaders*. For legal reasons they may be disguised by different names, but there probably isn't a home computer anywhere for which some version of these all-time favorites isn't available.

Another classic game is *Blockade*. Again, it goes by different names (sometimes *Surround*), but the basic concept remains the same: Two players square off against each other by steering a moving line around the screen, each trying to head off the other, or to force the other player to crash into a wall or into his or her own trail. This concept dates back to the early days of videogames. In fact, the very first videogame I ever played was a *Blockade*-style game. It was during the mid-1970s, and a friend and I encountered the machine in a dimly lit cafe. By today's standards the game was downright primitive. No color, crude sound effects, and slow action. Yet we had never played anything like it before. (We thought it would never catch on, because it cost 25 cents per play at a time when a quarter bought you three plays on most pinball machines.)

Years later, the basic concept of *Blockade* was revived and updated in the 1982 film *TRON*. In this Walt Disney production, humans trapped inside a bizarre computer world were forced to become gladiators on “light cycles”—space-age motorcycles which left walls in their wakes, counterparts of the lengthening trails in *Blockade*.

Anyway, that's the story behind the latest incarnation of this popular game, now dubbed "CUT-OFF!" It preserves all the traditional concepts and includes color, sound, and the broad range of speed levels possible only in a program written entirely in machine language.

### Starting the Game

Plug a joystick into each of the two joystick ports, then load CUT-OFF! by typing (make sure you've already entered GO 64 if you're using the 128):

**LOAD**"filename",8,1 (for disk)  
**LOAD**"filename",1,1 (for tape)

where *filename* is the name you gave to the program when you saved it to disk or tape from "MLX."

*Note: If you forget to append the ,1 to the command, the program loads into the wrong area of memory and won't work.*

Assuming the program load was successful, next enter **SYS 49152**

The game screen appears instantly. (One of the best things about machine language is that you don't have to wait around for programs to initialize.)

The opening screen allows you to select a skill level ranging from 0 (the slowest speed, suitable for youngsters) to 9 (recommended for superhumans only). The skill levels are spaced equally apart, so you might want to start at 3 or 4. The level you select remains the same for the entire game. To change levels in the middle of a game, just press the RUN/STOP—RESTORE keys and restart the program with another **SYS 49152**. Of course, this cancels the game in progress.

To choose a skill level, move the joystick plugged into port 1 up or down. The number on the screen changes, and even wraps around if you go below 0 or above 9. To lock in your choice and begin the game, press the fire button of this joystick.

The game starts with the players aimed at each other head-on. Don't get the joysticks mixed up between players—joystick 1 belongs to the left-hand player, while joystick 2 should be used by the right-hand player. To steer, move the joystick up, down, right, or left. You can't move diagonally.

The joystick buttons also toggle a pause feature. To freeze the action, quickly press and release the button of either joy-

## Chapter 1

stick. This leaves you free to answer the phone or take a break. To restart action, press and release either joystick button again.

### **Scoring and Winning**

There are four ways you can crash: hitting a wall, running into the other player's trail, crossing your own trail, or backing into yourself by trying to reverse your direction.

After a crash, the surviving player is awarded points equal to the number of segments in the crashed player's trail. This means that the longer the players last before crashing, the more points are at stake. Thus, it's possible to catch up even if you're way behind.

Each time you crash, you lose one "life." Each player starts with ten lives, and the game ends when one player runs out. After each crash, the screen updates the score and reminds you how many lives each player has left. To restart each round, press the joystick fire button.

When the game is over, you get a chance to change the skill level for the next game. Just to get a peek at how fast machine language can be, try a game at level 9. You'll be lucky if you can make one turn before crashing into a wall. Yet even this level had to be slowed down with delay loops.

### **Typing**

Refer to Chapter 2, page 51, for typing instructions for CUT-OFF! and its MLX listing.

### **Source Code**

The source code for CUT-OFF! is in Chapter 3, beginning on page 134.

# Nessie

Tom R. Halfhill  
64 version by Charles Brannon

---

*In "Nessie," a nonviolent action game, you're posing as a photographer trying to snap a clear photograph of the Loch Ness monster. You need a joystick to aim your camera.*

For decades, fans and believers of Scotland's Loch Ness monster have affectionately referred to the mysterious creature as Nessie—hence the title of this game.

Inspired by a TV documentary on Loch Ness that recounted the hundreds of attempts to photograph the monster, this game tries to re-create the difficulties of capturing the creature on film. Whether in the game or in reality, it's not easy. Almost all of the photographic attempts have ended in failure—there exist only a few controversial photos showing parts of fins, shadowy shapes, and blurred figures. Maybe your steady hand and sharp eye will succeed where others have failed.

## Starting Nessie

Load Nessie by entering (only after typing **GO 64** if you're using a Commodore 128):

**LOAD**"filename",8,1 (for disk)

**LOAD**"filename",1,1 (for tape)

where *filename* is the name you gave the program when you saved it to disk or tape from "MLX."

*Make sure you append the ,1 to the command, or Nessie won't work.*

To start Nessie, first type

**NEW**

once Nessie has loaded. This won't erase the program, but does reset some pointers that otherwise might give you an **?OUT OF MEMORY ERROR** or cause other problems with the game. Next, enter

**SYS 49152**

## Chapter 1

Instantly (isn't machine language nice?), the game screen appears, with a boxed-in crosshair in the center of the screen. There are also prompts to select game options. The keys to press for each are

- f1 Telephoto**
- f3 Wide Angle**
- f5 Speed**
- f7 Easy Game**
- f8 Hard Game**

There are two types of camera lenses: *Telephoto* and *Wide Angle*. By far the easiest is the wide angle, obtained by pressing the f3 key. A wide angle lens lets you cover more area from your camera position. You'll see the viewfinder expand when you press the f3 key. Since its larger size makes it easier to enclose Nessie, you may want to begin play with this.

The telephoto lens, which is the default selection (in other words, if you don't make a choice, this lens is used automatically), is about half as large, making it harder to catch Nessie within the border of the lens. In fact, the telephoto viewfinder barely frames Nessie. Press the f1 key to switch back to the telephoto lens if you previously selected the wide angle lens.

Function key f5 is used to increase or decrease the speed. The default speed is 5. Speed 1 is very slow, 9 almost too fast. Hitting the f5 key repeatedly cycles through the levels from 1 to 9.

Make sure your joystick is plugged into port 2—you're ready to begin. Press f7 for an easy (default) game or f8 for a more difficult level of play. (Pressing f7 during play restarts the game, something you might find handy.) If you choose the hard game, the playfield will be littered with black squares that interfere with your photography. It's better to begin with the easy version.

The photo session has started, and the clock is moving.

### The Big Picture

At the top left of the screen is your camera's film counter, which shows how many pictures remain on your roll of film. You start with a 20-exposure roll. Each time you snap a picture, the film counter decrements. The current game speed also displays.

Your camera viewfinder starts in the center of the screen. You can move it in any direction with the joystick. Pressing



the fire button releases the shutter. The viewfinder frame itself is blue, with a red aiming crosshair in the center. To take a properly centered photo, you must position the crosshair over Nessie. If any part of Nessie is touching the viewfinder frame when you snap the shutter, it registers as a cropped photo when the film is developed at the end of the game. A picture of a piece of Nessie is better than nothing, but it's not nearly as valuable as a photo of the whole monster. (Let's face it, wouldn't you feel better walking into the *New York Times* with an indisputable picture of Nessie instead of a doubtful snapshot of a dorsal fin?)

For the same reason, you must be careful not to include any other objects in the viewfinder while photographing Nessie. This isn't as easy as it sounds. When you start the game, you'll find that Loch Ness is alive with turtles and eels. If you photograph one of these instead, you've been "fooled"—and your photo is worth only a handful of points. (The reason you get any points at all is that you might be able to sell the photo to *Field & Stream* or an airline magazine.) The eels are particularly troublesome. They bear an uncanny resemblance to Nessie, which is why so many hopeful photographers over the years have been fooled.

Make sure your camera's viewfinder doesn't touch any text (such as the score line) or any of the black squares in the hard game, or you'll just end up with a cropped picture.

Another hazard to beware of is jittery hands. Nessie is not an easy target—the creature swims around the loch in random directions, staying still for only a moment before slipping away. Meanwhile, you're trying to center the monster in the viewfinder. If you snap the shutter while moving the finder, the picture will be blurred. And that's worth zero points.

Pressing any key (except for the CTRL, RESTORE, SHIFT, and Commodore keys) freezes the screen. Hitting another key restores motion. You can do this if you want to take a short break from the game. Or if you get particularly frustrated with Nessie's darting behavior, you can use this feature to "freeze" the loch and capture her on film. It's actually cheating, but....

When you get down to your last five pictures on the roll of film, the viewfinder frame automatically turns from blue to bright yellow as a warning. This is in case you're too busy to pay attention to the film counter.

### **Developing the Film**

After you snap your last shot, the film instantly develops (machine language—faster than Polaroid) and is displayed. Each of the 20 finished prints shows what you photographed when you snapped the shutter. They are arranged in the order in which you shot them. (Programmers may want to note that each picture is a sprite. Using raster interrupts permits you to have up to 64 sprites simultaneously. In this program, we have 20 sprites displayed on one screen.) The frames show a whole Nessie, a cropped Nessie, a colored blur, another loch creature, or nothing, depending on your photographic skill. At the bottom of the screen is your final score, adjusted for the amount of time that elapsed.

To restart Nessie, just snap the shutter button. This returns you to the setup screen, where you can change lenses, if you wish, before playing again.

### **Pictures for Points**

Since the telephoto lens is harder to use, it scores more points. A clear, properly framed photo of Nessie taken with the wide angle lens scores 2000 points, but a whopping 20,000 points if you used the telephoto lens. If Nessie isn't completely enclosed (cropped), the photo scores only 100 points (1000 with the telephoto). Snapping a picture of a turtle or eel means you've been fooled, and you receive only 50 points, or 500 if you were using the telephoto. Moving the camera when you press the shutter button gives you a blurred picture (shown by the horizontal lines across the developed print). You get no points for this, just as you receive no reward for taking an empty picture of the loch.

Another important factor in the scoring is time. One point (or ten points with the telephoto) is subtracted from your final score for every four seconds you took to shoot all your pictures. You have to balance your pace between reckless photography and careful shooting in order to get the best pictures in the least amount of time.

### **Anyone Can Use a Camera**

Nessie is a game that can be enjoyed by almost anyone. Children especially will delight in capturing the creature on instant film. Setting the speed level allows you to slow down or speed up the creatures' movements. Slower speeds are appropriate

for smaller children. Nessie is easy to snap, and there's none of the usual frustration with action games.

But set the speed to 8 or 9, the game selection to hard, and Nessie becomes a challenge to even the most agile photographer. You'll need a quick shutter and lots of luck to see the monster on your developed prints. In fact, it's almost as hard as getting the real Loch Ness monster on film.

### **Typing**

Look to Chapter 2, page 56, for typing instructions for Nessie and its MLX listing.

### **Source Code**

The source code for Nessie is in Chapter 3, starting on page 139.

# Campaign Manager

Todd Heimarck

---

---

*Campaign, advertise, poll regions, take stands on issues, and more, in this two-player national-election simulation for the 64 and 128 (in 64 mode). The right strategy and a good candidate can lead you to the White House.*

The Democratic delegates crowd the floor, wearing straw hats, carrying balloons and signs. The floor fights are done. The time has come to nominate.

“Maryland?”

“Mister Chairman—the great state of Maryland, the Free State, Home of the World Champion Baltimore Orioles, casts all of its votes for the senator from Arizona.”

The chairman pounds his gavel. The din of cheers and jeers subsides.

## **Power Broker**

The convention is deadlocked. And you control a large block of uncommitted delegates. It’s all up to you.

The vice president from Rhode Island has good charisma and intelligence, but you know his health is poor. The reverend from Arkansas is attractive, but a bit conservative. Although the senator from Arizona is experienced, he’s not very smart. Perhaps the New Jersey doctor? No, the Ohio senator has the best combination of personality and issues, plus you’ll get a home region advantage in the populous Heartland.

Now it’s the Republican’s turn. Of the five choices, the woman from South Carolina is the best all-around candidate. She has high charisma and fund-raising appeal, which translates well into television ads.

It’s time to hit the campaign trail.

### **Nine Weeks on the Trail**

The Democratic senator starts with nine million dollars and 59 health points. He rests two days (to build up his health), then spends two days fund-raising. Campaign stops in Illinois and Texas sway the voters slightly to the Democratic side.

The Republican campaigns in her home state of South Carolina. She then moves on to North Carolina, Virginia, and Florida, followed by a couple of days resting.

As the campaign progresses, the Democrat concentrates on personal appearances in the industrial Northeast, plus forays into the larger states such as Texas, California, and Florida. The Republican candidate does less actual campaigning, preferring to spend more time on fund-raising to pay for her (expensive) television ads.

In the crucial eighth week, both candidates rest and fund-raise in preparation for the last-minute campaigning. The Democrat does a media blitz in the Pacific, Southern, and Atlantic states. The Republican hits the Heartland, Arklatex, and the Urban Northeast.

### **Election Night**

Initial returns from New England show the Republicans sweeping the region, but the large states of New York and Pennsylvania go Democratic. The Republicans win most states from Ohio to the Great Plains, but the Democrats pick up the Southern Atlantic states (except Florida). Texas votes for the GOP, while the rest of the region slides Democratic. The Rocky Mountain states are solid Republican. The Democrats take the Pacific States.

The final results show the Republicans winning six of nine regions and capturing the presidency, with 315 electoral votes to the Democrats' 223. Three of the four biggest states voted Democratic, but Ohio and Illinois (with 47 electoral votes between them) made the difference. The TV ads in the last week moved these two key states into the Republican camp.

### **Managing the Campaign**

"Campaign Manager" pits your candidate against your opponent's. Each of you manages a campaign, from the nomination to the actual election. Make the right decisions and your candidate finds a home in the Oval Office. Make mistakes and you'll have to wait another four years.

## Chapter 1

To get the campaign on the road, load the game by entering

**LOAD "filename",8** (for disk)  
**LOAD "filename"** (for tape)

where *filename* is the name you gave to the program when you saved it to disk or tape from "MLX" (it's assumed you've already typed **GO 64** on the Commodore 128).

Unlike some other machine language programs on the Commodore 64 and 128, Campaign Manager doesn't require the ,1 suffix. The game's first few bytes look like a BASIC program with the command **SYS 2061**. Fortunately, you don't have to remember the **SYS**—it's built into the program.

You have nine weeks to campaign. Each week, you plan your moves and enter them via the menu on the itinerary. You have two defensive moves, resting and fund-raising, and two ways to gain votes, campaigning (personal appearances) and advertising on television.

At the beginning of each turn you see a medium-resolution map of the U.S. which indicates which way each state is leaning. The **MAP** option allows you to move a cursor around the country to identify which states are which. If the Republicans are ahead, the state is red. Democratic states are cyan (light blue). If you're using a black-and-white television, the Republican states are the darker ones. You may notice that states occasionally switch back and forth, even though neither candidate campaigned or advertised there. This indicates that the voters in that state are split down the middle, and because of slight errors in polling, seem to be leaning one way or the other.

Since you have only 63 days (nine weeks of 7 days), you have enough time to campaign in each state once or twice. But in terms of electoral votes, California (with 47) is far more important than some of the smaller (three-vote) states like North Dakota or Vermont. Generally, it makes more sense to campaign more heavily in the ten biggest states, sometimes called "megastates."

State	Electoral Votes	State	Electoral Votes
CA	47	OH	23
NY	36	FL	21
TX	29	MI	20
PA	25	NJ	16
IL	24	NC	13

Winning the election requires 270 electoral votes (of a possible 538). The ten biggest states account for 254, just 16 short of a majority.

At the beginning of the campaign, each state has a large pool of undecided voters. As the game progresses, they make up their minds and the pool diminishes. It's possible, but unlikely, for all of a state's voters to decide before the end of the campaign. You would have to go to the state at least eight times before the undecided points were used up.

Each state has a built-in bias toward one party, based on past elections for president, senator, governor, and so on. The District of Columbia, for example, is staunchly Democratic, so the Democratic candidate will automatically get seven campaign points there, compared to a Republican's two.

Since the Republicans have won three of the last four elections (including a landslide victory in 1972), you might expect them to begin the game with a huge advantage. But if you look at nonpresidential elections, you'll find that a lot of states elect Democratic governors, senators, and representatives, then vote for a Republican president. And a lot of those basically Democratic states were split by third-party campaigns (Wallace in 1968, Anderson in 1980).

To even things up and make the game more playable, the Democrats begin with an electoral vote advantage of 282 to 256, although four of the megastates (Pennsylvania, Ohio, Florida, and North Carolina) are barely leaning to the Democratic side. The Republicans have the advantage of beginning with 29 of the 51 states (since the District of Columbia has three electoral votes, it counts as a state). Most of the states west of the Mississippi are Republican, while the Democrats have most of the industrial Northeast and the South.

In addition to the natural political leanings, each state believes certain things about five general issues:

- Unemployment/inflation
- Poverty/crime
- Agriculture
- Education
- Defense

The issues are based on things like census reports and almanacs. A very urban state might be conservative on crime, but not care much about agriculture, for example. Each candi-

## Chapter 1

date has certain stands on these issues. When you campaign or advertise in a state, you can get up to three extra campaign points for each issue, *if* your stand agrees with the voters'.

Finally, the candidate you choose has a campaign effectiveness rating based on charisma and intelligence. This factor translates to votes each time you campaign.

### Choosing a Candidate

At the beginning of Campaign Manager, you choose which party will go first and decide if one candidate will be the incumbent. You might want to flip a coin, the winner choosing either a party or being the first or second player. In testing, we found that the second player has the slight advantage of making the last move. Being an incumbent gives you some extra campaigning strength and isn't recommended if you want an even game.

Note that all choices on the menu can be made with a joystick. (It's easier to play if each player has a joystick, although one can be shared. It doesn't matter which port it's plugged into.) Move the pointer with your joystick and press the fire button *twice* to make your choice. If you don't have a joystick, you can use the keyboard instead; I, J, K, and L for up, left, down, and right, respectively. Press M in place of the fire button.

Players then pick which candidate will represent their party. Five randomly chosen candidates are available. To the right of the candidate's stats is the YES/NO counter. Before making your choice, pick NO for each possibility until you have seen all five. They'll cycle around again, so you can make your choice. After selecting a candidate, enter his or her name from the keyboard.

The heart of the game is the actual campaign, but in some ways the convention is more important. Nominate a terrible candidate, and you'll spend most of your campaign trying to catch up.

### Healthy, Wealthy, and Wise

A candidate's personality greatly affects the outcome of the election. In the lower-left corner you'll see a list of five attributes, each associated with a number from one (worst) to eight (best). With a couple of exceptions, the ideal candidate is the one with straight eights.



First is charisma (CHAR), which is personal magnetism, panache, the ability to influence and excite people. This is the most important personality trait because it's part of both campaign effectiveness and advertising effectiveness.

Stamina (STAM) rates your candidate's health. A candidate with low stamina will have to rest frequently to regain health and strength.

Intelligence (INTL) adds points to campaign effectiveness and last-minute campaigning.

Experience (EXPR) helps you with fund-raising. If your candidate has lots of experience, he or she has more contacts and connections for raising money. Since experience comes with age, it counts against your health, although stamina counts for more health points.

Appeal (APPL) also contributes to fund-raising appeals. But if you have maximum appeal (eight), you may be tainted by your affiliations with special-interest groups, and there's a backlash when you advertise. It's best to have an appeal of six or seven.

The candidates' attributes are generated by adding three random numbers, so candidates are more likely to have a middle number (four or five) than one of the extremes.

The personality traits translate into these five campaign factors:

**Campaign effectiveness** ( $\text{CHAR} \times 2 + \text{INTL}$ ): the key factor in campaign stops.

**Strength/Health** ( $\text{STAM} \times 4 + 9 - \text{EXPR}$ ): determines the effectiveness of a rest day.

**Fund-raising appeal** ( $\text{EXPR} \times 3 + \text{APPL}$ ): determines how much money can be raised in a day.

**TV ads** ( $\text{APPL} \text{ OR } 8 + \text{CHAR}$ ): translates into votes when advertising.

**Last-minute campaigning** ( $\text{INTL} + \text{STAM}$ ): wins last-minute votes to your side after the ninth week.

The significance of each factor is explained below in the section called "Getting Votes."

## Here I Stand

Next to the personality factors are the candidate's stands on various issues. You see five issues, each with a sliding scale of one (at the far left, representing liberal) to six (conservative). A

## Chapter 1

Republican who wants to get tough on crime, for example, will have a rank of six. A Democrat who wants to solve the unemployment problem will have a rating of one.

Candidates will range from two to five on the issues of agriculture and education. On the other three issues, the Democrats will have stands from one to four, while the Republicans will go from three to six.

You'll generally get more votes with middle of the road beliefs. Look for a candidate with twos or threes if you're the Democrat. Fours and fives are best for the Republican. The exception is agriculture and education, where you do best with a three or a four.

Common sense tells you which issues are important in most states. Agriculture is a major issue in the farming states. Your stand on defense makes a difference in states with a lot of military-related industry, like Washington state, Utah, and Maine (the formula was obtained by dividing military contract spending by population, for a per capita expense).

The candidate's personality is generally more crucial than the stands on issues. If you have a lot of charisma, intelligence, and appeal, it doesn't matter if you have radical views on one or two issues.

If you have five very bad candidates, press RUN/STOP-RESTORE and try again. It's not much fun running a doomed campaign (ask Gary Hart, campaign manager for George McGovern in 1972).

### **Beginning the Campaign**

After the nominees have been chosen, the first week begins. You may notice that some states have changed colors. That's because each nominee gets the equivalent of campaigning once in each state. (Some voters make up their minds before the campaign even starts.) If one candidate is much more charismatic or happens to hit the right issues, a state may jump over to his or her side. In addition, each gets a home state and home region advantage.

You should develop a strategy. If your appeal and charisma are strong, you might want to concentrate on television ads. If your candidate has a strong anticrime stance, visit the more urban states. At the very least, you should plan to visit each of the megastates.

You begin in your home state; it's traditional to campaign

there once. And the first week usually means some fund-raising and resting, as purely defensive moves.

### **The Doctor, Treasurer, Pollster, and Pilot**

Under the week's itinerary should be two numbers. At the beginning of each week, your treasurer tells you how much money you have, up to about \$25 million. Your personal physician figures out how healthy you are. At most you'll have 255 health points.

If you fall below four million dollars at any time during the week, television advertising will be useless. If you have less than one million, you won't be able to pay the pollster (you won't even see the bar graph to the left of the map). When your bank account falls to zero, the campaign is paralyzed until you sponsor a fund-raiser. You can't even afford to pay your doctor or staff.

It takes time away from campaigning, but you have to raise money once in a while. Each fund-raising point (EXPR\*3 + APPL) is worth \$200,000.

Campaigning is exhausting, and even though it takes time, you'll occasionally have to rest. When you decide to catch some Z's, the itinerary will be filled with (you guessed it) Z's. Each day of rest adds double your strength factor, plus campaign effectiveness, plus the number of states you're winning, to the health you have. A high campaign effectiveness gives you optimism; you rest better. If you're behind, you worry and toss and turn. Resting two days in a row gets you 16 extra health points.

There are two reasons to keep your health up. First, when you campaign in a state, you get an extra campaign point for every 32 health points you possess. Second, if your health falls below 8, you look haggard and falter over the simplest speeches; campaigning does you no good.

The treasurer counts dollars, the doctor counts your health, and your pollster counts votes.

The pollster does three things. First, you get a bar chart that shows how many electoral votes would go to the Democrats and Republicans if the election were held today. You can see it to the left of the map. The gray bar marked *U* represents undecided states too close to call. Second, you have a map of the U.S. to show at a glance which way each state is leaning. Republican states are red, Democratic states blue. These first

## Chapter 1

two services are part of the pollster's contract and cost you nothing. Of course, if your money drops lower than one million dollars, you have to stop paying the pollster; all you get is the map.

The third service is the most important—regional polls. To get a poll of all states in a region, move to POLL on the main menu and press the fire button twice. You'll see a bar chart showing which way each state in the region is leaning, from one (half a character wide) to four (two characters). The poll reflects the political situation at the beginning of the week; whatever campaigning you have planned for the week isn't included. A state with a thin bar can usually be taken with a single campaign stop.

Don't use polls in the first couple of weeks—most states start out fairly even, and you won't learn much. But polling can be a powerful tool toward the end of the game. If New York is firmly committed to you, forget about further efforts in that state. And if you find a whole region weakly supporting your opponent, you can hit them with TV ads and score a few dozen electoral votes.

Regional polls cost \$100,000 and are not available if you begin the week with less than a million dollars.

The final character (although transparent) in your entourage is the jet pilot. Your jet can carry you on short hops within a region for almost nothing. But if you travel to a new region, you'll shell out \$100,000 for fuel and maintenance. As long as you're in a region, you might as well stay there a few days to avoid a lot of travel expenses. Again, you don't actually move to a new region until you've campaigned in one of the states. You can use the travel option to conduct regional polls; you'll pay \$100,000 for the poll and another \$100,000 if you decide to campaign in a region. Don't campaign and you won't be charged for travel.

### **Guests and Fish**

Benjamin Franklin once said that after three days, guests and fish begin to smell. The same principle applies to campaigning.

Campaign once and you gain some votes. Stay for a second day and the voters of a state are flattered; you gain a couple of bonus votes. But stick around for a third or fourth day, and you've overstayed your welcome.

## Getting Votes

Each state begins with 255 undecided voter points. Your main goal is to use campaigning and television advertising to sway the undecided. And you have to maintain your health and money.

The effects of a personal appearance can vary. You get up to 3 points for each issue (if the state agrees with you), 1 point for every 32 health points, and up to 24 for your campaign effectiveness (intelligence plus double charisma), plus a 2-point bonus if it's your second day in the state.

If your money is down to zero, you get no campaign points. If your health is below eight, you get a single vote.

Each campaign stop decreases your health and money. It's possible to run out in the middle of the week, making each succeeding visit ineffective until you rest or raise money. Let's say you go to Connecticut and impress 23 of the 255 undecideds. The pool of available voters is reduced by that number. Half of 23 (11 points) is charged against your health. Half again (5 points) times \$100,000 is subtracted from your money. In addition, each state has some people who don't agree with you, so a quarter of your total (5 points) goes to your opponent as a reaction against your speech. If you had previously been in a different region, travel expenses of \$100,000 are subtracted.

Television advertising is a little different. It affects every state in the region and quickly swings voters to your side. To advertise, first travel to the region and, before doing any ads, make at least one campaign stop to establish your presence. After campaigning once, you can advertise as much as you like.

Unlike resting and campaigning, the effects of advertising do not accumulate from day to day. If you advertise two days in a row, you don't get bonus points. Advertising does grow in strength from week to week, however, and will be more effective toward the end of the campaign.

If you flood the region with ads, it's possible to bring a whole section of the country to your side. But it *is* costly. In each state, advertising credits you with half your campaign effectiveness, half your TV ads' effectiveness rating, points for issues, plus two times the week number (in week 7, for example, you get 14 extra campaign points).

The cost is the usual one-fourth of campaign points gained, plus double the TV ads' effectiveness. The large re-

## Chapter 1

gions can cost a lot. Going on TV in the Atlantic States (all nine) or in the Rocky Mountains (eight states) can easily deplete your treasury.

On the day you plan to advertise, you must have at least four million dollars. If you don't, you waste the day and gather no new votes. So, if you begin the week with five million, and campaign in six states, it's likely you'll have less than four million by Saturday. Your ad campaign will do you no good.

There's one more item you can choose: RECONSIDER. If you make a mistake, this option wipes your itinerary clean so that you can start the week anew. Your choices are not permanent until you fill out the seventh day and press the fire button. (If you pull on the joystick instead, it's the same as reconsidering.)

Here's a summary of the commands on the main menu:

- **CAMPAIGN**—allows you to make a personal appearance in one of the states of the region you're visiting. Results depend on campaign effectiveness, built-in party bias of the state, health, and issues. Doesn't work if you have zero health or money, or if all undecided voters have been claimed. Gains votes, costs health and money.
- **TV ADS**—blankets the region with advertising. Reduces health and costs a lot of money, but can quickly deliver a big chunk of votes. Net votes based on TV advertising effectiveness, campaign effectiveness, and issues. Doesn't work if you have less than four million dollars.
- **FUNDRAIS**—raises money for your campaign based on fund-raising ability. Takes a day, gains no votes, costs nothing.
- **REST**—builds up your health points, according to strength factor. Extra points if you rest two days in a row. Gains no new votes, costs nothing.
- **MAP**—moves the cursor around the map, prints the state name, electoral votes, and region number. For information only, costs nothing.
- **POLL**—provides a bar graph showing which way the states in the region are leaning. Costs \$100,000 (immediately). Not available if money falls below one million dollars.
- **RECONSIDER**—erases the week's itinerary if you make a mistake.

- **TRAVEL**—takes you to a new region of the country. Costs \$100,000 (not charged to you until you actually campaign there).

### **The Home Stretch**

The ninth week is usually the most hectic. If you sponsored some fund-raisers in week 8, you'll want to spend a lot on TV advertising in the regions where you have a chance. Polls can tell you which states are most vulnerable.

After both candidates have finished their last week of campaigning, a couple of things happen. The last region to be visited by a candidate gives that candidate a few extra votes. And the last-week routine goes into action, as all the undecided voters make up their minds. Both candidates get their last-minute campaigning points (intelligence plus stamina) added to each state in the country. The undecided voters are split between the candidates and ties are resolved (based on the built-in bias to one party or the other).

The map is drawn for the final time. The final bar chart appears to the left (which should indicate at a glance which candidate won). Beginning with region 1 (New England), the electoral votes are displayed, with region totals below.

The winner is the candidate with the most electoral votes. There is a slight chance that there will be a tie, in which case you'd have to flip a coin.

### **Campaign Etiquette**

Here are a few traditional rules of Campaign Manager etiquette:

First, since the joystick routine reads both joysticks, try to avoid interfering with your opponent's choices. Put down your joystick when it's not your turn.

Second, when you have filled out your itinerary and the prompt **PRESS FIRE BUTTON TO CONTINUE** appears, don't press the fire button. Let your opponent study what moves you made. Then he or she can press the fire button.

Third, since polls cost money, they should be kept private. When the other player is taking a poll, look away from the screen.

## Chapter 1

### **On to the White House**

Campaign Manager is a true simulation. It accurately represents different candidate's strengths and weaknesses, campaign strategies and tactics, and allows for that bane of all politicians, a bit of luck. You'll find the game entertaining and highly educational as well. We all can't run for the presidency. But with Campaign Manager, you can at least see how you *would* have done, given the chance.

### **Typing**

Refer to Chapter 2, page 64, for Campaign Manager's typing instructions and MLX listing.

### **Source Code**

Campaign Manager's source code can be found in Chapter 3, beginning on page 147.



# Heat Seeker

Jeff Wolverton  
64 version by Tim Victor

---

*Your jet climbs upward to avoid the missile, then dives for the ground. But it's still on your tail. You can't shake a heat seeker. A fast-action game for the Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 (in 64 mode). Joystick required.*

Heat-seeking missiles are dangerous. They sense the heat from your jet engine and home in on you. They'll catch you, too—they're faster than any jet.

Your assignment—eliminate the heat-seeker base. It's easy enough to strafe the missiles on the ground, but if any are launched, you'll have to take evasive action.

## **Piloting the Jet**

You can load and run "Heat Seeker" as you would any BASIC program since an enabling SYS command is built in. Simply enter

**LOAD "HEATSEEKER",8** (for disk)

**LOAD "HEATSEEKER"** (for tape)

*(Use the filename you saved the program with in place of HEATSEEKER.)*

Press RETURN, then type

**RUN**

and press RETURN again.

Use the joystick to control the movement of the plane. The controls may seem a little confusing at first. You pull back to loop upward (counterclockwise) and push forward to loop down (clockwise), like in a real airplane. The jet moves at a constant velocity—you can't speed up or slow down. Press the fire button to launch a missile at the heat seekers on the ground.

If you do manage to eliminate all the heat seekers, you get to start all over again, this time with a new group of heat

## Chapter 1

seekers. You have eight jets to work with—the number remaining is displayed on the screen, next to the score. To pause the game, press the SHIFT LOCK key.

### **Fast**

The jets and missiles in Heat Seeker are sprites, making for smooth movement. Written entirely in machine language, the game is *fast*.

Though you can fire at heat seekers on the ground, it does no good to fire at a moving heat seeker. They're equipped with an improved electronic evasion (IEE) circuit which makes them impossible to hit. The only way to get rid of a seeker is to make it crash into the ground. When you're being pursued, dive for the ground and pull up at the last second. Seekers are faster, but they can't turn as quickly.

Don't worry about errant rounds you've fired—your plane can't shoot itself. If your jet is destroyed, all the heat seekers reappear.

A two-player mode is also available. It's not competitive: The players take turns flying the plane, trying for the highest possible score. The game reads both joystick ports, so if you're using two joysticks, the inactive player should put down the joystick to avoid interfering.

There are three levels of difficulty: Novice, Intermediate, and Expert. The higher levels have faster action and tighter curves. A flight-time bonus of ten points is awarded every few seconds, just for staying in the air.

### **Typing**

Chapter 2 contains the typing instructions and "MLX" listing for Heat Seeker. Refer to page 84.

### **Source Code**

Heat Seeker's source code begins on page 173.

# Laser Beam

Mike Greenfield  
64 version by Kevin Mykytyn

---

---

*This fast-paced arcade game challenges the quickest reflexes. You'll need a joystick to shoot the laser, dodge the bouncing balls, and make it back to the safe zone.*

"Laser Beam" is a fast-action, arcade-style game that, like almost every good game, sounds simple in the explaining but is far from easy in its play. Render the dangerous balls harmless with your laser, snatch the now-touchable ball while avoiding all the others, deposit that ball in the basket, and (whew!) make it back to the safe zone.

## The Highlight Zone

Plug a joystick into port 2 and type

LOAD"LASER BEAM",8,1 (for disk)

LOAD"LASER BEAM",1,1 (for tape)

assuming that you saved the program with the filename LASER BEAM, of course. Next, type

SYS 49152

and press RETURN.

Move the joystick up or down to select the difficulty level, which ranges from 0 (slowest) to 9 (impossibly fast). The game starts when you press the joystick's fire button.

You'll immediately see seven colored balls bouncing around the screen. At the left is a highlighted *safe zone* occupied by a small stick figure—that's you. By moving the joystick, you can maneuver your figure around the screen. But if you venture out of the safe zone and bump into a bouncing ball, you're zapped. (You get three lives per game, as indicated by the figures at the bottom of the screen.)

Your goal is to render the balls harmless, grab them one by one, and drop them into the basket in the lower-right corner. To make a ball safe to touch, you have to shoot it with the laser gun. The laser is visible along the edge of the screen.

## Chapter 1

To control it, first move your figure into the uppermost corner of the safe zone. *The laser gun is under your control only when your figure is at this spot.* Pushing the joystick to the right moves the laser clockwise around the edge of the screen, and pushing the joystick to the left moves the laser counterclockwise. Press the fire button to activate the beam. If you push the joystick in any other direction, you'll move your figure away from the top of the safe zone, and the laser gun will no longer be under your control.

You can't shoot just *any* bouncing ball with the laser to make it safe to grab. You have to shoot the ball which matches the border color of the screen. As soon as you hit the ball, it turns white. Then you can maneuver your figure out of the safe zone, grab the white ball by touching it, carry it to the basket, and drop it in by pressing the fire button. Afterward, you must scurry back to the safe zone before a collision with another ball.

Let's say the border color is red. First, you move your figure to the top of the safe zone to take control of the laser gun. Next, you push the joystick right or left to aim the laser at the red ball. When you have a clear shot, press the fire button to shoot the beam. If you score a hit, the red ball turns white. Then you can push the joystick in another direction to move your figure out of the safe zone. Grab the ball, stuff it into the basket by pressing the fire button, and make your escape—all while avoiding the other bouncing balls. If you succeed, the border color changes to correspond to one of the remaining balls.

You continue with the process until all the balls are safely dropped into the basket. Then another round begins.

### **Bouncing Chaos**

Sounds simple, right? Well, it's not. There are a few complications. Suppose you fire the laser and hit a bouncing ball that *doesn't* match the border color. It turns white, too. But it *isn't* safe to grab. If you touch it, you're zapped. This becomes a real problem when you accidentally shoot several of the balls and turn them white. Only one of them is safe, and you have to remember which one. It's not easy when three or more white balls are bopping all over the place.

There's an incentive for creating this chaos, however. The number of points you get for dropping a ball in the basket

doubles for each white ball on the screen. If the only white ball is the one you're grabbing, you get only 5 points. If a second ball is white, you get 10 points; if a third ball is white, you get 20 points; and so on. If all seven balls are white when you drop the first one into the basket, you score 320 points.

Another complication is that your safe zone doesn't always stay safe for very long. After you shoot the ball that matches the border color, it begins shrinking from the bottom up. If you don't hurry out, you'll get zapped.

And there's yet another reason to move quickly: If you finish a round by dropping every ball into the basket before the horizontal bar at the bottom of the screen disappears, you get a 50-point bonus.

If all this action causes your brain to momentarily suffer a system crash, you can freeze everything by pressing and holding the SHIFT key. Press SHIFT LOCK to freeze the game for extended periods. Release SHIFT to resume play.

### **Typing**

Refer to Chapter 2, page 95, for Laser Beam's typing instructions and "MLX" listing.

### **Source Code**

The source code for Laser Beam can be found in Chapter 3, page 188.

# Whirlybird

Philip I. Nelson

---

---

*This hyperactive bird lays some rather unusual eggs. A quick-reflex action game for the Commodore 64 and 128 (in 64 mode). You'll need a joystick.*

"Whirlybird" is a fast, updated version of the classic game *Breakout*. You control the Whirlybird, who flies back and forth at the top of the screen, spinning continuously. The goal is to clear out the layers of colored bricks at the bottom by bouncing eggs against them. When an egg moves back in your direction, move the Whirlybird into its path to bounce it back down. The game ends when you clear the field of bricks or run out of eggs.

## Starting Up

Plug a joystick into port 2, then load and run Whirlybird as if it were a BASIC program. *Don't try to start the program with the SYS command.*

To load the game, type

**LOAD "filename",8** (for disk)

**LOAD "filename"** (for tape)

where *filename* is the name you used when you saved the game from "MLX." Type RUN.

The playfield appears immediately, with the Whirlybird twirling across the top of the screen. On either edge is a sparkling row of sidebeams and below are multicolored rows of bricks. At the upper right is the number of eggs you'll have in this game. Though the usual number is 10, you can get a smaller or larger number (up to 255) by pushing the joystick backward or forward. (Don't select zero—you'll simply return to the startup screen.)

Now pick the skill level. Press the f1 key to play a normal game or the f3 key for an expert game. At the expert level, the Whirlybird is only half its normal size, making it harder to hit the eggs. After choosing the level, the prompts disappear and the game begins.

### Lay an Egg

Press the fire button to release the first egg. You earn 1 point every time you hit a brick, and 10 points every time you bounce an egg back down with the Whirlybird. Letting the egg fly past you into space subtracts 10 points from your score (unless it's already under 10). When that happens, the sidebeams sparkle continuously until you press the fire button again to release the next egg. Play continues until you lose all your eggs or clear the field of bricks. A 50-point bonus is awarded for clearing every brick from the screen.

In addition to normal bricks, the playfield contains a few round ones. When the egg hits one of these, the Whirlybird swoops down to deposit a sidebeam somewhere above the playfield. This doesn't affect your score—you get a free egg as well (press the fire button to release it). However, the extra sidebeams add an element of uncertainty since the egg rebounds sideways from them (not up and down), and they may or may not disappear when struck.

Whirlybird displays your current score as well as the highest score attained during the current session (which may include more than one game). When a game ends, both scores are displayed until you release the first egg in the next game, after which the score is cleared to zero. Since the high score is stored within the program code, you can record it for future comparison by resaving the game after each session ends. (It's a good idea to resave it with a different filename—like BIRDHIGH—to distinguish it from the original copy, which then serves as a backup.) The next time you load and run Whirlybird, it displays the previous highest score.

### The Joystick Accelerator

It may take you some time and practice to master the joystick motion in Whirlybird. Rather than zooming immediately to the spot you want, the bird moves in an elastic manner, simulating the inertia and momentum of a natural object. It takes a bit of pushing to overcome the bird's inertia and get it moving. The longer you push in one direction, the more speed and momentum you gain (up to a point). After you let up on the stick, the bird slows down and eventually stops. Hitting the sidebeam reverses your direction immediately. Reversing direction in midscreen may take a long or short time depending on your speed.

## Chapter 1

Think of the joystick as a gas pedal in a car. Keeping your foot on the accelerator makes the car move faster and faster. Let up, and the car gradually slows down. Learning to control the acceleration takes time. (You may find it more effective to move the Whirlybird with short taps on the joystick, rather than with long periods of acceleration.)

### Egg Juggling

The direction in which an egg bounces when it hits the Whirlybird depends on which way you're pressing the joystick. If you're not pressing it left or right, the egg rebounds as if the bird were a solid wall. If you're pressing the stick left, the egg bounces to the left; if you're pressing right, it bounces to the right. This lets you control the direction of every bounce. But don't move the stick so much that you miss the egg completely.

The result of a bird/egg collision also depends on what part of the bird you hit. The safest strategy is to hit the egg with the bird's feet. Bouncing it off a wing is more dangerous, since the bird never stops turning. If the egg arrives when the wing is outspread, you'll usually get a normal collision. But if the Whirlybird happens to be facing sideways—making it very slim in profile—the egg may miss completely.

Occasionally, a wing collision causes the bird to juggle the egg briefly. Juggling gives you extra points and may also change the angle of rebound slightly (a boon when you're short on eggs and need to clear the last few bricks). But it's also dangerous, since the bird may juggle the egg upward and out of play. Juggling occurs less frequently at the expert level; with smaller wings it's more difficult to get multiple collisions.

### Rings and Filters

Whirlybird's unusual sound effects are created with two voices of the computer's sound chip. Voice 3 is used as a random number generator (to pick a random screen position and direction for each new egg) and doesn't produce any sound. Voice 1, set for a pulse waveform, makes a *boing* sound when an egg bounces, and voice 2 creates low, thrumming tones in the background with a ring-modulated triangle wave. The vibrato-like effect results from ring-modulated overtones that slowly pass in and out of phase with the frequencies of voices 1 and 2.



These sounds are made more interesting by passing them through a combined low-pass/band-pass filter and sweeping the filter's cutoff frequency up or down in conjunction with other game events. When you start the game or when the egg is flying freely, the cutoff frequency sweeps up and down, creating a gradual *meow-meow* effect. When the egg hits something, the cutoff frequency is set high and swept rapidly downward to accentuate the bouncing noise.

### **Typing**

Refer to Chapter 2, page 105, for Whirlybird's typing instructions and MLX listing.

### **Source Code**

Whirlybird's source code can be found in Chapter 3, starting on page 199.

# Miami Ice

Jeff Kulczycki  
64 version by Kevin Mykytyn

---

---

*Forget the flamingos, the sun, the powerboats, and the designer clothes. "Miami Ice" doesn't have a smuggler within miles. What it does have is ice—lots and lots of slick ice under your wheels. This action game challenges both your driving skills and powers of concentration. Joystick required.*

Ah, Miami—sun city of the South. A sparkling metropolis blessed with a tropical climate, palm trees, beaches, revived art deco architecture, stylish pastels, and classy elegance. Almost paradise.

You wake up on another bright, sunny Miami morning, sip a glass of freshly squeezed orange juice, don your white linen suit and sunglasses, and stroll outside—then get the shock of your life.

*What's going on here?* Overnight, a freak shift in the jet stream has piped a blistering cold front down from Ohio. The weather forecaster had predicted a brief shower last evening, but that's not what happened. Instead, the Florida peninsula was blasted by the worst ice storm in 400 years. The Everglades are frozen solid. The pink flamingos are blue. And the streets of Miami are coated with a shimmering layer of slippery ice.

As you start your car—the pampered engine coughs and sputters in the bitter cold—you wonder what it's going to be like driving to work. A Miami native, you've never driven on ice before. In fact, you've never even *seen* this much ice since your boss's retirement party last year, when the caterers made that life-size ice sculpture of Ponce de Leon. You've heard the horror stories told by tourists about winter driving conditions up North, but never thought it could happen to you—not here, in Miami.

The minute you pull out onto the street, your worst fears come true. When you step on the gas pedal, the wheels spin and the car accelerates sluggishly. When you turn the steering

wheel, the car slides all over the road. And when you step on the brakes—well, forget it.

You realize, desperately, that you've got to make it to the parking garage across town without smashing your car to smithereens. It won't be easy. But at least there's one thing in your favor—you've got the whole road to yourself. Everyone else, it seems, had the good sense to stay home.

### Out of Control

Use the joystick plugged into port 1 to maneuver your car across ice-covered Miami streets and reach the safety of a garage. The joystick button is the gas pedal, and pushing the stick right or left steers the car in the corresponding direction.

Here's the twist—the car doesn't respond instantly to your commands. It tends to slide in the same direction even after you've steered it toward another direction. Then, when you try to recover, you often overcorrect and start sliding in yet another new direction. It's an inertial nightmare—much like real winter driving.

When you hit a guardrail or some other obstruction, your car cracks up. You get three cars per game. To steer your car safely into the parking garage and advance to the next screen, enter the front of the garage without bumping into the black lines which mark its three walls.

But the game's not over even if you reach the safety of the garage. Instead, you advance to another screen whose streets are even harder to navigate.

The number of points you score depends on how soon you reach the garage. As an incentive to recklessness, a timer starts counting down when you begin each new screen. If you reach the garage, you score the number of points left on the timer. If the timer runs out, you can still reach the garage, but you won't get any points. However, you will advance to the next screen. Indicators on the screen show the timer value and your current score.

### Hands at Ten and Two

Though Miami Ice is written in machine language, you start the program as if it were written in BASIC. To get a grip on the steering wheel of your car, load the program by typing

LOAD"filename",8 (for disk)

LOAD"filename" (for tape)

## Chapter 1

Press RETURN, then type

**RUN**

and press RETURN again.

Make sure you've plugged a joystick into port 1.

Miami Ice includes seven screens. The game normally starts at screen 1, but you can begin a new game at any screen by moving the joystick up or down to change the screen number. This lets you skip the easier screens as you become a better player or peek at the hardest screens while you're still a beginner.

### **Typing**

Look to Chapter 2, page 114, for Miami Ice's typing instructions and "MLX" listing.

### **Source Code**

You'll find that the source code for Miami Ice begins on page 210 in Chapter 3.

Chapter 2  
Type It In

---

---



# MLX

## Machine Language Entry Program

Ottis R. Cowper

---

*“MLX” is a labor-saving utility that allows almost fail-safe entry of machine language programs.*

Type in and save at least two copies of “MLX” (you’ll want to use it to enter future Commodore 64 machine language programs from *COMPUTE!* magazine, *COMPUTE!’s Gazette*, and *COMPUTE!* books). If you’re using a Commodore 128, you can still use MLX—you must enter it and any ML programs in 64 mode, however.

When you’re ready to enter an ML program, load and run MLX. It asks you for a starting address and an ending address. These addresses appear in the short article accompanying the MLX-format listing of each game. You’ll find the listings in Chapter 2.

If you’re unfamiliar with machine language, the addresses (and all other values you enter in MLX) may appear strange. Instead of the usual decimal numbers you’re accustomed to, these numbers are in *hexadecimal*—a base 16 numbering system commonly used by ML programmers. Hexadecimal—*hex* for short—includes the numerals 0–9 and the letters A–F. But don’t worry—even if you know nothing about ML or hex, you should have no trouble using MLX.

After you enter the starting and ending addresses, you’ll be offered the option of clearing the workspace. Choose this option if you’re starting to enter a new listing. If you’re continuing a listing that’s partially typed from a previous session, don’t choose this option.

A functions menu appears. The first option in the menu is ENTER DATA. If you’re just starting to type in a program, pick this. Press the E key, and type the first number in the first line of the program listing. If you’ve already typed in part of a program, type the line number where you left off typing

## Chapter 2

at the end of the previous session (be sure to load the partially completed program before you resume entry). In any case, make sure the address you enter corresponds to the address of a line in the listing you are entering. Otherwise, you'll be unable to enter the data correctly. If you press E by mistake, you can return to the command menu by pressing RETURN alone when asked for the address. (You can get back to the menu from most options by pressing RETURN with no other input.)

### Entering a Listing

Once you're in Enter mode, MLX prints the address for each program line for you. You then type in all nine numbers on that line, beginning with the first two-digit number after the colon (:). Each line represents eight data bytes and a checksum. Although an MLX-format listing appears similar to the "hex dump" listings from a machine language monitor program, the extra checksum number on the end allows MLX to check your typing.

When you enter a line, MLX recalculates the checksum from the eight bytes and the address, and compares this value with the number from the ninth column. If the values match, you'll hear a bell tone, the data will be added to the workspace area, and the prompt for the next line of data will appear. But if MLX detects a typing error, you'll hear a low buzz and see an error message. The line will then be re-displayed for editing.

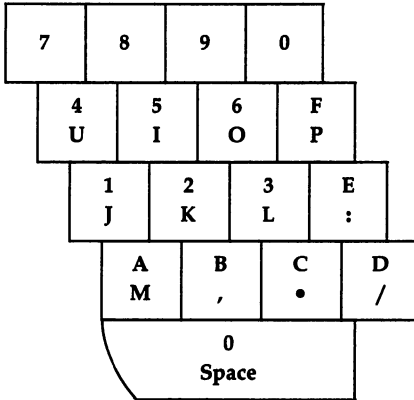
### Invalid Characters Banned

Only a few keys are active while you're entering data, so you may have to unlearn some habits. You *do not* type spaces between the columns; MLX automatically inserts these for you. You *do not* press RETURN after typing the last number in a line; MLX automatically enters and checks the line after you type the last digit.

Only the numerals 0-9 and the letters A-F can be typed in. If you press any other key (with some exceptions noted below), you'll hear a warning buzz. To simplify typing, a keypad is available. The keypad—part of the keyboard—is active only while you're entering data. Addresses must be entered with the normal letter and number keys. The figure below shows the keypad configuration.



## 64 MLX Keypad



MLX checks for transposed characters. If you're supposed to type in A0 and enter 0A instead, MLX will catch your mistake. There is one error that can slip past MLX: Because of the checksum formula used, MLX won't notice if you accidentally type FF in place of 00, and vice versa. And there's a very slim chance that you could garble a line and still end up with a combination of characters that adds up to the proper checksum. However, these mistakes should not occur if you take reasonable care while entering data.

### Editing Features

To correct typing mistakes before finishing a line, use the INST/DEL key to delete the character to the left of the cursor. (The cursor-left key also deletes.) If you really mess up a line, press CLR/HOME to restart the line. The RETURN key is also active, but only before any data is typed on a line. Pressing RETURN at this point returns you to the command menu. After you type a character of data, MLX disables RETURN until the cursor returns to the start of a line. Remember, you can press CLR/HOME to get to a line number prompt quickly.

More editing features are available when you're correcting lines in which MLX has detected an error. To make corrections in a line that MLX has redisplayed for editing, compare the line on the screen with the one printed in the listing, then move the cursor to the mistake and type the correct key. The

## Chapter 2

cursor-left and -right keys provide the normal cursor controls. (The INST/DEL key now works as an alternative cursor-left key.) You cannot move left beyond the first character in the line. If you try to move beyond the rightmost character, you'll reenter the line. During editing, RETURN is active; pressing it tells MLX to recheck the line. You can press the CLR/HOME key to clear the entire line if you want to start from scratch or if you want to get to a line number prompt to use RETURN to get back to the menu.

### Display Data

The second menu choice, DISPLAY DATA, examines memory and shows the contents in the same format as the program listing (including the checksum). When you press D, MLX asks you for a starting address. Be sure that the starting address you give corresponds to a line number in the listing. Otherwise, the checksum display will be meaningless. MLX displays program lines until it reaches the end of the program, at which point the menu is redisplayed. You can pause the display by pressing the space bar. (MLX finishes printing the current line before halting.) Press the space bar again to restart the display. To break out of the display and get back to the menu before the ending address is reached, press RETURN.

### Other Menu Options

Two more menu selections let you save programs and load them back into the computer. These are SAVE FILE and LOAD FILE; their operation is quite straightforward. When you press S or L, MLX asks you for the filename. You'll then be asked to press either D or T to select disk or tape.

You'll notice the disk drive starting and stopping several times during a load or save. Don't panic; this is normal behavior. MLX opens and reads from or writes to the file instead of using the usual LOAD and SAVE commands. Disk users should also note that the drive prefix 0: is automatically added to the filename (line 750), so it should *not* be included when you enter the name. This also precludes the use of @ for Save-with-Replace, so remember to give each version you save a different name.

Remember that MLX saves the entire workspace area from the starting address to the ending address, so the save or load may take longer than you might expect if you've entered only

a small amount of data from a long listing. When saving a partially completed listing, make sure to note the address where you stopped typing so that you'll know where to resume entry when you reload.

MLX reports the standard disk or tape error messages if any problems are detected during the save or load. (Tape users should bear in mind that Commodore computers are never able to detect errors during a save to tape.) MLX also has three special load error messages: INCORRECT STARTING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load does not have the starting address you specified when you ran MLX; LOAD ENDED AT *address*, which means the file you're trying to load ends before the ending address you specified when you started MLX; and TRUNCATED AT ENDING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load extends beyond the ending address you specified when you started MLX. If you see one of these messages and feel certain that you've loaded the right file, exit and rerun MLX, being careful to enter the correct starting and ending addresses.

The QUIT menu option has the obvious effect—it stops MLX and enters BASIC. The RUN/STOP key is disabled, so the Q option lets you exit the program without turning off the computer. (Of course, RUN/STOP-RESTORE also gets you out.) You'll be asked for verification; press Y to exit to BASIC or any other key to return to the menu. After quitting, you can type RUN again and reenter MLX without losing your data, as long as you don't use the clear workspace option.

### The Finished Product

When you've finished typing all the data for an ML program and saved your work, you're ready to see the results. The instructions for loading and using the finished product vary from program to program. Some ML programs are designed to be loaded and run like BASIC programs, so all you need to type is LOAD "*filename*",8 for disk or LOAD "*filename*" for tape, and then RUN. Such programs will usually have a starting address of 0801. Other programs must be reloaded to specific addresses with a command such as LOAD "*filename*",8,1 for disk or LOAD "*filename*",1,1 for tape, then started with a SYS to a particular memory address. On the Commodore 64, the most common starting address for such programs is 49152, which corresponds to MLX address C000. In either case, refer

## Chapter 2

to the general description for each game—you'll find these in Chapter 1.

### An Ounce of Prevention

By the time you finish typing in the data for a long ML program, you may have several hours invested in the project. Don't take chances—read Appendix A, "How to Type In Programs," use our "Automatic Proofreader" to type in MLX, and then test your copy *thoroughly* before first using it to enter any significant amount of data. Make sure all the menu options work as they should. Enter fragments of the program starting at several different addresses, then use the Display option to verify that the data has been entered correctly. And be sure to test the Save and Load options several times to insure that you can recall your work from disk or tape. Don't let a simple typing error in the new MLX cost you several nights of hard work.

### MLX

*Read Appendix A before entering program. For error-free entry, use "The Automatic Proofreader" (Appendix B) to type in this program.*

```
SS 10 REM VERSION 1.1: LINES 830,950 MODIFIED, LIN
    ES 485-487 ADDED
EK 100 POKE 56,50:CLR:DIM IN$,I,J,A,B,A$,B$,A(7),N
    $
DM 110 C4=48:C6=16:C7=7:Z2=2:Z4=254:Z5=255:Z6=256:
    Z7=127
CJ 120 FA=PEEK(45)+Z6*PEEK(46):BS=PEEK(55)+Z6*PEEK
    (56):H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
SB 130 R$=CHR$(13):L$="{LEFT}":S$=" ":D$=CHR$(20):
    Z$=CHR$(0):T$="{13 RIGHT}"
CQ 140 SD=54272:FOR I=SD TO SD+23:POKE I,0:NEXT:PO
    KE SD+24,15:POKE 788,52
FC 150 PRINT"{CLR}"CHR$(142)CHR$(8):POKE 53280,15:
    POKE 53281,15
EJ 160 PRINT T$" {RED}{RVS}{2 SPACES}{8 @}
    {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"{2 SPACES}{OFF}{BLU} MLX
    II {RED}{RVS}{2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
    {12 SPACES}{BLU}"
FR 170 PRINT"{3 DOWN}{3 SPACES}COMPUTE!'S MACHINE
    {SPACE}LANGUAGE EDITOR{3 DOWN}"
JB 180 PRINT"{BLK}STARTING ADDRESS[4]";:GOSUB300:S
    A=AD:GOSUB1040:IF F THEN180
GF 190 PRINT"{BLK}{2 SPACES}ENDING ADDRESS[4]";:GO
    SUB300:EA=AD:GOSUB1030:IF F THEN190
KR 200 INPUT"{3 DOWN}{BLK}CLEAR WORKSPACE [Y/N][4]
    ";A$:IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"THEN220
```

```

PG 210 PRINT "{2 DOWN}{BLU}WORKING...";FORI=BS TO
{SPACE}BS+EA-SA+7:POKE I,0:NEXT:PRINT"DONE"
DR 220 PRINTTAB(10)"{2 DOWN}{BLK}{RVS} MLX COMMAND
MENU {DOWN}[4]":PRINT T$"{RVS}E{OFF}NTER D
ATA"
BD 230 PRINT T$"{RVS}D{OFF}ISPLAY DATA":PRINT T$"
{RVS}L{OFF}OAD FILE"
JS 240 PRINT T$"{RVS}S{OFF}AVE FILE":PRINT T$"
{RVS}Q{OFF}UIT{2 DOWN}{BLK}"
JH 250 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN250
HK 260 A=0:FOR I=1 TO 5:IF A$=MID$("EDLSQ",I,1)THE
N A=I:I=5
FD 270 NEXT:ON A GOTO420,610,690,700,280:GOSUB1060
:GOTO250
EJ 280 PRINT"{RVS} QUIT ":INPUT"{DOWN}[4]ARE YOU S
URE [Y/N]";A$:IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"THEN220
EM 290 POKE SD+24,0:END
JX 300 IN$=N$:AD=0:INPUTIN$:IFLEN(IN$)<>4THENRETUR
N
KF 310 B$=IN$:GOSUB320:AD=A:B$=MID$(IN$,3):GOSUB32
0:AD=AD*256+A:RETURN
PP 320 A=0:FOR J=1 TO 2:A$=MID$(B$,J,1):B=ASC(A$)-
C4+(A$>"@")*C7:A=A*C6+B
JA 330 IF B<0 OR B>15 THEN AD=0:A=-1:J=2
GX 340 NEXT:RETURN
CH 350 B=INT(A/C6):PRINT MID$(H$,B+1,1);:B=A-B*C6:
PRINT MID$(H$,B+1,1);:RETURN
RR 360 A=INT(AD/Z6):GOSUB350:A=AD-A*Z6:GOSUB350:PR
INT":";
BE 370 CK=INT(AD/Z6):CK=AD-Z4*CK+Z5*(CK>Z7):GOTO39
0
PX 380 CK=CK*Z2+Z5*(CK>Z7)+A
JC 390 CK=CK+Z5*(CK>Z5):RETURN
QS 400 PRINT"{DOWN}STARTING AT[4]";:GOSUB300:IF IN
$<>N$ THEN GOSUB1030:IF F THEN400
EX 410 RETURN
HD 420 PRINT"{RVS} ENTER DATA ":GOSUB400:IF IN$=N$
THEN220
JK 430 OPEN3,3:PRINT
SK 440 POKEL98,0:GOSUB360:IF F THEN PRINT IN$:PRIN
T"{UP}{5 RIGHT}";
GC 450 FOR I=0 TO 24 STEP 3:B$=S$:FOR J=1 TO 2:IF
{SPACE}F THEN B$=MID$(IN$,I+J,1)
HA 460 PRINT"{RVS}"B$L$;:IF I<24THEN PRINT"{OFF}";
HD 470 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN470
FK 480 IF(A$>"/"ANDAS<":")OR(A$>"@"ANDAS<"G")THEN5
40
GS 485 A=- (A$="M")-2*(A$=",")-3*(A$=".")-4*(A$="/"
)-5*(A$="J")-6*(A$="K")

```

## Chapter 2

```
FX 486 A=A-7*(A$="L")-8*(A$=":")-9*(A$="U")-10*(A$
="I")-11*(A$="O")-12*(A$="P")
CM 487 A=A-13*(A$=S$):IF A THEN A$=MID$("ABCD123E4
56F0",A,1):GOTO 540
MP 490 IF A$=R$ AND((I=0)AND(J=1)OR F)THEN PRINT B
$;:J=2:NEXT:I=24:GOTO550
KC 500 IF A$="{HOME}" THEN PRINT B$:J=2:NEXT:I=24:
NEXT:F=0:GOTO440
MX 510 IF(A$="{RIGHT}")ANDF THENPRINT B$L$;:GOTO54
0
GK 520 IF A$<>L$ AND A$<>D$ OR((I=0)AND(J=1))THEN
{SPACE}GOSUB1060:GOTO470
HG 530 A$=L$+S$+L$:PRINT B$L$;:J=2-J:IF J THEN PRI
NT L$;:I=I-3
QS 540 PRINT A$;:NEXT J:PRINT S$;
PM 550 NEXT I:PRINT:PRINT"{UP}{5 RIGHT}";:INPUT#3,
IN$:IF IN$=N$ THEN CLOSE3:GOTO220
QC 560 FOR I=1 TO 25 STEP3:B$=MID$(IN$,I):GOSUB320
:IF I<25 THEN GOSUB380:A(I/3)=A
PK 570 NEXT:I:IF A<>CK THEN GOSUB1060:PRINT"{BLK}
{RVS} ERROR: REENTER LINE [4]":F=1:GOTO440
HJ 580 GOSUB1080:B=BS+AD-SA:FOR I=0 TO 7:POKE B+I,
A(I):NEXT
QQ 590 AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA THEN CLOSE3:PRINT"{DOWN}
{BLU}** END OF ENTRY **{BLK}{2 DOWN}":GOTO7
00
GQ 600 F=0:GOTO440
QA 610 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS} DISPLAY DATA ":GOSUB
400:IF IN$=N$ THEN220
RJ 620 PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}PRESS: {RVS}SPACE{OFF} TO
{SPACE}PAUSE, {RVS}RETURN{OFF} TO BREAK[4]
{DOWN}"
KS 630 GOSUB360:B=BS+AD-SA:FORI=BTO B+7:A=PEEK(I):
GOSUB350:GOSUB380:PRINT S$;
CC 640 NEXT:PRINT"{RVS}";:A=CK:GOSUB350:PRINT
KH 650 F=1:AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA THENPRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}*
* END OF DATA **":GOTO220
KC 660 GET A$:IF A$=R$ THEN GOSUB1080:GOTO220
EQ 670 IF A$=S$ THEN F=F+1:GOSUB1080
AD 680 ONFGOTO630,660,630
CM 690 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} LOAD DATA ":OP=1:GOTO710
PC 700 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} SAVE FILE ":OP=0
RX 710 IN$=N$:INPUT"{DOWN}FILENAME[4]";IN$:IF IN$=
N$ THEN220
PR 720 F=0:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLK}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
{RVS}D{OFF}ISK: [4]";
FP 730 GET A$:IF A$="T"THEN PRINT"T{DOWN}":GOTO880
HQ 740 IF A$<>"D"THEN730
HH 750 PRINT"D{DOWN}":OPEN15,8,15,"I0":B=EA-SA:IN
$="0":IN$:IF OP THEN810
```

```

SQ 760 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,W":GOSUB860:IF A THEN220
FJ 770 AH=INT(SA/256):AL=SA-(AH*256):PRINT#1,CHR$(
AL);CHR$(AH);
PE 780 FOR I=0 TO B:PRINT#1,CHR$(PEEK(BS+I));:IF S
T THEN800
FC 790 NEXT:CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOTO940
GS 800 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLK}ERROR DURING SAV
E:[4]":GOSUB860:GOTO220
MA 810 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,R":GOSUB860:IF A THEN220
GE 820 GET#1,A$,B$:AD=ASC(A$+Z$)+256*ASC(B$+Z$):IF
AD<>SA THEN F=1:GOTO850
RX 830 FOR I=0 TO B:GET#1,A$:POKE BS+I,ASC(A$+Z$):
IF(I<>B)AND ST THEN F=2:AD=I:I=B
FA 840 NEXT:IF ST<>64 THEN F=3
FQ 850 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:ON ABS(F>0)+1 GOTO960,970
SA 860 INPUT#15,A,A$:IF A THEN CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOSU
B1060:PRINT"{RVS}ERROR: "A$
GQ 870 RETURN
EJ 880 POKE183,PEEK(FA+2):POKE187,PEEK(FA+3):POKE1
88,PEEK(FA+4):IFOP=0THEN920
HJ 890 SYS 63466:IF(PEEK(783)AND1)THEN GOSUB1060:P
RINT"{DOWN}{RVS} FILE NOT FOUND ":GOTO690
CS 900 AD=PEEK(829)+256*PEEK(830):IF AD<>SA THEN F
=1:GOTO970
SC 910 A=PEEK(831)+256*PEEK(832)-1:F=F-2*(A<EA)-3*
(A>EA):AD=A-AD:GOTO930
KM 920 A=SA:B=EA+1:GOSUB1010:POKE780,3:SYS 63338
JF 930 A=BS:B=BS+(EA-SA)+1:GOSUB1010:ON OP GOTO950
:SYS 63591
AE 940 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}** SAVE COMPLETED **":
GOTO220
XP 950 POKE147,0:SYS 63562:IF ST>0 THEN970
FR 960 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}** LOAD COMPLETED **":
GOTO220
DP 970 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{BLK}{RVS}ERROR DURING LOAD
:{DOWN}[4]":ON F GOSUB980,990,1000:GOTO220
PP 980 PRINT"INCORRECT STARTING ADDRESS (";:GOSUB3
60:PRINT")":RETURN
GR 990 PRINT"LOAD ENDED AT ";:AD=SA+AD:GOSUB360:PR
INT D$:RETURN
FD 1000 PRINT"TRUNCATED AT ENDING ADDRESS":RETURN
RX 1010 AH=INT(A/256):AL=A-(AH*256):POKE193,AL:POK
E194,AH
FF 1020 AH=INT(B/256):AL=B-(AH*256):POKE174,AL:POK
E175,AH:RETURN
FX 1030 IF AD<SA OR AD>EA THEN1050
HA 1040 IF(AD>511 AND AD<40960)OR(AD>49151 AND AD<
53248)THEN GOSUB1080:F=0:RETURN
HC 1050 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{RVS}RETURN INVALID ADDRESS
{DOWN}{BLK}":F=1:RETURN

```

## Chapter 2

```
AR 1060 POKE SD+5,31:POKE SD+6,208:POKE SD,240:POK  
E SD+1,4:POKE SD+4,33  
DX 1070 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:GOTO1090  
PF 1080 POKE SD+5,8:POKE SD+6,240:POKE SD,0:POKE S  
D+1,90:POKE SD+4,17  
AC 1090 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:POKE SD+4,0:POKE SD,0:  
POKE SD+1,0:RETURN
```



# Program 1

## CUT-OFF!

---

---

Assuming that you have a copy of MLX typed in and saved to disk or tape, load and run it. You'll be asked to provide two addresses before you begin entering CUT-OFF!. Respond to the questions with

**Starting address: C000**

**Ending address: C5D7**

You're ready to start.

### CUT-OFF!

*For mistake-proof program entry, use "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program" to type in this program.*

```
C000:20 C1 C1 4C 06 C0 AD 42 CF
C008:03 18 69 01 8D 42 03 AD 77
C010:43 03 69 00 8D 43 03 AE 4F
C018:3C 03 20 8A C3 A9 01 8D 79
C020:41 03 20 C4 C3 A2 02 A1 A1
C028:F7 C9 20 F0 20 20 93 C3 97
C030:20 66 C5 20 D0 C2 AD 44 47
C038:03 C9 00 F0 53 AD 45 03 9B
C040:C9 00 F0 4C 20 BE C0 20 27
C048:43 C4 4C 06 C0 20 93 C3 F7
C050:A9 00 8D 41 03 20 C4 C3 52
C058:A2 00 A1 F7 C9 20 F0 20 AF
C060:20 93 C3 20 66 C5 20 D0 AC
C068:C2 AD 44 03 C9 00 F0 20 BF
C070:AD 45 03 C9 00 F0 19 20 2D
C078:BE C0 20 43 C4 4C 06 C0 E5
C080:20 93 C3 AD 01 DC 2D 00 20
C088:DC 29 10 F0 06 4C 06 C0 02
C090:4C F4 C4 AD 01 DC 2D 00 BE
C098:DC 29 10 F0 F6 A2 FA 20 3C
C0A0:8A C3 AD 01 DC 2D 00 DC 96
C0A8:29 10 D0 F6 AD 01 DC 2D A4
C0B0:00 DC 29 10 F0 F6 A2 FA 33
C0B8:20 8A C3 4C 06 C0 A9 93 44
C0C0:20 D2 FF A9 0F 8D 20 D0 61
C0C8:8D 21 D0 A2 00 A9 A0 9D 23
C0D0:00 04 A9 00 9D 00 D8 E8 10
C0D8:E0 28 D0 F1 A2 00 A9 A0 17
C0E0:9D C0 07 A9 00 9D C0 DB B0
C0E8:E8 E0 28 D0 F1 A9 00 85 E4
```

Chapter 2

C0F0:FD A9 04 85 FE A9 00 85 D8  
C0F8:FB A9 D8 85 FC A2 00 A9 72  
C100:A0 A0 00 91 FD A9 00 91 3D  
C108:FB A0 27 A9 A0 91 FD A9 22  
C110:00 91 FB 18 A5 FD 69 28 19  
C118:85 FD A5 FE 69 00 85 FE D7  
C120:18 A5 FB 69 28 85 FB A5 24  
C128:FC 69 00 85 FC E8 E0 19 43  
C130:D0 CD A9 05 A2 10 9D 00 A5  
C138:D8 E8 E0 18 D0 F8 A9 83 41  
C140:8D 10 04 A9 95 8D 11 04 B2  
C148:A9 94 8D 12 04 A9 AD 8D 48  
C150:13 04 A9 8F 8D 14 04 A9 FA  
C158:86 8D 15 04 8D 16 04 A9 DB  
C160:A1 8D 17 04 A9 06 8D C7 83  
C168:D9 A9 02 8D D1 D9 A9 51 F6  
C170:8D C7 05 A9 57 8D D1 05 81  
C178:A9 00 8D 42 03 8D 43 03 7E  
C180:A9 07 8D 4B 03 A9 0B 8D 63  
C188:4A 03 A9 D1 8D 46 03 A9 79  
C190:05 8D 47 03 A9 C7 8D 48 E2  
C198:03 A9 05 8D 49 03 18 A2 AA  
C1A0:00 A0 07 20 F0 FF AE 3D 51  
C1A8:03 AD 3E 03 20 CD BD 18 DC  
C1B0:A2 00 A0 1D 20 F0 FF AE DE  
C1B8:3F 03 AD 40 03 20 CD BD 48  
C1C0:60 A9 00 8D 3D 03 8D 3E 07  
C1C8:03 8D 3F 03 8D 40 03 A9 66  
C1D0:51 8D 4D 03 A9 57 8D 4C 4C  
C1D8:03 20 BE C0 A9 05 A2 09 79  
C1E0:9D F0 D8 E8 E0 1E D0 F8 33  
C1E8:A2 09 9D 40 D9 E8 E0 1E 0A  
C1F0:D0 F8 8D A3 D9 A2 00 BD 1E  
C1F8:A4 C2 F0 06 9D F9 04 E8 C3  
C200:D0 F5 A2 00 BD BA C2 F0 0F  
C208:06 9D 49 05 E8 D0 F5 A9 91  
C210:30 8D 3C 03 8D A3 05 A2 70  
C218:64 20 8A C3 AD 01 DC 29 B9  
C220:0F C9 0E F0 21 C9 0D F0 AB  
C228:0A AD 01 DC 29 10 F0 3F B6  
C230:4C 17 C2 AD 3C 03 38 E9 1D  
C238:01 C9 2F F0 1C 8D 3C 03 38  
C240:8D A3 05 4C 17 C2 AD 3C 36  
C248:03 18 69 01 C9 3A F0 14 BF  
C250:8D 3C 03 8D A3 05 4C 17 C5  
C258:C2 A9 39 8D 3C 03 8D A3 56  
C260:05 4C 17 C2 A9 30 8D 3C EF  
C268:03 8D A3 05 4C 17 C2 AD 89  
C270:01 DC 29 10 F0 F9 A2 FA 83  
C278:20 8A C3 AD 3C 03 38 E9 4C

C280:30 AA A9 32 8D 3C 03 E0 65  
C288:00 F0 0D AD 3C 03 38 E9 0F  
C290:05 8D 3C 03 CA 4C 87 C2 0D  
C298:20 BE C0 A9 0A 8D 44 03 A2  
C2A0:8D 45 03 60 0D 0F 16 05 7A  
C2A8:20 0A 0F 19 13 14 09 03 32  
C2B0:0B 20 15 10 2F 04 0F 17 26  
C2B8:0E 00 14 0F 20 03 08 0F E4  
C2C0:0F 13 05 20 13 0B 09 0C 18  
C2C8:0C 20 0C 05 16 05 0C 00 0B  
C2D0:AD 46 03 CD 48 03 F0 03 2F  
C2D8:4C 5C C3 AD 47 03 CD 49 1A  
C2E0:03 D0 79 AD 4B 03 AE 4A 34  
C2E8:03 C9 0E F0 0C C9 07 F0 B9  
C2F0:0F C9 0D F0 12 C9 0B F0 DF  
C2F8:15 E0 0D F0 18 4C 5C C3 60  
C300:E0 0B F0 11 4C 5C C3 E0 26  
C308:0E F0 0A 4C 5C C3 E0 07 93  
C310:F0 03 4C 5C C3 AD 3D 03 72  
C318:18 6D 42 03 8D 3D 03 AD 94  
C320:3E 03 69 00 8D 3E 03 AD CD  
C328:43 03 18 6D 3E 03 8D 3E 43  
C330:03 AE 44 03 CA 8E 44 03 B9  
C338:AD 3F 03 18 6D 42 03 8D 50  
C340:3F 03 AD 40 03 69 00 8D 2D  
C348:40 03 AD 43 03 18 6D 40 2E  
C350:03 8D 40 03 AE 45 03 CA 50  
C358:8E 45 03 60 AD 41 03 0A 61  
C360:AA BD 3D 03 18 6D 42 03 82  
C368:9D 3D 03 BD 3E 03 69 00 1B  
C370:9D 3E 03 AD 43 03 18 7D 65  
C378:3E 03 9D 3E 03 AE 41 03 CF  
C380:BD 44 03 38 E9 01 9D 44 AE  
C388:03 60 A0 00 C8 D0 FD CA 0E  
C390:D0 F8 60 AE 41 03 BC 4C 91  
C398:03 8A 0A AA B5 F7 9D 46 3F  
C3A0:03 B5 F8 9D 47 03 98 81 09  
C3A8:F7 B5 F8 18 69 D4 95 F8 FC  
C3B0:E0 02 D0 08 A9 06 81 F7 24  
C3B8:20 99 C5 60 A9 02 81 F7 C5  
C3C0:20 99 C5 60 AE 41 03 BD BB  
C3C8:00 DC 29 0F C9 0E F0 12 18  
C3D0:C9 07 F0 26 C9 0D F0 3A 1E  
C3D8:C9 0B F0 4E BD 4A 03 4C 74  
C3E0:CC C3 9D 4A 03 8A 0A AA 19  
C3E8:38 BD 46 03 E9 28 95 F7 08  
C3F0:BD 47 03 E9 00 95 F8 4C BC  
C3F8:42 C4 9D 4A 03 8A 0A AA 2C  
C400:18 BD 46 03 69 01 95 F7 70  
C408:BD 47 03 69 00 95 F8 4C CD

## Chapter 2

C410:42 C4 9D 4A 03 8A 0A AA 45  
C418:18 BD 46 03 69 28 95 F7 25  
C420:BD 47 03 69 00 95 F8 4C E5  
C428:42 C4 9D 4A 03 8A 0A AA 5D  
C430:38 BD 46 03 E9 01 95 F7 B4  
C438:BD 47 03 E9 00 95 F8 4C 06  
C440:42 C4 60 A2 00 BD D4 C4 B7  
C448:F0 06 9D FF 04 E8 D0 F5 DA  
C450:A2 00 BD E1 C4 F0 06 9D 94  
C458:4F 05 E8 D0 F5 A2 00 BD EC  
C460:ED C4 F0 06 9D 11 06 E8 B6  
C468:D0 F5 A2 00 BD ED C4 F0 4C  
C470:06 9D 21 06 E8 D0 F5 A9 09  
C478:05 A2 09 9D F0 D8 E8 E0 C5  
C480:1E D0 F8 A2 09 9D 40 D9 AF  
C488:E8 E0 1E D0 F8 A2 01 9D 81  
C490:08 DA E8 E0 25 D0 F8 18 76  
C498:A2 0D A0 0F 20 F0 FF AE 2F  
C4A0:45 03 A9 00 20 CD BD 18 8E  
C4A8:A2 0D A0 1F 20 F0 FF AE 40  
C4B0:44 03 A9 00 20 CD BD AD B3  
C4B8:01 DC 2D 00 DC 29 10 D0 1C  
C4C0:F6 AD 01 DC 2D 00 DC 29 6B  
C4C8:10 F0 F6 A2 00 20 8A C3 F8  
C4D0:20 BE C0 60 10 12 05 13 1E  
C4D8:13 20 02 15 14 14 0F 0E A2  
C4E0:00 14 0F 20 03 0F 0E 14 D7  
C4E8:09 0E 15 05 00 0C 09 16 C5  
C4F0:05 13 3D 00 20 BE C0 A2 89  
C4F8:00 BD 41 C5 F0 06 9D 00 51  
C500:05 E8 D0 F5 A2 00 BD 4B 9D  
C508:C5 F0 06 9D 47 05 E8 D0 3E  
C510:F5 A9 05 A2 01 9D F0 D8 05  
C518:E8 E0 1E D0 F8 A2 01 9D 13  
C520:40 D9 E8 E0 25 D0 F8 AD 79  
C528:01 DC 2D 00 DC 29 10 D0 8D  
C530:F6 AD 01 DC 2D 00 DC 29 DC  
C538:10 F0 F6 20 C1 C1 4C 06 9C  
C540:C0 07 01 0D 05 20 0F 16 BB  
C548:05 12 00 10 12 05 13 13 B9  
C550:20 02 15 14 14 0F 0E 20 69  
C558:14 0F 20 10 0C 01 19 20 6D  
C560:01 07 01 09 0E 00 A9 0F B1  
C568:8D 18 D4 A9 81 8D 04 D4 15  
C570:A9 09 8D 05 D4 A9 64 8D B8  
C578:00 D4 A9 0C 8D 01 D4 A9 F2  
C580:0F 8D 20 D0 A2 28 20 8A 88  
C588:C3 38 E9 01 C9 00 D0 F1 33  
C590:A9 00 8D 04 D4 8D 05 D4 9E

*Type It In*

C598:60 A9 08 8D 18 D4 A9 10 10  
C5A0:8D 05 D4 A9 80 8D 06 D4 84  
C5A8:A9 0A A2 00 18 6D 41 03 DB  
C5B0:E8 E0 0A D0 F7 8D 01 D4 04  
C5B8:A9 25 8D 00 D4 A9 21 8D 31  
C5C0:04 D4 AE 3C 03 20 8A C3 8E  
C5C8:A9 00 8D 04 D4 8D 05 D4 D6  
C5D0:8D 06 D4 60 00 00 00 00 45

# Program 2

## Nessie

---

---

Once you've typed in and saved a copy of MLX to disk or tape, load and run it. As always, you have to provide the starting and ending addresses for the MLX listing. In Nessie's case, these are

**Starting address: C000**

**Ending address: CBC7**

You can now begin to type in the game. Refer to the first article in this chapter, "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program," for instructions on entering Nessie in more than one session and for saving the final program to disk.

### Nessie

*For mistake-proof program entry, use "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program" to type in this program.*

```
C000:A9 47 85 FB A9 C7 85 FC 0D
C008:A9 00 85 FD A9 38 85 FE 27
C010:A2 04 A0 FF B1 FB 91 FD 96
C018:88 C0 FF D0 F7 E6 FC E6 57
C020:FE CA 30 07 D0 EE A0 7F 4D
C028:4C 14 C0 C6 FE A0 80 A9 7E
C030:00 91 FD C8 D0 FB A9 FF 2C
C038:8D 0E D4 8D 0F D4 A9 80 17
C040:8D 12 D4 A9 00 8D 18 D4 7D
C048:A9 FC 8D 1B D0 A2 05 20 7C
C050:BD C1 A9 80 9D CD CB 9D B7
C058:D3 CB A9 00 9D C7 CB BD 4D
C060:18 C7 9D 29 D0 BD 20 C7 AB
C068:9D FA 07 8A 0A A8 A9 00 47
C070:99 05 D0 CA 10 D9 AD 16 20
C078:C7 8D 27 D0 AD 17 C7 8D 1A
C080:28 D0 AD 1E C7 8D F8 07 4F
C088:AD 1F C7 8D F9 07 A9 00 B9
C090:8D EC CB A9 A0 8D EB CB 07
C098:8D 00 D0 8D 02 D0 A9 80 FA
C0A0:8D ED CB 8D 01 D0 8D 03 20
C0A8:D0 A9 FF 8D 15 D0 8D 1C F8
C0B0:D0 A9 03 8D 1D D0 8D 17 9C
C0B8:D0 A9 06 8D 20 D0 8D 21 27
C0C0:D0 A9 05 8D 25 D0 A9 04 52
C0C8:8D 26 D0 A9 01 8D F6 CB 47
C0D0:20 E7 C1 78 A9 76 8D 14 72
```

C0D8:03 A9 C4 8D 15 03 58 A0 BD  
C0E0:00 84 07 98 0A AA B9 C7 24  
C0E8:CB 4A 66 07 B9 CD CB 9D 5A  
C0F0:04 D0 B9 D3 CB 9D 05 D0 CC  
C0F8:C9 32 90 07 C9 E5 B0 03 B8  
C100:4C 0E C1 B9 E5 CB 49 FF F1  
C108:18 69 01 99 E5 CB B9 C7 45  
C110:CB F0 0A B9 CD CB C9 40 04  
C118:B0 0D 4C 3E C1 B9 CD CB 01  
C120:C9 18 90 03 4C 3E C1 A9 59  
C128:00 99 DF CB B9 D9 CB 49 E0  
C130:FF 18 69 01 99 D9 CB C9 8C  
C138:FF D0 03 99 DF CB B9 FA 86  
C140:07 49 01 99 FA 07 B9 D9 94  
C148:CB AA B9 FA 07 09 02 99 3D  
C150:FA 07 E0 01 F0 05 49 02 6F  
C158:99 FA 07 18 B9 CD CB 79 DF  
C160:D9 CB 99 CD CB B9 C7 CB 74  
C168:79 DF CB 99 C7 CB 18 B9 0B  
C170:D3 CB 79 E5 CB 99 D3 CB 96  
C178:C8 C0 06 F0 03 4C E3 C0 32  
C180:AD 10 D0 29 03 05 07 8D 53  
C188:10 D0 AE F5 CB F0 08 A0 50  
C190:00 88 D0 FD CA D0 FA AD 6D  
C198:1B D4 C9 80 90 0B AD 1B 47  
C1A0:D4 C9 06 B0 F9 AA 20 BD 45  
C1A8:C1 20 E4 FF F0 0C C9 88 85  
C1B0:D0 03 4C D0 C5 20 E4 FF 6C  
C1B8:F0 FB 4C DF C0 A9 00 9D 85  
C1C0:DF CB AD 1B D4 29 03 A8 88  
C1C8:B9 3C C7 9D D9 CB C9 FF 9C  
C1D0:D0 03 9D DF CB AD 1B D4 4F  
C1D8:29 03 A8 B9 3C C7 9D E5 84  
C1E0:CB 1D D9 CB F0 D7 60 A9 DA  
C1E8:00 8D EF CB 8D F0 CB 8D DF  
C1F0:F1 CB 8D F2 CB 8D F3 CB 89  
C1F8:8D 4C CC A9 14 8D F4 CB 17  
C200:A9 05 8D F5 CB A9 BF A0 D1  
C208:C2 20 1E AB A9 F0 A0 C2 8A  
C210:20 1E AB 20 E4 FF F0 FB A9  
C218:C9 85 D0 12 A9 E0 8D F8 04  
C220:07 A9 E1 8D F9 07 A9 00 E7  
C228:8D F3 CB 4C 13 C2 C9 86 6D  
C230:D0 12 A9 E2 8D F8 07 A9 0E  
C238:E3 8D F9 07 A9 01 8D F3 23  
C240:CB 4C 13 C2 C9 87 D0 1E 79  
C248:EE F5 CB AD F5 CB 10 05 1B  
C250:A9 09 8D F5 CB C9 0A 90 28  
C258:05 A9 00 8D F5 CB 09 30 C4  
C260:8D 06 04 4C 13 C2 C9 88 33

Chapter 2

C268:F0 33 C9 8C D0 A5 EE 4C 7C  
C270:CC 20 9D C2 A2 32 A0 28 8B  
C278:AD 1B D4 C9 A7 B0 F9 85 4C  
C280:FD AD 1B D4 29 03 18 69 10  
C288:04 85 FE A9 A0 91 FD A5 D8  
C290:FE 69 D4 85 FE A9 00 91 13  
C298:FD CA D0 DC 60 A9 BF A0 81  
C2A0:C2 20 1E AB AD F5 CB 09 F3  
C2A8:30 8D 06 04 38 A9 09 ED 13  
C2B0:F5 CB 8D F5 CB 0E F5 CB 83  
C2B8:0E F5 CB 0E F5 CB 60 93 50  
C2C0:92 0E 9F D3 50 45 45 44 AA  
C2C8:3A 9E 35 20 20 20 20 20 9D  
C2D0:20 20 20 9A CE 45 53 53 A1  
C2D8:49 45 20 20 20 20 20 20 3C  
C2E0:9B C6 49 4C 4D 20 CC 45 9D  
C2E8:46 54 3A 9E 32 30 0D 00 44  
C2F0:99 12 46 31 92 3A D4 45 10  
C2F8:4C 45 50 48 4F 54 4F 20 0F  
C300:12 46 33 92 3A D7 49 44 B9  
C308:45 20 C1 4E 47 4C 45 20 6D  
C310:12 46 35 92 3A D3 50 45 09  
C318:45 44 0D 12 46 37 92 3A 84  
C320:C5 41 53 59 20 C7 41 4D CA  
C328:45 20 12 46 38 92 3A C8 4A  
C330:41 52 44 20 C7 41 4D 45 9A  
C338:00 AD 00 DC 48 29 10 8D 8D  
C340:EE CB 68 29 0F 49 0F AA 38  
C348:18 AD EB CB 7D 31 C7 8D 4F  
C350:EB CB 8D 00 D0 8D 02 D0 04  
C358:AD EC CB 7D 26 C7 8D EC 9B  
C360:CB 4A 08 AD 10 D0 4A 4A DE  
C368:28 08 2A 28 2A 8D 10 D0 46  
C370:18 AD ED CB 7D 3C C7 8D E3  
C378:ED CB 8D 01 D0 8D 03 D0 3F  
C380:AD EE CB F0 0D A9 00 8D BF  
C388:F7 CB A9 01 8D F6 CB 4C 70  
C390:A0 C3 AD F7 CB F0 17 AD 8C  
C398:F6 CB F0 04 CE F6 CB 60 37  
C3A0:A9 06 8D 20 D0 8D 21 D0 02  
C3A8:A9 80 8D 04 D4 60 CE 26 03  
C3B0:04 AD 26 04 C9 30 B0 14 2F  
C3B8:A9 39 8D 26 04 CE 25 04 21  
C3C0:AD 25 04 C9 31 B0 05 A9 85  
C3C8:20 8D 25 04 A9 1F 8D 05 92  
C3D0:D4 8D 18 D4 A9 03 8D 06 F0  
C3D8:D4 A9 FF 8D 00 D4 8D 01 7D  
C3E0:D4 8D 04 D4 A9 04 8D 4A C6  
C3E8:CC A2 06 AC F4 CB 88 A9 9C  
C3F0:00 99 20 CC AD 4A CC 09 E8



C3F8:02 8D 15 D0 AD 1E D0 20 3C  
 C400:7F C4 AD 1E D0 29 FD 19 52  
 C408:20 CC 99 20 CC 0E 4A CC 0A  
 C410:CA D0 E1 A9 01 8D 20 D0 59  
 C418:8D 21 D0 8D F7 CB A9 04 E9  
 C420:8D 4A CC A2 06 A9 00 99 37  
 C428:34 CC AD 4A CC 09 01 8D 73  
 C430:15 D0 AD 1E D0 20 7F C4 DA  
 C438:AD 1E D0 29 FE 19 34 CC 5E  
 C440:99 34 CC 0E 4A CC CA D0 0A  
 C448:E1 AD 1F D0 20 7F C4 AD 55  
 C450:1F D0 99 F8 CB AD 00 DC 52  
 C458:29 0F 49 0F 99 0C CC A9 94  
 C460:FF 8D 15 D0 CE F4 CB AD 8C  
 C468:F4 CB F0 26 C9 05 D0 05 E8  
 C470:A9 07 8D 28 D0 60 20 89 96  
 C478:C4 20 39 C3 4C 31 EA 20 EC  
 C480:82 C4 AD 12 D0 C9 FF D0 D1  
 C488:F9 EE F1 CB D0 03 EE F2 29  
 C490:CB 60 A9 93 20 D2 FF A9 7C  
 C498:00 8D 20 D0 8D 21 D0 78 A1  
 C4A0:A9 0F 8D 14 03 A9 C6 8D 8F  
 C4A8:15 03 A9 01 8D 1A D0 A9 E2  
 C4B0:1B 8D 11 D0 A9 32 8D 12 9D  
 C4B8:D0 A9 7F 8D 0D DC A9 FF 0D  
 C4C0:8D 1B D0 A9 00 8D 4B CC 26  
 C4C8:A9 1F 8D 15 D0 A9 FF 8D AC  
 C4D0:1D D0 8D 17 D0 A9 10 8D 1B  
 C4D8:10 D0 A2 00 8A 0A A8 0A CA  
 C4E0:0A 0A 0A 0A 18 69 1D 99 0E  
 C4E8:00 D0 A9 09 9D 27 D0 E8 80  
 C4F0:E0 05 D0 E8 58 A2 13 A0 E8  
 C4F8:00 BD F8 CB 29 03 1D 0C 69  
 C500:CC F0 0A A9 F1 99 65 C6 91  
 C508:A9 00 4C 56 C5 BD 34 CC B1  
 C510:29 40 D0 2C BD 34 CC D0 46  
 C518:0A A9 F2 99 65 C6 A9 00 A4  
 C520:4C 56 C5 8E 48 CC BD 34 2E  
 C528:CC A2 00 4A B0 04 E8 4C 1B  
 C530:2B C5 BD 1E C7 99 65 C6 92  
 C538:AE 48 CC A9 05 4C 56 C5 2D  
 C540:BD 20 CC F0 0A A9 F0 99 CD  
 C548:65 C6 A9 0A 4C 56 C5 A9 FE  
 C550:EC 99 65 C6 A9 C8 18 6D DF  
 C558:EF CB 8D EF CB AD F0 CB 42  
 C560:69 00 8D F0 CB CA C8 C0 3D  
 C568:14 D0 8E 20 79 C6 AD EF 38  
 C570:CB 0D F0 CB F0 1D 38 AD 1A  
 C578:EF CB ED F2 CB 8D EF CB 1C  
 C580:AD F0 CB E9 00 8D F0 CB 1B

## Chapter 2

C588:AD 4C CC F0 06 0E EF CB BA  
C590:2E F0 CB A2 18 A0 00 18 6E  
C598:20 F0 FF A9 EC A0 C5 20 A0  
C5A0:1E AB AE EF CB AD F0 CB BD  
C5A8:20 CD BD A9 30 20 D2 FF B1  
C5B0:AD F3 CB D0 05 A9 30 20 E5  
C5B8:D2 FF A2 78 20 7F C4 CA DC  
C5C0:D0 FA AD 00 DC 29 10 F0 C5  
C5C8:F9 AD 00 DC 29 10 D0 F9 AF  
C5D0:78 A9 00 8D 1A D0 A9 FF 43  
C5D8:8D 0D DC A9 31 8D 14 03 8F  
C5E0:A9 EA 8D 15 03 58 A2 FF BD  
C5E8:9A 4C 00 C0 9F D0 4C 41 FA  
C5F0:59 20 41 47 41 49 4E 3A D3  
C5F8:D3 4E 41 50 20 53 48 55 63  
C600:54 54 45 52 20 9A D3 43 F0  
C608:4F 52 45 3A 9E 12 00 AD 09  
C610:12 D0 18 69 02 8D 01 D0 8D  
C618:8D 03 D0 8D 05 D0 8D 07 AD  
C620:D0 8D 09 D0 8D 0B D0 AE 90  
C628:4B CC BD 61 C6 A8 A2 00 7A  
C630:B9 65 C6 9D F8 07 C8 E8 05  
C638:E0 05 D0 F4 EE 4B CC AD CC  
C640:4B CC C9 04 D0 05 A9 00 0E  
C648:8D 4B CC AA BD 5D C6 8D 32  
C650:12 D0 A9 01 8D 19 D0 68 3B  
C658:A8 68 AA 68 40 31 61 92 4C  
C660:C2 00 05 0A 0F E0 E1 E2 33  
C668:E3 E4 E4 E3 E1 E2 E4 E1 42  
C670:E3 E2 E4 E0 E1 E3 E1 E0 96  
C678:E5 A2 00 A9 07 9D 00 D8 C3  
C680:9D 00 D9 9D 00 DA 9D 00 98  
C688:DB E8 D0 F1 A9 00 85 FD CD  
C690:A9 04 8D 49 CC 85 FE A9 5E  
C698:05 8D 48 CC A0 00 A9 70 AA  
C6A0:91 FD C8 A2 06 A9 40 91 A2  
C6A8:FD C8 CA D0 FA A9 6E 91 BA  
C6B0:FD C8 CE 48 CC AD 48 CC 48  
C6B8:D0 E4 A2 04 20 08 C7 A0 CD  
C6C0:00 18 A9 5D 91 FD 98 69 7E  
C6C8:07 A8 A9 5D 91 FD C8 C0 E5  
C6D0:28 90 EF CA D0 E6 20 08 AB  
C6D8:C7 A9 05 8D 48 CC A0 00 E4  
C6E0:A9 6D 91 FD C8 A2 06 A9 37  
C6E8:40 91 FD C8 CA D0 FA A9 80  
C6F0:7D 91 FD C8 CE 48 CC AD CC  
C6F8:48 CC D0 E4 20 08 C7 CE C5  
C700:49 CC AD 49 CC D0 90 60 DC  
C708:A5 FD 18 69 28 85 FD A5 7C  
C710:FE 69 00 85 FE 60 0A 0E 6D

C718:09 09 01 01 07 09 E0 E1 9E  
C720:E4 E4 E8 E8 EC E4 00 00 02  
C728:00 00 FF FF FF 00 00 00 B7  
C730:00 00 00 00 00 FF FF FF BF  
C738:00 01 01 01 00 FF 01 00 3A  
C740:00 FF 01 00 00 FF 01 00 F1  
C748:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D7  
C750:00 80 00 00 80 00 02 A0 A8  
C758:00 00 80 00 00 80 00 00 F9  
C760:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 EF  
C768:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F7  
C770:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF  
C778:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08  
C780:00 00 00 00 00 00 93 AA E1  
C788:AA 80 80 00 80 80 00 80 24  
C790:80 00 80 80 00 80 80 00 7B  
C798:80 80 00 80 80 00 80 80 16  
C7A0:00 80 80 00 80 80 00 80 E6  
C7A8:AA AA 80 00 00 00 00 00 48  
C7B0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 40  
C7B8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 48  
C7C0:00 00 00 00 00 00 93 00 77  
C7C8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 58  
C7D0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 68  
C7D8:00 00 08 00 00 08 00 00 89  
C7E0:AA 80 00 08 00 00 08 00 76  
C7E8:00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 7A  
C7F0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80  
C7F8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 88  
C800:00 00 00 00 00 00 30 2A 1C  
C808:AA AA 20 00 02 20 00 02 30  
C810:20 00 02 20 00 02 20 00 3C  
C818:02 20 00 02 20 00 02 20 F7  
C820:00 02 20 00 02 20 00 02 C8  
C828:20 00 02 20 00 02 20 00 54  
C830:02 20 00 02 20 00 02 2A 1A  
C838:AA AA 00 00 00 00 00 00 C9  
C840:00 00 00 00 00 00 30 00 32  
C848:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D9  
C850:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E1  
C858:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E9  
C860:00 00 50 AA 00 76 AA A0 76  
C868:56 AE A8 16 EA BA 06 AE 44  
C870:AA 0B AA E9 0A AA 95 05 39  
C878:40 14 01 00 50 00 40 40 92  
C880:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E5  
C888:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 1A  
C890:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 22  
C898:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2A  
C8A0:00 00 00 AA 00 52 AA A0 1C

## Chapter 2

C8A8:76 AE A8 56 EA BA 16 AE B8  
C8B0:AA 0B AA E9 0A AA 94 01 73  
C8B8:40 14 00 50 05 00 10 00 BC  
C8C0:00 00 00 00 00 00 E9 00 26  
C8C8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 5A  
C8D0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 62  
C8D8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6A  
C8E0:00 00 00 AA 05 0A AA 9D 60  
C8E8:2A BA 95 AE AB 94 AA BA 9B  
C8F0:90 6B AA E0 56 AA A0 14 BB  
C8F8:01 50 05 00 40 01 01 00 C7  
C900:00 00 00 00 00 00 E9 00 67  
C908:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 9B  
C910:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A3  
C918:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AB  
C920:00 00 00 AA 00 0A AA 85 61  
C928:2A BA 9D AE AB 95 AA BA E1  
C930:94 6B AA E0 16 AA A0 14 FC  
C938:01 40 50 05 00 00 04 00 BE  
C940:00 00 00 00 00 00 16 00 FF  
C948:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 DB  
C950:00 00 00 00 00 00 10 00 04  
C958:00 74 00 00 14 00 00 05 AE  
C960:00 00 01 00 00 01 44 40 E0  
C968:01 95 90 01 59 50 00 44 54  
C970:64 00 00 14 00 00 05 00 81  
C978:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C  
C980:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 14  
C988:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 1C  
C990:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 24  
C998:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2C  
C9A0:00 00 10 00 00 74 91 01 2C  
C9A8:15 56 55 09 65 94 00 11 26  
C9B0:40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 64  
C9B8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 4C  
C9C0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 54  
C9C8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 5C  
C9D0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 64  
C9D8:04 00 00 1D 00 00 14 00 68  
C9E0:00 50 00 00 40 01 11 80 31  
C9E8:05 95 40 09 59 40 15 11 04  
C9F0:00 24 00 00 50 00 00 00 10  
C9F8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 8C  
CA00:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 95  
CA08:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 9D  
CA10:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A5  
CA18:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AD  
CA20:00 00 00 00 04 40 45 1D 7E  
CA28:65 65 54 16 56 40 01 44 AF  
CA30:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 C5

CA38:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 CD  
 CA40:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D5  
 CA48:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 DD  
 CA50:00 00 00 00 00 00 14 00 0E  
 CA58:00 5D 00 00 25 00 00 05 73  
 CA60:00 00 05 40 00 05 44 40 77  
 CA68:01 55 50 02 56 50 05 65 61  
 CA70:54 05 55 95 01 55 50 01 74  
 CA78:40 50 00 50 14 00 00 00 E7  
 CA80:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 00 16  
 CA88:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 1E  
 CA90:00 00 00 14 00 00 5D 00 22  
 CA98:00 25 00 00 05 00 00 05 A4  
 CAA0:00 00 05 40 00 01 44 40 A7  
 CAA8:01 55 50 02 56 54 05 65 B1  
 CAB0:55 05 55 90 01 55 50 01 E4  
 CAB8:01 40 01 01 40 00 40 50 E1  
 CAC0:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 00 56  
 CAC8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 5E  
 CAD0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 66  
 CAD8:14 00 00 75 00 00 58 00 80  
 CAE0:00 50 00 01 50 01 11 50 93  
 CAE8:05 55 40 05 95 80 15 59 E0  
 CAF0:50 56 55 50 05 55 40 05 F6  
 CAF8:01 40 14 05 00 00 00 00 F1  
 CB00:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 97  
 CB08:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 9F  
 CB10:00 00 00 00 00 14 00 00 F7  
 CB18:75 00 00 58 00 00 50 00 90  
 CB20:00 50 00 01 50 01 11 40 C4  
 CB28:05 55 40 15 95 80 55 59 A3  
 CB30:50 06 55 50 05 55 40 01 20  
 CB38:40 40 01 40 40 05 01 00 3C  
 CB40:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D7  
 CB48:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 DF  
 CB50:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E7  
 CB58:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 EF  
 CB60:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F7  
 CB68:00 00 00 00 00 00 40 00 80  
 CB70:00 50 00 00 51 10 00 55 3C  
 CB78:54 00 59 64 00 55 55 00 AB  
 CB80:56 59 00 55 54 00 7D 00 8C  
 CB88:00 00 00 00 00 00 2A A0 15  
 CB90:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF 28  
 CB98:FF 00 AA A5 0F FF FF 00 58  
 CBA0:00 50 2A 81 40 01 11 50 22  
 CBA8:05 5A A0 F0 3F FF 15 59 F9  
 CBB0:50 56 AA AA 05 55 40 FF 04  
 CBB8:FF 40 14 05 00 AA 28 00 2E  
 CBC0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 58

# Program 3

## Campaign Manager

---

---

Before beginning to enter Campaign Manager, you *must* have a copy of MLX on tape or disk.

Load MLX and answer the starting and ending address prompts with

**Starting address: 0801**

**Ending address: 2530**

and begin typing. The program uses about 10K, which was crunched down to about 7K to make typing it in a little easier. Since it's such a long program, you may want to enter it in parts.

When you've finished typing Campaign Manager, make sure to save it to tape or disk (maybe with a couple of backup copies as well).

### Campaign Manager

*For mistake-proof program entry, use "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program" to type in this program.*

```
0801:0B 08 0A 00 9E 32 30 36 2E
0809:31 00 00 00 20 6E 0C 20 A4
0811:F1 0C 20 7A 11 20 6C 1F C9
0819:45 FA CC CC CC CC DC C0 05
0821:00 00 00 05 E5 FF A7 FF FF
0829:FF FF FF B2 1E 80 00 00 57
0831:DB 5F FA 1F FF FF FF FF 58
0839:8F 2D 00 04 F5 25 FF FF E0
0841:1F FF FF FF F1 C5 FA 4C C9
0849:FF F8 5F 5F FF FF FF FF 79
0851:8F BF AF F5 FF 73 25 F5 7C
0859:FF FF FF FC CC FE FA F7 89
0861:23 4C 20 0F F7 FF FF FF CA
0869:FF FA FE A2 FA 2F 12 00 FA
0871:5F 15 FF FF E3 FF 5C FC 4B
0879:CC 3C CC 00 00 7F AF FF F5
0881:FF FF FA FF CC 3C CF B0 98
0889:00 01 F2 FF FF BF FF EF 27
0891:AF FA F7 E0 00 00 00 01 46
0899:33 7F FF FF F2 FF FF F0 AB
08A1:00 00 4F A0 80 00 77 FF 98
08A9:2F E1 23 7F 00 00 0D FF 40
08B1:00 60 00 07 B0 00 00 00 CF
```

08B9:7E 00 00 D3 3A 00 70 00 F8  
 08C1:02 00 00 00 01 FA 00 10 D6  
 08C9:00 A0 00 00 00 00 00 02  
 08D1:00 01 20 00 00 00 00 26  
 08D9:20 E3 08 20 29 09 20 4E F1  
 08E1:09 60 AD 0E DC 29 FE 8D 3C  
 08E9:0E DC A5 01 29 FB 85 01 42  
 08F1:A9 D1 85 FC A9 39 85 FE 08  
 08F9:A0 00 84 FB 84 FD B1 FB 26  
 0901:91 FD 88 D0 F9 C6 FC C6 25  
 0909:FE A9 37 C5 FE D0 EF A5 09  
 0911:01 09 04 85 01 AD 0E DC 76  
 0919:09 01 8D 0E DC AD 18 D0 21  
 0921:29 F0 09 0E 8D 18 D0 60 D4  
 0929:A9 39 85 FC 85 FE A9 50 AA  
 0931:85 FB A9 D0 85 FD 20 44 EF  
 0939:09 A9 18 85 FB A9 D8 85 53  
 0941:FD C6 FE A0 27 B1 FB 91 77  
 0949:FD 88 10 F9 60 A9 FF 8D 55  
 0951:03 38 A9 F0 8D 02 38 A9 C5  
 0959:0F 8D 01 38 A2 00 8E 00 2C  
 0961:38 86 FB 8A 20 75 09 8A CC  
 0969:20 72 09 E8 E0 10 D0 F3 B4  
 0971:60 EA 4A 4A 29 03 A8 B9 BC  
 0979:00 38 A0 03 91 FB 88 10 7B  
 0981:FB E6 FB E6 FB E6 FB E6 93  
 0989:FB 60 A9 36 85 FC A9 00 BD  
 0991:85 FB A8 AA E0 BC D0 01 C1  
 0999:60 BD 19 08 48 4A 38 6A 35  
 09A1:4A 4A 91 FB 20 B5 09 68 AF  
 09A9:29 0F 09 20 91 FB 20 B5 A9  
 09B1:09 E8 D0 E0 C9 20 D0 04 1F  
 09B9:09 C0 91 FB C8 C0 19 F0 DE  
 09C1:01 60 A9 00 91 FB A8 18 87  
 09C9:A9 1A 65 FB 85 FB 90 02 E2  
 09D1:E6 FC 60 0C 01 03 02 0E 89  
 09D9:A0 04 B9 D4 09 99 20 D0 81  
 09E1:88 10 F7 AD 11 D0 09 40 34  
 09E9:8D 11 D0 60 20 F7 09 20 3A  
 09F1:6E 0A 20 B9 0A 60 A9 93 16  
 09F9:20 D2 FF A0 03 20 57 0A 2C  
 0A01:A9 90 20 D2 FF A9 AB 20 5D  
 0A09:D2 FF A9 A3 20 65 0A A9 4A  
 0A11:A7 20 D2 FF A2 0F A0 03 F0  
 0A19:20 52 0A A9 AA 20 D2 FF 29  
 0A21:A9 9A 20 D2 FF A9 A0 20 E9  
 0A29:65 0A A9 90 20 D2 FF A9 A6  
 0A31:A5 20 D2 FF CA D0 DF A0 74  
 0A39:03 20 52 0A A9 AE 20 D2 DC  
 0A41:FF A9 AC 20 65 0A A9 AD AB

Chapter 2

GA49:20 D2 FF A9 92 20 D2 FF 77  
0A51:60 A9 0D 20 D2 FF A9 20 AD  
0A59:20 D2 FF 88 D0 FA A9 12 92  
0A61:20 D2 FF 60 A0 19 20 D2 BC  
0A69:FF 88 D0 FA 60 A9 04 85 A0  
0A71:FE A9 2C 85 FD A9 36 85 D5  
0A79:FC A9 00 85 FB A9 00 A8 FD  
0A81:A2 0F B1 FB D0 07 20 A0 24  
0A89:0A CA D0 F6 60 91 FD C8 EC  
0A91:D0 F0 29 3F AA BD C0 37 68  
0A99:29 C0 11 F7 91 F7 60 18 59  
0AA1:A9 1A 65 FB 85 FB 90 02 BC  
0AA9:E6 FC A9 28 18 65 FD 85 FF  
0AB1:FD 90 02 E6 FE A0 00 60 72  
0AB9:A9 0F 85 F9 A9 D8 85 FE 71  
0AC1:A9 2C 85 FD 85 F7 A9 04 A9  
0AC9:85 F8 A9 22 85 FC A9 AD 57  
0AD1:85 FB A0 18 B1 FB C9 00 4E  
0AD9:F0 2B 85 02 29 3F AA BD 5B  
0AE1:C0 37 29 0F 91 FD A9 C0 D2  
0AE9:24 02 F0 19 30 08 BD 78 D5  
0AF1:22 20 93 0A D0 0F 50 07 9C  
0AF9:A9 C0 20 9B 0A D0 06 BD 2E  
0B01:79 22 20 93 0A EA 88 10 B6  
0B09:CB A9 19 18 65 FB 85 FB 36  
0B11:90 02 E6 FC C6 F9 D0 01 5D  
0B19:60 A9 28 18 65 F7 85 F7 5E  
0B21:90 02 E6 F8 A9 28 18 65 EF  
0B29:FD 85 FD 90 A5 E6 FE D0 FF  
0B31:A1 AD 12 D0 48 65 A2 4A 3A  
0B39:4A 4A A8 68 E5 A2 4A 8D 7E  
0B41:20 D0 8C 24 D0 60 1F 43 F8  
0B49:41 4D 50 41 49 47 4E 20 95  
0B51:4D 41 4E 41 47 45 52 0D 3D  
0B59:00 A2 12 A0 08 18 20 F0 36  
0B61:FF A2 00 BD 47 0B F0 06 4A  
0B69:20 D2 FF E8 D0 F5 A0 05 77  
0B71:A9 01 8D 86 02 A9 12 20 B1  
0B79:D2 FF A2 28 AD 86 02 49 A4  
0B81:03 8D 86 02 A9 A3 20 D2 5C  
0B89:FF CA D0 FA 88 D0 EB A9 25  
0B91:92 4C D2 FF A9 92 85 FE FF  
0B99:A9 00 85 FD A2 00 E8 EC E8  
0BA1:89 24 F0 2F BD 89 24 85 78  
0BA9:F9 29 07 85 F7 A5 F9 4A D4  
0BB1:4A 4A 4A 29 07 85 F8 A0 3C  
0BB9:02 20 E6 0B A5 F7 A0 01 B5  
0BC1:20 E6 0B A9 FF A0 05 91 BB  
0BC9:FD A9 05 18 65 FD 85 FD 97  
0BD1:4C 9F 0B A9 00 AA A8 B9 A7



ØBD9:44 22 9D ØØ 78 E8 E8 C8 5Ø  
 ØBE1:CØ 34 DØ F3 6Ø 91 FD C8 CC  
 ØBE9:C8 91 FD 6Ø A9 91 85 F8 26  
 ØBF1:A9 ØØ 85 F7 E6 F7 85 FE 2E  
 ØBF9:AA A2 ØØ BD BD 24 85 F9 6D  
 ØCØ1:4A 4A 4A 4A 85 FA BD FØ 43  
 ØCØ9:24 85 FB 4A 4A 85 FC 4A 65  
 ØC11:4A 85 FD AØ Ø4 A2 Ø4 B5 E1  
 ØC19:F9 48 29 Ø3 18 69 Ø1 91 8F  
 ØC21:F7 68 4A 4A 29 Ø3 18 69 2C  
 ØC29:Ø3 ØA ØA ØA ØA 11 F7 91 3D  
 ØC31:F7 88 CA 1Ø E2 E6 F7 AØ Ø5  
 ØC39:Ø2 A9 ØF 31 F7 AA E8 8A 78  
 ØC41:ØA ØA ØA ØA 85 Ø2 8A Ø5 11  
 ØC49:Ø2 91 F7 88 DØ EB E6 F7 4A  
 ØC51:E6 F7 E6 F7 E6 F7 E6 FE 1B  
 ØC59:A6 FE EØ 33 DØ 9D 6Ø A9 3B  
 ØC61:FF 8D ØF D4 A9 8Ø 8D 12 88  
 ØC69:D4 8D 18 D4 6Ø A2 4Ø A9 57  
 ØC71:ØØ 9D ØØ 8F 9D 4Ø 8F CA C1  
 ØC79:DØ F7 A9 8Ø 8D 8A Ø2 A9 79  
 ØC81:Ø8 2Ø D2 FF 2Ø 95 ØB 2Ø 8D  
 ØC89:FA 1A 2Ø 6C 1B 2Ø 8Ø 17 E1  
 ØC91:2Ø 8B Ø9 2Ø 1E 1C 2Ø D9 3B  
 ØC99:Ø8 2Ø ED ØB 2Ø D9 Ø9 2Ø C6  
 ØCA1:ED Ø9 A9 9E 2Ø D2 FF 2Ø 7E  
 ØCA9:5A ØB 2Ø 1E 14 2Ø 32 ØB 28  
 ØCB1:2Ø 1A 1F AD 6B 1F FØ F5 CE  
 ØCB9:2Ø D9 Ø9 2Ø 6Ø ØC A2 Ø4 F7  
 ØCC1:AØ Ø5 2Ø A3 1C 8D 15 8F 7A  
 ØCC9:8D 23 25 A2 Ø7 AØ Ø9 2Ø 2D  
 ØCD1:A3 1C A2 ØØ AØ ØØ C9 ØØ AF  
 ØCD9:FØ Ø7 29 Ø1 FØ Ø2 CA C8 4F  
 ØCE1:88 8E ØF 8F 8C 4F 8F 2Ø 9D  
 ØCE9:2E 11 DØ Ø3 4C 9D ØC 6Ø F8  
 ØCF1:A9 ØØ 8D 24 25 A9 8Ø 85 29  
 ØCF9:F7 A9 8F 85 F8 A9 Ø5 85 CØ  
 ØDØ1:Ø2 AØ Ø5 A2 Ø3 AD 1B D4 E8  
 ØDØ9:29 Ø3 95 F9 CA DØ F6 A9 FB  
 ØD11:Ø1 25 FA 18 69 Ø1 65 FB EB  
 ØD19:65 FC 91 F7 88 DØ E4 AØ C8  
 ØD21:Ø6 AD 1B D4 29 Ø3 AA CØ C5  
 ØD29:Ø8 FØ ØA CØ Ø9 FØ Ø6 AD 96  
 ØD31:15 8F FØ Ø2 E8 E8 E8 8A 3F  
 ØD39:91 F7 C8 CØ ØB DØ E2 AD 4E  
 ØD41:1B D4 29 3F FØ F9 C9 34 6E  
 ØD49:BØ F5 91 F7 C8 AD ØF 8F 95  
 ØD51:91 F7 DØ Ø9 AD 1B D4 29 89  
 ØD59:Ø7 ØA ØA 91 F7 2Ø DC ØE DB  
 ØD61:C6 Ø2 DØ 9D AØ ØØ 8C 2D 9E

## Chapter 2

ØD69:11 A9 8Ø 85 F7 A9 8F 85 E9  
ØD71:F8 AD 2D 11 C9 Ø5 BØ EC DA  
ØD79:AA FØ Ø6 2Ø DC ØE CA DØ 6D  
ØD81:FA EE 2D 11 AØ Ø5 B1 F7 FF  
ØD89:99 ØF 8F 88 DØ F8 AØ Ø6 6Ø  
ØD91:A2 ØØ B1 F7 9D 1B 8F C8 F3  
ØD99:E8 EØ Ø5 DØ F5 B1 F7 8D Ø2  
ØDA1:ØC 8F 8D ØA 8F C8 B1 F7 F2  
ØDA9:8D ØD 8F 2Ø E4 ØE 2Ø EE 5Ø  
ØDB1:ØE DØ Ø3 4C 6A ØD 2Ø 2E 22  
ØDB9:11 FØ A9 A2 ØØ 86 F8 AØ A4  
ØDC1:Ø6 18 2Ø FØ FF AD 15 8F 68  
ØDC9:CD 23 25 FØ Ø2 A2 ØC 86 8Ø  
ØDD1:F7 BD 9E 14 FØ Ø6 2Ø D2 1F  
ØDD9:FF E8 DØ F5 A9 3F 2Ø D2 Ø5  
ØDE1:FF A6 F7 AØ ØA A9 2C 9D 9B  
ØDE9:9E 14 E8 88 DØ F9 2Ø E4 91  
ØDF1:FF FØ FB C9 ØD FØ 27 C9 A8  
ØDF9:2Ø FØ Ø8 C9 41 9Ø EF C9 F3  
ØEØ1:5B BØ EB E6 F8 A6 F8 EØ 18  
ØEØ9:ØB FØ 13 A4 F7 99 9E 14 ØB  
ØE11:29 3F 9D Ø5 Ø4 E6 F7 A9 EA  
ØE19:2F 9D Ø6 Ø4 DØ DØ 2Ø 26 65  
ØE21:ØF 2Ø 2E 11 FØ 95 AD ØF EB  
ØE29:8F 29 Ø2 18 6D 1Ø 8F ØA ED  
ØE31:6D 12 8F 8D 16 8F AD 11 AE  
ØE39:8F ØA ØA 69 Ø9 38 ED 13 8F  
ØE41:8F 8D 17 8F AD 1B D4 29 11  
ØE49:1F ØA 6D 17 8F 69 2Ø 8D 86  
ØE51:Ø8 8F AD ØF 8F 29 Ø4 6D 92  
ØE59:13 8F ØA 6D 13 8F 6D 14 CØ  
ØE61:8F 8D 18 8F ØA 6D 12 8F 5E  
ØE69:69 3Ø 8D Ø9 8F AD 14 8F 73  
ØE71:Ø9 Ø8 6D 1Ø 8F 8D 19 8F 37  
ØE79:AD ØF 8F 29 Ø7 18 6D 12 3A  
ØE81:8F 6D 11 8F 8D 1A 8F A2 72  
ØE89:ØØ AD ØC 8F E8 DD 7F 24 6D  
ØE91:BØ FA 8E 2Ø 8F 8E ØB 8F F4  
ØE99:8E 21 8F 2Ø 84 1B AD 15 3A  
ØEA1:8F CD 23 25 FØ Ø3 4C F1 CD  
ØEA9:ØC AD ØF 8F 29 Ø3 8D 81 Ø4  
ØEB1:8F 2Ø F3 1B A9 ØØ 8D 81 B7  
ØEB9:8F AE 21 8F BD 7F 24 A8 43  
ØEC1:CA BD 7F 24 AA CA 2Ø F7 9D  
ØEC9:1B 2Ø 84 1B AD 15 8F CD 6C  
ØED1:23 25 DØ D5 2Ø FA 1A 2Ø 81  
ØED9:6C 1B 6Ø A9 1Ø 18 65 F7 3D  
ØEE1:85 F7 6Ø 2Ø ED Ø9 2Ø CD 6E  
ØEE9:15 2Ø 26 ØF 6Ø A9 ØF 85 9B  
ØEF1:FD A9 16 85 FE A9 1D 85 FØ

ØEF9:A7 A2 F0 A0 10 20 B8 14 41  
 ØF01:AD 15 8F F0 0D A2 0A BD 01  
 ØF09:75 14 29 3F 9D 9C 06 CA 36  
 ØF11:D0 F5 AD 15 8F CD 23 25 3B  
 ØF19:F0 03 EE 7D 06 A2 14 A0 A9  
 ØF21:15 20 A3 1C 60 AE 15 8F 7F  
 ØF29:BD 28 25 20 D2 FF A9 11 D1  
 ØF31:85 FD A9 19 85 FE A9 00 D3  
 ØF39:85 A7 A2 51 A0 10 20 B8 AB  
 ØF41:14 A9 1F 20 D2 FF A9 14 B7  
 ØF49:85 FD A9 19 85 FE A9 09 F4  
 ØF51:85 A7 A2 AB A0 10 20 B8 69  
 ØF59:14 A2 13 E8 A0 0F 18 20 AC  
 ØF61:F0 FF A2 31 8A 20 D2 FF D9  
 ØF69:E8 E0 37 D0 F7 38 20 F0 F9  
 ØF71:FF E0 18 D0 E6 AD 0C 8F 6D  
 ØF79:0A AA BD DC 21 29 3F 8D 86  
 ØF81:AB 06 E8 BD DC 21 29 3F EC  
 ØF89:8D AC 06 A2 12 A0 02 18 B3  
 ØF91:20 F0 FF AE 15 8F BD 28 71  
 ØF99:25 20 D2 FF AE 0D 8F 30 A5  
 ØFA1:0E A0 04 BD 31 10 20 D2 28  
 ØFA9:FF E8 88 D0 F6 F0 0D A2 58  
 ØFB1:00 BD E4 10 F0 06 20 D2 8F  
 ØFB9:FF E8 D0 F5 A9 9E 85 F7 56  
 ØFC1:A9 14 85 F8 A0 00 AD 15 6F  
 ØFC9:8F CD 23 25 F0 02 A0 0C B6  
 ØFD1:B1 F7 F0 06 20 D2 FF C8 5A  
 ØFD9:D0 F6 AD 15 8F F0 20 A2 48  
 ØFE1:0A BD 75 14 29 3F 9D F8 DE  
 ØFE9:06 CA D0 F5 A9 14 85 FD DD  
 ØFF1:A9 16 85 FE A9 09 85 A7 2F  
 ØFF9:A2 D2 A0 10 20 B8 14 A2 E1  
 1001:04 A0 A0 BD 10 8F 09 30 3C  
 1009:99 27 07 98 38 E9 28 A8 8C  
 1011:CA 10 F0 A2 04 A0 A0 98 5F  
 1019:18 7D 1B 8F A8 B9 2E 07 90  
 1021:09 40 99 2E 07 98 38 E9 E0  
 1029:28 29 F8 A8 CA 10 E8 60 1A  
 1031:53 45 4E 20 47 4F 56 20 5C  
 1039:52 45 50 20 52 45 56 20 54  
 1041:20 4D 53 20 44 52 3E 20 39  
 1049:56 3D 50 20 47 45 4E 20 FB  
 1051:1B 2C 00 1B 2C 00 FF 2C 49  
 1059:44 45 4D 4F 43 52 41 54 C5  
 1061:49 43 20 43 41 4E 44 49 44  
 1069:44 41 54 45 20 2C 2C 2C 11  
 1071:2C 2C 2C 00 FF 9C 2F 20 29  
 1079:43 48 41 52 20 58 00 FF FC  
 1081:2F 20 53 54 41 4D 20 58 C8

## Chapter 2

1089:00 FF 2F 20 49 4E 54 4C 0A  
1091:20 58 00 FF 2F 20 45 58 B4  
1099:50 52 20 58 00 FF 2F 20 7E  
10A1:41 50 50 4C 20 58 00 00 A7  
10A9:00 00 FF 1F 55 4E 45 4D 77  
10B1:50 00 FF 50 4F 56 54 59 D4  
10B9:00 FF 41 47 52 49 43 00 B4  
10C1:FF 45 44 55 43 4E 00 FF 64  
10C9:44 46 45 4E 53 00 00 00 C5  
10D1:00 FF 1F 49 4E 46 4C 4E DC  
10D9:00 FF 43 52 49 4D 45 00 91  
10E1:00 00 00 9D 50 52 45 53 85  
10E9:49 44 45 4E 54 20 00 FF 70  
10F1:97 50 4C 41 59 45 52 20 34  
10F9:5B 31 00 FF 44 45 4D 4F 35  
1101:43 52 41 54 49 43 00 FF 1E  
1109:43 4F 4E 56 45 4E 54 49 25  
1111:4F 4E 00 0A A6 00 05 20 6E  
1119:00 FF 1E 20 2F 20 4E 4F E6  
1121:00 FF 20 2F 20 59 45 53 7E  
1129:00 00 00 00 00 AD 05 04 10  
1131:48 A9 00 85 A2 85 C6 A9 9C  
1139:20 C5 A2 D0 FC A2 17 BD 9C  
1141:62 11 29 3F 9D 04 04 CA C1  
1149:10 F5 20 1A 1F AD 6B 1F 3C  
1151:F0 F8 A2 17 68 9D 04 04 B5  
1159:CA 10 FA AD 6B 1F 29 10 59  
1161:60 3A 46 49 52 45 42 55 21  
1169:54 54 4F 4E 20 54 4F 20 AA  
1171:43 4F 4E 54 49 4E 55 45 8B  
1179:3A AD 23 25 CD 15 8F D0 8D  
1181:0B EE 24 25 AD 24 25 C9 CD  
1189:0A D0 01 60 20 ED 09 20 F5  
1191:CD 15 20 26 0F A9 07 8D 01  
1199:00 8F 20 F4 14 A2 05 A0 C8  
11A1:0C 20 A3 1C AA D0 03 4C F2  
11A9:03 12 CA D0 03 4C 93 12 BA  
11B1:CA D0 03 4C C5 12 CA D0 6F  
11B9:03 4C EF 12 CA D0 06 20 55  
11C1:2B 1D 4C 9B 11 CA D0 08 61  
11C9:20 16 13 D0 CD 4C 03 12 A8  
11D1:CA D0 0E 20 2E 11 F0 C5 AE  
11D9:AD 0B 8F 8D 20 8F 4C 8D C5  
11E1:11 CA F0 03 4C 9B 11 4C CC  
11E9:C8 13 A2 00 A9 80 18 6D 76  
11F1:20 8F A8 A9 00 85 FD A9 73  
11F9:0E 85 FE A9 1E 85 A7 4C A1  
1201:B8 14 20 EB 11 AE 20 8F 5C  
1209:BD 7F 24 CA 38 FD 7F 24 F9  
1211:48 69 03 A8 A2 03 20 A3 A3

1219:1C C9 00 D0 07 20 2B 1D F6  
 1221:68 4C 06 12 85 02 68 C5 39  
 1229:02 B0 03 4C 9B 11 C6 02 50  
 1231:AE 20 8F CA BD 7F 24 18 9F  
 1239:65 02 AE 00 8F 9D 00 8F E8  
 1241:85 FB 86 FC 20 FA 13 A9 84  
 1249:1E 20 D2 FF A5 FB 0A AA BA  
 1251:BD DC 21 20 D2 FF BD DD A1  
 1259:21 20 D2 FF A9 20 20 D2 51  
 1261:FF BD 00 78 48 AA A9 00 BC  
 1269:20 CD BD 68 C9 0A B0 05 2C  
 1271:A9 20 20 D2 FF A9 20 20 AA  
 1279:D2 FF A9 98 20 D2 FF AD BF  
 1281:20 8F 09 30 20 D2 FF CE D8  
 1289:00 8F D0 03 4C 07 14 4C CE  
 1291:06 12 AE 00 8F A9 F0 9D B5  
 1299:00 8F 86 FC 20 FA 13 A9 FE  
 12A1:81 20 D2 FF A2 00 BD 70 E9  
 12A9:15 F0 06 20 D2 FF E8 D0 90  
 12B1:F5 AD 20 8F 09 30 20 D2 55  
 12B9:FF CE 00 8F D0 03 4C 07 BC  
 12C1:14 4C 9B 11 AE 00 8F A9 C5  
 12C9:FF 9D 00 8F 86 FC 20 FA B1  
 12D1:13 A9 9A 20 D2 FF A2 00 1B  
 12D9:BD 7D 15 F0 06 20 D2 FF 44  
 12E1:E8 D0 F5 CE 00 8F D0 03 3D  
 12E9:4C 07 14 4C 9B 11 AE 00 BB  
 12F1:8F A9 00 9D 00 8F 86 FC 6A  
 12F9:20 FA 13 A9 9B 20 D2 FF EC  
 1301:A9 5A A2 05 20 D2 FF CA 4E  
 1309:D0 FA CE 00 8F D0 03 4C 42  
 1311:07 14 4C 9B 11 AD 09 8F E3  
 1319:C9 0A B0 01 60 CE 09 8F AC  
 1321:20 99 21 AE 20 8F BD 7F 07  
 1329:24 85 F8 CA BD 7F 24 85 48  
 1331:F7 A9 96 85 F9 A9 04 85 EC  
 1339:FA A9 2F 85 FB 85 FC A6 1C  
 1341:F7 E4 F8 D0 03 4C 2E 11 7F  
 1349:A5 F9 18 69 28 85 F9 90 36  
 1351:02 E6 FA BD 00 90 85 FD B8  
 1359:85 FE A2 04 06 FE CA D0 29  
 1361:FB 06 FE B0 1C A9 25 85 49  
 1369:FB 06 FE B0 14 A9 20 85 07  
 1371:FB 06 FE B0 0C A9 25 85 D8  
 1379:FC 06 FE B0 04 A9 20 85 17  
 1381:FC A0 00 A9 20 91 F9 C8 EC  
 1389:A5 FB 91 F9 C8 A5 FC 91 BB  
 1391:F9 A9 2F 85 FB 85 FC 06 53  
 1399:FD B0 1C A9 2A 85 FC 06 70  
 13A1:FD B0 14 A9 20 85 FC 06 27

## Chapter 2

13A9:FD B0 0C A9 2A 85 FB 06 7C  
13B1:FD B0 04 A9 20 85 FB A0 CD  
13B9:07 A5 FB 91 F9 C8 A5 FC A0  
13C1:91 F9 E6 F7 4C 3A 13 20 1D  
13C9:67 17 AE 20 8F E8 E8 E8 1C  
13D1:A0 1F 18 20 F0 FF A9 3A 2A  
13D9:20 D2 FF A2 03 A0 0D 20 C3  
13E1:A3 1C C9 00 D0 06 20 2B 24  
13E9:1D 4C C8 13 C9 0A D0 03 17  
13F1:4C 9B 11 8D 20 8F 4C 9B 93  
13F9:11 A9 16 38 E5 FC AA A0 72  
1401:20 18 20 F0 FF 60 20 2E 42  
1409:11 D0 03 4C D9 11 20 68 CE  
1411:19 20 FA 1A 20 6C 1B 20 D7  
1419:84 1B 4C 7A 11 A9 00 85 30  
1421:FD A9 0A 85 FE A9 1E 85 AC  
1429:A7 A2 31 A0 14 4C B8 14 55  
1431:FF 12 90 A0 D5 D3 C5 A0 24  
1439:CA CF D9 BD A0 00 FF A0 77  
1441:D3 D4 C9 C3 CB A0 CF D2 51  
1449:A0 00 FF C9 CA CB CC 92 10  
1451:CD 12 A0 CB C5 D9 D3 00 F2  
1459:FF 12 9B 50 4C 5B 31 20 D0  
1461:50 41 52 54 59 92 00 FF A6  
1469:1F 44 45 4D 4F 43 52 41 1D  
1471:54 49 43 00 FF 52 45 50 A2  
1479:55 42 4C 49 43 41 4E 00 B6  
1481:FF 12 9B 20 49 4E 43 55 03  
1489:4D 42 45 4E 54 92 00 FF 63  
1491:1F 20 20 20 4E 4F 4E 45 E8  
1499:20 20 20 00 FF 20 50 4C 4B  
14A1:41 59 45 52 20 31 20 00 94  
14A9:FF 20 50 4C 41 59 45 52 F4  
14B1:20 32 20 00 00 00 00 86 01  
14B9:FB 84 FC D0 0B C8 98 18 72  
14C1:65 FB 85 FB 90 02 E6 FC 63  
14C9:A6 FD E4 FE D0 01 60 E6 83  
14D1:FD A4 A7 18 20 F0 FF A0 FD  
14D9:00 A2 FF B1 FB 10 10 C8 CE  
14E1:B1 FB F0 D9 20 D2 FF CA B4  
14E9:10 FA F0 D1 C8 D0 F1 AA 2C  
14F1:C8 D0 ED A9 00 85 FD A9 C6  
14F9:0E 85 FE A9 92 20 D2 FF BF  
1501:A9 90 20 D2 FF A9 1E 85 BD  
1509:A7 A2 48 A0 15 20 B8 14 71  
1511:AE 15 8F BD 25 25 29 3F F4  
1519:8D 47 04 AD 24 25 09 30 2F  
1521:8D 4E 04 AD 20 8F 0A 0A 5E  
1529:0A 18 6D 20 8F AA AD 20 B0  
1531:8F 09 30 8D 96 04 A0 00 4A

1539:BD 25 24 29 3F F0 07 99 08  
 1541:98 04 E8 C8 D0 F2 60 09 7E  
 1549:3A 00 FF 20 20 20 57 45 08  
 1551:45 4B 20 20 20 00 09 3A 44  
 1559:00 09 20 00 09 20 00 FF 92  
 1561:1F 20 20 43 41 4D 50 41 7C  
 1569:49 47 4E 00 FF 20 20 54 E8  
 1571:56 20 41 44 53 20 20 9D 34  
 1579:00 FF 20 20 46 55 4E 44 12  
 1581:52 41 49 53 00 FF 20 20 E3  
 1589:52 45 53 54 20 20 20 20 BF  
 1591:00 FF 12 9B 20 4D 41 50 C0  
 1599:20 20 20 20 20 20 00 FF 63  
 15A1:20 50 4F 4C 4C 20 20 20 E1  
 15A9:20 20 00 FF 92 96 52 45 C4  
 15B1:43 4F 4E 53 49 44 45 52 88  
 15B9:00 FF 54 52 41 56 45 4C CD  
 15C1:20 20 20 20 9A 00 09 20 11  
 15C9:00 00 00 00 A9 0E 85 FD 82  
 15D1:A9 19 85 FE A9 1C 85 A7 28  
 15D9:A9 1E 20 D2 FF A2 22 A0 01  
 15E1:17 20 B8 14 A9 2B 8D 4C 59  
 15E9:06 A9 2E 8D 8C 07 AD 24 20  
 15F1:25 D0 0B A9 14 A2 08 20 3A  
 15F9:D2 FF CA D0 FA 60 AE 08 B2  
 1601:8F A9 00 20 CD BD A2 17 23  
 1609:A0 1E 18 20 F0 FF A9 1E 0B  
 1611:20 D2 FF AE 09 8F E0 64 99  
 1619:B0 16 A9 20 20 D2 FF E0 87  
 1621:0A B0 0D 20 D2 FF 20 D2 CB  
 1629:FF 8A 09 30 20 D2 FF 60 C8  
 1631:A9 00 20 CD BD AD B8 07 30  
 1639:8D B9 07 A2 06 AD 1B D4 97  
 1641:29 0F C9 0A B0 F7 09 30 47  
 1649:9D B9 07 CA D0 EF A9 3C 16  
 1651:8D B8 07 8D BC 07 20 7A E8  
 1659:16 A9 34 85 F8 A9 00 85 CD  
 1661:F7 A8 A2 02 95 FC CA 10 6E  
 1669:FB 20 A6 16 A9 20 A2 02 E6  
 1671:95 F9 CA 10 FB 20 D3 16 5F  
 1679:60 A9 11 85 FC A9 00 85 CE  
 1681:FB A6 FB E4 FC D0 01 60 B0  
 1689:A0 00 18 20 F0 FF A2 00 D7  
 1691:BD 28 25 20 D2 FF A9 25 5C  
 1699:20 D2 FF E8 E0 03 D0 F0 BE  
 16A1:E6 FB 4C 82 16 A6 F7 E8 16  
 16A9:E8 86 F7 C8 C4 F8 D0 01 24  
 16B1:60 BD 00 78 4A 85 02 B9 2B  
 16B9:00 90 A2 02 29 EE F0 06 6B  
 16C1:CA 29 0E F0 01 CA B5 FC 0A

## Chapter 2

16C9:18 65 02 B0 D8 95 FC 4C 0A  
16D1:A6 16 A9 04 85 F8 A9 00 AF  
16D9:85 F7 A0 02 A9 0F 85 02 91  
16E1:B9 25 25 29 3F 91 F7 88 24  
16E9:10 F6 A9 28 18 65 F7 85 5F  
16F1:F7 A9 00 65 F8 85 F8 A0 4B  
16F9:02 A2 02 A9 10 18 75 FC 73  
1701:95 FC B0 0D B5 F9 91 F7 D0  
1709:CA 88 10 EF C6 02 10 DA F8  
1711:60 48 A9 25 95 F9 68 4A B8  
1719:4A 4A 29 01 09 24 4C 07 AC  
1721:17 0B 23 00 FF 2A 20 53 3E  
1729:00 FF 2A 20 4D 00 FF 2A 33  
1731:20 54 00 FF 2A 20 57 00 05  
1739:FF 2A 20 54 00 FF 2A 20 AF  
1741:46 00 FF 2A 20 53 00 0B 8E  
1749:2C 00 FF 5C 20 30 30 3C B1  
1751:30 30 30 3C 30 30 30 00 10  
1759:FF 9A 20 48 45 41 4C 54 D2  
1761:48 20 00 00 00 00 A9 1C 2B  
1769:20 D2 FF A9 00 85 FD A9 B2  
1771:0F 85 FE A9 1E 85 A7 A2 FB  
1779:00 A0 80 20 B8 14 60 A9 62  
1781:80 85 F8 A9 00 85 F7 A9 BA  
1789:00 85 FA 85 F9 A9 00 85 CC  
1791:FD 85 FE A8 A2 01 20 F1 D5  
1799:17 A2 00 A0 04 BD 25 24 8B  
17A1:91 F7 C8 E8 E0 08 D0 F5 FC  
17A9:A2 08 AC 36 19 88 E6 FD DA  
17B1:A5 FD C9 0A D0 03 4C E1 19  
17B9:17 A9 FF 91 F7 C8 A9 1C 49  
17C1:91 F7 C8 A9 2A 91 F7 C8 BA  
17C9:A5 FD 09 30 91 F7 C8 A9 16  
17D1:1F 91 F7 C8 E8 BD 25 24 2C  
17D9:91 F7 D0 F7 C8 4C AF 17 56  
17E1:20 02 18 A9 00 A2 04 91 62  
17E9:F7 C8 CA D0 FA 4C 11 18 EF  
17F1:A2 01 A0 00 BD 36 19 91 50  
17F9:F7 C8 E8 EC 36 19 D0 F4 EE  
1801:60 A2 01 BD 59 19 91 F7 50  
1809:C8 E8 EC 59 19 D0 F4 60 61  
1811:A9 01 85 FD 85 FE D0 09 B9  
1819:E6 FD A5 FD C9 0A D0 01 E9  
1821:60 E6 F8 A9 09 18 65 F9 62  
1829:85 F9 A9 00 65 FA 85 FA EC  
1831:20 F1 17 A6 F9 A0 04 A5 3B  
1839:FD 49 30 91 F7 C8 C8 BD 0C  
1841:25 24 F0 06 91 F7 E8 C8 92  
1849:D0 F5 A6 FD BD 7F 24 85 CD  
1851:FA AC 36 19 88 A5 FE 0A 65



1859:AA A9 30 85 FB 85 FC A9 41  
1861:FF 91 F7 C8 A9 1C 91 F7 5A  
1869:C8 A9 2A 91 F7 C8 A9 9A 97  
1871:91 F7 C8 A5 FE C9 0A 90 9F  
1879:07 E6 FC E9 0A 4C 76 18 AB  
1881:65 FB 85 FB A5 FC 91 F7 10  
1889:C8 A5 FB 91 F7 C8 A9 20 76  
1891:91 F7 C8 A9 97 91 F7 C8 F7  
1899:BD DC 21 91 F7 C8 E8 BD 8F  
18A1:DC 21 91 F7 C8 CA A9 20 1F  
18A9:91 F7 C8 A9 30 85 FB 85 69  
18B1:FC BD 00 78 C9 0A 90 07 F5  
18B9:E6 FC E9 0A 4C B5 18 65 49  
18C1:FB 85 FB A5 FC 91 F7 C8 12  
18C9:A5 FB 91 F7 C8 A9 20 91 3C  
18D1:F7 C8 A9 00 91 F7 C8 E6 4A  
18D9:FE A5 FE C5 FA F0 03 4C 1D  
18E1:56 18 20 02 18 A5 FA 85 3A  
18E9:FE A6 FD CA BD 7F 24 85 69  
18F1:02 E8 BD 7F 24 38 E5 02 DC  
18F9:85 02 A9 08 E5 02 85 02 67  
1901:30 26 A9 09 91 F7 C8 A9 42  
1909:23 91 F7 C8 A9 00 91 F7 25  
1911:C8 C6 02 30 13 A9 09 91 7F  
1919:F7 C8 A9 20 91 F7 C8 A9 58  
1921:00 91 F7 C8 C6 02 10 ED 8F  
1929:A9 00 A2 04 91 F7 C8 CA 8D  
1931:D0 FA 4C 19 18 23 09 23 28  
1939:00 FF 20 20 20 20 20 20 53  
1941:20 20 20 20 00 09 2C 00 0E  
1949:FF 12 9A 25 90 CD C1 D0 B5  
1951:A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 92 00 C6  
1959:0E FF 1C 2A 4D 45 4E 55 2A  
1961:20 20 20 20 20 00 00 AD 60  
1969:0B 8F 8D 20 8F A9 08 8D 79  
1971:00 8F CE 00 8F D0 01 60 83  
1979:AE 00 8F BD 00 8F D0 09 B9  
1981:20 B1 1A 20 D0 1A 4C 73 70  
1989:19 10 17 6A B0 03 4C A6 A6  
1991:1B AD 18 8F 0A 6D 09 8F 60  
1999:90 02 A9 FF 8D 09 8F 4C C5  
19A1:73 19 AC 09 8F F0 CB 48 1A  
19A9:A2 00 E8 DD 7F 24 B0 FA 11  
19B1:EC 0B 8F F0 09 8E 20 8F 70  
19B9:8E 0B 8F CE 09 8F 68 20 4C  
19C1:CF 19 20 E9 19 20 5D 1A E2  
19C9:20 8C 1A 4C 73 19 85 02 44  
19D1:85 FB C6 FB A5 FB 0A 0A 99  
19D9:18 65 FB 85 FB 85 FD A9 E4  
19E1:92 85 FC A9 91 85 FE 60 F9

## Chapter 2

19E9:AD 08 8F 29 F8 D0 05 A9 38  
19F1:01 85 FF 60 A9 03 18 6D 03  
19F9:15 8F A8 B1 FB 85 FF AD 6E  
1A01:0A 8F 10 03 E6 FF 60 C5 0E  
1A09:02 D0 09 A9 02 20 57 1A 87  
1A11:A9 FF 85 02 A5 02 8D 0A 45  
1A19:8F AD 08 8F A0 05 4A 88 B0  
1A21:D0 FC 20 57 1A AD 16 8F B9  
1A29:20 57 1A A0 06 88 D0 01 85  
1A31:60 B9 1A 8F D1 FD D0 07 6F  
1A39:A9 03 20 57 1A D0 EE AA 19  
1A41:CA 8A D1 FD D0 07 A9 01 8E  
1A49:20 57 1A D0 E0 E8 E8 8A BA  
1A51:D1 FD D0 D9 F0 F0 18 65 86  
1A59:FF 85 FF 60 A0 05 B1 FB 6D  
1A61:38 E5 FF B0 04 C6 FF D0 42  
1A69:F3 91 FB A5 FF AA AC 15 EE  
1A71:8F C8 18 71 FB 90 02 A9 89  
1A79:FF 91 FB 98 49 03 A8 8A 4D  
1A81:4A 4A 71 FB 90 02 A9 FF 3B  
1A89:91 FB 60 46 FF D0 01 60 9B  
1A91:AD 08 8F 38 E5 FF B0 02 A6  
1A99:A9 00 8D 08 8F 46 FF D0 3B  
1AA1:01 60 AD 09 8F 38 E5 FF DD  
1AA9:B0 02 A9 00 8D 09 8F 60 FB  
1AB1:A0 00 A2 0F AD 15 8F F0 4D  
1AB9:02 A2 F0 86 FB A2 34 CA BB  
1AC1:D0 03 84 02 60 BD 00 90 5A  
1AC9:25 FB F0 F3 C8 D0 F0 A5 FD  
1AD1:02 18 6D 17 8F 0A 6D 16 C1  
1AD9:8F 6D 08 8F 90 03 18 A9 95  
1AE1:FF 8D 08 8F AD 0A 8F D0 F8  
1AE9:0A A9 10 6D 08 8F B0 03 49  
1AF1:8D 08 8F A9 00 8D 0A 8F 55  
1AF9:60 A9 92 85 FC A9 00 85 87  
1B01:FB A9 00 AA F0 07 A0 05 34  
1B09:E6 FB 88 D0 FB E8 E0 34 49  
1B11:D0 01 60 A0 01 B1 FB C8 95  
1B19:38 F1 FB D0 06 20 58 1B F0  
1B21:4C 07 1B B0 0A EA 49 FF 3C  
1B29:18 69 01 A0 80 D0 02 A0 DB  
1B31:08 85 FD 84 FE 29 E0 F0 24  
1B39:02 D0 14 46 FE A5 FD 29 3F  
1B41:10 F0 02 D0 0A 46 FE A5 16  
1B49:FD 29 08 D0 02 46 FE A5 A3  
1B51:FE 9D 00 90 4C 07 1B AD D9  
1B59:00 90 29 F0 F0 04 A9 01 D3  
1B61:D0 02 A9 10 8D 00 90 9D E1  
1B69:00 90 60 A2 34 CA F0 12 BA  
1B71:BD 00 90 29 0F F0 04 A9 19

1B79:43 D0 02 A9 82 9D C0 37 A3  
 1B81:D0 EB 60 AD 15 8F 48 A2 1C  
 1B89:3F BD 40 8F 9D 80 8F BD 9B  
 1B91:00 8F 9D 40 8F BD 80 8F 67  
 1B99:9D 00 8F CA D0 EB 68 49 8D  
 1BA1:01 8D 15 8F 60 AD 09 8F B2  
 1BA9:C9 28 90 43 AE 20 8F BD E7  
 1BB1:7F 24 85 FA CA BD 7F 24 81  
 1BB9:85 F9 C6 F9 AD 24 25 0A FB  
 1BC1:18 6D 19 8F 85 FF E6 F9 6F  
 1BC9:A5 F9 C5 FA F0 0E 20 17 D0  
 1BD1:1C 46 FF 20 5D 1A 20 8C C9  
 1BD9:1A 4C BD 1B AD 09 8F 38 82  
 1BE1:ED 19 8F 90 05 ED 19 8F F1  
 1BE9:B0 02 A9 01 8D 09 8F 4C 3A  
 1BF1:73 19 A2 00 A0 34 86 F9 59  
 1BF9:84 FA E6 F9 A5 F9 C5 FA 49  
 1C01:F0 13 AE 81 8F 86 FF 20 1B  
 1C09:17 1C 20 2C 1A 46 FF 20 A4  
 1C11:5D 1A 4C FB 1B 60 20 CF 32  
 1C19:19 20 26 1A 60 A2 00 A9 83  
 1C21:00 9D 00 3F CA D0 FA A9 ED  
 1C29:00 AA A8 B9 0A 1F 9D 00 C4  
 1C31:3F B9 12 1F 9D 40 3F E8 01  
 1C39:E8 E8 C8 C0 07 D0 EC B9 54  
 1C41:0A 1F 9D 00 3F 9D 01 3F AB  
 1C49:9D 02 3F B9 12 1F 9D 40 DC  
 1C51:3F A9 FC 8D F8 07 A9 FD 41  
 1C59:8D F9 07 A2 07 A9 0C 9D 76  
 1C61:27 D0 CA 10 FA A9 01 8D C9  
 1C69:1D D0 A9 01 8D 10 D0 A9 A1  
 1C71:04 8D 00 D0 A9 32 8D 01 4E  
 1C79:D0 A9 36 8D 02 D0 A9 38 03  
 1C81:8D 03 D0 A9 00 A0 04 99 1A  
 1C89:02 1F 88 10 FA A9 22 8D EC  
 1C91:07 1F A9 AD 8D 06 1F A9 91  
 1C99:36 8D 09 1F A9 00 8D 08 D3  
 1CA1:1F 60 A9 00 85 FD A9 04 32  
 1CA9:8D 00 D0 98 20 FA 1E 85 FA  
 1CB1:FC 8A 20 FA 1E 85 FB 8D 4B  
 1CB9:01 D0 A9 0C 8D 27 D0 AD F4  
 1CC1:10 D0 09 01 8D 10 D0 AD 63  
 1CC9:15 D0 09 01 8D 15 D0 20 74  
 1CD1:1A 1F AD 6B 1F F0 F8 29 23  
 1CD9:13 F0 F4 AA 29 10 D0 27 73  
 1CE1:8A 29 01 F0 11 AD 01 D0 EA  
 1CE9:C5 FB F0 E3 C6 FD 38 E9 E8  
 1CF1:08 8D 01 D0 D0 D9 AD 01 09  
 1CF9:D0 C5 FC F0 D2 E6 FD 18 01  
 1D01:69 08 8D 01 D0 D0 C8 A9 B8

## Chapter 2

1D09:00 8D 27 D0 20 1A 1F AD ED  
1D11:6B 1F F0 F8 29 10 D0 07 A8  
1D19:A9 0C 8D 27 D0 D0 B0 AD 28  
1D21:15 D0 29 FE 8D 15 D0 A5 37  
1D29:FD 60 A2 07 BD 02 1F 95 09  
1D31:F7 CA 10 F8 A9 01 8D 28 40  
1D39:D0 AD 15 D0 09 02 8D 15 77  
1D41:D0 20 1A 1F AD 6B 1F F0 6B  
1D49:F8 6A B0 14 6A B0 43 6A F8  
1D51:B0 6E 6A B0 05 6A B0 05 10  
1D59:90 E7 4C F0 1D 4C E7 1E 76  
1D61:A5 F8 F0 DD AD 03 D0 38 FB  
1D69:E9 04 8D 03 D0 C6 F8 A5 B4  
1D71:F8 6A B0 03 4C 24 1E A5 DD  
1D79:FD E9 1A 85 FD B0 02 C6 46  
1D81:FE A5 FB 38 E9 19 85 FB 62  
1D89:90 03 4C 24 1E C6 FC 4C EA  
1D91:24 1E A5 F8 C9 1D F0 A9 F7  
1D99:AD 03 D0 18 69 04 8D 03 80  
1DA1:D0 E6 F8 A5 F8 6A B0 7B C5  
1DA9:A5 FD 69 1A 85 FD 90 02 4C  
1DB1:E6 FE A5 FB 18 69 19 85 B1  
1DB9:FB 90 68 E6 FC 4C 24 1E 11  
1DC1:A5 F7 D0 03 4C 42 1D AD 6A  
1DC9:02 D0 38 E9 04 8D 02 D0 0A  
1DD1:C6 F7 A5 F7 6A 90 4C A5 75  
1DD9:FD E9 01 85 FD B0 02 C6 83  
1DE1:FE A5 FB 38 E9 01 85 FB 62  
1DE9:B0 39 C6 FC 4C 24 1E A5 48  
1DF1:F7 C9 31 D0 03 4C 42 1D B8  
1DF9:AD 02 D0 18 69 04 8D 02 9F  
1E01:D0 E6 F7 A5 F7 6A 90 03 46  
1E09:4C 24 1E A5 FD 69 01 85 AF  
1E11:FD 90 02 E6 FE A5 FB 18 BD  
1E19:69 01 85 FB 90 05 E6 FC 1E  
1E21:4C 24 1E A9 01 85 F9 A5 A2  
1E29:F8 4A 90 04 06 F9 06 F9 E4  
1E31:A5 F7 6A B0 02 06 F9 A0 53  
1E39:00 B1 FB 85 02 A5 F9 31 85  
1E41:FD D0 26 A9 C0 24 02 30 DA  
1E49:0D A5 02 29 3F AA BD 78 E0  
1E51:22 85 02 4C 6A 1E 50 07 78  
1E59:A9 00 85 02 4C 6A 1E A5 29  
1E61:02 29 3F AA BD 79 22 85 19  
1E69:02 A2 0F A0 10 18 20 F0 4D  
1E71:FF A9 95 20 D2 FF A9 20 D6  
1E79:A2 07 20 D2 FF CA 10 FA 40  
1E81:A9 9D A2 07 20 D2 FF CA D5  
1E89:10 FA A5 02 D0 03 4C 42 CE  
1E91:1D 29 3F 0A AA BD DC 21 56

1E99:20 D2 FF BD DD 21 20 D2 FC  
1EA1:FF A9 20 20 D2 FF BD 00 60  
1EA9:78 AA C9 0A B0 05 A9 20 B3  
1EB1:20 D2 FF A9 00 20 CD BD 27  
1EB9:A9 1D 20 D2 FF A9 90 20 2B  
1EC1:D2 FF A9 12 20 D2 FF A9 B3  
1EC9:A0 20 D2 FF A5 02 29 3F 7F  
1ED1:A2 00 E8 DD 7F 24 B0 FA 43  
1ED9:8A 69 B0 20 D2 FF A9 92 4A  
1EE1:20 D2 FF 4C 42 1D AD 15 9E  
1EE9:D0 29 FD 8D 15 D0 A2 07 A9  
1EF1:B5 F7 9D 02 1F CA 10 F8 18  
1EF9:60 EA 0A 0A 0A 18 69 32 B8  
1F01:60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6F  
1F09:00 C0 C0 E0 F0 E0 C0 C8 F2  
1F11:FF FF 99 81 C3 C3 81 99 64  
1F19:FF A9 00 8D 6B 1F AD 00 CD  
1F21:DC 29 1F 49 1F D0 2D AD D4  
1F29:01 DC 29 1F 49 1F D0 24 C2  
1F31:20 E4 FF D0 01 60 38 E9 A9  
1F39:49 90 DE AA E8 E9 05 B0 70  
1F41:D8 8A 29 02 F0 04 8A 49 C9  
1F49:01 AA A9 00 8D 6B 1F 38 78  
1F51:2A CA D0 FC 8D 6B 1F AD 47  
1F59:00 DC 2D 01 DC 29 10 F0 21  
1F61:F6 A9 06 65 A2 C5 A2 D0 DE  
1F69:FC 60 00 20 FA 1A 20 B1 72  
1F71:1A A5 02 C9 1A 90 03 20 3C  
1F79:84 1B 20 7A 21 20 84 1B 1A  
1F81:20 7A 21 A9 01 20 CF 19 6E  
1F89:A0 05 B1 FB 4A 4A AA A0 C0  
1F91:02 8A 18 71 FB 90 02 A5 59  
1F99:FF 91 FB 88 D0 F3 A0 02 DD  
1FA1:D1 FB D0 13 A0 03 B1 FB 83  
1FA9:C8 38 F1 FB A9 80 2A A8 A4  
1FB1:C8 B1 FB E9 01 91 FB A5 CA  
1FB9:FB 18 69 05 85 FB C9 FF 29  
1FC1:D0 C6 20 FA 1A 20 B1 1A 9C  
1FC9:A2 33 BD 00 90 29 11 F0 1A  
1FD1:03 1E 00 90 CA D0 F3 20 C3  
1FD9:6C 1B 20 ED 09 20 57 16 85  
1FE1:20 5A 0B 20 CD 15 A2 0F 41  
1FE9:86 02 A0 1D 18 20 F0 FF F4  
1FF1:A9 98 20 D2 FF A9 20 A2 E5  
1FF9:0B 20 D2 FF CA D0 FA E6 96  
2001:02 A6 02 E0 18 D0 E3 AD B3  
2009:64 07 8D 8C 07 8D B4 07 96  
2011:8D DC 07 A9 20 A2 0B 9D 0A  
2019:DC 07 CA D0 FA A9 14 8D 24  
2021:E2 07 A9 00 A2 03 95 03 19

## Chapter 2

2029:CA 10 FB A9 09 85 AE A9 52  
2031:00 8D 20 8F EE 20 8F AD 96  
2039:20 8F C9 0A D0 03 4C 30 A2  
2041:20 20 99 21 A9 00 85 B2 E9  
2049:85 B3 A2 04 86 FB A0 1F 52  
2051:84 FC A9 BE 85 F7 85 F9 45  
2059:A9 04 85 F8 85 FA A6 A7 BC  
2061:A0 03 A9 20 91 F7 88 10 77  
2069:FB A5 F7 18 69 28 85 F7 80  
2071:90 02 E6 F8 CA D0 E9 AE 03  
2079:20 8F BD 7F 24 85 FE CA 5D  
2081:BD 7F 24 85 FD A6 FB A4 84  
2089:FC 18 20 F0 FF A6 FD BD B5  
2091:00 90 29 0F D0 03 4C 6F A6  
2099:21 BD 44 22 AA 18 65 B2 B7  
20A1:85 B2 8A C9 0A B0 05 A9 06  
20A9:20 20 D2 FF A9 9A 20 D2 27  
20B1:FF A9 00 20 CD BD A6 FB 0D  
20B9:A0 25 18 20 F0 FF A0 03 64  
20C1:A9 20 20 D2 FF 88 D0 FA CE  
20C9:E6 FB E6 FD C6 A7 D0 B5 65  
20D1:A5 AE D0 03 4C 69 21 AD D2  
20D9:20 8F 18 69 0E AA A0 1F 23  
20E1:18 20 F0 FF A9 9A 20 D2 1F  
20E9:FF A5 B2 AA C9 0A B0 05 71  
20F1:A9 20 20 D2 FF A9 00 20 07  
20F9:CD BD A9 9C 20 D2 FF A9 85  
2101:20 48 20 D2 FF AD 20 8F 1D  
2109:09 30 20 D2 FF 68 20 D2 C1  
2111:FF 20 D2 FF A5 B3 AA C9 D0  
2119:0A B0 05 A9 20 20 D2 FF EE  
2121:A9 1C 20 D2 FF A9 00 20 37  
2129:CD BD A2 18 A0 1E 18 20 65  
2131:F0 FF A9 98 20 D2 FF A5 9C  
2139:B2 18 65 03 85 03 A9 00 43  
2141:65 04 85 04 A5 B3 65 05 F3  
2149:85 05 A9 00 65 06 85 06 19  
2151:A6 03 A5 04 20 CD BD A2 F2  
2159:18 A0 24 18 20 F0 FF A6 41  
2161:05 A5 06 20 CD BD C6 AE F3  
2169:20 2E 11 4C 35 20 BD 44 18  
2171:22 18 65 B3 85 B3 4C C9 10  
2179:20 AD 1A 8F 8D 81 8F 20 25  
2181:F3 1B A9 00 8D 81 8F AE F9  
2189:20 8F BD 7F 24 A8 CA BD 86  
2191:7F 24 AA CA 20 F7 1B 60 16  
2199:A9 9C 20 D2 FF 20 EB 11 72  
21A1:A2 03 A0 1E 18 20 F0 FF 0F  
21A9:20 C1 21 AE 20 8F BD 7F B5  
21B1:24 CA 38 FD 7F 24 85 A7 DE

21B9:69 03 AA A0 1E 20 F0 FF 24  
 21C1:A2 00 BD CF 21 D0 01 60 B8  
 21C9:20 D2 FF E8 D0 F4 9A 44 33  
 21D1:45 4D 20 20 20 20 1C 52 1C  
 21D9:45 50 00 20 20 4D 45 4E E3  
 21E1:48 56 54 4D 41 52 49 43 66  
 21E9:54 4E 59 4E 4A 50 41 4F 5F  
 21F1:48 49 4E 49 4C 4D 49 57 8A  
 21F9:49 4D 4E 49 41 4D 4F 4E BE  
 2201:44 53 44 4E 45 4B 53 44 EB  
 2209:45 4D 44 44 43 56 41 57 5D  
 2211:56 4E 43 53 43 47 41 46 B1  
 2219:4C 4B 59 54 4E 41 4C 4D 24  
 2221:53 41 52 4C 41 4F 4B 54 A0  
 2229:58 4D 54 49 44 57 59 43 81  
 2231:4F 4E 4D 41 5A 55 54 4E 8D  
 2239:56 57 41 4F 52 43 41 41 FE  
 2241:4B 48 49 00 04 04 03 0D A9  
 2249:04 08 24 10 19 17 0C 18 6C  
 2251:14 0B 0A 08 0B 03 03 05 93  
 2259:07 03 0A 03 0C 06 0D 08 ED  
 2261:0C 15 09 0B 09 07 06 0A 3D  
 2269:08 1D 04 04 03 08 05 07 03  
 2271:05 04 0A 07 2F 03 04 00 78  
 2279:01 03 03 04 05 08 09 08 02  
 2281:0A 1A 1F 0B 0E 10 0E 0C BE  
 2289:25 0C 13 10 11 14 19 09 DA  
 2291:20 19 19 1D 1B 1E 1A 1F C5  
 2299:1D 20 11 22 26 23 28 28 EE  
 22A1:29 2A 26 25 2E 31 28 28 CA  
 22A9:2C 00 00 00 EF EF 2F 6F 11  
 22B1:E7 E7 E7 E7 E7 D2 D2 D2 62  
 22B9:CF CF CF 00 00 00 00 00 D3  
 22C1:00 00 00 C1 C1 EF 2F 2F 7D  
 22C9:6F 67 27 27 27 27 12 12 03  
 22D1:12 0F 4F 4F 4D CD CD 00 FE  
 22D9:00 00 00 00 C1 C1 F0 30 45  
 22E1:30 70 67 27 27 27 27 13 F0  
 22E9:13 13 0F 0F 4F 0E CE CD 6D  
 22F1:00 00 00 C7 07 42 C1 F0 68  
 22F9:30 30 28 28 67 29 29 29 45  
 2301:13 13 13 10 10 4E 8C CD 99  
 2309:0D CD C9 C7 07 07 04 C4 20  
 2311:F1 31 6E 2E 2E 2D 29 29 EE  
 2319:29 14 14 14 54 10 50 0C 4C  
 2321:4C 0B 0A 49 09 09 47 46 67  
 2329:C5 F1 31 6E 2E 2E 2D 2D 8D  
 2331:2A 2A 2A 95 95 95 11 91 6C  
 2339:0C 4C 0B 8A 4A 89 58 97 63  
 2341:C8 00 00 31 31 6E 2E 2D CB

## Chapter 2

2349:2D 2A 2A 2A 15 15 15 55 15  
2351:11 91 4C 4B 1F 5F 5A 19 07  
2359:57 D6 00 00 F1 31 6E AC DE  
2361:2C 2C 2B 2B AB 65 25 25 43  
2369:51 63 11 60 60 60 59 5B EB  
2371:5B 5B 00 00 00 00 F1 31 51  
2379:71 2C 2C 2B 2B 2B 26 25 33  
2381:25 A5 23 23 62 A1 A0 5D 92  
2389:9C 1B DB 00 00 00 00 F1 52  
2391:31 71 2C 2C 2B 2B 6B 26 18  
2399:26 26 66 23 A3 22 21 61 C4  
23A1:1D 5C 9C 00 00 00 00 00 21  
23A9:00 00 00 EC EC EB E6 26 C9  
23B1:26 26 26 26 24 64 22 21 D3  
23B9:21 1D 1D 00 00 00 00 00 7B  
23C1:F2 32 F2 00 F3 00 00 00 0C  
23C9:E6 E6 26 26 E6 24 E4 E2 D8  
23D1:E1 DE DE 1E 00 00 00 00 7E  
23D9:00 F2 32 32 00 00 F3 00 2E  
23E1:00 00 00 E6 E6 00 00 00 CD  
23E9:00 00 00 00 DE DE 00 00 A2  
23F1:00 00 F2 F2 F2 F2 00 00 29  
23F9:F3 00 00 00 00 E6 00 00 D5  
2401:00 00 00 00 00 DE 1E DE DF  
2409:00 00 F2 00 00 00 F2 00 95  
2411:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 59  
2419:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 DE 40  
2421:DE 00 00 FF 20 52 45 47 F4  
2429:49 4F 4E 53 00 4E 45 57 04  
2431:20 45 4E 47 4C 00 55 52 78  
2439:42 41 4E 20 4E 45 00 48 8E  
2441:45 41 52 54 4C 4E 44 00 30  
2449:47 20 50 4C 41 49 4E 53 2B  
2451:00 41 54 4C 41 4E 54 49 6E  
2459:43 00 53 4F 55 54 48 45 74  
2461:52 4E 00 41 52 4B 4C 41 14  
2469:54 45 58 00 4D 4F 55 4E D8  
2471:54 41 49 4E 00 50 41 43 49  
2479:49 46 49 43 20 00 01 07 5F  
2481:0A 0F 16 1F 23 27 2F 34 8F  
2489:34 DC F3 F3 2F 3F DC 4E 5F  
2491:E4 4D 4D E4 E3 CE 5C 3E E8  
2499:F3 5C E3 F2 E3 F3 63 3F 93  
24A1:2F E4 3F 45 64 BE 45 46 E5  
24A9:64 4D 4D 46 46 D4 4E D4 7C  
24B1:F3 F3 C5 D4 E4 F3 C5 EB 65  
24B9:F2 E4 F2 2F 21 3B 21 F6 35  
24C1:68 7E CA BD 24 61 59 BD 2A  
24C9:DC 34 76 7A 51 26 03 AB D8  
24D1:BA EE FE CC AB 02 50 46 2C



*Type It In*

24D9:46 EB 00 91 45 01 01 86 10  
24E1:57 CB 61 60 77 DF 42 EA A5  
24E9:AA F6 F5 EA 9E 7C FE 6F 07  
24F1:F7 39 43 9F D3 42 1B 5F 24  
24F9:1D 68 A4 B3 05 41 34 E9 3A  
2501:2C 38 04 88 11 D2 42 E6 B7  
2509:3F A9 AF 4D 9A 39 3D 5C B8  
2511:8C 3E 2F 78 D8 25 3B 05 75  
2519:91 D5 91 F3 BB F2 0B E6 B9  
2521:83 C1 00 00 44 52 55 9F 53  
2529:1C 98 00 00 00 00 00 00 A7

# Program 4

## Heat Seeker

---

---

You need a copy of MLX on tape or disk before you can type in Heat Seeker. Load and run MLX, then respond to the questions with

**Starting address: 0801**

**Ending address: 1828**

After you've finished typing in the data for Heat Seeker, be sure to save a copy to tape or disk before exiting MLX.

### Heat Seeker

*For mistake-proof program entry, use "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program" to type in this program.*

```
0801:0D 08 01 00 9E 32 30 36 0E
0809:31 00 00 00 A9 0E 8D 21 73
0811:D0 A9 02 8D 20 D0 A0 18 AA
0819:A9 00 99 FF D3 88 D0 FA 8E
0821:A9 02 8D 17 D4 A9 1F 8D C2
0829:18 D4 A9 08 8D 16 D4 A9 48
0831:03 8D 08 D4 A9 3D 8D 0C DD
0839:D4 A9 00 8D 0F D4 8D 0E EB
0841:D4 A9 20 8D 13 D4 A9 7F C1
0849:8D 14 D4 A9 81 8D 12 D4 95
0851:A9 01 8D 03 D4 A9 19 8D 65
0859:05 D4 A9 00 8D 24 18 20 A3
0861:6B 13 20 E9 11 A9 30 A0 BE
0869:06 99 C8 07 88 D0 FA 8C 76
0871:20 18 AC 28 18 30 12 A0 F5
0879:06 99 E1 07 88 D0 FA A9 C6
0881:32 8D C6 07 A9 31 8D DF 64
0889:07 A9 FC 8D 03 18 A9 0B D6
0891:A2 04 9D DB 17 E8 E8 E0 74
0899:10 D0 F7 20 7F 0D A9 08 72
08A1:8D 21 18 8D 22 18 4C 3D E3
08A9:0B A9 00 8D 01 18 8D 02 08
08B1:18 20 61 0D AD 0E 18 C9 72
08B9:FF D0 22 20 3C 0D AD 19 CE
08C1:18 C9 08 90 04 C9 F8 90 24
08C9:14 AD 1A 18 C9 08 90 04 A7
08D1:C9 F8 90 09 20 46 0D 20 FB
08D9:79 0D 4C 14 0B AD 01 18 DD
08E1:F0 03 20 83 0A 78 A9 FD EA
08E9:8D 00 DC AD 01 DC 29 80 85
```

08F1:F0 F3 A9 F7 8D 00 DC 58 AA  
08F9:A9 04 8D 1D 18 A2 00 BD 6C  
0901:FB 17 C9 7F 90 06 AD 1D 1D  
0909:18 20 6C 0A 0E 1D 18 E8 5B  
0911:E0 06 D0 EB A5 A1 CD 1F 5C  
0919:18 F0 06 8D 1F 18 20 71 18  
0921:0C AD 0E 18 10 21 C9 C0 41  
0929:F0 1D C9 FF F0 19 20 F4 55  
0931:0B 90 07 A9 C0 8D 0E 18 D8  
0939:D0 0D A9 FF 8D 0E 18 A9 AA  
0941:80 8D 19 18 8D 1A 18 A0 41  
0949:09 A9 FF D9 04 18 F0 0D 57  
0951:88 D0 F8 AD 0E 18 C9 C0 FA  
0959:D0 03 4C 04 0B AD 1F D0 7C  
0961:8D 0F 18 29 01 F0 09 20 91  
0969:39 0A 20 46 0D 4C 3D 0B 22  
0971:AD 0F 18 29 02 F0 03 20 AD  
0979:13 0A AD 0F 18 29 FC D0 6E  
0981:03 4C B2 08 8D 0F 18 A9 81  
0989:04 8D 1E 18 AA AD 1E 18 A6  
0991:2D 0F 18 F0 03 20 A5 09 FC  
0999:0E 1E 18 E8 E8 E0 10 D0 87  
09A1:EC 4C B2 08 2D 10 D0 F0 50  
09A9:02 38 24 18 BD 00 D0 6A CA  
09B1:38 E9 08 B0 02 A9 00 C9 E6  
09B9:A0 90 02 A9 90 4A 4A 4A A7  
09C1:4A A8 B9 04 18 C9 FF D0 53  
09C9:48 A9 C0 99 04 18 A9 00 EF  
09D1:9D C5 17 9D C6 17 A9 E2 A9  
09D9:9D 01 D0 BD 00 D0 38 E9 8E  
09E1:10 29 E0 18 69 1C 9D 00 DA  
09E9:D0 20 8C 0C 8A 4A AA A9 3B  
09F1:40 9D F9 17 A9 FF 9D F8 BD  
09F9:07 8A 0A AA 20 31 0D 98 96  
0A01:0A 0A A8 A9 60 99 71 07 9F  
0A09:99 72 07 99 99 07 99 9A B7  
0A11:07 60 AD 0E 18 C9 FF D0 10  
0A19:1E 20 A7 0C 20 31 0D A9 83  
0A21:00 8D C7 17 8D C8 17 8D 4E  
0A29:0E 18 A9 E2 8D 03 D0 A9 71  
0A31:02 8D 28 D0 20 46 0D 60 50  
0A39:A9 00 8D C5 17 8D C6 17 C3  
0A41:A9 E2 8D 01 D0 A9 02 8D 63  
0A49:27 D0 A9 01 0D 1C D0 8D 72  
0A51:1C D0 20 79 0D 20 31 0D 9B  
0A59:A0 C0 84 A2 AD 1F D0 29 5D  
0A61:02 F0 03 20 13 0A A4 A2 C1  
0A69:D0 F2 60 0D 03 18 8D 03 16  
0A71:18 AD 1D 18 49 FF 2D 15 DB  
0A79:D0 8D 15 D0 A9 FE 9D FA 88

## Chapter 2

ØA81:Ø7 6Ø AD Ø2 18 C9 1C BØ D7  
ØA89:Ø6 A9 ØØ 8D Ø1 18 6Ø AD BA  
ØA91:Ø3 18 DØ Ø1 6Ø A9 ØØ 8D 8E  
ØA99:Ø1 18 8D Ø2 18 A9 Ø4 AA 2Ø  
ØAA1:A8 2D Ø3 18 DØ ØA 98 ØA 21  
ØAA9:A8 E8 E8 EØ 1Ø DØ F2 6Ø 81  
ØAB1:8D 1D 18 ØD 15 DØ 8D 15 C3  
ØAB9:DØ AD 1D 18 49 FF A8 2D 8F  
ØAC1:Ø3 18 8D Ø3 18 AD 1Ø DØ A7  
ØAC9:29 Ø1 FØ ØC AD 1D 18 ØD BØ  
ØAD1:1Ø DØ 8D 1Ø DØ 4C EØ ØA 58  
ØAD9:98 2D 1Ø DØ 8D 1Ø DØ AD 9Ø  
ØAE1:C5 17 9D C5 17 AD C6 17 C2  
ØAE9:9D C6 17 AD ØØ DØ 9D ØØ BA  
ØAF1:DØ AD Ø1 DØ 9D Ø1 DØ 8A 24  
ØAF9:4A A8 A9 ØØ 99 F9 17 58 CD  
ØBØ1:4C 4C ØD AE 2Ø 18 FE 21 5D  
ØBØ9:18 AØ ØA 2Ø A7 ØC 88 DØ E5  
ØB11:FA FØ 29 A9 ØØ 8D C5 17 79  
ØB19:8D C7 17 8D C6 17 8D C8 1A  
ØB21:17 2Ø 31 ØD AD 1C DØ Ø9 4A  
ØB29:Ø1 8D 1C DØ A9 Ø2 8D 27 4B  
ØB31:DØ 8D 28 DØ A9 CØ 85 A2 23  
ØB39:A5 A2 DØ FC 78 A9 64 8D 75  
ØB41:ØØ DØ A9 64 8D Ø1 DØ A9 C2  
ØB49:ØØ 8D 1Ø DØ A9 Ø1 8D 15 53  
ØB51:DØ A9 FØ 8D F8 Ø7 A9 ØF 77  
ØB59:8D 27 DØ A9 FE 2D 1C DØ 6A  
ØB61:8D 1C DØ A9 ØØ 85 AØ 85 D6  
ØB69:A1 85 A2 8D 1F 18 2Ø 52 CA  
ØB71:13 A2 Ø9 A9 FF 9D Ø4 18 ØC  
ØB79:CA 1Ø FA A9 ØØ 8D ØE 18 5D  
ØB81:AD 1F DØ AD 1E DØ 2C 28 DF  
ØB89:18 3Ø 1C AØ Ø9 B9 C5 Ø7 Ø7  
ØB91:AA B9 DE Ø7 99 C5 Ø7 8A 34  
ØB99:99 DE Ø7 88 DØ EF A9 Ø1 38  
ØBA1:38 ED 2Ø 18 8D 2Ø 18 AE AØ  
ØBA9:2Ø 18 BD 21 18 DØ 13 AØ 6A  
ØBB1:ØØ 2C 28 18 3Ø Ø1 C8 B9 2A  
ØBB9:21 18 DØ CA 88 1Ø F8 4C EF  
ØBC1:AE ØC DE 21 18 BD 21 18 32  
ØBC9:18 69 31 8D D6 Ø7 AD Ø1 74  
ØBD1:DC 2D ØØ DC 29 1Ø DØ F6 91  
ØBD9:AD Ø1 DC 2D ØØ DC 29 1Ø 4B  
ØBE1:FØ F6 A9 ØØ 8D C6 17 8D A6  
ØBE9:C7 17 A9 55 8D C5 17 58 3E  
ØBF1:4C AA Ø8 AØ Ø9 B9 Ø4 18 33  
ØBF9:C9 FF FØ ØD 88 1Ø F6 A9 FF  
ØCØ1:FD 2D 15 DØ 8D 15 DØ 38 AD  
ØCØ9:6Ø A9 CØ 99 Ø4 18 98 ØA 29

ØC11:0A A8 A9 6Ø 99 71 Ø7 99 CD  
ØC19:72 Ø7 99 99 Ø7 99 9A Ø7 D3  
ØC21:98 ØA ØA ØA 48 9Ø ØA A9 2C  
ØC29:Ø2 ØD 1Ø DØ 8D 1Ø DØ DØ B3  
ØC31:Ø8 A9 FD 2D 1Ø DØ 8D 1Ø 39  
ØC39:DØ 68 18 69 1C 8D Ø2 DØ 59  
ØC41:A9 E2 8D Ø3 DØ A9 F7 8D 73  
ØC49:F9 Ø7 A9 AB 8D C8 17 AD 7B  
ØC51:1F DØ 2C 11 DØ 3Ø FB AD BØ  
ØC59:12 DØ C9 F2 DØ F4 A9 Ø7 CB  
ØC61:8D 28 DØ A9 Ø2 ØD 15 DØ 3E  
ØC69:8D 15 DØ AD 1F DØ 18 6Ø 4F  
ØC71:48 8A 48 A2 Ø5 FE C8 Ø7 4Ø  
ØC79:A9 3A DD C8 Ø7 DØ Ø8 A9 72  
ØC81:3Ø 9D C8 Ø7 CA DØ EE 68 82  
ØC89:AA 68 6Ø 48 8A 48 AD CD 4Ø  
ØC91:Ø7 18 69 Ø5 C9 3A BØ Ø5 4E  
ØC99:8D CD Ø7 DØ EA E9 ØA 8D 7A  
ØCA1:CD Ø7 A2 Ø4 DØ CF 48 8A D7  
ØCA9:48 A2 Ø4 DØ C8 78 A9 31 C8  
ØCB1:8D 14 Ø3 A9 EA 8D 15 Ø3 4B  
ØCB9:58 A9 3Ø 8D D6 Ø7 2Ø 84 DE  
ØCC1:FF AØ 1Ø B9 2Ø ØD C9 4Ø A8  
ØCC9:9Ø Ø3 38 E9 4Ø 99 ØB Ø4 13  
ØCD1:A9 Ø3 99 ØB D8 88 DØ EB D9  
ØCD9:C8 8C 25 18 AD 25 18 DØ A2  
ØCE1:ØC A9 2D 8D 19 Ø4 A9 3E 53  
ØCE9:8D 1A Ø4 DØ ØA A9 3C 8D D9  
ØCF1:19 Ø4 A9 2D 8D 1A Ø4 AD 2A  
ØCF9:ØØ DC 2D Ø1 DC 4A 4A 4A ED  
ØDØ1:BØ Ø5 AØ Ø1 8C 25 18 4A 4C  
ØDØ9:BØ Ø5 AØ ØØ 8C 25 18 4A 44  
ØD11:BØ CA 2Ø 81 FF AD 25 18 6B  
ØD19:FØ Ø3 4C ØD Ø8 85 C6 ØØ AA  
ØD21:5Ø 4C 41 59 2Ø 41 47 41 ØA  
ØD29:49 4E 3F 2Ø 59 2Ø 2Ø 4E 3F  
ØD31:A9 8Ø 8D ØB D4 A9 81 8D 8Ø  
ØD39:ØB D4 6Ø A9 FF 38 ED Ø3 74  
ØD41:DØ 8D ØF D4 6Ø A9 ØØ 8D 8D  
ØD49:ØF D4 6Ø A9 18 8D 24 18 1E  
ØD51:A5 A2 8D 23 18 A9 4Ø 8D 4Ø  
ØD59:Ø4 D4 A9 41 8D Ø4 D4 6Ø 7A  
ØD61:A5 A2 CD 23 18 FØ 1Ø 8D 15  
ØD69:23 18 AD 24 18 C9 3Ø BØ ØC  
ØD71:Ø7 8D Ø1 D4 EE 24 18 6Ø 78  
ØD79:A9 ØØ 8D Ø1 D4 6Ø 78 A9 EC  
ØD81:91 8D 14 Ø3 A9 ØD 8D 15 2C  
ØD89:Ø3 A9 ØE 8D Ø5 DC 58 6Ø D6  
ØD91:AD ØØ DC 2D Ø1 DC 8D 26 AD  
ØD99:18 AD C5 17 ØD C6 17 DØ D7

## Chapter 2

ØDA1:Ø3 4C 39 ØE AD 26 18 29 B7  
ØDA9:1Ø DØ Ø3 EE Ø1 18 AD 26 39  
ØDB1:18 29 Ø3 C9 Ø3 DØ Ø3 4C CC  
ØDB9:39 ØE AD D9 17 8D 14 18 76  
ØDC1:AD C5 17 8D 12 18 2Ø A7 B8  
ØDC9:11 AD 26 18 29 Ø2 DØ 16 27  
ØDD1:38 AD D6 17 ED 1Ø 18 8D 2D  
ØDD9:D6 17 AD C6 17 ED 11 18 F1  
ØDE1:8D C6 17 4C FA ØD 18 AD Ø6  
ØDE9:D6 17 6D 1Ø 18 8D D6 17 9F  
ØDF1:AD C6 17 6D 11 18 8D C6 19  
ØDF9:17 AD D9 17 8D 14 18 AD 52  
ØEØ1:C6 17 8D 12 18 2Ø A7 11 BA  
ØEØ9:AD 26 18 29 Ø2 DØ 16 18 B2  
ØE11:AD D5 17 6D 1Ø 18 8D D5 Ø5  
ØE19:17 AD C5 17 6D 11 18 8D C3  
ØE21:C5 17 4C 39 ØE 38 AD D5 85  
ØE29:17 ED 1Ø 18 8D D5 17 AD 6F  
ØE31:C5 17 ED 11 18 8D C5 17 5E  
ØE39:AD ØØ DØ 38 ED Ø2 DØ 9Ø 73  
ØE41:Ø2 18 24 38 6A 8D 19 18 4Ø  
ØE49:AD Ø1 DØ 38 ED Ø3 DØ 9Ø C7  
ØE51:Ø2 18 24 38 6A 8D 1A 18 52  
ØE59:A9 Ø3 2D 1Ø DØ FØ 2E C9 22  
ØE61:Ø3 FØ 2A C9 Ø1 FØ 13 AD BC  
ØE69:19 18 38 E9 8Ø C9 A5 BØ E4  
ØE71:Ø3 18 69 AC 8D 19 18 4C 5A  
ØE79:A6 ØE AD 19 18 18 69 8Ø 28  
ØE81:C9 55 9Ø Ø3 38 E9 AC 8D 6A  
ØE89:19 18 4C A6 ØE AD 19 18 9D  
ØE91:3Ø Ø9 C9 55 3Ø ØC 38 E9 A2  
ØE99:AC 9Ø Ø7 C9 A5 1Ø Ø3 18 39  
ØEA1:69 AC 8D 19 18 AD ØE 18 8C  
ØEA9:3Ø Ø3 4C FD ØF A9 ØØ 2C 53  
ØEB1:C8 17 3Ø Ø9 2C C7 17 1Ø 4D  
ØEB9:ØE A9 Ø1 DØ ØA 2C C7 17 1C  
ØEC1:1Ø Ø3 A9 Ø2 2C A9 Ø3 8D 97  
ØEC9:17 18 A9 ØØ 2C 1A 18 3Ø D6  
ØED1:Ø9 2C 19 18 1Ø ØE A9 Ø1 2F  
ØED9:DØ ØA 2C 19 18 1Ø Ø3 A9 A8  
ØEE1:Ø2 2C A9 Ø3 8D 18 18 AD 1A  
ØEE9:17 18 38 ED 18 18 4A 9Ø C3  
ØEF1:Ø8 29 Ø1 8D 16 18 4C 83 82  
ØEF9:ØF FØ 12 A9 ØØ 38 ED 19 8C  
ØFØ1:18 8D 19 18 A9 ØØ 38 ED DE  
ØFØ9:1A 18 8D 1A 18 A9 ØØ 8D 82  
ØF11:1B 18 8D 1C 18 AD 19 18 F7  
ØF19:ØD 1A 18 DØ Ø3 4C FD ØF A8  
ØF21:AD 1B 18 18 6D 19 18 8D EE  
ØF29:1B 18 AD 1C 18 18 6D 1A 68

ØF31:18 8D 1C 18 AD 1B 18 38 06  
ØF39:ED C7 17 4D C7 17 10 0E C0  
ØF41:AD 1C 18 38 ED C8 17 4D D1  
ØF49:C8 17 30 D4 10 17 AD 1C 39  
ØF51:18 38 4D C8 17 30 0B AC FB  
ØF59:17 18 CC 18 18 D0 03 4C 7A  
ØF61:FD 0F A9 00 2C A9 01 2C AD  
ØF69:19 18 10 02 49 01 2C 1A FC  
ØF71:18 10 02 49 01 AC 17 18 75  
ØF79:CC 18 18 F0 05 49 01 8D F2  
ØF81:16 18 AD DA 17 8D 14 18 43  
ØF89:AD C7 17 8D 12 18 20 A7 05  
ØF91:11 AD 16 18 D0 16 38 AD E4  
ØF99:D8 17 ED 10 18 8D D8 17 68  
ØFA1:AD C8 17 ED 11 18 8D C8 57  
ØFA9:17 4C C0 0F 18 AD D8 17 AF  
ØFB1:6D 10 18 8D D8 17 AD C8 AD  
ØFB9:17 6D 11 18 8D C8 17 AD CD  
ØFC1:DA 17 8D 14 18 AD C8 17 26  
ØFC9:8D 12 18 20 A7 11 AD 16 2B  
ØFD1:18 D0 16 18 AD D7 17 6D DC  
ØFD9:10 18 8D D7 17 AD C7 17 4B  
ØFE1:6D 11 18 8D C7 17 4C FD 08  
ØFE9:0F 38 AD D7 17 ED 10 18 79  
ØFF1:8D D7 17 AD C7 17 ED 11 12  
ØFF9:18 8D C7 17 A2 00 BD DB 5E  
1001:17 8D 14 18 BD C5 17 8D D4  
1009:12 18 20 A7 11 A9 00 8D 73  
1011:13 18 BD B5 17 2D 10 D0 32  
1019:F0 03 EE 13 18 18 BD EB 0A  
1021:17 6D 10 18 9D EB 17 BD 34  
1029:00 D0 6D 11 18 9D 00 D0 44  
1031:90 03 EE 13 18 2C 11 18 15  
1039:10 03 CE 13 18 2C 13 18 DC  
1041:10 0E A9 01 8D 13 18 18 33  
1049:BD 00 D0 69 58 9D 00 D0 03  
1051:A9 01 CD 13 18 D0 13 BD 59  
1059:00 D0 C9 58 90 0C CE 13 D1  
1061:18 38 BD 00 D0 E9 58 9D CF  
1069:00 D0 AD 13 18 D0 0C BD 7E  
1071:B6 17 2D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 07  
1079:4C 85 10 BD B5 17 0D 10 33  
1081:D0 8D 10 D0 BD DB 17 8D 95  
1089:14 18 BD C6 17 8D 12 18 09  
1091:20 A7 11 18 BD EC 17 6D 8C  
1099:10 18 9D EC 17 BD 01 D0 CC  
10A1:6D 11 18 C9 1D B0 02 A9 B5  
10A9:1D C9 FA 90 02 A9 FA 9D 7D  
10B1:01 D0 E8 E8 E0 10 F0 03 5E  
10B9:4C FF 0F 2C 02 18 30 03 78

## Chapter 2

10C1:EE 02 18 A2 05 FE FB 17 3A  
10C9:CA 10 FA AD 0E 18 30 03 C1  
10D1:EE 0E 18 AD C7 17 D0 0D 14  
10D9:AD C8 17 D0 08 A9 FF 8D 67  
10E1:F9 07 4C 3C 11 A9 00 8D CA  
10E9:15 18 AD C7 17 30 0C C9 28  
10F1:20 90 11 A9 04 8D 15 18 9B  
10F9:4C 05 11 C9 E0 B0 05 A9 BD  
1101:06 8D 15 18 AD C8 17 30 9C  
1109:10 C9 20 90 19 18 A9 08 37  
1111:6D 15 18 8D 15 18 4C 27 D3  
1119:11 C9 E0 B0 09 18 A9 09 62  
1121:6D 15 18 8D 15 18 AD 15 94  
1129:18 C9 04 D0 02 A9 0A C9 EB  
1131:06 D0 02 A9 0B 18 69 EE DF  
1139:8D F9 07 AD C5 17 D0 0D 95  
1141:AD C6 17 D0 08 A9 FF 8D 50  
1149:F8 07 4C A4 11 A9 00 8D 3A  
1151:15 18 AD C5 17 30 0C C9 71  
1159:23 90 11 A9 04 8D 15 18 86  
1161:4C 6D 11 C9 E0 B0 05 A9 41  
1169:06 8D 15 18 AD C6 17 30 FC  
1171:10 C9 20 90 19 18 A9 08 9F  
1179:6D 15 18 8D 15 18 4C 8F A4  
1181:11 C9 E0 B0 09 18 A9 09 CA  
1189:6D 15 18 8D 15 18 AD 15 FC  
1191:18 C9 04 D0 02 A9 0A C9 54  
1199:06 D0 02 A9 0B 18 69 E6 40  
11A1:8D F8 07 4C 31 EA AD 12 11  
11A9:18 8D 10 18 30 03 A9 00 9F  
11B1:2C A9 FF 8D 11 18 A0 08 5F  
11B9:88 0E 14 18 90 FA C0 00 99  
11C1:F0 25 0E 10 18 2E 11 18 1C  
11C9:0E 14 18 90 17 18 AD 10 88  
11D1:18 6D 12 18 8D 10 18 90 8C  
11D9:03 EE 11 18 AD 12 18 10 D2  
11E1:03 CE 11 18 88 D0 DB 60 7C  
11E9:20 B5 FF 78 AD 16 D0 09 81  
11F1:10 8D 16 D0 A9 1D 8D 18 44  
11F9:D0 A9 07 8D 23 D0 A9 00 58  
1201:8D 25 D0 A9 07 8D 26 D0 75  
1209:A9 0F 8D 27 D0 A9 05 85 A6  
1211:FE A9 15 85 FF A9 80 85 47  
1219:FC A9 3B 85 FD A0 00 B1 0A  
1221:FE D0 18 E6 FE D0 02 E6 90  
1229:FF B1 FE AA A9 00 91 FC B1  
1231:E6 FC D0 02 E6 FD CA D0 D7  
1239:F3 F0 08 91 FC E6 FC D0 FB  
1241:02 E6 FD E6 FE D0 02 E6 74  
1249:FF A5 FC C9 40 D0 D0 A9 A3



1251:FE 8D 1C D0 A5 01 29 FB 68  
1259:85 01 A0 00 B9 00 DC 99 B5  
1261:00 30 B9 00 DD 99 00 31 4F  
1269:C8 D0 F1 A5 01 09 04 85 78  
1271:01 A0 00 B9 11 13 99 00 E1  
1279:32 C8 C0 20 D0 F5 A0 00 A2  
1281:98 99 00 33 C8 C0 08 D0 B5  
1289:F8 A9 04 85 FF A9 D8 85 4B  
1291:FD A9 00 85 FE 85 FC A8 28  
1299:A9 60 91 FE A9 08 91 FC 5A  
12A1:C8 D0 F5 E6 FF E6 FD A5 C8  
12A9:FF C9 07 D0 EB A9 60 99 8E  
12B1:00 07 A9 08 99 00 DB C8 9A  
12B9:C0 C0 D0 F1 20 52 13 A0 B8  
12C1:00 A9 FE 99 FA 07 A9 02 13  
12C9:99 29 D0 C8 C0 06 D0 F1 5D  
12D1:A9 FF 8D F8 07 8D F9 07 75  
12D9:A0 00 B9 31 13 C9 40 90 69  
12E1:03 38 E9 40 99 C0 07 A9 5E  
12E9:03 99 C0 DB C8 2C 28 18 2B  
12F1:10 06 C0 18 D0 E4 F0 04 39  
12F9:C0 21 D0 DE A9 03 99 C0 1C  
1301:DB C8 C0 28 D0 F8 58 60 5D  
1309:60 42 40 60 60 43 41 60 F0  
1311:00 00 00 00 00 03 03 03 4C  
1319:03 03 0B 0B 2B 2B 28 28 12  
1321:00 00 00 00 00 C0 C0 C0 8C  
1329:C0 C0 E0 E0 E8 E8 28 28 6D  
1331:50 4C 41 59 45 52 31 3A 60  
1339:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 5F  
1341:53 48 49 50 53 3A 20 20 35  
1349:20 50 4C 41 59 45 52 32 E7  
1351:3A A0 00 A2 04 BD 08 13 21  
1359:99 70 07 BD 0C 13 99 98 9D  
1361:07 C8 CA D0 F0 C0 28 D0 4F  
1369:EA 60 A9 00 8D 27 18 A0 2C  
1371:6E A2 1E A9 14 20 BB 14 82  
1379:AD 27 18 0A AA BD E7 04 04  
1381:49 80 9D E7 04 20 C8 14 E4  
1389:F0 1E BD E7 04 49 80 9D C9  
1391:E7 04 98 18 6D 27 18 C9 43  
1399:FF D0 02 A9 00 C9 03 D0 CC  
13A1:02 A9 01 8D 27 18 D0 D0 38  
13A9:AD 27 18 18 69 04 8D DB 47  
13B1:17 69 02 8D DD 17 69 03 F7  
13B9:8D DA 17 69 01 8D D9 17 DF  
13C1:A9 02 CD 27 18 D0 03 EE 62  
13C9:D9 17 A9 FF 8D 28 18 A0 B5  
13D1:19 A2 8C A9 14 20 BB 14 06  
13D9:AD 28 18 0A AA E8 E8 BD 0D

## Chapter 2

13E1:2C 05 49 80 9D 2C 05 20 58  
13E9:C8 14 F0 23 18 6D 28 18 A8  
13F1:BD 2C 05 49 80 9D 2C 05 0F  
13F9:98 18 6D 28 18 C9 FE D0 59  
1401:02 A9 FF C9 01 D0 02 A9 2A  
1409:00 8D 28 18 4C D9 13 A0 AB  
1411:15 A2 A5 A9 14 20 BB 14 68  
1419:20 C8 14 D0 FB 60 C5 20 20  
1421:C9 20 CE 20 3A 54 52 45 1F  
1429:50 58 45 20 2C 45 54 41 9A  
1431:49 44 45 4D 52 45 54 4E 2B  
1439:49 20 2C 45 43 49 56 4F 23  
1441:4E 20 11 0D 2D 54 43 45 12  
1449:4C 45 53 20 4F 54 20 4E AF  
1451:4F 54 54 55 42 20 44 4E 7F  
1459:41 20 4B 43 49 54 53 59 63  
1461:4F 4A 20 45 53 55 20 11 5D  
1469:0D 35 38 39 31 20 21 45 91  
1471:54 55 50 4D 4F C3 20 2C ED  
1479:D2 C5 CB C5 C5 D3 20 D4 E4  
1481:C1 C5 C8 20 20 20 20 20 F8  
1489:9B 11 93 0E 32 20 31 20 AB  
1491:3A 53 52 45 59 41 4C 50 03  
1499:20 46 4F 20 52 45 42 4D C8  
14A1:55 4E 20 11 0D 4E 49 47 98  
14A9:45 42 20 4F 54 20 45 52 FD  
14B1:49 46 20 53 53 45 52 50 ED  
14B9:11 0D 86 FE 85 FF B1 FE FC  
14C1:20 D2 FF 88 D0 F8 60 AD 10  
14C9:00 DC 2D 01 DC 29 1C C9 6C  
14D1:1C D0 F4 A9 00 85 A2 A9 7A  
14D9:1C C5 A2 D0 FC AD 00 DC 5E  
14E1:2D 01 DC 29 04 D0 03 A0 19  
14E9:FF 60 AD 00 DC 2D 01 DC 5A  
14F1:29 08 D0 03 A0 01 60 AD 72  
14F9:00 DC 2D 01 DC 29 10 D0 8B  
1501:DC A0 00 60 00 08 C0 00 69  
1509:01 1B C0 00 01 3F C0 00 19  
1511:01 3F 80 00 01 3E 00 02 9E  
1519:3C 00 02 3C 00 02 3C 00 E5  
1521:02 3E 00 02 3F 00 02 3F 39  
1529:00 02 3F 00 02 3E 00 02 C6  
1531:3E 00 02 3C 00 02 3C 00 FE  
1539:02 38 00 02 30 00 09 0C 32  
1541:00 02 1C 00 02 3C 00 02 72  
1549:3C 00 02 7C 00 02 7C 00 9A  
1551:02 FC 00 02 FC 00 02 FC C4  
1559:00 02 7C 00 02 3C 00 02 96  
1561:3C 00 02 3C 00 02 7C 00 AE  
1569:01 01 FC 00 01 03 FC 00 02

Type It In

1571:01 03 D8 00 01 03 00 1B 27  
1579:E0 00 02 F8 00 02 7E 03 EB  
1581:E0 3F FF FC 7F FF FF 3F F6  
1589:FF FF 00 37 FF FF FC FF 21  
1591:FF FE 3F FF FC 07 C0 7E 67  
1599:00 02 1F 00 02 07 00 16 6A  
15A1:03 00 02 07 00 02 0F 00 24  
15A9:02 0F 00 02 3F 00 02 3F F5  
15B1:80 00 01 0F E0 00 01 03 39  
15B9:F8 00 02 FF 80 00 01 3F E5  
15C1:E0 00 01 0F E0 00 01 03 79  
15C9:F8 00 02 F8 00 02 3C 00 C0  
15D1:02 0C 00 20 03 FC 00 01 0F  
15D9:0F FC 00 01 1F F0 00 01 98  
15E1:1F C0 E0 7F 00 01 F9 FC D4  
15E9:00 01 7F F0 00 01 7F C0 17  
15F1:00 01 3F 00 02 3C 00 02 47  
15F9:10 00 23 08 00 02 3C 00 91  
1601:02 FC 00 01 03 FE 00 01 92  
1609:0F FE 00 01 3F 9F 00 01 06  
1611:FE 07 03 F8 00 01 0F F8 89  
1619:00 01 3F F0 00 01 3F C0 BF  
1621:00 20 30 00 02 3C 00 02 5E  
1629:1F 00 02 1F C0 00 01 07 26  
1631:F0 00 01 07 FC 00 01 01 51  
1639:FF 00 02 1F C0 00 01 07 A6  
1641:F0 00 01 01 FC 00 02 FC FE  
1649:00 02 F0 00 02 F0 00 02 E9  
1651:E0 00 02 C0 00 13 28 28 FE  
1659:00 01 28 28 00 01 29 68 0C  
1661:00 01 29 68 00 01 09 60 EF  
1669:00 01 09 60 00 01 01 40 43  
1671:00 01 01 40 00 01 01 40 48  
1679:00 01 01 40 00 01 01 40 50  
1681:00 20 01 40 00 01 01 40 20  
1689:00 01 01 40 00 01 01 40 60  
1691:00 01 01 40 00 01 09 60 98  
1699:00 01 09 60 00 01 29 68 EB  
16A1:00 01 29 68 00 01 28 28 36  
16A9:00 01 28 28 00 23 AA 00 7F  
16B1:02 AA 80 00 01 15 55 00 A0  
16B9:01 15 55 00 01 15 55 00 5D  
16C1:01 AA 80 00 01 AA 00 2E 0A  
16C9:AA 00 01 02 AA 00 01 55 38  
16D1:54 00 01 55 54 00 01 55 97  
16D9:54 00 01 02 AA 00 02 AA 74  
16E1:00 2C 08 00 02 0A 00 02 54  
16E9:06 80 00 01 15 80 00 01 F4  
16F1:A5 40 00 01 29 50 00 01 9C  
16F9:0A 54 00 02 15 00 02 05 12

## Chapter 2

1701:00 27 05 00 02 15 00 01 FE  
1709:0A 54 00 01 29 50 00 01 EC  
1711:A5 40 00 01 15 80 00 01 DD  
1719:06 80 00 01 0A 00 02 08 D6  
1721:00 28 20 00 02 A0 00 01 F0  
1729:02 90 00 01 02 54 00 01 EE  
1731:01 5A 00 01 05 68 00 01 51  
1739:15 A0 00 01 54 00 02 50 21  
1741:00 27 50 00 02 54 00 02 A6  
1749:15 A0 00 01 05 68 00 01 05  
1751:01 5A 00 01 02 54 00 01 09  
1759:02 90 00 02 A0 00 02 20 F5  
1761:00 1A 08 80 00 01 0A A8 DF  
1769:00 01 2B E0 00 01 0B E0 46  
1771:00 01 0B E8 00 01 2A A0 C8  
1779:00 01 02 20 00 33 88 00 08  
1781:01 02 AA 00 01 02 AE 00 73  
1789:01 02 EE 80 0A FF A0 0A 3A  
1791:FF E0 0B FE A8 0B FF E0 9B  
1799:2A FF A8 2B FF E0 2B FF 7E  
17A1:E8 0B FF E0 2F FF A0 2A F9  
17A9:FF E0 2F FF F8 2B BB E0 C2  
17B1:0A AA A8 FF 01 FE 02 FD AA  
17B9:04 FB 08 F7 10 EF 20 DF C9  
17C1:40 BF 80 7F 00 00 00 00 08  
17C9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F7  
17D1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF  
17D9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08  
17E1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 10  
17E9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 18  
17F1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 20  
17F9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 28  
1801:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31  
1809:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 39  
1811:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 41  
1819:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 49  
1821:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 51

# Program 5

## Laser Beam

---

---

Load and run your copy of MLX, and enter the following two addresses to the displayed prompts:

**Starting address: C000**

**Ending address: CDDF**

After entering the game (in one session or several), be sure to save a copy to tape or disk.

### Laser Beam

*For mistake-proof program entry, use "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program" to type in this program.*

```
C000:A9 04 8D B5 02 20 3A C5 2F
C008:20 CC C4 A9 00 8D 15 D0 31
C010:A9 93 20 D2 FF A9 00 8D B0
C018:21 D0 8D 20 D0 A9 2E 8D 29
C020:A0 CE 85 0A 20 CA CC A2 5F
C028:09 A0 11 18 20 F0 FF A9 68
C030:DD A0 CC 20 1E AB A9 6D C4
C038:8D A0 CE 85 0A 20 CA CC 0E
C040:A2 0C A0 12 18 20 F0 FF 6E
C048:A9 E9 A0 CC 20 1E AB A2 6D
C050:0B A5 A2 C5 A2 F0 FC CA 0F
C058:D0 F7 AD B5 02 09 30 8D 73
C060:70 06 AD 00 DC 4A B0 0A CC
C068:AE B5 02 E0 09 F0 03 EE FD
C070:B5 02 4A B0 08 AE B5 02 0A
C078:F0 F8 CE B5 02 4A 4A 4A FD
C080:B0 CD AD B5 02 29 0F 8D 3F
C088:B5 02 A9 03 8D B3 02 A9 B3
C090:00 8D B9 02 8D BA 02 A9 D1
C098:0A 38 ED B5 02 0A 85 4F D8
C0A0:85 4E A9 07 8D B2 02 20 79
C0A8:E2 CA 20 19 C7 20 CC C4 01
C0B0:20 46 C3 A9 14 8D B7 02 2F
C0B8:20 7B C7 AC B3 02 C8 A9 CD
C0C0:20 99 DF 07 88 A9 28 99 F9
C0C8:DF 07 A9 07 99 DF DB 88 2E
C0D0:D0 F3 20 A9 C5 A5 A2 C5 26
C0D8:A2 F0 FC AD 1E D0 AD 1F 11
C0E0:D0 20 A9 C5 C6 41 D0 15 56
C0E8:A5 42 85 41 20 E7 C5 20 DE
C0F0:85 CC 20 45 CD A9 00 8D 63
```

## Chapter 2

C0F8:B4 02 20 48 C1 C6 4E D0 74  
C100:07 A5 4F 85 4E 20 C2 C3 EE  
C108:EA 20 1F C1 20 5F CB 20 3F  
C110:37 CC AD 8D 02 F0 CA AD 08  
C118:8D 02 D0 FB 4C E1 C0 A2 CA  
C120:02 AD 1F D0 4A 4A 90 1A B7  
C128:48 BD 26 D0 29 0F C9 01 2B  
C130:F0 0F A9 01 9D 26 D0 CA 27  
C138:E4 A7 D0 04 A9 18 85 A9 D4  
C140:E8 68 E8 E0 09 D0 DE 60 27  
C148:A5 0A D0 03 4C 16 C2 AD 59  
C150:B4 02 D0 08 20 EC C6 90 1C  
C158:03 4C 1A C2 A5 53 D0 2D 29  
C160:AE A0 CE BD 00 CF 85 AA 0E  
C168:85 FB BD 80 CF 85 AB 85 DE  
C170:FC BD 00 CE 85 54 4A 90 71  
C178:08 A9 40 85 95 A9 24 D0 37  
C180:06 A9 42 85 95 A9 16 85 17  
C188:93 85 94 85 53 A5 54 C9 C5  
C190:23 B0 17 C9 21 D0 04 A9 4F  
C198:01 D0 02 A9 28 18 65 AA C2  
C1A0:85 AA A5 AB 69 00 85 AB 03  
C1A8:D0 19 C9 24 F0 04 A9 01 42  
C1B0:D0 02 A9 28 85 10 A5 AA 37  
C1B8:38 E5 10 85 AA A5 AB E9 59  
C1C0:00 85 AB A5 95 A0 00 91 36  
C1C8:AA A5 AA 18 69 00 85 FD 36  
C1D0:A5 AB 69 D4 85 FE A9 0A 12  
C1D8:A0 00 91 FD A9 80 8D 0B 34  
C1E0:D4 A9 08 8D 0C D4 A5 93 A5  
C1E8:18 69 0A 0A 8D 08 D4 A9 94  
C1F0:81 8D 0B D4 C6 93 D0 1E 8B  
C1F8:A5 95 C9 20 F0 12 A9 20 33  
C200:85 95 A5 FB 85 AA A5 FC 41  
C208:85 AB A5 94 85 93 D0 06 5B  
C210:A9 00 85 0A 85 53 60 4C 42  
C218:D4 C2 A9 00 85 0A A6 A6 36  
C220:BD 96 03 C9 02 90 F0 AD 09  
C228:50 03 F0 EB AD 3C 03 C9 A1  
C230:37 D0 E4 AD 46 03 C9 D6 A5  
C238:90 DD 8A 48 20 17 C3 68 A0  
C240:AA A9 1A 85 A9 86 10 A2 4B  
C248:00 A0 06 B9 28 D0 29 0F 38  
C250:C9 01 D0 01 E8 88 10 F3 A2  
C258:BD 32 C5 18 6D B9 02 8D 67  
C260:B9 02 AD BA 02 69 00 8D E7  
C268:BA 02 20 78 CD A6 10 A9 2A  
C270:FF 9D 46 03 CE B2 02 D0 6C  
C278:50 A9 00 8D 15 D0 A9 93 3C  
C280:20 D2 FF A2 0A A0 0F 18 FD

C288:20 F0 FF 20 D5 C2 A9 20 89  
C290:A0 CD 20 1E AB AD B7 02 45  
C298:0A 85 10 0A 0A 18 65 10 B2  
C2A0:AA 48 A9 00 20 CD BD 68 DE  
C2A8:18 6D B9 02 8D B9 02 AD F1  
C2B0:BA 02 69 00 8D BA 02 A9 46  
C2B8:00 85 A2 A5 A2 C9 78 D0 4C  
C2C0:FA 68 68 EE B5 02 4C 97 BF  
C2C8:C0 20 23 C3 A9 01 9D 96 7A  
C2D0:03 20 FF C2 60 A9 14 8D 6B  
C2D8:04 D4 8D 0B D4 A9 0A 8D E6  
C2E0:05 D4 8D 0C D4 AD B5 02 5B  
C2E8:0A 18 69 05 8D 01 D4 A9 BA  
C2F0:23 8D 08 D4 A9 11 8D 04 6A  
C2F8:D4 A9 15 8D 0B D4 60 E6 22  
C300:A8 A6 A8 BD F9 C7 86 A7 1A  
C308:8D 20 D0 A0 07 B9 F9 C7 5D  
C310:99 27 D0 88 10 F7 60 A2 94  
C318:18 A0 05 8A 20 A5 CC CA 19  
C320:D0 F7 60 A9 14 8D 0B D4 76  
C328:AD B2 02 18 69 04 8D 01 6C  
C330:D4 AD B3 02 0A 0A 0A 0A BA  
C338:8D 08 D4 A9 0C 8D 0C D4 41  
C340:A9 15 8D 0B D4 60 EE A0 EA  
C348:CE AD A0 CE C9 7A D0 11 8E  
C350:A9 00 8D A0 CE F0 0A CE 85  
C358:A0 CE 10 05 A9 79 8D A0 25  
C360:CE AD A0 CE A8 20 6F C3 24  
C368:B9 00 CE 20 9C C3 60 AD 0B  
C370:9B C3 C9 19 B0 05 EE 9B 94  
C378:C3 D0 05 A9 05 8D 9B C3 AA  
C380:A9 14 8D 0B D4 A9 07 8D 2D  
C388:01 D4 AD 9B C3 8D 08 D4 6E  
C390:A9 26 8D 0C D4 A9 15 8D ED  
C398:0B D4 60 05 48 AD A0 CE 40  
C3A0:A8 B9 00 CF 85 04 B9 80 18  
C3A8:CF 85 05 68 A0 00 91 04 CC  
C3B0:A5 04 18 69 00 85 04 A5 69  
C3B8:05 69 D4 85 05 A9 07 91 7E  
C3C0:04 60 A2 07 BD 96 03 F0 66  
C3C8:03 4C 83 C4 BD 46 03 C9 78  
C3D0:37 D0 05 FE 46 03 D0 07 9F  
C3D8:C9 D7 D0 11 DE 46 03 BD 3A  
C3E0:64 03 49 01 9D 64 03 20 39  
C3E8:8A C4 20 B7 C4 BD 3C 03 FE  
C3F0:C9 37 D0 0A BD 50 03 D0 EB  
C3F8:05 FE 3C 03 D0 0F BD 3C F4  
C400:03 C9 37 D0 16 BD 50 03 BC  
C408:F0 11 DE 3C 03 BD 5A 03 B4  
C410:49 01 9D 5A 03 20 8A C4 4A

## Chapter 2

C418:20 B7 C4 BD 5A 03 D0 1D B1  
C420:BD 82 03 18 7D 6E 03 9D 54  
C428:82 03 BD 3C 03 69 00 9D 8A  
C430:3C 03 BD 50 03 69 00 9D B0  
C438:50 03 4C 57 C4 BD 82 03 CE  
C440:38 FD 6E 03 9D 82 03 BD 1E  
C448:3C 03 E9 00 9D 3C 03 BD 8F  
C450:50 03 E9 00 9D 50 03 BD F1  
C458:64 03 D0 15 BD 8C 03 18 7E  
C460:7D 78 03 9D 8C 03 BD 46 33  
C468:03 69 00 9D 46 03 4C 83 02  
C470:C4 BD 8C 03 38 FD 78 03 3B  
C478:9D 8C 03 BD 46 03 E9 00 42  
C480:9D 46 03 CA F0 03 4C C4 68  
C488:C3 60 20 A7 C4 18 7D 6E 7A  
C490:03 C9 64 90 03 9D 6E 03 12  
C498:20 A7 C4 18 7D 78 03 C9 D3  
C4A0:96 90 03 9D 78 03 60 AD 12  
C4A8:1B D4 29 1F AC 1B D4 10 97  
C4B0:05 49 FF 18 69 01 60 A9 4A  
C4B8:80 8D 04 D4 A9 40 8D 05 22  
C4C0:D4 A9 14 8D 01 D4 A9 81 AA  
C4C8:8D 04 D4 60 20 54 CC A9 50  
C4D0:00 85 0C 85 0A 85 53 A9 4C  
C4D8:09 85 40 8D AA 02 A9 80 5A  
C4E0:8D 0F D4 8D 12 D4 A9 08 A7  
C4E8:85 41 85 42 A9 03 8D B8 87  
C4F0:02 A9 07 8D A7 02 8D A8 A8  
C4F8:02 A0 07 20 2A C5 99 6E 98  
C500:03 20 2A C5 99 78 03 AD 19  
C508:1B D4 29 01 99 5A 03 AD 75  
C510:1B D4 29 01 99 64 03 88 80  
C518:D0 E1 A9 09 85 A4 A9 00 5C  
C520:85 A8 20 FF C2 A9 01 85 E0  
C528:3F 60 AD 1B D4 C9 96 90 5E  
C530:F9 60 00 05 0A 14 28 50 62  
C538:78 A0 A2 FF A9 03 85 02 E2  
C540:A9 04 85 03 A9 22 20 9A 33  
C548:C5 E6 02 A5 02 C9 28 D0 63  
C550:F3 C6 02 A9 23 20 9A C5 F6  
C558:A5 02 18 69 28 85 02 A5 D1  
C560:03 69 00 85 03 A5 02 C9 9C  
C568:E7 D0 E8 A9 BF 85 02 A9 95  
C570:24 20 9A C5 C6 02 A5 02 51  
C578:C9 9A D0 F3 E6 02 A9 21 9C  
C580:20 9A C5 A5 02 38 E9 28 C2  
C588:85 02 A5 03 E9 00 85 03 99  
C590:C9 03 D0 EA A9 14 8D A0 E3  
C598:CE 60 E8 9D 00 CE A5 02 23  
C5A0:9D 00 CF A5 03 9D 80 CF AE



C5A8:60 A9 00 85 10 A2 07 A0 E0  
 C5B0:0E BD 96 03 C9 02 D0 12 BF  
 C5B8:AD 3C 03 9D 3C 03 AD 46 F3  
 C5C0:03 9D 46 03 AD 50 03 9D 80  
 C5C8:50 03 BD 50 03 4A 26 10 97  
 C5D0:BD 3C 03 99 00 D0 BD 46 49  
 C5D8:03 99 01 D0 88 88 CA 10 85  
 C5E0:D0 A5 10 8D 10 D0 60 A9 47  
 C5E8:00 85 06 A0 00 A5 53 F0 CE  
 C5F0:01 60 AD 00 DC 4A B0 0F 4B  
 C5F8:AE 46 03 E0 37 F0 08 CE 38  
 C600:46 03 A2 01 86 06 C8 4A FD  
 C608:B0 0F AE 46 03 E0 D7 F0 28  
 C610:08 EE 46 03 A2 02 86 06 86  
 C618:C8 4A B0 3B 20 EC C6 B0 59  
 C620:0F D0 34 48 A9 20 20 9C 1F  
 C628:C3 20 57 C3 68 4C 57 C6 B0  
 C630:AE 50 03 D0 07 AE 3C 03 05  
 C638:E0 19 F0 1B 48 AD 3C 03 C0  
 C640:38 E9 01 8D 3C 03 AD 50 F6  
 C648:03 E9 00 8D 50 03 C0 00 BA  
 C650:D0 04 A9 03 85 06 68 4A 0C  
 C658:B0 3B 20 EC C6 B0 0F D0 C7  
 C660:34 48 A9 20 20 9C C3 20 6C  
 C668:46 C3 68 4C 95 C6 AE 50 51  
 C670:03 F0 07 AE 3C 03 E0 37 6E  
 C678:F0 1B 48 AD 3C 03 18 69 B0  
 C680:01 8D 3C 03 AD 50 03 69 C7  
 C688:00 8D 50 03 C0 00 D0 04 5F  
 C690:A9 04 85 06 68 4A B0 04 D6  
 C698:A9 01 85 0A A5 06 D0 0A 7D  
 C6A0:A6 3F BD 10 C7 8D F8 07 77  
 C6A8:D0 3F C6 40 D0 30 A9 09 EE  
 C6B0:85 40 A5 0C 49 01 85 0C EB  
 C6B8:A9 40 8D 04 D4 A5 06 CD 34  
 C6C0:83 CC F0 08 8D 83 CC A9 9F  
 C6C8:00 8D 84 CC EE 84 CC AD E7  
 C6D0:84 CC 18 69 05 0A 8D 01 D9  
 C6D8:D4 A9 41 8D 04 D4 A5 0C 07  
 C6E0:A6 06 18 7D 14 C7 8D F8 F1  
 C6E8:07 86 3F 60 AE 3C 03 E0 D6  
 C6F0:19 D0 1C AE 46 03 E0 37 E4  
 C6F8:D0 15 AE 50 03 D0 10 CE 59  
 C700:A7 02 D0 08 AE A8 02 8E 29  
 C708:A7 02 A2 00 18 90 01 38 7D  
 C710:60 CC CF D3 D5 CD D0 D2 94  
 C718:D4 A9 93 20 D2 FF A9 00 DA  
 C720:8D 21 D0 A9 0B 8D 20 D0 13  
 C728:A9 18 85 10 A9 69 A0 C7 40  
 C730:20 1E AB C6 10 D0 F5 A0 89

## Chapter 2

C738:25 98 99 BF 07 A9 01 99 2A  
C740:BF DB C8 C0 28 D0 F2 A2 D8  
C748:13 A9 A0 9D C0 07 A9 0A 39  
C750:9D C0 DB CA 10 F3 A2 18 B4  
C758:A0 14 18 20 F0 FF A9 70 8D  
C760:A0 C7 20 1E AB 20 78 CD B4  
C768:60 1E 12 20 20 20 0D 00 8F  
C770:9F 12 53 43 4F 52 45 92 D3  
C778:20 30 00 A0 00 B9 22 C8 22  
C780:99 00 33 B9 22 C9 99 00 4A  
C788:34 B9 22 CA 99 00 35 88 51  
C790:D0 EB A9 FF 8D 15 D0 A9 C4  
C798:07 A8 38 ED B2 02 85 10 74  
C7A0:B9 F9 C7 99 27 D0 B9 01 0F  
C7A8:C8 99 F8 07 AD 01 C8 8D 23  
C7B0:F8 07 B9 09 C8 99 3C 03 6E  
C7B8:AD 09 C8 8D 3C 03 B9 11 C5  
C7C0:C8 99 46 03 AD 11 C8 8D E4  
C7C8:46 03 B9 19 C8 99 50 03 55  
C7D0:A9 00 8D 50 03 A9 00 99 44  
C7D8:96 03 8D 96 03 88 C4 10 63  
C7E0:D0 BE A9 FF 8D 1C D0 A9 E5  
C7E8:07 8D 25 D0 A9 06 8D 26 B7  
C7F0:D0 A9 1A 85 A9 20 17 C3 AE  
C7F8:60 02 02 03 04 0D 06 07 11  
C800:0B CC D6 D6 D6 D6 D6 D6 29  
C808:D6 19 64 64 64 64 64 64 FF  
C810:64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 A1  
C818:64 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 DB  
C820:00 60 00 00 00 00 00 00 C9  
C828:00 3C 00 00 FF 00 00 FF C8  
C830:00 00 FF 00 00 3C 00 02 B4  
C838:FF 80 02 FF 80 02 FF 80 B6  
C840:00 FF 80 00 55 80 00 FF 8E  
C848:00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 D9  
C850:FF 00 00 FF 00 00 64 00 AA  
C858:00 AA 00 00 AA 00 00 AA 94  
C860:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F1  
C868:00 3C 00 00 FF 00 00 FF 09  
C870:00 00 FF 00 00 3C 00 02 F4  
C878:FF 80 02 FF 80 02 FF 80 F6  
C880:00 FF 80 00 55 80 00 FF CE  
C888:00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 1A  
C890:AF 00 00 AF 00 00 0A 00 09  
C898:00 0A 00 00 0A 00 00 0A 07  
C8A0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 32  
C8A8:00 3C 00 00 FF 00 00 FF 49  
C8B0:00 00 FF 00 00 3C 00 02 35  
C8B8:FF 80 02 FF 80 02 FF 80 37  
C8C0:02 FF 00 02 55 00 00 FF 1E

C8C8:00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 5A  
C8D0:FA 00 00 FA 00 00 A0 00 D0  
C8D8:00 A0 00 00 A0 00 00 A0 38  
C8E0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 72  
C8E8:00 3C 00 00 FF 00 00 EB 75  
C8F0:00 00 FF 00 00 3C 00 02 75  
C8F8:FF 80 02 FF 80 01 FF 80 73  
C900:01 FF 80 00 55 80 00 FF D0  
C908:80 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 DB  
C910:FF 00 00 FF 00 00 AA 00 F8  
C918:00 AA 00 00 AA 00 00 AA 56  
C920:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B3  
C928:00 3C 00 00 FF 00 00 EB B6  
C930:00 00 FF 00 00 3C 00 02 B6  
C938:FF 80 02 FF 80 01 FF 80 B4  
C940:01 FF 80 00 55 80 00 FF 11  
C948:00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 DB  
C950:FF 00 00 AF 00 00 0A 00 F2  
C958:00 0A 00 00 0A 00 00 0A C8  
C960:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F3  
C968:00 3C 00 00 FF 00 00 EB F6  
C970:00 00 FF 00 00 3C 00 02 F6  
C978:FF 80 02 FF 80 02 FF 80 F8  
C980:02 FF 80 01 55 00 01 FF E1  
C988:00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 1C  
C990:FF 00 00 FA 00 00 A0 00 15  
C998:00 A0 00 00 A0 00 00 A0 F9  
C9A0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 34  
C9A8:00 F0 00 00 FC 00 00 BC 1D  
C9B0:00 00 FC 00 00 3C 00 00 D4  
C9B8:FB 00 14 FA 00 06 FE 80 13  
C9C0:00 FF 80 00 56 00 00 F8 10  
C9C8:00 00 FF 00 03 CF 00 0F C2  
C9D0:0F 00 0C 0F 00 08 03 A8 2D  
C9D8:08 00 08 08 00 08 28 00 62  
C9E0:00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 74  
C9E8:00 F0 00 00 FC 00 00 BC 5D  
C9F0:00 00 FC 00 00 3C 00 00 15  
C9F8:FB 00 00 FB 00 02 AB 00 A9  
CA00:00 FF 00 00 54 00 00 FC 35  
CA08:00 00 FC 00 00 3C 00 00 2E  
CA10:3C 00 00 3C 00 00 28 00 D7  
CA18:00 28 00 00 28 00 00 A8 A1  
CA20:00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 B5  
CA28:00 0F 00 00 3F 00 00 3E B9  
CA30:00 00 3F 00 00 3C 00 00 9E  
CA38:EF 00 00 AF 20 02 BF 80 C9  
CA40:02 FF 00 00 95 00 00 27 AA  
CA48:00 00 F5 00 00 F3 C0 00 ED  
CA50:F0 F0 00 F0 30 2A C0 20 75

## Chapter 2

CA58:20 00 20 20 00 20 00 00 84  
CA60:28 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 0A  
CA68:00 0F 00 00 3F 00 00 3E F9  
CA70:00 00 3F 00 00 3C 00 00 DE  
CA78:EF 00 00 EF 14 00 EA 90 0C  
CA80:00 FF 00 00 15 00 00 3F FD  
CA88:00 00 3F 00 00 3C 00 00 F6  
CA90:3C 00 00 3C 00 00 28 00 58  
CA98:00 28 00 00 28 00 00 2A A3  
CAA0:00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 36  
CAA8:00 00 00 00 AA 00 02 AA 42  
CAB0:80 0A 5A A0 09 5A A0 29 7A  
CAB8:6A A8 29 AA A8 2A AA A8 69  
CAC0:2A AA A8 2A AA A8 2A AA C4  
CAC8:A8 2A AA A8 0A AA A0 0A 63  
CAD0:AA A0 02 AA 80 00 AA 00 28  
CAD8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6E  
CAE0:00 00 78 A9 33 85 01 A9 7B  
CAE8:00 85 02 A9 38 85 03 A9 42  
CAF0:00 85 04 A9 D0 85 05 A2 4C  
CAF8:08 A0 00 B1 04 91 02 88 C8  
CB00:D0 F9 E6 05 E6 03 CA D0 55  
CB08:F2 A9 37 85 01 A9 1E 8D 3B  
CB10:18 D0 A0 3F B9 1F CB 99 6B  
CB18:08 39 88 10 F7 58 60 80 76  
CB20:C0 D8 E7 E7 D8 C0 80 FF 94  
CB28:7E 18 24 24 18 18 18 01 1E  
CB30:03 1B E7 E7 1B 03 01 18 8A  
CB38:18 18 24 24 18 7E FF 7F E2  
CB40:3F 2A 1F 15 0F 0A 07 FF E5  
CB48:FF A5 FF 52 FF A5 FF F8 FD  
CB50:F0 50 E0 A0 C0 40 80 1C BE  
CB58:14 1D 3F 5C 3C 14 36 AD 3B  
CB60:1E D0 29 01 F0 65 A2 07 D9  
CB68:A9 FF 85 10 A9 09 85 A4 A7  
CB70:BD 96 03 D0 39 AD 50 03 1E  
CB78:DD 50 03 D0 31 AD 3C 03 3C  
CB80:38 FD 3C 03 10 05 49 FF 92  
CB88:18 69 01 C9 0F B0 1F 85 42  
CB90:A5 AD 46 03 38 FD 46 03 A8  
CB98:10 05 49 FF 18 69 01 C9 D4  
CBA0:0F B0 0B 18 65 A5 C5 10 2C  
CBA8:B0 04 85 10 86 A4 CA D0 78  
CBB0:BF A6 A4 E0 09 F0 14 A9 52  
CBB8:02 9D 96 03 86 A6 E4 A7 FB  
CBC0:D0 0A BD 27 D0 29 0F C9 80  
CBC8:01 D0 01 60 A9 05 85 10 B7  
CBD0:A9 14 8D 0B D4 A9 00 8D 7F  
CBD8:08 D4 A9 0A 8D 0C D4 A9 6F  
CBE0:15 8D 0B D4 A2 00 AC 1B 9E

CBE8:D4 A9 00 99 00 33 99 00 EE  
 CBF0:34 8E 08 D4 99 80 34 20 EB  
 CBF8:31 CC CA D0 E9 C6 10 D0 1E  
 CC00:E5 68 68 20 CA CC CE B3 90  
 CC08:02 F0 03 4C B8 C0 A9 00 20  
 CC10:8D 15 D0 A2 0B A0 0F 18 0B  
 CC18:20 F0 FF A9 20 8D E0 07 98  
 CC20:A9 0F A0 CD 20 1E AB AD C1  
 CC28:00 DC 29 10 D0 F9 4C 05 2B  
 CC30:C0 A0 64 88 D0 FD 60 A5 4C  
 CC38:A9 0A 0A 0A 18 69 17 CD 6D  
 CC40:46 03 B0 0F AD 50 03 D0 4A  
 CC48:0A AD 3C 03 C9 2A B0 03 65  
 CC50:4C CC CB 60 A2 00 8A 9D 8A  
 CC58:00 D4 E8 E0 1A D0 F8 A9 02  
 CC60:14 8D 01 D4 A9 42 8D 05 4B  
 CC68:D4 A9 08 8D 03 D4 A9 05 74  
 CC70:8D 0C D4 A9 05 8D 0A D4 50  
 CC78:A9 FF 8D 0F D4 A9 0F 8D 82  
 CC80:18 D4 60 00 00 CE AA 02 F9  
 CC88:D0 1A A9 32 8D AA 02 A5 2A  
 CC90:A9 C9 1A F0 0F C6 A9 10 BA  
 CC98:06 A9 00 85 A9 F0 05 A0 B3  
 CCA0:07 20 A5 CC 60 84 10 A8 25  
 CCAB:A9 D8 85 02 A9 D7 85 03 D8  
 CCB0:A5 02 18 69 28 85 02 A5 38  
 CCB8:03 69 00 85 03 88 D0 F0 53  
 CCC0:A5 10 A0 02 91 02 88 10 1B  
 CCC8:FB 60 A9 01 8D B4 02 20 21  
 CCD0:48 C1 A5 A2 C5 A2 F0 FC 75  
 CCD8:A5 0A D0 EE 60 9E 92 4C BF  
 CCE0:20 41 20 53 20 45 20 52 BC  
 CCE8:00 42 20 45 20 41 20 4D FE  
 CCF0:96 11 11 11 9D 9D 9D 9D 89  
 CCF8:9D 9D 9D 4C 45 56 45 4C 9B  
 CD00:20 20 11 11 11 9D 9D 9D BE  
 CD08:9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 12 18  
 CD10:9F 48 49 54 20 46 49 52 FA  
 CD18:45 42 55 54 54 4F 4E 00 53  
 CD20:9E 4C 45 56 45 4C 20 43 0B  
 CD28:4F 4D 50 4C 45 54 45 44 D7  
 CD30:11 11 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 62  
 CD38:9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 42 4F CE  
 CD40:4E 55 53 20 00 AD B7 02 EC  
 CD48:F0 2D CE B6 02 D0 28 CE 5F  
 CD50:B8 02 D0 23 A2 03 8E B8 0C  
 CD58:02 CE B7 02 AD B7 02 D0 E0  
 CD60:10 A9 18 85 A9 A9 01 A2 62  
 CD68:06 9D 28 D0 CA 10 FA A9 B6  
 CD70:00 AA A9 20 9D C0 07 60 4C

## Chapter 2

CD78:A2 18 A0 1A 18 20 F0 FF 44  
CD80:AD BA 02 C9 FF F0 07 AE FE  
CD88:B9 02 20 CD BD 60 A9 98 BD  
CD90:A0 CD 20 1E AB 68 68 60 06  
CD98:93 11 11 11 20 43 4F 4E 70  
CDA0:47 52 41 54 55 4C 41 54 94  
CDA8:49 4F 4E 53 2C 20 59 4F 9F  
CDB0:55 20 41 52 45 20 4F 4E E3  
CDB8:45 20 4F 46 20 54 48 45 75  
CDC0:20 46 45 57 20 54 4F 20 2D  
CDC8:57 49 4E 20 41 54 20 4C 16  
CDD0:41 53 45 52 20 42 45 41 85  
CDD8:4D 2E 00 00 00 00 00 00 A6

# Program 6

## Whirlybird

---

---

Load and run MLX. When the prompts appear, answer them with

**Starting address: 0801**

**Ending address: 1458**

Save a copy of the game to tape or disk once you're finished typing in all the data.

### Whirlybird

*For mistake-proof program entry, use "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program" to type in this program.*

```
0801:1B 08 00 00 9E 32 30 38 F6
0809:30 3A 8F 22 14 14 14 14 01
0811:14 20 57 48 49 52 4C 59 28
0819:42 49 52 44 00 00 00 A9 D4
0821:93 20 D2 FF A2 00 8E 21 B0
0829:D0 8E 20 D0 E8 8E 1B D0 DE
0831:A9 03 8D 86 02 A2 10 A9 55
0839:00 9D 00 D0 CA 10 FA A2 EC
0841:18 9D 00 D4 CA 10 FA A2 41
0849:18 BD 3B 14 9D 00 D4 CA DE
0851:10 F7 A9 7F 8D 0D DC A9 98
0859:33 85 01 A9 00 85 FB A9 D6
0861:D0 85 FC A9 00 85 FD A9 31
0869:38 85 FE A0 00 B1 FB 91 31
0871:FD E6 FB D0 02 E6 FC E6 53
0879:FD D0 02 E6 FE 38 A5 FC 8C
0881:C9 D8 90 E9 A9 37 85 01 93
0889:A9 81 8D 0D DC A2 08 BD 90
0891:D0 13 9D D0 3A BD D8 13 1D
0899:9D 50 3B BD E0 13 9D 50 AE
08A1:39 CA 10 EB A9 1F 8D 18 BE
08A9:D0 A9 11 85 FB A9 11 85 35
08B1:FC A9 00 85 FD A9 3C 85 97
08B9:FE A0 00 B1 FB 91 FD E6 95
08C1:FB D0 02 E6 FC E6 FD D0 03
08C9:02 E6 FE 38 A5 FB E9 D0 B9
08D1:A5 FC E9 13 90 E5 78 A9 19
08D9:DB 8D 14 03 A9 0F 8D 15 A7
08E1:03 58 A9 00 8D 69 03 A9 80
08E9:F0 8D 3C 03 A9 00 8D 57 4D
08F1:03 8D 58 03 20 3C 0A A9 D1
```

## Chapter 2

08F9:14 8D 0B D4 A9 15 8D 0B ED  
0901:D4 20 C6 0E AD 62 03 F0 2D  
0909:F8 CE 62 03 A9 01 8D 51 85  
0911:03 A9 00 8D 5F 03 AD 57 A1  
0919:03 0D 58 03 E9 0A 90 14 D7  
0921:38 AD 57 03 E9 0A 8D 57 BF  
0929:03 AD 58 03 E9 00 8D 58 26  
0931:03 20 2E 0E 20 CA 10 AD 6D  
0939:00 DC 29 10 D0 F6 20 F8 44  
0941:0B 20 E7 0C 20 9F FF 20 3E  
0949:E4 FF C9 85 F0 06 C9 88 1B  
0951:F0 0A D0 0D A9 01 8D 69 1F  
0959:03 4C 45 09 A9 00 8D 69 0B  
0961:03 AD 69 03 D0 DE AD 46 61  
0969:03 D0 08 A9 00 8D 68 03 D6  
0971:4C 7E 09 AD 68 03 D0 05 3B  
0979:A9 01 8D 68 03 20 97 0E AE  
0981:AD 5B 03 D0 12 20 02 0E D1  
0989:20 02 0E 20 02 0E 20 02 7A  
0991:0E 20 02 0E 4C 02 09 AD FD  
0999:55 03 F0 32 20 39 0D 20 78  
09A1:ED 0B AD 00 DC 29 0F C9 96  
09A9:0B F0 07 C9 07 F0 0B 4C 59  
09B1:C0 09 A9 00 8D 53 03 4C A7  
09B9:C0 09 A9 01 8D 53 03 20 93  
09C1:02 0E 20 51 0A A2 01 8E DC  
09C9:51 03 8A 4C D1 09 A9 00 61  
09D1:8D 56 03 20 51 0A 20 38 CD  
09D9:0C AD 63 03 F0 03 4C 05 2B  
09E1:09 AD 00 DC 29 0F C9 0B D5  
09E9:C9 0B F0 24 C9 07 F0 18 68  
09F1:AD 46 03 D0 03 4C 45 09 B6  
09F9:CE 64 03 AD 64 03 D0 2D C5  
0A01:A9 03 8D 64 03 4C 2B 0A 4C  
0A09:AD 41 03 D0 08 4C 26 0A 79  
0A11:AD 41 03 D0 10 AD 46 03 80  
0A19:C9 0C 90 03 4C 45 09 EE CF  
0A21:46 03 4C 45 09 AD 46 03 85  
0A29:F0 06 CE 46 03 4C 45 09 52  
0A31:AD 41 03 49 01 8D 41 03 25  
0A39:4C 45 09 A9 9B 8D 07 D4 76  
0A41:A9 03 8D 08 D4 A9 0B 8D 0E  
0A49:00 D4 A9 07 8D 01 D4 60 B2  
0A51:EE 47 03 AD 47 03 D0 F8 CA  
0A59:EE 48 03 AD 48 03 C9 0F 23  
0A61:90 EE A9 00 8D 48 03 60 A2  
0A69:A9 C0 8D 49 03 A9 07 8D 23  
0A71:4A 03 A9 50 85 03 A9 04 35  
0A79:85 04 A9 6A 8D 4B 03 A9 76  
0A81:0D 8D 4C 03 20 90 0B A9 3C



ØA89 : E7 8D 49 Ø3 A9 Ø7 8D 4A 1D  
 ØA91 : Ø3 A9 77 85 Ø3 A9 Ø4 85 25  
 ØA99 : Ø4 A9 6A 8D 4B Ø3 2Ø 9Ø 77  
 ØAA1 : ØB A9 F9 85 Ø3 A9 Ø6 85 8D  
 ØAA9 : Ø4 A9 1E 8D 49 Ø3 A9 Ø7 77  
 ØAB1 : 8D 4A Ø3 A9 5A 8D 4B Ø3 BC  
 ØAB9 : A9 Ø7 8D 4C Ø3 2Ø C2 ØB Ø4  
 ØAC1 : A9 21 85 Ø3 A9 Ø7 85 Ø4 4C  
 ØAC9 : A9 46 8D 49 Ø3 A9 Ø7 8D E4  
 ØAD1 : 4A Ø3 A9 Ø6 8D 4C Ø3 2Ø 25  
 ØAD9 : C2 ØB A9 49 85 Ø3 A9 Ø7 6E  
 ØAE1 : 85 Ø4 A9 6E 8D 49 Ø3 A9 17  
 ØAE9 : Ø7 8D 4A Ø3 A9 Ø5 8D 4C 27  
 ØAF1 : Ø3 2Ø C2 ØB A9 71 85 Ø3 B9  
 ØAF9 : A9 Ø7 85 Ø4 A9 96 8D 49 A1  
 ØBØ1 : Ø3 A9 Ø7 8D 4A Ø3 A9 Ø7 75  
 ØBØ9 : 8D 4C Ø3 2Ø C2 ØB A9 99 8A  
 ØB11 : 85 Ø3 A9 Ø7 85 Ø4 A9 BE 9E  
 ØB19 : 8D 49 Ø3 A9 Ø7 8D 4A Ø3 49  
 ØB21 : A9 Ø6 8D 4C Ø3 2Ø C2 ØB 2D  
 ØB29 : A9 C1 85 Ø3 A9 Ø7 85 Ø4 DD  
 ØB31 : A9 E6 8D 49 Ø3 A9 Ø7 8D 76  
 ØB39 : 4A Ø3 A9 Ø3 8D 4C Ø3 2Ø 5E  
 ØB41 : C2 ØB A9 57 8D Ø2 Ø7 8D 36  
 ØB49 : 15 Ø7 8D 77 Ø7 8D 9Ø Ø7 6B  
 ØB51 : 8D C4 Ø7 8D CA Ø7 8D DØ 77  
 ØB59 : Ø7 8D 58 Ø7 8D 6Ø Ø7 8D 5B  
 ØB61 : D7 Ø7 8D DD Ø7 8D E3 Ø7 F1  
 ØB69 : A9 Ø1 8D Ø2 DB 8D 15 DB 81  
 ØB71 : 8D 77 DB 8D 9Ø DB 8D C4 54  
 ØB79 : DB 8D CA DB 8D DØ DB 8D EC  
 ØB81 : D7 DB 8D 58 DB 8D 6Ø DB 63  
 ØB89 : 8D DD DB 8D E3 DB 6Ø AØ 22  
 ØB91 : ØØ AD 4B Ø3 91 Ø3 A5 Ø3 93  
 ØB99 : 85 Ø5 18 A5 Ø4 69 D4 85 Ø6  
 ØBA1 : Ø6 AD 4C Ø3 91 Ø5 18 A5 56  
 ØBA9 : Ø3 69 28 85 Ø3 A5 Ø4 69 19  
 ØBB1 : ØØ 85 Ø4 38 AD 49 Ø3 E5 AB  
 ØBB9 : Ø3 AD 4A Ø3 E5 Ø4 BØ D1 A8  
 ØBC1 : 6Ø AØ ØØ AD 4B Ø3 91 Ø3 97  
 ØBC9 : A5 Ø3 85 Ø5 18 A5 Ø4 69 3D  
 ØBD1 : D4 85 Ø6 AD 4C Ø3 91 Ø5 E5  
 ØBD9 : E6 Ø3 DØ Ø2 E6 Ø4 38 AD C3  
 ØBE1 : 49 Ø3 E5 Ø3 AD 4A Ø3 E5 CC  
 ØBE9 : Ø4 BØ D8 6Ø A9 2Ø AØ ØØ 5E  
 ØBF1 : 91 FB A9 Ø1 91 FD 6Ø 2Ø 7A  
 ØBF9 : 34 ØC C9 23 BØ F9 8D 4F 7Ø  
 ØCØ1 : Ø3 18 A9 CA 6D 4F Ø3 85 B6  
 ØCØ9 : FB A9 Ø4 69 ØØ 85 FC 18 C8  
 ØC11 : A5 FB 69 ØØ 85 FD A5 FC 94

## Chapter 2

ØC19:69 D4 85 FE A9 Ø1 8D 51 79  
ØC21:Ø3 2Ø 34 ØC 3Ø Ø7 A9 ØØ FA  
ØC29:8D 53 Ø3 FØ Ø5 A9 Ø1 8D AA  
ØC31:53 Ø3 6Ø AD 1B D4 6Ø A9 31  
ØC39:ØØ 8D 63 Ø3 2Ø ED ØB AD CD  
ØC41:53 Ø3 DØ 16 2Ø 71 ØC AØ BE  
ØC49:ØØ B1 FB C9 6A FØ Ø2 DØ D5  
ØC51:3B 2Ø 7F ØC 2Ø 2Ø ØD 4C A7  
ØC59:38 ØC 2Ø 7F ØC AØ ØØ B1 21  
ØC61:FB C9 6A FØ Ø2 DØ 25 2Ø Ø4  
ØC69:71 ØC 2Ø 2Ø ØD 4C 38 ØC 59  
ØC71:38 A5 FB E9 Ø1 85 FB A5 E8  
ØC79:FC E9 ØØ 85 FC 6Ø 18 A5 22  
ØC81:FB 69 Ø1 85 FB A5 FC 69 44  
ØC89:ØØ 85 FC 6Ø A5 FB 85 AA 7B  
ØC91:A5 FC 85 AB AD 51 Ø3 DØ BØ  
ØC99:1B 38 A5 FB E9 51 A5 FC 9E  
ØCA1:E9 Ø4 9Ø 5A 38 A5 FB E9 A1  
ØCA9:28 85 FB A5 FC E9 ØØ 85 26  
ØCB1:FC 4C CD ØC 38 A5 FB E9 1Ø  
ØCB9:CØ A5 FC E9 Ø7 BØ 4D 18 87  
ØCC1:A5 FB 69 28 85 FB A5 FC BF  
ØCC9:69 ØØ 85 FC B1 FB C9 57 7F  
ØCD1:DØ Ø3 4C 54 ØD C9 5A FØ 17  
ØCD9:Ø7 C9 6A FØ 42 4C E7 ØC 63  
ØCE1:2Ø 15 ØD 2Ø 83 ØE AØ ØØ 88  
ØCE9:A9 2A 91 FB 18 A5 FB 69 ØC  
ØCF1:ØØ 85 FD A5 FC 69 D4 85 42  
ØCF9:FE A9 Ø1 91 FD 6Ø A9 Ø1 FA  
ØDØ1:8D 51 Ø3 8D 63 Ø3 A9 ØØ E9  
ØDØ9:8D 46 Ø3 6Ø A9 ØØ 8D 51 9B  
ØD11:Ø3 4C 39 ØD AD 51 Ø3 49 B9  
ØD19:Ø1 8D 51 Ø3 4C 39 ØD AD 8Ø  
ØD21:53 Ø3 49 Ø1 8D 53 Ø3 4C EA  
ØD29:39 ØD 38 A5 FB E9 28 85 E1  
ØD31:FB A5 FC E9 ØØ 85 FC 6Ø 61  
ØD39:A9 4Ø 8D Ø4 D4 2Ø CA 1Ø F6  
ØD41:A9 B4 8D 5E Ø3 A9 Ø1 8D 43  
ØD49:5D Ø3 8D 5F Ø3 A9 41 8D 49  
ØD51:Ø4 D4 6Ø 2Ø 3C ØA A9 Ø3 11  
ØD59:8D 46 Ø3 A9 Ø2 8D 2Ø DØ 1E  
ØD61:8D 21 DØ 2Ø ED ØB 2Ø CA 4D  
ØD69:1Ø EE Ø1 DØ EE Ø1 DØ AD 3F  
ØD71:Ø1 DØ 8D Ø1 D4 C9 E9 9Ø 34  
ØD79:Ø2 BØ Ø5 AD 55 Ø3 FØ E6 BB  
ØD81:2Ø 39 ØD 2Ø 34 ØC C9 2Ø 23  
ØD89:BØ F9 8D 4F Ø3 A9 AC 85 BE  
ØD91:BØ A9 Ø6 85 B1 AØ ØØ 18 AF  
ØD99:A5 BØ 6D 4F Ø3 85 BØ A5 8A  
ØDA1:B1 69 ØØ 85 B1 B1 BØ C9 C6

ØDA9:6A F0 D8 C8 C0 05 D0 F5 8E  
 ØDB1:A0 02 A9 6A 91 B0 18 A5 9D  
 ØDB9:B0 69 00 85 B0 A5 B1 69 C7  
 ØDC1:D4 85 B1 A9 03 91 B0 A0 D8  
 ØDC9:00 A9 03 91 B0 A0 00 AD 7D  
 ØDD1:01 D0 C9 3C 90 12 20 CA 75  
 ØDD9:10 CE 01 D0 CE 01 D0 AD A6  
 ØDE1:01 D0 8D 01 D4 4C D0 0D F8  
 ØDE9:AD 1F D0 A9 00 8D 20 D0 9E  
 ØDF1:8D 21 D0 8D 55 03 20 39 3E  
 ØDF9:0D 68 68 20 3C 0A 4C 35 9B  
 ØE01:09 18 AD 57 03 69 0A 8D 32  
 ØE09:57 03 AD 58 03 69 00 8D 18  
 ØE11:58 03 38 AD 57 03 ED 54 F2  
 ØE19:14 AD 58 03 ED 55 14 90 63  
 ØE21:0C AD 57 03 8D 54 14 AD 5D  
 ØE29:58 03 8D 55 14 A9 13 20 C6  
 ØE31:D2 FF A2 0B A9 20 9D 00 C4  
 ØE39:04 CA 10 FA A9 1D 20 D2 90  
 ØE41:FF A9 1D 20 D2 FF AE 57 B8  
 ØE49:03 AD 58 03 20 CD BD A9 EA  
 ØE51:20 20 D2 FF A9 E8 A0 13 25  
 ØE59:20 1E AB AE 54 14 AD 55 11  
 ØE61:14 20 CD BD A9 20 20 D2 06  
 ØE69:FF A9 18 A0 14 20 1E AB 06  
 ØE71:AE 62 03 A9 00 20 CD BD 52  
 ØE79:A9 20 20 D2 FF A9 20 4C D6  
 ØE81:D2 FF 18 AD 57 03 69 01 7F  
 ØE89:8D 57 03 AD 58 03 69 00 1F  
 ØE91:8D 58 03 4C 13 0E A9 00 D3  
 ØE99:8D 5B 03 85 AA A9 04 85 95  
 ØEA1:AB A0 00 B1 AA C9 5A F0 F8  
 ØEA9:16 C9 57 F0 12 E6 AA D0 8F  
 ØEB1:02 E6 AB 38 A5 AA E9 E6 14  
 ØEB9:A5 AB E9 07 90 E5 60 A9 C7  
 ØEC1:01 8D 5B 03 60 20 3C 0A 63  
 ØEC9:AD 56 14 8D 62 03 A9 03 23  
 ØED1:8D 64 03 A9 93 20 D2 FF 8B  
 ØED9:A9 00 8D 15 D0 20 69 0A B1  
 ØEE1:20 2E 0E A9 01 8D 1D D0 3F  
 ØEE9:A9 3D 8D 01 D0 A9 F3 8D 8E  
 ØEF1:F8 07 8D 3C 03 A9 06 8D 1A  
 ØEF9:3E 03 A9 02 8D 46 03 A9 80  
 ØF01:01 8D 51 03 8D 53 03 A9 C6  
 ØF09:50 8D 3F 03 8D 00 D0 A9 82  
 ØF11:00 8D 40 03 8D 10 D0 8D A6  
 ØF19:41 03 A2 08 BD FD 13 9D 17  
 ØF21:4D 05 A9 03 9D 4D D9 BD 20  
 ØF29:06 14 9D 75 05 A9 03 9D CC  
 ØF31:75 D9 BD 0F 14 9D 9D 05 80

## Chapter 2

0F39:A9 03 9D 9D D9 CA 10 DC 71  
0F41:A9 22 8D 44 03 A9 00 8D FE  
0F49:45 03 A9 20 8D 42 03 A9 27  
0F51:01 8D 43 03 8D 15 D0 20 6E  
0F59:CA 10 AD 00 DC 29 0F C9 0A  
0F61:0E F0 07 C9 0D F0 0C 4C D0  
0F69:7D 0F EE 62 03 20 6A 0E 89  
0F71:4C 77 0F CE 62 03 20 6A 2C  
0F79:0E 20 51 0A A5 C5 C9 04 4D  
0F81:F0 0B C9 05 F0 14 C9 03 D2  
0F89:F0 49 4C 58 0F A9 00 8D 2E  
0F91:5C 03 A9 01 8D 1D D0 4C B2  
0F99:B9 0F A9 01 8D 5C 03 A9 2B  
0FA1:00 8D 1D D0 A9 20 8D 44 01  
0FA9:03 A9 00 8D 45 03 A9 37 4D  
0FB1:8D 42 03 A9 01 8D 43 03 E9  
0FB9:A2 08 A9 20 9D 4D 05 9D 2C  
0FC1:75 05 9D 9D 05 CA 10 F4 D1  
0FC9:A9 00 8D 57 03 8D 58 03 E5  
0FD1:4C 2E 0E A9 00 85 C6 4C ED  
0FD9:C6 00 AD 69 03 F0 03 4C D5  
0FE1:31 EA EE 5D 03 AD 5D 03 93  
0FE9:C9 01 90 33 A9 00 8D 5D 38  
0FF1:03 AD 5F 03 D0 17 EE 5E 38  
0FF9:03 EE 5E 03 AD 5E 03 C9 08  
1001:FA B0 02 90 1A A9 01 8D 1B  
1009:5F 03 4C 20 10 CE 5E 03 A0  
1011:CE 5E 03 AD 5E 03 C9 32 30  
1019:B0 05 A9 00 8D 5F 03 AD A5  
1021:5E 03 8D 16 D4 AD 1F D0 B0  
1029:8D 55 03 AD 46 03 4A 8D 01  
1031:3E 03 AD 3D 03 CD 3E 03 89  
1039:B0 06 EE 3D 03 4C 60 10 FE  
1041:A9 00 8D 3D 03 AD 3C 03 06  
1049:C9 F9 B0 0C EE 3C 03 AD BF  
1051:3C 03 8D F8 07 4C 60 10 CB  
1059:A9 F0 8D 3C 03 D0 ED AD E4  
1061:41 03 F0 2B 38 AD 3F 03 AD  
1069:ED 42 03 AD 40 03 ED 43 79  
1071:03 B0 15 18 AD 3F 03 6D 41  
1079:46 03 8D 3F 03 AD 40 03 75  
1081:69 00 8D 40 03 4C BB 10 DC  
1089:A9 00 8D 41 03 F0 2B 38 AE  
1091:AD 44 03 ED 3F 03 AD 45 7F  
1099:03 ED 40 03 F0 17 B0 15 49  
10A1:38 AD 3F 03 ED 46 03 8D 7D  
10A9:3F 03 AD 40 03 E9 00 8D 31  
10B1:40 03 4C BB 10 A9 01 8D AE  
10B9:41 03 AD 3F 03 8D 00 D0 04  
10C1:AD 40 03 8D 10 D0 4C 31 8F

10C9:EA A2 17 A0 00 A9 50 85 C1  
10D1:B0 A9 D8 85 B1 A9 77 85 D0  
10D9:B4 A9 D8 85 B5 AD 1B D4 A1  
10E1:29 0F C9 00 F0 F7 C9 02 90  
10E9:F0 F3 C9 0B F0 EF 91 B0 84  
10F1:91 B4 18 A5 B0 69 28 85 66  
10F9:B0 A5 B1 69 00 85 B1 18 3A  
1101:A5 B4 69 28 85 B4 A5 B5 D2  
1109:69 00 85 B5 CA 10 CE 60 80  
1111:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 33  
1119:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3B  
1121:00 00 00 18 00 08 18 10 25  
1129:1E 18 78 3F 99 FC 67 FF F2  
1131:E6 40 FF 02 80 3C 01 00 ED  
1139:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 2B  
1141:01 FF 80 00 00 00 00 00 F3  
1149:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6B  
1151:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 73  
1159:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7B  
1161:00 00 00 1C 00 04 18 20 A5  
1169:0E 18 70 1F 99 F8 37 FF B7  
1171:EC 60 FF 06 40 3C 02 00 79  
1179:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 6B  
1181:00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 A3  
1189:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AB  
1191:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B3  
1199:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 BB  
11A1:00 00 00 1C 00 02 18 00 BD  
11A9:07 18 E0 0F D9 F0 1F FF 33  
11B1:F8 38 FF 1C 30 3C 0C 00 AA  
11B9:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 AB  
11C1:00 7E 00 00 00 00 00 00 83  
11C9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 EB  
11D1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F3  
11D9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FB  
11E1:00 00 00 1E 00 03 18 00 22  
11E9:07 98 80 0F DB E0 0F FF 37  
11F1:F0 1C 7E 38 18 3C 18 00 C8  
11F9:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 EB  
1201:00 3C 00 00 00 00 00 00 34  
1209:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2D  
1211:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 35  
1219:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3D  
1221:00 00 00 1E 00 00 5C 00 DF  
1229:00 F9 00 01 FF 80 03 FF E3  
1231:C0 07 7E E0 06 3C E0 00 38  
1239:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 2D  
1241:00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 67  
1249:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6D  
1251:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 75

## Chapter 2

1259:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7D  
1261:00 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 37  
1269:00 3C 00 00 3C 00 00 7E FC  
1271:00 00 7E 00 00 7E 00 00 5F  
1279:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 6D  
1281:00 18 00 00 00 00 00 00 AB  
1289:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AD  
1291:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B5  
1299:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 BD  
12A1:00 00 00 78 00 00 3A 00 C1  
12A9:00 9F 00 01 FF 80 03 FF CD  
12B1:C0 07 7E E0 07 3C 60 00 BF  
12B9:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 AD  
12C1:00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 E9  
12C9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ED  
12D1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F5  
12D9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FD  
12E1:00 00 00 78 00 00 18 C0 7E  
12E9:01 19 E0 07 DB F0 0F FF 22  
12F1:F0 1C 7E 38 18 3C 18 00 CA  
12F9:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 ED  
1301:00 3C 00 00 00 00 00 00 36  
1309:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2F  
1311:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 37  
1319:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3F  
1321:00 00 00 38 00 00 18 40 3B  
1329:07 18 E0 0F 9B F0 1F FF C4  
1331:F8 38 FF 1C 30 3C 0C 00 2E  
1339:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 2F  
1341:00 7E 00 00 00 00 00 00 07  
1349:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6F  
1351:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 77  
1359:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7F  
1361:00 00 00 38 00 04 18 20 6B  
1369:0E 18 70 1F 99 F8 37 FF BB  
1371:EC 60 FF 06 40 3C 02 00 7D  
1379:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 6F  
1381:00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 A7  
1389:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AF  
1391:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B7  
1399:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 BF  
13A1:00 00 00 18 00 08 18 10 A9  
13A9:1E 18 78 3F 99 FC 67 FF 77  
13B1:E6 40 FF 02 80 3C 01 00 72  
13B9:3C 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 AF  
13C1:01 FF 80 00 00 00 00 00 78  
13C9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF EF  
13D1:FF C3 C3 C3 C3 FF FF FF BB  
13D9:3C 18 18 18 18 3C FF 00 5A

Type It In

13E1:3C 7E FF FF 7E 3C 00 13 BD  
13E9:1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 10  
13F1:1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 48 49 47 47  
13F9:48 3A 20 00 06 31 20 0E 1A  
1401:0F 12 0D 01 0C 06 33 20 E5  
1409:05 18 10 05 12 14 06 37 30  
1411:20 11 15 09 14 20 20 13 35  
1419:1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 41  
1421:1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 49  
1429:1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 51  
1431:1D 1D 1D 45 47 47 53 3A 5F  
1439:20 00 0B 07 05 C8 40 0A 19  
1441:00 9B 03 05 C8 14 0F F0 A6  
1449:FF FF 00 00 80 00 00 00 75  
1451:64 F3 3F 00 00 0A 00 00 B8

# Program 7

## Miami Ice

---

---

Load and run your copy of MLX from tape or disk. When you first run MLX, you'll be asked to supply a starting address and an ending address for Miami Ice. The addresses you'll need are

**Starting address: 0801**

**Ending address: 1320**

After entering all the data from the listing below, be sure to save at least one copy before you exit MLX.

### Miami Ice

*For mistake-proof program entry, use "MLX: Machine Language Entry Program" to type in this program.*

```
0801:0C 08 0A 00 9E 20 32 30 64
0809:36 32 00 00 00 20 E0 0E 11
0811:20 BC 0D A9 00 A0 18 B9 09
0819:A2 08 99 00 D4 88 10 F7 90
0821:20 C4 08 20 75 0A AD 01 A5
0829:DC 29 10 F0 F9 A2 00 A0 FD
0831:10 18 20 F0 FF A9 E2 A0 6F
0839:0B 20 1E AB A6 B4 E8 A9 D8
0841:00 20 CD BD A9 C8 85 F8 63
0849:A9 00 85 F9 20 D6 0D 20 15
0851:52 0A 20 95 0E A2 64 88 B6
0859:D0 FD CA D0 FA AD 1F D0 55
0861:AD 1E D0 AD 01 DC 29 10 A2
0869:D0 E8 A9 40 8D 04 D4 A9 25
0871:41 8D 04 D4 20 1D 09 20 FA
0879:48 09 CE 21 13 D0 09 AD 77
0881:22 13 8D 21 13 20 95 0E 7D
0889:CE 25 13 D0 0C AD 26 13 30
0891:8D 25 13 20 16 0E 20 4F 8E
0899:0D A0 00 88 D0 FD 4C 75 6D
08A1:08 00 05 00 01 00 19 F0 81
08A9:00 1E 00 00 00 89 00 00 67
08B1:0A 00 00 00 2B 00 00 05 25
08B9:F1 4F 20 CD BD A9 20 20 6C
08C1:D2 FF 60 A9 00 85 C3 85 05
08C9:C4 A9 00 85 B4 A9 03 85 D6
08D1:BD A9 93 20 D2 FF A2 03 7E
08D9:8E 21 D0 E8 8E 20 D0 A2 5B
08E1:07 A0 0B 18 20 F0 FF A9 EE
08E9:EC A0 0B 20 1E AB A5 B4 9B
```



# Type It In

08F1:18 69 31 8D A7 05 A9 0A 16  
 08F9:20 45 0A AD 01 DC 4A B0 48  
 0901:0A A5 B4 C9 06 F0 E7 E6 5F  
 0909:B4 10 E3 4A B0 08 A5 B4 40  
 0911:F0 DC C6 B4 10 D8 4A 4A B9  
 0919:4A B0 D3 60 C6 F7 D0 26 DA  
 0921:A9 C8 85 F7 A5 F8 05 F9 7F  
 0929:F0 1C A5 F8 38 E9 01 85 EF  
 0931:F8 A5 F9 E9 00 85 F9 A2 B3  
 0939:18 A0 07 18 20 F0 FF A6 4D  
 0941:F8 A5 F9 20 BB 08 60 AD E6  
 0949:23 13 10 05 49 FF 18 69 E7  
 0951:01 85 02 AD 24 13 10 05 F2  
 0959:49 FF 18 69 01 18 65 02 DE  
 0961:8D 00 D4 AD 1F D0 29 08 46  
 0969:D0 14 AD 1E D0 85 02 29 4A  
 0971:0A C9 0A F0 09 A5 02 29 57  
 0979:0C C9 0C F0 3A 60 A9 40 7B  
 0981:8D 04 D4 A9 80 8D 12 D4 C3  
 0989:A9 81 8D 12 D4 A9 08 8D 8E  
 0991:20 13 A9 05 20 45 0A AD D5  
 0999:20 13 C9 0D F0 06 EE 20 28  
 09A1:13 4C 93 09 A9 07 8D 15 EC  
 09A9:D0 A9 64 20 45 0A C6 BD BA  
 09B1:F0 5A 68 68 4C 4D 08 A9 B7  
 09B9:40 8D 04 D4 A9 00 85 02 77  
 09C1:A5 F8 05 F9 F0 32 A5 F8 B9  
 09C9:38 E9 01 85 F8 A5 F9 E9 27  
 09D1:00 85 F9 A5 B4 85 03 E6 87  
 09D9:C3 D0 02 E6 C4 20 52 0A 06  
 09E1:E6 02 A5 02 8D 01 D4 A9 80  
 09E9:40 8D 04 D4 A9 41 8D 04 BE  
 09F1:D4 C6 03 10 E2 4C C1 09 56  
 09F9:A9 40 8D 04 D4 E6 B4 A9 38  
 0A01:64 20 45 0A A9 05 8D 01 16  
 0A09:D4 4C 24 08 20 52 0A A9 A7  
 0A11:00 8D 15 D0 A2 0C A0 05 C3  
 0A19:18 20 F0 FF A9 9E A0 0B 73  
 0A21:20 1E AB A2 0B 20 38 0A BF  
 0A29:A2 0D 20 38 0A AD 01 DC 3F  
 0A31:29 10 D0 F9 4C 21 08 A0 2F  
 0A39:05 18 20 F0 FF A9 C1 A0 B3  
 0A41:0B 4C 1E AB 85 02 A9 00 F3  
 0A49:85 A2 A5 A2 C5 02 D0 FA 7A  
 0A51:60 A9 9F 20 D2 FF A2 18 E9  
 0A59:A0 17 18 20 F0 FF A6 C3 21  
 0A61:A5 C4 20 BB 08 A2 18 A0 D4  
 0A69:26 18 20 F0 FF A6 BD A9 69  
 0A71:00 4C CD BD A9 93 20 D2 DC  
 0A79:FF A9 01 8D 21 D0 A9 03 93

## Chapter 2

ØA81:8D 20 D0 A2 18 A0 00 18 04  
ØA89:20 F0 FF A9 71 A0 0B 20 C8  
ØA91:1E AB A0 27 A9 A0 99 00 29  
ØA99:04 99 98 07 A9 04 99 00 2A  
ØAA1:D8 99 98 DB 88 10 ED A9 63  
ØAA9:00 85 FB 85 FD A9 04 85 1B  
ØAB1:FC A9 D8 85 FE A2 18 A0 75  
ØAB9:00 A9 A0 91 FB A0 27 91 A7  
ØAC1:FB A9 04 91 FD A0 00 91 DB  
ØAC9:FD A5 FB 18 69 28 85 FB 3A  
ØAD1:A5 FC 69 00 85 FC A5 FD 8E  
ØAD9:18 69 28 85 FD A5 FE 69 9F  
ØAE1:00 85 FE CA D0 D1 A9 00 05  
ØAE9:85 FB A9 04 85 FC A6 B4 57  
ØAF1:E0 07 90 02 A2 06 BD 09 1C  
ØAF9:0D 0A AA BD FB 0C 85 03 66  
ØB01:BD FC 0C 85 04 A0 FF C8 7A  
ØB09:B1 03 D0 19 C8 B1 03 8D 05  
ØB11:02 D0 8D 04 D0 8D 00 D0 DB  
ØB19:C8 B1 03 8D 03 D0 8D 05 B4  
ØB21:D0 8D 01 D0 60 84 02 48 91  
ØB29:48 29 1F 8D 28 13 68 4A 13  
ØB31:4A 4A 4A 29 06 AA A0 00 F6  
ØB39:68 10 02 A0 A0 8C 29 13 6E  
ØB41:A5 FB 18 7D 37 0C 85 FB F4  
ØB49:A5 FC 7D 38 0C 85 FC A0 B5  
ØB51:00 AD 29 13 F0 11 91 FB 14  
ØB59:A5 FB 85 FD A5 FC 18 69 8C  
ØB61:D4 85 FE A9 04 91 FD A4 C4  
ØB69:02 CE 28 13 D0 D2 F0 97 B5  
ØB71:12 9F 54 49 4D 45 52 3A F5  
ØB79:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 8F  
ØB81:20 20 53 43 4F 52 45 3A D6  
ØB89:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 9F  
ØB91:20 20 43 41 52 53 3A 20 B0  
ØB99:20 9D 94 20 00 12 9F 20 63  
ØBA1:92 47 41 4D 45 20 4F 56 6F  
ØBA9:45 52 20 2D 20 50 52 45 F9  
ØBB1:53 53 20 46 49 52 45 42 0F  
ØBB9:55 54 54 4F 4E 12 20 00 0A  
ØBC1:12 9F 20 20 20 20 20 20 B0  
ØBC9:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 DF  
ØBD1:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 E7  
ØBD9:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 EF  
ØBE1:00 9C 12 53 43 52 45 45 C9  
ØBE9:4E 20 00 92 9C 4D 20 49 FB  
ØBF1:20 41 20 4D 20 49 20 20 C7  
ØBF9:20 49 20 43 20 45 11 11 F3  
ØC01:11 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D D2  
ØC09:9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 1F 53 43 38

ØC11:52 45 45 4E 2Ø 31 11 11 2A  
 ØC19:11 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D EA  
 ØC21:9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 5Ø 52 45 15  
 ØC29:53 53 2Ø 46 49 52 45 42 88  
 ØC31:55 54 54 4F 4E ØØ D8 FF AC  
 ØC39:FF FF 28 ØØ Ø1 ØØ 4B FF F4  
 ØC41:86 CD ØØ 37 B4 6A D1 A3 1A  
 ØC49:E6 66 C6 9Ø A3 E6 65 86 5A  
 ØC51:C5 E3 CC A3 E6 ØØ FB 42 8A  
 ØC59:45 EC 47 25 EE 8B 6A 43 48  
 ØC61:CD AA C2 Ø2 B4 45 65 ØØ Ø9  
 ØC69:2D C8 68 C3 45 A7 EB C3 F7  
 ØC71:83 E4 83 C3 E6 C3 83 E2 61  
 ØC79:A1 Ø4 83 47 E6 83 C3 E3 F8  
 ØC81:C3 45 E5 AB 83 C6 83 AA 2D  
 ØC89:83 C6 83 AA 83 C6 45 65 57  
 ØC91:83 ØØ FA BC 66 C6 A1 E3 ØC  
 ØC99:A2 C8 E1 27 E2 A1 65 C4 11  
 ØCA1:45 24 E1 63 Ø5 EA C2 82 B3  
 ØCA9:EA 81 C1 E5 46 81 Ø5 E3 54  
 ØCB1:Ø6 E4 A1 C2 82 AD 81 C1 F5  
 ØCB9:A6 C2 82 A4 84 E1 A1 82 E1  
 ØCC1:A1 E1 81 68 Ø5 C3 A1 E1 36  
 ØCC9:C3 EA C1 81 E2 Ø6 C1 ØØ 81  
 ØCD1:DC 46 65 D3 E9 64 E2 81 FB  
 ØCD9:C1 EE 8E A2 24 AA 24 A4 43  
 ØCE1:C9 E8 64 EC ØØ 73 89 46 9B  
 ØCE9:F2 82 E1 C2 EC C5 E2 C1 8A  
 ØCF1:A2 C4 AC C2 A1 82 B1 ØØ C8  
 ØCF9:2D C8 3F ØC 46 ØC 59 ØC A4  
 ØDØ1:6B ØC 95 ØC D3 ØC E8 ØC F3  
 ØDØ9:ØØ Ø6 Ø1 Ø5 Ø2 Ø4 Ø3 CE ØA  
 ØD11:27 13 DØ 39 A9 Ø7 8D 27 DC  
 ØD19:13 CE 2A 13 DØ ØF A9 4B 48  
 ØD21:8D 2A 13 AD 26 13 C9 Ø7 E1  
 ØD29:FØ Ø3 EE 26 13 AD 23 13 65  
 ØD31:FØ ØB 1Ø Ø6 EE 23 13 4C 5F  
 ØD39:3E ØD CE 23 13 AD 24 13 6C  
 ØD41:FØ ØB 1Ø Ø6 EE 24 13 4C 73  
 ØD49:4E ØD CE 24 13 6Ø AE 2Ø 81  
 ØD51:13 AD 23 13 18 7D 77 ØD A8  
 ØD59:C9 46 9Ø Ø4 C9 B9 9Ø Ø3 95  
 ØD61:8D 23 13 AD 24 13 18 7D 63  
 ØD69:7F ØD C9 46 9Ø Ø4 C9 B9 Ø6  
 ØD71:9Ø Ø3 8D 24 13 6Ø Ø1 ØØ A4  
 ØD79:FF FF FF ØØ Ø1 Ø1 FF FF 9F  
 ØD81:FF ØØ Ø1 Ø1 Ø1 ØØ A9 Ø1 28  
 ØD89:8D 19 DØ AD 1B 13 8D Ø6 EB  
 ØD91:DØ AD 1E 13 8D Ø7 DØ AD 4C  
 ØD99:1C 13 ØA ØA ØA 8D 1Ø DØ DF

## Chapter 2

ØDA1:AD 20 13 18 69 D4 8D FB 34  
ØDA9:07 A9 FA 8D 12 D0 AD 0D 26  
ØDB1:DC 29 01 F0 03 4C 31 EA 4A  
ØDB9:4C BC FE A9 1B 8D 11 D0 A5  
ØDC1:A9 7F 8D 0D DC A9 87 8D 3D  
ØDC9:14 03 A9 0D 8D 15 03 A9 25  
ØDD1:81 8D 1A D0 60 A9 00 8D 97  
ØDD9:1C 13 8D 23 13 8D 24 13 D4  
ØDE1:A9 26 8D 1B 13 A9 3C 8D 03  
ØDE9:1E 13 A9 07 8D 20 13 A5 36  
ØDF1:A2 C5 A2 F0 FC A9 0F 8D 6C  
ØDF9:15 D0 A9 64 8D 21 13 8D F2  
ØE01:22 13 A9 07 8D 25 13 8D 4D  
ØE09:26 13 A9 07 8D 27 13 A9 7B  
ØE11:37 8D 2A 13 60 20 10 0D 53  
ØE19:AD 23 13 30 1A 18 6D 1A 60  
ØE21:13 8D 1A 13 AD 1B 13 69 08  
ØE29:00 8D 1B 13 AD 1C 13 69 AA  
ØE31:00 8D 1C 13 4C 57 0E 49 8A  
ØE39:FF 69 01 85 02 AD 1A 13 36  
ØE41:38 E5 02 8D 1A 13 AD 1B 9F  
ØE49:13 E9 00 8D 1B 13 AD 1C DE  
ØE51:13 E9 00 8D 1C 13 AD 24 F6  
ØE59:13 30 18 18 6D 1D 13 8D 23  
ØE61:1D 13 AD 1E 13 69 00 8D 34  
ØE69:1E 13 AD 1F 13 69 00 8D CC  
ØE71:1F 13 60 49 FF 18 69 01 B6  
ØE79:85 02 AD 1D 13 38 E5 02 A7  
ØE81:8D 1D 13 AD 1E 13 E9 00 F9  
ØE89:8D 1E 13 AD 1F 13 E9 00 4A  
ØE91:8D 1F 13 60 AD 01 DC 4A 1A  
ØE99:4A 4A B0 12 20 D3 0E EE FF  
ØEA1:20 13 AE 20 13 E0 08 D0 67  
ØEA9:05 A2 00 8E 20 13 4A B0 6C  
ØEB1:0D 20 D3 0E CE 20 13 10 E4  
ØEB9:05 A2 07 8E 20 13 4A B0 5D  
ØEC1:10 AD 26 13 C9 02 F0 09 88  
ØEC9:CE 26 13 AD 26 13 8D 25 D1  
ØED1:13 60 48 A9 80 8D 0B D4 58  
ØED9:A9 81 8D 0B D4 68 60 A0 37  
ØEE1:00 B9 5A 0F 99 00 35 B9 99  
ØEE9:5A 10 99 00 36 B9 5A 11 C8  
ØEF1:99 00 37 B9 5A 12 99 00 AB  
ØEF9:38 A9 00 99 00 39 88 D0 FC  
ØF01:E0 A0 3F B9 DA 12 99 80 0E  
ØF09:39 88 10 F7 A0 02 A9 FF C7  
ØF11:99 00 39 99 3C 39 88 10 A4  
ØF19:F7 A0 36 A9 80 99 03 39 66  
ØF21:88 88 88 10 F8 A9 0C 8D CB  
ØF29:5C 39 8D 62 39 A2 E4 8E 48

0F31:F9 07 E8 8E FA 07 E8 8E 68  
0F39:F8 07 A0 03 B9 56 0F 99 B8  
0F41:27 D0 88 10 F7 A9 08 8D 3D  
0F49:1C D0 A9 00 8D 25 D0 A9 2B  
0F51:07 8D 26 D0 60 02 00 02 35  
0F59:02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 78  
0F61:00 00 00 00 10 00 00 60 60  
0F69:00 00 28 00 00 A9 04 02 3D  
0F71:84 14 8A 00 52 A8 00 4B A8  
0F79:E0 00 2F A0 00 2A 84 00 A9  
0F81:0A 14 00 02 50 00 00 40 8C  
0F89:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A7  
0F91:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AF  
0F99:00 00 00 00 01 21 00 01 45  
0FA1:A9 00 01 21 00 00 20 00 07  
0FA9:00 20 00 00 20 00 00 20 F0  
0FB1:00 00 20 00 00 A8 00 00 76  
0FB9:B8 00 00 B8 00 04 B8 40 81  
0FC1:05 A9 40 05 A9 40 04 A8 24  
0FC9:40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08  
0FD1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 EF  
0FD9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F7  
0FE1:00 00 04 00 00 09 00 00 A4  
0FE9:28 00 00 6A 00 00 12 80 67  
0FF1:10 00 A2 14 00 2B 85 00 65  
0FF9:0B E1 00 0A E8 00 12 A8 CA  
1001:00 14 A0 00 05 80 00 01 65  
1009:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 29  
1011:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31  
1019:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 39  
1021:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 41  
1029:00 00 00 00 00 54 00 00 9A  
1031:54 40 00 10 40 0A A8 AA B2  
1039:AB E8 AA AB E8 40 0A A8 7E  
1041:40 00 10 00 00 54 00 00 D4  
1049:54 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 93  
1051:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 71  
1059:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 79  
1061:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 81  
1069:00 00 00 00 01 00 00 05 96  
1071:80 00 14 A0 00 12 E8 00 78  
1079:0B E8 00 0B A1 00 2A 85 F0  
1081:00 A2 14 12 80 10 6A 00 07  
1089:00 28 00 00 09 00 00 04 FF  
1091:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B1  
1099:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B9  
10A1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 C1  
10A9:00 00 00 04 A8 40 05 A9 04  
10B1:40 05 A9 40 04 B8 40 00 EF  
10B9:B8 00 00 B8 00 00 A8 00 13

## Chapter 2

10C1:00 A8 00 00 20 00 00 20 2D  
10C9:00 00 20 00 00 20 00 01 6F  
10D1:21 00 01 A9 00 01 21 00 83  
10D9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F9  
10E1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02  
10E9:00 00 00 00 40 00 02 50 60  
10F1:00 0A 14 00 2B 84 00 2B AD  
10F9:E0 00 4A E0 00 52 A8 00 7C  
1101:14 8A 00 04 02 84 00 00 32  
1109:A9 00 00 28 00 00 60 00 43  
1111:00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 37  
1119:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3B  
1121:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 43  
1129:00 00 00 15 00 00 15 00 C6  
1131:00 04 00 01 2A A0 01 2B 65  
1139:EA AA 2B EA AA 2A A0 01 CF  
1141:04 00 01 15 00 00 15 00 01  
1149:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6B  
1151:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 73  
1159:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7B  
1161:01 00 00 07 40 10 07 40 05  
1169:10 01 00 01 30 28 08 80 96  
1171:38 02 80 C0 04 A2 03 00 FC  
1179:98 01 0C AB 01 02 A8 80 46  
1181:04 22 B0 03 00 60 0C 10 1E  
1189:00 28 C0 40 20 01 D0 C0 39  
1191:01 D0 00 00 40 00 00 00 6A  
1199:00 00 00 00 00 01 00 40 FF  
11A1:07 40 40 07 40 00 31 00 34  
11A9:04 00 0A 20 00 0E 00 80 C9  
11B1:00 02 88 C0 42 2A 83 00 33  
11B9:A8 00 30 2B 20 02 A8 0C 4F  
11C1:10 20 80 00 00 28 03 00 AA  
11C9:40 30 00 00 00 10 10 83 FB  
11D1:00 74 A0 00 74 00 00 10 D8  
11D9:00 00 07 40 40 01 00 00 E6  
11E1:00 00 04 30 00 00 00 00 87  
11E9:80 00 00 02 80 00 00 8A FA  
11F1:80 00 2A 0C 42 08 03 02 94  
11F9:8B 00 C0 20 E0 CA 28 03 81  
1201:D0 A8 00 02 00 28 30 20 F8  
1209:02 0C 00 40 C0 00 00 00 3B  
1211:10 01 03 00 07 80 00 07 1F  
1219:00 00 01 00 10 30 00 00 9E  
1221:00 00 00 00 00 02 88 00 5E  
1229:02 20 00 00 32 A0 00 0A 74  
1231:03 00 00 80 00 82 00 02 EA  
1239:A8 00 20 08 E0 3A 00 00 26  
1241:28 02 08 40 02 02 00 20 37  
1249:00 00 00 00 30 00 10 00 0F

*Type It In*

1251:00 00 00 10 00 03 00 01 83  
1259:00 40 30 00 00 00 00 08 9B  
1261:00 00 0A 00 00 00 08 00 D6  
1269:00 30 2A 00 00 A0 00 00 61  
1271:00 0A 00 20 02 00 80 00 2B  
1279:08 A0 20 00 B8 CC 00 00 C6  
1281:28 00 00 20 00 02 00 02 C5  
1289:00 00 22 00 00 00 00 C0 B2  
1291:00 00 00 00 01 00 10 00 DD  
1299:00 08 30 00 28 00 00 00 07  
12A1:00 00 00 02 00 00 0C 00 FD  
12A9:00 00 0A A0 00 00 80 00 1A  
12B1:00 00 00 02 00 00 08 00 06  
12B9:00 0A 80 00 0B 30 00 20 A9  
12C1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E5  
12C9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ED  
12D1:00 00 08 02 01 00 12 00 43  
12D9:00 00 00 00 3F FF FC 5F 51  
12E1:FF FA 5F FF FA 6F FF F6 3D  
12E9:6F FF F6 77 FF EE 77 FF C6  
12F1:EE 7B FF DE 7B F3 DE 7C 40  
12F9:00 3E 7B F3 DE 7B FF DE 20  
1301:77 FF EE 77 FF EE 6F FF D2  
1309:F6 6F FF F6 5F FF FA 5F 46  
1311:FF FA 3F FF FC 00 00 00 C5  
1319:FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3F





# Chapter 3

# The

# Source Code

---

---



# An Introduction to Assemblers

Todd Heimarck

---

---

*If you plan to get into machine language, you need an assembler. Here's an overview of features to consider before purchasing one—and an up-to-date list of commercially available assemblers.*

A machine language assembler turns *source code* written by a programmer into *object code*, the program which can be executed by the computer. (Source code is sometimes referred to as assembly language because it's a language for communicating with assemblers.)

If you're in the market for a machine language (ML) assembler, here's a brief introduction to the features you should expect to find.

## Two Parts

Many assemblers have at least two parts—the assembler itself and an editor program. A standard editor allows you to enter source code, insert lines, delete lines, print out the program, and save a file to disk. It may be a separate program, or it may be built into the assembler.

An editor program is similar to a word processor, and, in some cases, you can substitute your favorite word processor if its files—usually sequential ASCII—are compatible with the files used by the assembler. The advantage of this is that you don't have to learn a new set of commands for using the assembler's text editor.

But there's a disadvantage as well. If the editor and assembler are separate programs, writing an ML program takes several steps. You have to load the editor before typing in the program. Once the program's finished, you have to save it to disk, then load the assembler, and finally assemble the file into object code. To make changes to the program—if there are bugs, for example—you have to go back to the editor, load the file, and edit it.

An integrated editor/assembler gives you both programs in memory at the same time. It's not necessary to go through the process of loading one, then loading the other, switching back and forth as you develop a program. Having both available saves time, especially for programmers who like to write a few lines, assemble them, test the program, make a few changes, and continue from there. One disadvantage of an integrated package is that two programs take up more memory than a single program; you may have less memory available for storing the source code.

In addition to separate editors and integrated editor/assemblers, there's a third type. Some assemblers let you create source code with the built-in BASIC editor. You write and edit the source code with line numbers, as if it were a BASIC program. To look at the program, you LIST it. To save to disk, just SAVE. Relying on the BASIC editor means it's not necessary to load a separate program that takes up valuable memory. With this kind of assembler, you can usually have your favorite programming utilities (like COMPUTE! Publications' "BASIC Aid" and "MetaBASIC," or Commodore's "DOS Wedge") in memory at the same time as the assembler and thus have such additional conveniences as automatic line numbering.

When you're writing ML programs, you'll be spending a lot of time in the editor, so it's important to find one you feel comfortable with. Some programmers prefer an editor that's like a word processor, while others lean to assemblers that let you write with the built-in BASIC editor.

### **Remember the Mnemonics**

The source code for an ML program is made up of *mnemonics*, English-like abbreviations for ML instructions. On eight-bit Commodore machines, including the 64 and 128, all mnemonics are three letters (an exception is CP/M mode on the 128).

The three-letter abbreviation for "Load the Accumulator with a number" is LDA. In source code, for example, the line LDA #0 means load the number 0 into the accumulator, a register inside the main chip. When the file is assembled, the source code instruction LDA #0 is turned into the object code (numbers) 169 and 0. The primary task of an assembler is this translation from mnemonics to numbers.

A disk-based assembler requires the source code to be

stored on disk. When it comes time to assemble, you save the file and tell the assembler to start creating the object code from the source code on disk. RAM-based assemblers (which almost always have a disk option as well) read through the source code in memory. RAM-based assemblers are much faster than disk-based assemblers, which are hampered by Commodore's traditionally slow serial communications.

Depending on your instructions to the assembler, the object code (the executable ML program) can be sent to a disk file or to memory. When a program is assembled to disk, you have to load the program before testing it. If the assembler places the object code directly in memory, you can SYS to it immediately after assembly.

In BASIC, GOTO and GOSUB require a line number reference—GOTO 500, for instance. The corresponding ML instructions JMP (jump) and JSR (jump to subroutine) are followed by memory addresses, which serve the same function as line numbers in a BASIC program. But in a source code file, the current memory location (also known as the program counter) is not usually evident (the source code listings in this book are an exception—the memory location of each instruction is at the far left of the column). You may have a general subroutine for reading the joystick, but if you don't know the exact starting address, you can't JSR to it in the program.

## Labeling

Assemblers solve this problem by allowing *labels* within your source code. You place the label at the beginning of a subroutine, and elsewhere in the program you can call it by name. You might label the joystick routine something like READJOY and then JSR READJOY when you need to use it. Labels are also used extensively within loops and branches.

*Equates* are another sort of label. At the start of the program, you can give names to important memory locations, so you can use a name instead of a number. The screen background color on the 64 is stored in 53281, which could be called BACKGROUND. To modify the screen color, you would store a value into BACKGROUND. When the assembler got to that line, it would know that BACKGROUND stands for location 53281.

Assemblers that allow labels and equates are usually advertised as *two-pass*, *three-pass*, or *label-based*. In the first pass

through the source file, the assembler sets up a list of labels and the equivalent memory locations or values. During the final pass, the file is assembled and the numbers are substituted for the labels.

The Commodore 128 includes the MONITOR command, which enables the built-in machine language monitor. Although the 64 doesn't come with a monitor, programs like *Micromon* and *Supermon* are widely available.

Monitors generally have a *simple assembler*, which is suitable for writing short routines, but lacking many features found in a full-fledged assembler. Simple assemblers don't support labels, for one thing, leaving it up to the programmer to calculate the addresses where subroutines start and end. Another shortcoming is that it's often difficult to insert new lines or make corrections; if an assembler/editor is like a word processor, then a monitor is like a typewriter—to add a sentence may require retyping the whole page.

The commands for disassembly and memory display make ML monitors useful for debugging, though, so some assemblers for the 64 include a monitor to complement the other programs in the package.

### What to Look For

At the very least, a stripped-down assembler should include the following features:

- A way to type, save, and load source files, whether it's a separate editor or the built-in BASIC editor.
- Assembly from disk or memory, with object files written to disk or memory.
- Labels and equates.
- Error checking, to flag misspelled labels, duplicate labels, and syntax mistakes.

In addition, many assemblers offer additional features like macro-instructions—usually called *macros* for short. A macro is essentially a fill-in-the-blanks miniprogram. A macro that opens a sequential file for reading, for example, might call several ROM routines and leave a blank for the filename. Within your source code, you would provide the name of the OPEN macro and tell it the name of the file to be opened for reading. When the assembler assembled that line, it would find the

macro in the library and insert as many instructions as necessary in the object code; it would also fill in the name of the sequential file you wanted to open for reading. Macros, however, are often rather cumbersome to use—the complexities of passing parameters to them can make them more trouble than they're worth.

Most assemblers allow you to insert comments in the source file. These notes to yourself are like REM statements in BASIC. Some assemblers offer conditional assembly, which is helpful if you're writing for several different systems, a 64 and a 128, for example. Like macros, however, conditional assembly is an additional level of complexity (and thus an additional potential source of bugs). Writing dual-purpose source code is, many programmers think, of dubious value.

Some also include utility programs. An *unassembler*, for example, reads an object file and turns it into source code which can be loaded, edited, and reassembled. You may also find a disk *disassembler*, which reads a machine language file directly from disk and lists it out as mnemonics. Occasionally, an assembler package will include the source code for the assembler itself. This is valuable because you can study the program (if you're just learning ML) or change the program, adding new features (if you're beyond the beginner's stage). That's why we've included the complete source code for the seven games in this book.

One final note: In many cases, source files are not compatible between different assemblers. If you plan to trade source code with a friend, it would be a good idea to use the same assembler. This is also true if you're studying ML in a class sponsored by a college or a user group.

What follows is a list of commercial assemblers for the Commodore 64 and 128. For more information, contact the manufacturer.

## Chapter 3

Abacus Software  
P.O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, MI 49510  
(616) 241-5510  
*Assembler Monitor 64 (64)*  
\$39.95

Aquarian Software  
P.O. Box 22184  
Portland, OR 97222  
(503) 654-2641  
*Total Software Development System*  
(64 and 128 versions on same disk)  
\$49.95  
*Instant Editor Assembler (64)*  
\$17.95

Commodore Business Machines  
1200 Wilson Drive  
West Chester, PA 19380  
(215) 431-9100  
*Commodore 64 Macro Assembler*  
*Development System (64)*  
\$49.95

COMPUTE! Publications  
P.O. Box 5038  
F.D.R. Station  
New York, NY 10150  
(800) 346-6767  
(212) 887-8575 (in NY)  
*LADS (64/128)*  
\$12.95-\$16.95, depending on  
version (plus shipping)

Eastern House Software  
3239 Linda Drive  
Winston-Salem, NC 27106  
(919) 748-8446  
*MAE Macro Assembler/Text Editor*  
(64)  
\$19.95 (plus shipping)

FS! Software  
P.O. Box 635  
Faribault, MN 55021  
(507) 332-8122  
*The Machine Shop (64)*  
\$39.95

Hughes Associates  
45341 Harmony Lane  
Belleville, MI 48111  
(313) 699-1931  
*Freedom Assembler*  
\$39.95 (64)  
\$49.95 (128)

Micol Systems  
9 Lynch Road  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M2J 2V6  
(416) 495-6864  
*M-2000 Machine Language Develop-*  
*ment System (64)*  
\$49.95

Nu-Age Software  
2311-28th Street N  
St. Petersburg, FL 33713  
(813) 323-8389  
*Rebel Assembler Editor (64)*  
\$29.95

Pro-Line Software, Ltd.  
755 The Queensway East  
Unit 8  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L4Y 4C5  
(416) 273-6350  
*PAL (64)*  
\$49.95  
*Buddy 128 Assembler (128)*  
\$69.95

Robin's Software  
10349 Zinran Circle  
Bloomington, MN 55438  
(612) 944-8654  
*Instant Editor Assembler (64)*  
\$5.00 plus \$2.00 shipping and  
handling

Roger Wagner Publishing  
P.O. Box 582  
Santee, CA 92071  
(619) 562-3221  
*Merlin 64 Macro Assembler (64)*  
\$49.95



# The Source Code

---

---

The source code for each of the seven games in *COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games for the Commodore 64* was originally developed at COMPUTE! Publications using the *PAL* assembler from Pro-Line Software.

*PAL* uses several pseudo-ops, such as `.ASC` and `.WORD`, that aren't found in most other assemblers. Most pseudo-ops, however, are in standard MOS 6502 notation: `*=` updates the program counter (some assemblers use `.ORG` instead); `.BYT` or `.BYTE` assembles a list of numbers (some assemblers use `.DB` or `.DW`); `.WOR` or `.WORD` assembles a list of addresses into low-byte/high-byte format; `.ASC` is used to assemble an ASCII character string (many assemblers use `.BYTE` for this also); the pseudo-op `<` extracts the low byte of a 16-bit expression, while `>` extracts the high byte of the low byte of a 16-bit expression (some assemblers reverse the use of `<` and `>`, and others use `$255` and `/256` for the same effect); and `=` is used to assign an expression to a label (some assemblers use `.EQU`).

You'll find comments in almost every game's source code, though some are more heavily commented than others. You needn't type them in (if that's what you're using the source code for), but if you do, remember to precede each comment with a semicolon (;).

Since all source code was written with *PAL*, it's not surprising that the listings which follow are also in *PAL* format. The listings aren't source code in the strictest sense, but rather source code that has been assembled by *PAL*. Your assembler may display things differently.

Here's a typical line from the listing for "CUT-OFF!" (the boldface headings indicate each column's content). Note that pseudo-ops like `.ASC` and `.BYT` don't have a final operand, but instead list the ASCII string or a series of numbers.

Address	Opcode	Operand	Label	Mnemonic	Operand
C006	AD	42 03	MAINLOOP	LDA	STEPS

### Notes on the Code

As mentioned above, the listings that follow show the *assembled* source code, not the raw source code you would actually enter for your assembler. Thus, you can't type the listings in the format shown. To enter the code so that you can assemble it yourself, you'll need to know the source code format your assembler expects. For example, for Commodore's *Macro Assembler Development System* you would type in just the labels, mnemonics, and operands (the three rightmost columns of the listings). *PAL*, on the other hand, requires a line number (just like BASIC) before every line, but allows you to use the colon to combine more than one instruction per line.

You'll come across some odd-looking characters in several of the games' listings. These characters, limited to the .ASC pseudo-op, are found only within quotation marks (""). They're not meant to be typed in as shown, but instead represent key(s) you should press.

Words within braces are the most common such characters: {DOWN} means to press the cursor-down key; {5 LEFT} means to press the cursor-left key five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing another key), the character is underlined. For example, A means hold down the SHIFT key and press A. You may see strange characters on your screen, but that's to be expected. If you find a pair of braces enclosing a number followed by an underlined key, for instance, {8 A}, type the key as many times as indicated (in the example, enter eight SHIFTed A's).

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, [ $\langle \rangle$ ], hold down the Commodore key (at the lower-left corner of the keyboard) and press the indicated character.

Refer to the following table:

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT CLR/HOME	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓	
{LEFT}	SHIFT ← CRSR →	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL 9	
{OFF}	CTRL 0	
{BLK}	CTRL 1	
{WHT}	CTRL 2	
{RED}	CTRL 3	
{CYN}	CTRL 4	
{PUR}	CTRL 5	
{GRN}	CTRL 6	
{BLU}	CTRL 7	
{YEL}	CTRL 8	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
⌈ 1 ⌋	COMMODORE 1	
⌈ 2 ⌋	COMMODORE 2	
⌈ 3 ⌋	COMMODORE 3	
⌈ 4 ⌋	COMMODORE 4	
⌈ 5 ⌋	COMMODORE 5	
⌈ 6 ⌋	COMMODORE 6	
⌈ 7 ⌋	COMMODORE 7	
⌈ 8 ⌋	COMMODORE 8	
{ F1 }	f1	
{ F2 }	SHIFT f1	
{ F3 }	f3	
{ F4 }	SHIFT f3	
{ F5 }	f5	
{ F6 }	SHIFT f5	
{ F7 }	f7	
{ F8 }	SHIFT f7	
←		
↑	SHIFT	

# CUT-OFF!

## Source Code

Source code by Tom R. Halfhill

```

C000          * = $C000
C000          = $F7
C000          = $FD
C000          = $FB
C000          = 0
C000          = 2
C000          = 5
C000          = 6
C000          = 15
C000          = 828
C000          = 829
C000          = 831
C000          = 833
C000          = 834
C000          = 836
C000          = 837
C000          = 838
C000          = 842
C000          = 843
C000          = 844
C000          = 845
C000          = 56321
C000          = 56320
C000          = $FFD2
C000          = $FFF0
C000          = $BDCD
C000          = 54296
C000          = 54276
C000          = 54277
C000          = 54278
C000          = 54272
C000          = 54273
C000          = 53280
C000 20 C1 C1      JSR  NEWGAME
C003 4C 06 C0      JMP   MAINLOOP
;
; main loop
;
C006 AD 42 03      MAINLOOP LDA  STEPS
C009 18            CLC
C00A 69 01         ADC   #1
C00C 8D 42 03     STA  STEPS
C00F AD 43 03     LDA  STEPS+1
C012 69 00         ADC   #0
C014 8D 43 03     STA  STEPS+1
C017 AE 3C 03     LDX  LEVEL
C01A 20 8A C3     JSR  DELAY
C01D A9 01         LDA  #1
C01F 8D 41 03     STA  PLAYER
C022 20 C4 C3     JSR  READJOY
C025 A2 02         LDX  #2
C027 A1 F7         LDA  (NEXTPOS,X)
C029 C9 20         CMP  #32
C02B F0 20         BEQ  NOHIT1
C02D 20 93 C3     JSR  MOVE
C030 20 66 C5     JSR  CRASH
C033 20 D0 C2     JSR  SCORE
C036 AD 44 03     LDA  LIVES1
C039 C9 00         CMP  #0
C03B F0 53         BEQ  OUTLOOP
C03D AD 45 03     LDA  LIVES2

C040 C9 00         CMP  #0
C042 F0 4C         BEQ  OUTLOOP
C044 20 BE C0     JSR  NEWSCREEN
C047 20 43 C4     JSR  SETUP
C04A 4C 06 C0     JMP  MAINLOOP
C04D 20 93 C3     JSR  MOVE
C050 A9 00         LDA  #0
C052 8D 41 03     STA  PLAYER
C055 20 C4 C3     JSR  READJOY
C058 A2 00         LDX  #0
C05A A1 F7         LDA  (NEXTPOS,X)
C05C C9 20         CMP  #32
C05E F0 20         BEQ  NOHIT2
C060 20 93 C3     JSR  MOVE
C063 20 66 C5     JSR  CRASH
C066 20 D0 C2     JSR  SCORE
C069 AD 44 03     LDA  LIVES1
C06C C9 00         CMP  #0
C06E F0 20         BEQ  OUTLOOP
C070 AD 45 03     LDA  LIVES2
C073 C9 00         CMP  #0
C075 F0 19         BEQ  OUTLOOP
C077 20 BE C0     JSR  NEWSCREEN
C07A 20 43 C4     JSR  SETUP
C07D 4C 06 C0     JMP  MAINLOOP
C080 20 93 C3     JSR  MOVE
C083 AD 01 DC     LDA  JOY1
C086 2D 00 DC     AND  #16
C089 29 10         AND  #16
C08B F0 06         BEQ  FREEZE
C08D 4C 06 C0     JMP  MAINLOOP
C090 4C F4 C4     OUTLOOP JMP  ENDGAME
C093 AD 01 DC     LDA  JOY1
C096 2D 00 DC     AND  #16
C099 29 10         AND  #16
C09B F0 F6         BEQ  FREEZE
C09D A2 FA         LDX  #250
C09F 20 8A C3     JSR  DELAY
C0A2 AD 01 DC     PAUSE  LDA  JOY1
C0A5 2D 00 DC     AND  #16
C0A8 29 10         AND  #16
C0AA D0 F6         BNE  PAUSE
C0AC AD 01 DC     PAUSE2 LDA  JOY1
C0AF 2D 00 DC     AND  #16
C0B2 29 10         AND  #16
C0B4 F0 F6         BEQ  PAUSE2
C0B6 A2 FA         LDX  #250
C0B8 20 8A C3     JSR  DELAY
C0BB 4C 06 C0     JMP  MAINLOOP
;
; newscreen routine
;
C0BE A9 93         NEWSCREEN LDA  #147
C0C0 20 D2 FF     JSR  CHROUT
C0C3 A9 0F         LDA  #GRAY3
C0C5 8D 20 D0     STA  53280
C0C8 8D 21 D0     STA  53281
C0CB A2 00         LDX  #0
C0CD A9 A0         LOOP1  LDA  #160
C0CF 9D 00 04     STA  1024,X
C0D2 A9 00         LDA  #BLACK

```

# The Source Code

```

COD4 9D 00 D8      STA 55296,X
COD7 E8            INX
COD8 E0 28        CPX #40
CODA D0 F1        BNE LOOP1
C0DC A2 00        LDX #0
CODE A9 A0        LOOP2 LDA #160
COE0 9D C0 07    STA 1984,X
COE3 A9 00        LDA #BLACK
COE5 9D C0 DB    STA 56256,X
COE8 E8            INX
COE9 E0 28        CPX #40
COEB D0 F1        BNE LOOP2
COED A9 00        LDA #0
COEF 85 FD        STA SRAM
COF1 A9 04        LDA #4
COF3 85 FE        STA SRAM+1
COF5 A9 00        LDA #0
COF7 85 FB        STA CRAM
COF9 A9 D8        LDA #216
COFB 85 FC        STA CRAM+1
COFD A2 00        LDX #0
COFF A9 A0        LOOP3 LDA #160
C101 A0 00        LDY #0
C103 91 FD        STA (SRAM),Y
C105 A9 00        LDA #BLACK
C107 91 FB        STA (CRAM),Y
C109 A0 27        LDY #39
C10B A9 A0        LDA #160
C10D 91 FD        STA (SRAM),Y
C10F A9 00        LDA #BLACK
C111 91 FB        STA (CRAM),Y
C113 18            CLC
C114 A5 FD        LDA SRAM
C116 69 28        ADC #40
C118 85 FD        STA SRAM
C11A A5 FE        LDA SRAM+1
C11C 69 00        ADC #0
C11E 85 FE        STA SRAM+1
C120 18            CLC
C121 A5 FB        LDA CRAM
C123 69 28        ADC #40
C125 85 FB        STA CRAM
C127 A5 FC        LDA CRAM+1
C129 69 00        ADC #0
C12B 85 FC        STA CRAM+1
C12D E8            INX
C12E E0 19        CPX #25
C130 D0 CD        BNE LOOP3
C132 A9 05        LDA #GREEN
C134 A2 10        LDX #16
C136 9D 00 D8    LOOP4 STA 55296,X
C139 E8            INX
C13A E0 18        CPX #24
C13C D0 F8        BNE LOOP4
C13E A9 83        LDA #131
C140 8D 10 04    STA 1040
C143 A9 95        LDA #149
C145 8D 11 04    STA 1041
C148 A9 94        LDA #148
C14A 8D 12 04    STA 1042
C14D A9 AD        LDA #173
C14F 8D 13 04    STA 1043
C152 A9 8F        LDA #143
C154 8D 14 04    STA 1044
C157 A9 86        LDA #134
C159 8D 15 04    STA 1045
C15C 8D 16 04    STA 1046
C15F A9 A1        LDA #161
C161 8D 17 04    STA 1047
C164 A9 06        LDA #BLUE
C166 8D C7 D9    STA 55751

C169 A9 02        LDA #RED
C16B 8D D1 D9    STA 55761
C16E A9 51        LDA #81
C170 8D C7 05    STA 1479
C173 A9 57        LDA #87
C175 8D D1 05    STA 1489
C178 A9 00        LDA #0
C17A 8D 42 03    STA STEPS
C17D 8D 43 03    STA STEPS+1
C180 A9 07        LDA #7
C182 8D 4B 03    STA LATCH1
C185 A9 0B        LDA #11
C187 8D 4A 03    STA LATCH2
C18A A9 D1        LDA #SD1
C18C 8D 46 03    STA POS
C18F A9 05        LDA #S5
C191 8D 47 03    STA POS+1
C194 A9 C7        LDA #SC7
C196 8D 48 03    STA POS+2
C199 A9 05        LDA #S5
C19B 8D 49 03    STA POS+3
C19E 18            CLC
C19F A2 00        LDX #0
C1A1 A0 07        LDY #7
C1A3 20 F0 FF    JSR PLOT
C1A6 AE 3D 03    LDX SCORE1
C1A9 AD 3E 03    LDA SCORE1+1
C1AC 20 CD BD    JSR PRNUM
C1AF 18            CLC
C1B0 A2 00        LDX #0
C1B2 A0 1D        LDY #29
C1B4 20 F0 FF    JSR PLOT
C1B7 AE 3F 03    LDX SCORE2
C1BA AD 40 03    LDA SCORE2+1
C1BD 20 CD BD    JSR PRNUM
C1C0 60            RTS

;
;newgame routine
;
C1C1 A9 00        NEWGAME LDA #0
C1C3 8D 3D 03    STA SCORE1
C1C6 8D 3E 03    STA SCORE1+1
C1C9 8D 3F 03    STA SCORE2
C1CC 8D 40 03    STA SCORE2+1
C1CF A9 51        LDA #81
C1D1 8D 4D 03    STA SHAPE1
C1D4 A9 57        LDA #87
C1D6 8D 4C 03    STA SHAPE2
C1D9 20 BE C0    JSR NEWSCREEN
C1DC A9 05        LDA #GREEN
C1DE A2 09        LDX #9
C1E0 9D F0 D8    LOOP5 STA 55536,X
C1E3 E8            INX
C1E4 E0 1E        CPX #30
C1E6 D0 F8        BNE LOOP5
C1E8 A2 09        LDX #9
C1EA 9D 40 D9    LOOP6 STA 55616,X
C1ED E8            INX
C1EE E0 1E        CPX #30
C1F0 D0 F8        BNE LOOP6
C1F2 8D A3 D9    STA 55715
C1F5 A2 00        LDX #0
C1F7 BD A4 C2    LOOP7 LDA TABLE1,X
C1FA F0 06        BEQ NEXT1
C1FC 9D F9 04    STA 1273,X
C1FF E8            INX
C200 D0 F5        BNE LOOP7
C202 A2 00        LDX #0
C204 BD BA C2    LOOP8 LDA TABLE2,X
C207 F0 06        BEQ NEXT2
C209 9D 49 05    STA 1353,X

```

# Chapter 3

C20C E8		INX		C2C4 13 0B 09	.BYT	19,11,9,12,12,32,12, 5,22,5,12,0
C20D D0 F5		BNE	LOOP8			
C20F A9 30	NEXT2	LDA	#48			
C211 8D 3C 03		STA	LEVEL			
C214 8D A3 05		STA	1443			
C217 A2 64	LOOP9	LDX	#100	C2D0 AD 46 03	SCORE	LDA POS
C219 20 8A C3		JSR	DELAY	C2D3 CD 48 03		CMP POS+2
C21C AD 01 DC		LDA	JOY1	C2D6 F0 03		BEQ CHEKHI
C21F 29 0F		AND	#15	C2D8 4C 5C C3		JMP NOHEADON
C221 C9 0E		CMP	#14	C2DB AD 47 03	CHEKHI	LDA POS+1
C223 F0 21		BEQ	LEVUP	C2DE CD 49 03		CMP POS+3
C225 C9 0D		CMP	#13	C2E1 D0 79		BNE NOHEADON
C227 F0 0A		BEQ	LEVDOWN	C2E3 AD 4B 03		LDA LATCH1
C229 AD 01 DC		LDA	JOY1	C2E6 AE 4A 03		LDX LATCH2
C22C 29 10		AND	#16	C2E9 C9 0E		CMP #14
C22E F0 3F		BEQ	SETLEV	C2EB F0 0C		BEQ NCOLL
C230 4C 17 C2		JMP	LOOP9	C2ED C9 07		CMP #7
C233 AD 3C 03	LEVDOWN	LDA	LEVEL	C2EF F0 0F		BEQ ECOLL
C236 38		SEC		C2F1 C9 0D		CMP #13
C237 E9 01		SBC	#1	C2F3 F0 12		BEQ SCOLL
C239 C9 2F		CMP	#47	C2F5 C9 0B		CMP #11
C23B F0 1C		BEQ	LOW	C2F7 F0 15		BEQ WCOLL
C23D 8D 3C 03		STA	LEVEL	C2F9 E0 0D	NCOLL	CPX #13
C240 8D A3 05		STA	1443	C2FB F0 18		BEQ HEADON
C243 4C 17 C2		JMP	LOOP9	C2FD 4C 5C C3		JMP NOHEADON
C246 AD 3C 03	LEVUP	LDA	LEVEL	C300 E0 0B	ECOLL	CPX #11
C249 18		CLC		C302 F0 11		BEQ HEADON
C24A 69 01		ADC	#1	C304 4C 5C C3		JMP NOHEADON
C24C C9 3A		CMP	#58	C307 E0 0E	SCOLL	CPX #14
C24E F0 14		BEQ	HIGH	C309 F0 0A		BEQ HEADON
C250 8D 3C 03		STA	LEVEL	C30B 4C 5C C3		JMP NOHEADON
C253 8D A3 05		STA	1443	C30E E0 07	WCOLL	CPX #7
C256 4C 17 C2		JMP	LOOP9	C310 F0 03		BEQ HEADON
C259 A9 39	LOW	LDA	#57	C312 4C 5C C3		JMP NOHEADON
C25B 8D 3C 03		STA	LEVEL	C315 AD 3D 03	HEADON	LDA SCORE1
C25E 8D A3 05		STA	1443	C318 18		CLC
C261 4C 17 C2		JMP	LOOP9	C319 6D 42 03		ADC STEPS
C264 A9 30	HIGH	LDA	#48	C31C 8D 3D 03		STA SCORE1
C266 8D 3C 03		STA	LEVEL	C31F AD 3E 03		LDA SCORE1+1
C269 8D A3 05		STA	1443	C322 69 00		ADC #0
C26C 4C 17 C2		JMP	LOOP9	C324 8D 3E 03		STA SCORE1+1
C26F AD 01 DC	SETLEV	LDA	JOY1	C327 AD 43 03		LDA STEPS+1
C272 29 10		AND	#16	C32A 18		CLC
C274 F0 F9		BEQ	SETLEV	C32B 6D 3E 03		ADC SCORE1+1
C276 A2 FA		LDX	#250	C32E 8D 3E 03		STA SCORE1+1
C278 20 8A C3		JSR	DELAY	C331 AE 44 03		LDX LIVES1
C27B AD 3C 03		LDA	LEVEL	C334 CA		DEX
C27E 38		SEC		C335 8E 44 03		STX LIVES1
C27F E9 30		SBC	#48	C338 AD 3F 03		LDA SCORE2
C281 AA		TAX		C33B 18		CLC
C282 A9 32		LDA	#50	C33C 6D 42 03		ADC STEPS
C284 8D 3C 03		STA	LEVEL	C33F 8D 3F 03		STA SCORE2
C287 E0 00	LEVLOOP	CPX	#0	C342 AD 40 03		LDA SCORE2+1
C289 F0 0D		BEQ	START	C345 69 00		ADC #0
C28B AD 3C 03		LDA	LEVEL	C347 8D 40 03		STA SCORE2+1
C28E 38		SEC		C34A AD 43 03		LDA STEPS+1
C28F E9 05		SBC	#5	C34D 18		CLC
C291 8D 3C 03		STA	LEVEL	C34E 6D 40 03		ADC SCORE2+1
C294 CA		DEX		C351 8D 40 03		STA SCORE2+1
C295 4C 87 C2		JMP	LEVLOOP	C354 AE 45 03		LDX LIVES2
C298 20 BE C0	START	JSR	NEWSCREEN	C357 CA		DEX
C29B A9 0A		LDA	#10	C358 8E 45 03		STX LIVES2
C29D 8D 44 03		STA	LIVES1	C35B 60		RTS
C2A0 8D 45 03		STA	LIVES2	C35C AD 41 03	NOHEADON	LDA PLAYER
C2A3 60		RTS		C35F 0A		ASL
C2A4 0D 0F 16	TABLE1	.BYT	13,15,22,5,32,10,15, 25,19,20	C360 AA		TAX
C2AE 09 03 0B		.BYT	9,3,11,32,21,16,47,4 15,23,14,0	C361 BD 3D 03		LDA SCORE1,X
C2BA 14 0F 20	TABLE2	.BYT	20,15,32,3,8,15,15,1 9,5,32	C364 18		CLC
				C365 6D 42 03		ADC STEPS
				C368 9D 3D 03		STA SCORE1,X
				C36B BD 3E 03		LDA SCORE1+1,X

# The Source Code

```

C36E 69 00      ADC    #0
C370 9D 3E 03  STA    SCORE1+1,X
C373 AD 43 03  LDA    STEPS+1
C376 18          CLC
C377 7D 3E 03  ADC    SCORE1+1,X
C37A 9D 3E 03  STA    SCORE1+1,X
C37D AE 41 03  LDX    PLAYER
C380 BD 44 03  LDA    LIVES1,X
C383 38          SEC
C384 E9 01      SBC    #1
C386 9D 44 03  STA    LIVES1,X
C389 60          RTS

; delay routine
C38A A0 00      DELAY LDY    #0
C38C C8          LOOP10 INY
C38D D0 FD      BNE    LOOP10
C38F CA          DEX
C390 D0 F8      BNE    DELAY
C392 60          RTS

; move routine
C393 AE 41 03  MOVE   LDX    PLAYER
C396 BC 4C 03  LDY    SHAPE2,X
C399 8A          TXA
C39A 0A          ASL
C39B AA          TAX
C39C B5 F7      LDA    NEXTPOS,X
C39E 9D 46 03  STA    POS,X
C3A1 B5 F8      LDA    NEXTPOS+1,X
C3A3 9D 47 03  STA    POS+1,X
C3A6 98          TYA
C3A7 81 F7      STA    (NEXTPOS,X)
C3A9 B5 F8      LDA    NEXTPOS+1,X
C3AB 18          CLC
C3AC 69 D4      ADC    #212
C3AE 95 F8      STA    NEXTPOS+1,X
C3B0 E0 02      CPX    #2
C3B2 D0 08      BNE    MOVERED
C3B4 A9 06      LDA    #BLUE
C3B6 81 F7      STA    (NEXTPOS,X)
C3B8 20 99 C5  JSR    BEEP
C3BB 60          RTS
C3BC A9 02      MOVERED LDA    #RED
C3BE 81 F7      STA    (NEXTPOS,X)
C3C0 20 99 C5  JSR    BEEP
C3C3 60          RTS

; readjoy routine
C3C4 AE 41 03  READJOY LDX    PLAYER
C3C7 BD 00 DC  LDA    JOY2,X
C3CA 29 0F      AND    #15
C3CC C9 0E      READIT CMP    #14
C3CE F0 12      BEQ    NORTH
C3D0 C9 07      CMP    #7
C3D2 F0 26      BEQ    EAST
C3D4 C9 0D      CMP    #13
C3D6 F0 3A      BEQ    SOUTH
C3D8 C9 0B      CMP    #11
C3DA F0 4E      BEQ    WEST
C3DC BD 4A 03  LDA    LATCH2,X
C3DF 4C CC C3  JMP    READIT
C3E2 9D 4A 03  NORTH STA    LATCH2,X
C3E5 8A          TXA
C3E6 0A          ASL
C3E7 AA          TAX
C3E8 38          SEC
C3E9 BD 46 03  LDA    POS,X

C3EC E9 28      SBC    #40
C3EE 95 F7      STA    NEXTPOS,X
C3F0 BD 47 03  LDA    POS+1,X
C3F3 E9 00      SBC    #0
C3F5 95 F8      STA    NEXTPOS+1,X
C3F7 4C 42 C4  JMP    JOYEXIT
C3FA 9D 4A 03  EAST STA    LATCH2,X
C3FD 8A          TXA
C3FE 0A          ASL
C3FF AA          TAX
C400 18          CLC
C401 BD 46 03  LDA    POS,X
C404 69 01      ADC    #1
C406 95 F7      STA    NEXTPOS,X
C408 BD 47 03  LDA    POS+1,X
C40B 69 00      ADC    #0
C40D 95 F8      STA    NEXTPOS+1,X
C40F 4C 42 C4  JMP    JOYEXIT
C412 9D 4A 03  SOUTH STA    LATCH2,X
C415 8A          TXA
C416 0A          ASL
C417 AA          TAX
C418 18          CLC
C419 BD 46 03  LDA    POS,X
C41C 69 28      ADC    #40
C41E 95 F7      STA    NEXTPOS,X
C420 BD 47 03  LDA    POS+1,X
C423 69 00      ADC    #0
C425 95 F8      STA    NEXTPOS+1,X
C427 4C 42 C4  JMP    JOYEXIT
C42A 9D 4A 03  WEST STA    LATCH2,X
C42D 8A          TXA
C42E 0A          ASL
C42F AA          TAX
C430 38          SEC
C431 BD 46 03  LDA    POS,X
C434 E9 01      SBC    #1
C436 95 F7      STA    NEXTPOS,X
C438 BD 47 03  LDA    POS+1,X
C43B E9 00      SBC    #0
C43D 95 F8      STA    NEXTPOS+1,X
C43F 4C 42 C4  JMP    JOYEXIT
C442 60          RTS

; setup routine
C443 A2 00      SETUP LDX    #0
C445 BD D4 C4  LOOP20 LDA    TABLE3,X
C448 F0 06      BEQ    NEXT21
C44A 9D FF 04  STA    1279,X
C44D E8          INX
C44E D0 F5      BNE    LOOP20
C450 A2 00      NEXT21 LDX    #0
C452 BD E1 C4  LOOP21 LDA    TABLE4,X
C455 F0 06      BEQ    NEXT22
C457 9D 4F 05  STA    1359,X
C45A E8          INX
C45B D0 F5      BNE    LOOP21
C45D A2 00      NEXT22 LDX    #0
C45F BD ED C4  LOOP22 LDA    TABLE5,X
C462 F0 06      BEQ    NEXT23
C464 9D 11 06  STA    1553,X
C467 E8          INX
C468 D0 F5      BNE    LOOP22
C46A A2 00      NEXT23 LDX    #0
C46C BD ED C4  LOOP23 LDA    TABLE5,X
C46F F0 06      BEQ    NEXT24
C471 9D 21 06  STA    1569,X
C474 E8          INX
C475 D0 F5      BNE    LOOP23
C477 A9 05      NEXT24 LDA    #GREEN

```

# Chapter 3

```

C479 A2 09          LDX #9
C47B 9D F0 D8      LOOP24  STA 55536,X
C47E E8            INX
C47F E0 1E          CPX #30
C481 D0 F8          BNE LOOP24
C483 A2 09          LDX #9
C485 9D 40 D9      LOOP25  STA 55616,X
C488 E8            INX
C489 E0 1E          CPX #30
C48B D0 F8          BNE LOOP25
C48D A2 01          LDX #1
C48F 9D 08 DA      LOOP26  STA 55816,X
C492 E8            INX
C493 E0 25          CPX #37
C495 D0 F8          BNE LOOP26
C497 18            CLC
C498 A2 0D          LDX #13
C49A A0 0F          LDY #15
C49C 20 F0 FF      JSR PLOT
C49F AE 45 03      LDX LIVES2
C4A2 A9 00          LDA #0
C4A4 20 CD BD      JSR PRNUM
C4A7 18            CLC
C4A8 A2 0D          LDX #13
C4AA A0 1F          LDY #31
C4AC 20 F0 FF      JSR PLOT
C4AF AE 44 03      LDX LIVES1
C4B2 A9 00          LDA #0
C4B4 20 CD BD      JSR PRNUM
C4B7 AD 01 DC      WAIT   LDA JOY1
C4BA 2D 00 DC      AND JOY2
C4BD 29 10          AND #16
C4BF D0 F6          BNE WAIT
C4C1 AD 01 DC      WAIT1  LDA JOY1
C4C4 2D 00 DC      AND JOY2
C4C7 29 10          AND #16
C4C9 F0 F6          BEQ WAIT1
C4CB A2 00          LDY #0
C4CD 20 8A C3      JSR DELAY
C4D0 20 BE C0      JSR NEWSCREEN
C4D3 60            RTS
C4D4 10 12 05      TABLE3 .BYT 16,18,5,19,19,32,2,2
;                                     1,20,20,15,14,0
;                                     20,15,32,3,15,14,20,
;                                     9,14,21,5,0
C4E1 14 0F 20      TABLE4 .BYT 12,9,22,5,19,61,0
;
; endgame routine
;
C4F4 20 BE C0      ENDGAME  JSR NEWSCREEN
C4F7 A2 00          LDX #0
C4F9 BD 41 C5      LOOP30  LDA TABLE6,X
C4FC F0 06          BEQ NEXT31
C4FE 9D 00 05      STA 1280,X
C501 E8            INX
C502 D0 F5          BNE LOOP30
C504 A2 00          LDX #0
C506 BD 4B C5      LOOP31  LDA TABLE7,X
C509 F0 06          BEQ NEXT32
C50B 9D 47 05      STA 1351,X
C50E E8            INX
C50F D0 F5          BNE LOOP31
C511 A9 05          NEXT32 LDA #GREEN
C513 A2 01          LDX #1
C515 9D F0 D8      LOOP32  STA 55536,X
C518 E8            INX
C519 E0 1E          CPX #30
C51B D0 F8          BNE LOOP32
C51D A2 01          LDX #1
C51F 9D 40 D9      LOOP33  STA 55616,X
C522 E8            INX

C523 E0 25          C523 E0 25
C525 D0 F8          C525 D0 F8
C527 AD 01 DC      LOOP34  C527 AD 01 DC
C52A 2D 00 DC      C52A 2D 00 DC
C52D 29 10          C52D 29 10
C52F D0 F6          C52F D0 F6
C531 AD 01 DC      LOOP35  C531 AD 01 DC
C534 2D 00 DC      C534 2D 00 DC
C537 29 10          C537 29 10
C539 F0 F6          C539 F0 F6
C53B 20 C1 C1      C53B 20 C1 C1
C53E 4C 06 C0      C53E 4C 06 C0
C541 07 01 0D      TABLE6 C541 07 01 0D
;
;
C54B 10 12 05      TABLE7 C54B 10 12 05
;
;
C559 0F 20 10      C559 0F 20 10
;
; crash routine
;
C566 A9 0F          CRASH   C566 A9 0F
C568 8D 18 D4      C568 8D 18 D4
C56B A9 81          C56B A9 81
C56D 8D 04 D4      C56D 8D 04 D4
C570 A9 09          C570 A9 09
C572 8D 05 D4      C572 8D 05 D4
C575 A9 64          C575 A9 64
C577 8D 00 D4      C577 8D 00 D4
C57A A9 0C          C57A A9 0C
C57C 8D 01 D4      C57C 8D 01 D4
C57F A9 0F          C57F A9 0F
C581 8D 20 D0      BOOM   C581 8D 20 D0
C584 A2 28          C584 A2 28
C586 20 8A C3      C586 20 8A C3
C589 38            C589 38
C58A E9 01          C58A E9 01
C58C C9 00          C58C C9 00
C58E D0 F1          C58E D0 F1
C590 A9 00          C590 A9 00
C592 8D 04 D4      C592 8D 04 D4
C595 8D 05 D4      C595 8D 05 D4
C598 60            C598 60
;
; beep routine
;
C599 A9 08          BEEP   C599 A9 08
C59B 8D 18 D4      C59B 8D 18 D4
C59E A9 10          C59E A9 10
C5A0 8D 05 D4      C5A0 8D 05 D4
C5A3 A9 80          C5A3 A9 80
C5A5 8D 06 D4      C5A5 8D 06 D4
C5A8 A9 0A          C5A8 A9 0A
C5AA A2 00          C5AA A2 00
C5AC 18            BEEPSET C5AC 18
C5AD 6D 41 03      C5AD 6D 41 03
C5B0 E8            C5B0 E8
C5B1 E0 0A          C5B1 E0 0A
C5B3 D0 F7          C5B3 D0 F7
C5B5 8D 01 D4      C5B5 8D 01 D4
C5B8 A9 25          C5B8 A9 25
C5BA 8D 00 D4      C5BA 8D 00 D4
C5BD A9 21          C5BD A9 21
C5BF 8D 04 D4      C5BF 8D 04 D4
C5C2 AE 3C 03      C5C2 AE 3C 03
C5C5 20 8A C3      C5C5 20 8A C3
C5C8 A9 00          C5C8 A9 00
C5CA 8D 04 D4      C5CA 8D 04 D4
C5CD 8D 05 D4      C5CD 8D 05 D4
C5D0 8D 06 D4      C5D0 8D 06 D4
C5D3 60            C5D3 60

CPX #37
BNE LOOP33
LDA JOY1
AND JOY2
AND #16
BNE LOOP34
LDA JOY1
AND JOY2
AND #16
BEQ LOOP35
JSR NEWGAME
JMP MAINLOOP
.BYT 7,1,13,5,32,15,22,5,
18,0
.BYT 16,18,5,19,19,32,2,2
1,20,20,15,14,32,20
15,32,16,12,1,25,32,
1,7,1,9,14,0

LDA #15
STA VOLUME
LDA #129
STA WAVEFORM
LDA #9
STA ATTACK
LDA #100
STA V1LO
LDA #12
STA V1HI
LDA #15
STA BORDER
LDX #40
JSR DELAY
SEC
SBC #1
CMP #0
BNE BOOM
LDA #0
STA WAVEFORM
STA ATTACK
RTS

LDA #8
STA VOLUME
LDA #16
STA ATTACK
LDA #128
STA RELEASE
LDA #10
LDX #0
CLC
ADC PLAYER
INX
CPX #10
BNE BEEPSET
V1HI
LDA #37
STA V1LO
LDA #33
STA WAVEFORM
LDX LEVEL
JSR DELAY
LDA #0
STA WAVEFORM
STA ATTACK
STA RELEASE
RTS

```



# Nessie Source Code

Source code by Charles Brannon

```

C000          *- $C000          C04A 8D 1B D0          STA 53275
;          ;          C04D A2 05          LDX #5
C000          BITS          = 7          C04F 20 BD C1 MAKEBEAST JSR INITDIR
C000          V          = 53248          C052 A9 80          LDA #128
C000          SPRITES          = $3800          C054 9D CD CB          STA XPOS,X
C000          INPTR          = $FB          C057 9D D3 CB          STA YPOS,X
C000          OUTPTR          = $FD          C05A A9 00          LDA #0
C000          SID          = $D400          C05C 9D C7 CB          STA XPOSH,X
C000          RANDOM          = $D41B          C05F BD 18 C7          LDA COLTAB+2,X
C000          SPREX          = V          C062 9D 29 D0          STA SPROCCL+2,X
C000          SPRY          = V+1          C065 BD 20 C7          LDA PTRS+2,X
C000          SXMSB          = V+16          C068 9D FA 07          STA 2042,X
C000          ENABLE          = V+$15          C06B 8A          TXA
C000          SEXY          = V+$17          C06C 0A          ASL
C000          MSPRITE          = V+$1C          C06D A8          TAY
C000          SEXX          = V+$1D          C06E A9 00          LDA #0
C000          SBCOLZ          = V+$1F          C070 99 05 D0          STA SPRY+4,Y
C000          SSCOLZ          = V+$1E          C073 CA          DEX
C000          VBORDER          = V+$20          C074 10 D9          BPL MAKEBEAST
C000          VBACKGR          = V+$21          C076 AD 16 C7          LDA COLTAB
C000          SPMCO          = V+$25          C079 8D 27 D0          STA SPROCCL
C000          SPMC1          = V+$26          C07C AD 17 C7          LDA COLTAB+1
C000          SPROCCL          = V+$27          C07F 8D 28 D0          STA SPROCCL+1
C000          STROUT          = $AB1E          C082 AD 1E C7          LDA PTRS
C000          INIT          LDA #<SHAPES          C085 8D F8 07          STA 2040
C002 85 FB          STA INPTR          C088 AD 1F C7          LDA PTRS+1
C004 A9 C7          LDA #>SHAPES          C08B 8D F9 07          STA 2041
C006 85 FC          STA INPTR+1          C08E A9 00          LDA #0
C008 A9 00          LDA #<SPRITES          C090 8D EC CB          STA CRXMSB
C00A 85 FD          STA OUTPTR          C093 A9 A0          LDA #160
C00C A9 38          LDA #>SPRITES          C095 8D EB CB          STA CROSSX
C00E 85 FE          STA OUTPTR+1          C098 8D 00 D0          STA SPREX
C010 A2 04          LDX #4          C09B 8D 02 D0          STA SPREX+2
C012 A0 FF          LDY #255          C09E A9 80          LDA #128
C014 B1 FB          LDA (INPTR),Y          C0A0 8D ED CB          STA CROSSY
C016 91 FD          STA (OUTPTR),Y          C0A3 8D 01 D0          STA SPRY
C018 88          DEY          C0A6 8D 03 D0          STA SPRY+2
C019 C0 FF          CPY #255          C0A9 A9 FF          LDA #255
C01B D0 F7          BNE MOVSHAP          C0AB 8D 15 D0          STA ENABLE
C01D E6 FC          INC INPTR+1          C0AE 8D 1C D0          STA MSPRITE
C01F E6 FE          INC OUTPTR+1          C0B1 A9 03          LDA #3
C021 CA          DEX          C0B3 8D 1D D0          STA SEXX
C022 30 07          BMI OUT          C0B6 8D 17 D0          STA SEXY
C024 D0 EE          BNE MOVSHAP          C0B9 A9 06          LDA #6
C026 A0 7F          LDY #127          C0BB 8D 20 D0          STA VBORDER
C028 4C 14 C0          JMP MOVSHAP          C0BE 8D 21 D0          STA VBACKGR
C02B C6 FE          OUT          DEC OUTPTR+1          LDA #5
C02D A0 80          LDY #128          C0C3 8D 25 D0          STA SPMCO
C02F A9 00          LDA #0          C0C6 A9 04          LDA #4
C031 91 FD          STA (OUTPTR),Y          C0C8 8D 26 D0          STA SPMC1
C033 C8          INY          C0CB A9 01          LDA #1
C034 D0 FB          BNE CLOOP          C0CD 8D FE CB          STA DUR
C036 A9 FF          LDA #255          C0DD 20 E7 C1          JSR INITGAME
C038 8D 0E D4          STA $D40E          C0DD 78          SEI
C03B 8D 0F D4          STA $D40F          C0D4 A9 76          LDA #<IRQ
C03E A9 80          LDA #128          C0D6 8D 14 03          STA $314
C040 8D 12 D4          STA $D412          C0D9 A9 C4          LDA #>IRQ
C043 A9 00          LDA #0          C0DB 8D 15 03          STA $315
C045 8D 18 D4          STA $D418          CODE 58          CLI
C048 A9 FC          LDA #252          ;

```

# Chapter 3

C0DF A0 00	MAIN	LDY	#0	C183 29 03	AND	#3
C0E1 84 07		STY	BITS	C185 05 07	ORA	BITS
C0E3 98	CREATURE	TYA		C187 8D 10 D0	STA	SXMSB
C0E4 0A		ASL		C18A AE F5 CB	LDX	SPEED
C0E5 AA		TAX		C18D F0 08	BEQ	NODELAY
C0E6 B9 C7 CB		LDA	XPOSH,Y	C18F A0 00	LDY	#0
C0E9 4A		LSR		C191 88	DEY	
C0EA 66 07		ROR	BITS	C192 D0 FD	BNE	DELAY
C0EC B9 CD CB		LDA	XPSOL,Y	C194 CA	DEX	
C0EF 9D 04 D0		STA	SPREX+4,X	C195 D0 FA	BNE	DELAY
C0F2 B9 D3 CB		LDA	YPOS,Y	C197 AD 1B D4	LDA	RANDOM
C0F5 9D 05 D0		STA	SPRY+4,X	C19A C9 80	CMP	#128
C0F8 C9 32		CMP	#50	C19C 90 0B	BCC	NOCHANGE
C0FA 90 07		BCC	NOK1	C19E AD 1B D4	LDA	RANDOM
C0FC C9 E5		CMP	#229	C1A1 C9 06	CMP	#6
C0FE B0 03		BCS	NOK1	C1A3 B0 F9	BCS	ANOTHER
C100 4C 0E C1		JMP	CHECK2	C1A5 AA	TAX	
C103 B9 E5 CB	NOK1	LDA	YDIR,Y	C1A6 20 BD C1	JSR	INITDIR
C106 49 FF		EOR	#255	C1A9 20 E4 FF	JSR	\$\$FE4
C108 18		CLC		C1AC F0 0C	BEQ	NOFREEZE
C109 69 01		ADC	#1	C1AE C9 88	CMP	#"(F7)"
C10B 99 E5 CB		STA	YDIR,Y	C1B0 D0 03	BNE	FREEZE
C10E B9 C7 CB	CHECK2	LDA	XPOSH,Y	C1B2 4C D0 C5	JMP	REGAME
C111 F0 0A		BEQ	CHECK3	C1B5 20 E4 FF	JSR	\$\$FE4
C113 B9 CD CB		LDA	XPSOL,Y	C1B8 F0 FB	BEQ	FREEZE
C116 C9 40		CMP	#\$40	C1BA 4C DF C0	JMP	MAIN
C118 B0 0D		BCS	NOK2	C1BD A9 00	LDA	#0
C11A 4C 3E C1		JMP	OVERNOK	C1BF 9D DF CB	STA	XDIRH,X
C11D B9 CD CB	CHECK3	LDA	XPSOL,Y	C1C2 AD 1B D4	LDA	RANDOM
C120 C9 18		CMP	#\$18	C1C5 29 03	AND	#3
C122 90 03		BCC	NOK2	C1C7 A8	TAY	
C124 4C 3E C1		JMP	OVERNOK	C1C8 B9 3C C7	LDA	MOVY,Y
C127 A9 00	NOK2	LDA	#0	C1CB 9D 09 CB	STA	XDIR,X
C129 99 DF CB		STA	XDIRH,Y	C1CE C9 FF	CMP	#255
C12C B9 D9 CB		LDA	XDIR,Y	C1D0 D0 03	BNE	NOTNEG
C12F 49 FF		EOR	#255	C1D2 9D DF CB	STA	XDIRH,X
C131 18		CLC		C1D5 AD 1B D4	LDA	RANDOM
C132 69 01		ADC	#1	C1D8 29 03	AND	#3
C134 99 D9 CB		STA	XDIR,Y	C1DA A8	TAY	
C137 C9 FF		CMP	#255	C1DB B9 3C C7	LDA	MOVY,Y
C139 D0 03		BNE	OVERNOK	C1DE 9D E5 CB	STA	YDIR,Y
C13B 99 DF CB		STA	XDIRH,Y	C1E1 1D 09 CB	ORA	XDIR,X
C13E B9 FA 07	OVERNOK	LDA	2042,Y	C1E4 F0 D7	BEQ	INITDIR
C141 49 01		EOR	#1	C1E6 60	RTS	
C143 99 FA 07		STA	2042,Y	C1E7 A9 00	LDA	#0
C146 B9 D9 CB		LDA	XDIR,Y	C1E9 8D EF CB	STA	SCORE
C149 AA		TAX		C1EC 8D F0 CB	STA	SCORE+1
C14A B9 FA 07		LDA	2042,Y	C1EF 8D F1 CB	STA	TIMER
C14D 09 02		ORA	#2	C1F2 8D F2 CB	STA	TIMER+1
C14F 99 FA 07		STA	2042,Y	C1F5 8D F3 CB	STA	LENS
C152 E0 01		CPX	#1	C1F8 8D 4C CC	STA	GAME
C154 F0 05		BEQ	NOTURN	C1FB A9 14	LDA	#20
C156 49 02		EOR	#2	C1FD 8D F4 CB	STA	FILM
C158 99 FA 07		STA	2042,Y	C200 A9 05	LDA	#5
C15B 18	NOTURN	CLC		C202 8D F5 CB	STA	SPEED
C15C B9 CD CB		LDA	XPSOL,Y	C205 A9 BF	LDA	#<TOPLIN
C15F 79 D9 CB		ADC	XDIR,Y	C207 A0 C2	LDY	#>TOPLIN
C162 99 CD CB		STA	XPSOL,Y	C209 20 1E AB	JSR	STROUT
C165 B9 C7 CB		LDA	XPOSH,Y	C20C A9 F0	LDA	#<OPTMSG
C168 79 DF CB		ADC	XDIRH,Y	C20E A0 C2	LDY	#>OPTMSG
C16B 99 C7 CB		STA	XPOSH,Y	C210 20 1E AB	JSR	STROUT
C16E 18		CLC		C213 20 E4 FF	JSR	\$\$FE4
C16F B9 D3 CB		LDA	YPOS,Y	C216 F0 FB	BEQ	GETAKEY
C172 79 E5 CB		ADC	YDIR,Y	C218 C9 85	CMP	#"(F1)"
C175 99 D3 CB		STA	YPOS,Y	C21A D0 12	BNE	NOTF1
C178 C8		INY		C21C A9 E0	LDA	#\$E0
C179 C0 06		CPY	#6	C21E 8D F8 07	STA	2040
C17B F0 03		BEQ	DONEX	C221 A9, E1	LDA	#\$E1
C17D 4C E3 C0		JMP	CREATURE	C223 8D F9 07	STA	2041
C180 AD 10 D0	DONEX	LDA	SXMSB	C226 A9 00	LDA	#0

# The Source Code

```

C228 8D F3 CB          STA  LENS
C228 4C 13 C2         JMP  GETAKEY
C22E C9 86          NOTF1 CMP  #"{F3}"
C230 D0 12          BNE  NOTF3
C232 A9 E2          LDA  #S$2
C234 8D F8 07       STA  2040
C237 A9 E3          LDA  #S$3
C239 8D F9 07       STA  2041
C23C A9 01          LDA  #1
C23E 8D F3 CB       STA  LENS
C241 4C 13 C2         JMP  GETAKEY
C244 C9 87          NOTF3 CMP  #"{F5}"
C246 D0 1E          BNE  NOTF5
C248 EE F5 CB       INC  SPEED
C24B AD F5 CB       LDA  SPEED
C24E 10 05          BPL  NOTNINE
C250 A9 09          LDA  #9
C252 8D F5 CB       STA  SPEED
C255 C9 0A          NOTNINE CMP  #10
C257 90 05          BCC  OVERIT
C259 A9 00          LDA  #0
C25B 8D F5 CB       STA  SPEED
C25E 09 30          OVERIT ORA  #48
C260 8D 06 04       STA  1030
C263 4C 13 C2         JMP  GETAKEY
C266 C9 88          NOTF5 CMP  #"{F7}"
C268 F0 33          BEQ  GOGAME
C26A C9 8C          CMP  #"{F8}"
C26C D0 A5          BNE  GETAKEY
C26E EE 4C CC       INC  GAME
C271 20 9D C2       JSR  GOGAME
C274 A2 32          LDX  #50
C276 A0 28          LDY  #40
C278 AD 1B D4       NOGOOD LDA  RANDOM
C27B C9 A7          CMP  #167
C27D B0 F9          BCS  NOGOOD
C27F 85 FD          STA  OUTPTR
C281 AD 1B D4       LDA  RANDOM
C284 29 03          AND  #3
C286 18            CLC
C287 69 04          ADC  #4
C289 85 FE          STA  OUTPTR+1
C28B A9 A0          LDA  #160
C28D 91 FD          STA  (OUTPTR),Y
C28F A5 FE          LDA  OUTPTR+1
C291 69 D4          ADC  #S$4
C293 85 FE          STA  OUTPTR+1
C295 A9 00          LDA  #0
C297 91 FD          STA  (OUTPTR),Y
C299 CA            DEX
C29A D0 DC          BNE  NOGOOD
C29C 60            RTS
C29D A9 BF          GOGAME LDA  #<TOPLIN
C29F A0 C2          LDY  #>TOPLIN
C2A1 20 1E AB       JSR  STROUT
C2A4 AD F5 CB       LDA  SPEED
C2A7 09 30          ORA  #48
C2A9 8D 06 04       STA  1030
C2AC 38            SEC
C2AD A9 09          LDA  #9
C2AF ED F5 CB       SBC  SPEED
C2B2 8D F5 CB       STA  SPEED
C2B5 0E F5 CB       ASL  SPEED
C2B8 0E F5 CB       ASL  SPEED
C2BB 0E F5 CB       ASL  SPEED
C2BE 60            RTS
C2BF 93 92 0E       TOPLIN .ASC  "{CLR}{OFF}{N}{
CYN}Speed:{YEL}
5{<7>|Nessie{<8
>}Film Left:{YEL}20

```

# Chapter 3

C3B8 A9 39	LDA	#*9*	C46C C9 05	CMP	#5
C3BA 8D 26 04	STA	1062	C46E D0 05	BNE	NOVEL
C3BD CE 25 04	DEC	1061	C470 A9 07	LDA	#7
C3C0 AD 25 04	LDA	1061	C472 8D 28 D0	STA	SPROCOL+1
C3C3 C9 31	CMP	#*1*	C475 60	RTS	
C3C5 B0 05	BCS	OK	C476 20 89 C4	JSR	INCTIM
C3C7 A9 20	LDA	#32	C479 20 39 C3	JSR	JOYMOVE
C3C9 8D 25 04	STA	1061	C47C 4C 31 EA	JMP	SEA31
C3CC A9 1F	LDA	#\$1F	C47F 20 82 C4	JSR	WAIT
C3CE 8D 05 D4	STA	SID+5	C482 AD 12 D0	LDA	\$D012
C3D1 8D 18 D4	STA	SID+24	C485 C9 FF	CMP	#255
C3D4 A9 03	LDA	#3	C487 D0 F9	BNE	WAIT
C3D6 8D 06 D4	STA	SID+6	C489 EE F1 CB	INCTIM	TIMER
C3D9 A9 FF	LDA	#255	C48C D0 03	BNE	NOINC
C3DB 8D 00 D4	STA	SID	C48E EE F2 CB	INC	TIMER+1
C3DE 8D 01 D4	STA	SID+1	C491 60	RTS	
C3E1 8D 04 D4	STA	SID+4	C492 A9 93	NOINC	
C3E4 A9 04	LDA	#4	C494 20 D2 FF	GAMEOVER	
C3E6 8D 4A CC	STA	MASK	C497 A9 00	LDA	#0
C3E9 A2 06	LDX	#6	C499 8D 20 D0	STA	VBORDER
C3EB AC F4 CB	LDY	FILM	C49C 8D 21 D0	STA	VBACKGR
C3EE 88	DEY		C49F 78	SEI	
C3EF A9 00	LDA	#0	C4A0 A9 0F	LDA	#<RASTER
C3F1 99 20 CC	STA	BORDER,Y	C4A2 8D 14 03	STA	\$314
C3F4 AD 4A CC	LDA	MASK	C4A5 A9 C6	LDA	#>RASTER
C3F7 09 02	ORA	#2	C4A7 8D 15 03	STA	\$315
C3F9 8D 15 D0	STA	ENABLE	C4AA A9 01	LDA	#1
C3FC AD 1E D0	LDA	SSCOLZ	C4AC 8D 1A D0	STA	\$D01A
C3FF 20 7F C4	JSR	WAIT60	C4AF A9 1B	LDA	#27
C402 AD 1E D0	LDA	SSCOLZ	C4B1 8D 11 D0	STA	\$D011
C405 29 FD	AND	#253	C4B4 A9 32	LDA	#50
C407 19 20 CC	ORA	BORDER,Y	C4B6 8D 12 D0	STA	\$D012
C40A 99 20 CC	STA	BORDER,Y	C4B9 A9 7F	LDA	#127
C40D 0E 4A CC	ASL	MASK	C4BB 8D 0D DC	STA	\$DC0D
C410 CA	DEX		C4BE A9 FF	LDA	#255
C411 D0 E1	BNE	BCOLZ	C4C0 8D 1B D0	STA	53275
C413 A9 01	LDA	#1	C4C3 A9 00	LDA	#0
C415 8D 20 D0	STA	VBORDER	C4C5 8D 4B CC	STA	WHICH
C418 8D 21 D0	STA	VBACKGR	C4C8 A9 1F	LDA	#31
C41B 8D F7 CB	STA	YESFIRE	C4CA 8D 15 D0	STA	ENABLE
C41E A9 04	LDA	#4	C4CD A9 FF	LDA	#255
C420 8D 4A CC	STA	MASK	C4CF 8D 1D D0	STA	SEX
C423 A2 06	LDX	#6	C4D2 8D 17 D0	STA	SEXY
C425 A9 00	LDA	#0	C4D5 A9 10	LDA	#16
C427 99 34 CC	STA	HAIR,Y	C4D7 8D 10 D0	STA	SKMSB
C42A AD 4A CC	LDA	MASK	C4DA A2 00	LDX	#0
C42D 09 01	ORA	#1	C4DC 8A	INITIX	TXA
C42F 8D 15 D0	STA	ENABLE	C4DD 0A	ASL	
C432 AD 1E D0	LDA	SSCOLZ	C4DE A8	TAY	
C435 20 7F C4	JSR	WAIT60	C4DF 0A	ASL	
C438 AD 1E D0	LDA	SSCOLZ	C4E0 0A	ASL	
C43B 29 FE	AND	#254	C4E1 0A	ASL	
C43D 19 34 CC	ORA	HAIR,Y	C4E2 0A	ASL	
C440 99 34 CC	STA	HAIR,Y	C4E3 0A	ASL	
C443 0E 4A CC	ASL	MASK	C4E4 18	CLC	
C446 CA	DEX		C4E5 69 1D	ADC	#29
C447 D0 E1	BNE	HCOLZ	C4E7 99 00 D0	STA	SPREX,Y
C449 AD 1F D0	LDA	SBCOLZ	C4EA A9 09	LDA	#9
C44C 20 7F C4	JSR	WAIT60	C4EC 9D 27 D0	STA	SPROCOL,X
C44F AD 1F D0	LDA	SBCOLZ	C4EF E8	INX	
C452 99 F8 CB	STA	GARBAGE,Y	C4F0 E0 05	CPX	#5
C455 AD 00 DC	LDA	56320	C4F2 D0 E8	BNE	INITIX
C458 29 0F	AND	#15	C4F4 58	CLJ	
C45A 49 0F	EOR	#15	C4F5 A2 13	LDX	#19
C45C 99 0C CC	STA	BLUR,Y	C4F7 A0 00	LDY	#0
C45F A9 FF	LDA	#255	C4F9 8D BF CB	LDA	GARBAGE,X
C461 8D 15 D0	STA	ENABLE	C4FC 29 03	AND	#3
C464 CE F4 CB	DEC	FILM	C4FE 1D 0C CC	ORA	BLUR,X
C467 AD F4 CB	LDA	FILM	C501 F0 0A	BEQ	NOTBLUR
C46A F0 26	BEQ	GAMEOVER	C503 A9 F1	LDA	#\$F1

# The Source Code

C505 99 65 C6		STA	WHAT,Y	C5B0 AD F3 CB		LDA	LENS
C508 A9 00		LDA	#0	C5B3 D0 05		BNE	FB0
C50A 4C 56 C5		JMP	XXX	C5B5 A9 30		LDA	#"0"
C50D BD 34 CC	NOTBLUR	LDA	HAIR,X	C5B7 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$FD2
C510 29 40		AND	#64	C5BA A2 78	FBO	LDX	#120
C512 D0 2C		BNE	NESSIE	C5BC 20 7F C4	DELAY2	JSR	WAIT60
C514 BD 34 CC		LDA	HAIR,X	C5BF CA		DEX	
C517 D0 0A		BNE	NOTBLANK	C5C0 D0 FA		BNE	DELAY2
C519 A9 F2		LDA	#\$F2	C5C2 AD 00 DC	FB1	LDA	56320
C51B 99 65 C6		STA	WHAT,Y	C5C5 29 10		AND	#16
C51E A9 00		LDA	#0	C5C7 F0 F9		BEQ	FB1
C520 4C 56 C5		JMP	XXX	C5C9 AD 00 DC	FB2	LDA	56320
C523 8E 48 CC	NOTBLANK	STX	TEMP	C5CC 29 10		AND	#16
C526 BD 34 CC		LDA	HAIR,X	C5CE D0 F9		BNE	FB2
C529 A2 00		LDX	#0	C5D0 78	REGAME	SEI	
C52B 4A	BLOOP	LSR		C5D1 A9 00		LDA	#0
C52C B0 04		BCS	FBIT	C5D3 8D 1A D0		STA	\$D01A
C52E E8		INX		C5D6 A9 FF		LDA	#255
C52F 4C 2B C5		JMP	BLOOP	C5D8 8D 00 DC		STA	\$DC0D
C532 BD 1E C7	FBIT	LDA	PTRS,X	C5DB A9 31		LDA	#\$31
C535 99 65 C6		STA	WHAT,Y	C5DD 8D 14 03		STA	\$314
C538 AE 48 CC		LDX	TEMP	C5E0 A9 EA		LDA	#\$EA
C53B A9 05		LDA	#5	C5E2 8D 15 03		STA	\$315
C53D 4C 56 C5		JMP	XXX	C5E5 58		CLI	
C540 BD 20 CC	NESSIE	LDA	BORDER,X	C5E6 A2 FF		LDX	#255
C543 F0 0A		BEQ	TRUENESS	C5E8 9A		TXS	
C545 A9 F0		LDA	#\$F0	C5E9 4C 00 C0		JMP	INIT
C547 99 65 C6		STA	WHAT,Y	C5EC 9F D0 4C	SCORWORD	.ASC	"(CYN)PLAY AGAIN
C54A A9 0A		LDA	#10				.SNAP SHUTTER <
C54C 4C 56 C5		JMP	XXX				7->SCORE:{YEL}{R
C54F A9 EC	TRUENESS	LDA	#\$EC				VS}"
C551 99 65 C6		STA	WHAT,Y	C60E 00		.BYT	0
C554 A9 C8		LDA	#200	C60F AD 12 D0	RASTER	LDA	\$D012
C556 18	XXX	CLC		C612 18		CLC	
C557 6D EF CB		ADC	SCORE	C613 89 02		ADC	#2
C55A 8D EF CB		STA	SCORE	C615 8D 01 D0		STA	SPRY
C55D AD F0 CB		LDA	SCORE+1	C618 8D 03 D0		STA	SPRY+2
C560 69 00		ADC	#0	C61B 8D 05 D0		STA	SPRY+4
C562 8D F0 CB		STA	SCORE+1	C61E 8D 07 D0		STA	SPRY+6
C565 CA		DEX		C621 8D 09 D0		STA	SPRY+8
C566 C8		INY		C624 8D 0B D0		STA	SPRY+10
C567 C0 14		CPY	#20	C627 AE 4B CC		LDX	WHICH
C569 D0 8E		BNE	TALLY	C62A BD 61 C6		LDA	LAST,X
C56B 20 79 C6		JSR	BOXES	C62D A8		TAY	
C56E AD EF CB		LDA	SCORE	C62E A2 00		LDX	#0
C571 0D F0 CB		ORA	SCORE+1	C630 B9 65 C6	WLOOP	LDA	WHAT,Y
C574 F0 1D		BEQ	PRSCORE	C633 9D F8 07		STA	2040,X
C576 38		SEC		C636 C8		INY	
C577 AD EF CB		LDA	SCORE	C637 E8		INX	
C57A ED F2 CB		SBC	TIMER+1	C638 E0 05		CPX	#5
C57D 8D EF CB		STA	SCORE	C63A D0 F4		BNE	WLOOP
C580 AD F0 CB		LDA	SCORE+1	C63C EE 4B CC		INC	WHICH
C583 E9 00		SBC	#0	C63F AD 4B CC		LDA	WHICH
C585 8D F0 CB		STA	SCORE+1	C642 C9 04		CMP	#4
C588 AD 4C CC		LDA	GAME	C644 D0 05		BNE	RX
C58B F0 06		BEQ	PRSCORE	C646 A9 00		LDA	#0
C58D 0E EF CB		ASL	SCORE	C648 8D 4B CC		STA	WHICH
C590 2E F0 CB		ROL	SCORE+1	C64B AA	RX	TAX	
C593 A2 18	PRSCORE	LDX	#24	C64C BD 5D C6		LDA	VPOS,X
C595 A0 00		LDY	#0	C64F 8D 12 D0		STA	\$D012
C597 18		CLC		C652 A9 01	REXIT	LDA	#1
C598 20 F0 FF		JSR	\$\$FF0	C654 8D 19 D0		STA	\$D019
C59B A9 EC		LDA	#<SCORWORD	C657 68		PLA	
C59D A0 C5		LDY	#>SCORWORD	C658 A8		TAY	
C59F 20 1E AB		JSR	STROUT	C659 68		PLA	
C5A2 AE EF CB		LDX	SCORE	C65A AA		TAX	
C5A5 AD F0 CB		LDA	SCORE+1	C65B 68		PLA	
C5A8 20 CD BD		JSR	\$\$BDCD	C65C 40		RTI	
C5AB A9 30		LDA	#"0"	C65D 31 61 92	VPOS	.BYT	49,97,146,194
C5AD 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$FD2	C661 00 05 0A	LAST	.BYT	0,5,10,15

# Chapter 3

C665 E0 E1 E2	WHAT	.BYT	\$E0,\$E1,\$E2,\$E3,\$E4	C6F1 91 FD	STA	(OUTPTR),Y	
C66A E4 E3 E1		.BYT	\$E4,\$E3,\$E1,\$E2,\$E0	C6F3 C8	INY		
C66F E1 E3 E2		.BYT	\$E1,\$E3,\$E2,\$E4,\$E0	C6F4 CE 48 CC	DEC	TEMP	
C674 E1 E3 E1		.BYT	\$E1,\$E3,\$E1,\$E0,\$E5	C6F7 AD 48 CC	LDA	TEMP	
C679 A2 00	BOXES	LDX	#0	C6FA D0 E4	BNE	BOTBOX	
C67B A9 07		LDA	#7	C6FC 20 08 C7	JSR	L40	
C67D 9D 00 D8	CFILL	STA	\$D800,X	C6FF CE 49 CC	DEC	TEMP+1	
C680 9D 00 D9		STA	\$D900,X	C702 AD 49 CC	LDA	TEMP+1	
C683 9D 00 DA		STA	\$DA00,X	C705 D0 90	BNE	BOXROW	
C686 9D 00 DB		STA	\$DB00,X	C707 60	RTS		
C689 E8		INX		C708 A5 FD	L40	LDA	OUTPTR
C68A D0 F1		BNE	CFILL	C70A 18	CLC		
C68C A9 00		LDA	#0	C70B 69 28	ADC	#40	
C68E 85 FD		STA	OUTPTR	C70D 85 FD	STA	OUTPTR	
C690 A9 04		LDA	#4	C70F A5 FE	LDA	OUTPTR+1	
C692 8D 49 CC		STA	TEMP+1	C711 69 00	ADC	#0	
C695 85 FE		STA	OUTPTR+1	C713 85 FE	STA	OUTPTR+1	
C697 A9 05	BOXROW	LDA	#5	C715 60	RTS		
C699 8D 48 CC		STA	TEMP	C716 0A 0E 09	COLTAB	.BYT	10,14,9,9,1,1,7,9
C69C A0 00		LDY	#0	C71E E0 E1 E4	PTRS	.BYT	\$E0,\$E1,\$E4,\$E4,\$E8,\$E8,\$E4
C69E A9 70	TOPBOX	LDA	#112	C726 00 00 00	HMOVX	.BYT	0,0,0,0,255,255,255,0,0,0,0
C6A0 91 FD		STA	(OUTPTR),Y	C731 00 00 00	LMOVX	.BYT	0,0,0,0,255,255,255,0,1,1,1
C6A2 C8		INY		C73C 00 FF 01	MOVY	.BYT	0,255,1,0,0,255,1,0,0,255,1
C6A3 A2 06		LDX	#6	C747 00 00 00	SHAPES	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6A5 A9 40		LDA	#64	C74F 00 00 80		.BYT	0,0,128,0,0,128,0,2
C6A7 91 FD	BAR1	STA	(OUTPTR),Y	C757 A0 00 00		.BYT	160,0,0,128,0,0,128,0
C6A9 C8		INY		C75F 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6AA CA		DEX		C767 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6AB D0 FA		BNE	BAR1	C76F 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6AD A9 6E		LDA	#110	C777 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6AF 91 FD		STA	(OUTPTR),Y	C77F 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,147
C6B1 C8		INY		C787 AA AA 80		.BYT	170,170,128,128,0,128,128,0
C6B2 CE 48 CC		DEC	TEMP	C78F 80 80 00		.BYT	128,128,0,128,128,0,128,128
C6B5 AD 48 CC		LDA	TEMP	C797 00 80 80		.BYT	0,128,128,0,128,128,0,128
C6B8 D0 E4		BNE	TOPBOX	C79F 80 00 80		.BYT	128,0,128,128,0,128,128,0
C6BA A2 04		LDX	#4	C7A7 80 AA AA		.BYT	128,170,170,128,0,0,0,0
C6BC 20 08 C7	SIDES	JSR	L40	C7AF 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6BF A0 00		LDY	#0	C7B7 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6C1 18		CLC		C7BF 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,147
C6C2 A9 5D	SIDE	LDA	#93	C7C7 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6C4 91 FD		STA	(OUTPTR),Y	C7CF 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6C6 98		TYA		C7D7 08 00 00		.BYT	008,0,0,8,0,0,8,0
C6C7 69 07		ADC	#7	C7DF 00 AA 80		.BYT	0,170,128,0,8,0,0,8
C6C9 A8		TAY		C7E7 00 00 08		.BYT	0,0,8,0,0,0,0,0
C6CA A9 5D		LDA	#93	C7EF 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6CC 91 FD		STA	(OUTPTR),Y	C7F7 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6CE C8		INY		C7FF 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,48
C6CF C0 28		CPY	#40	C807 2A AA AA		.BYT	042,170,170,32,0,2,32,0
C6D1 90 EF		BCC	SIDE	C80F 02 20 00		.BYT	002,32,0,2,32,0,2,32
C6D3 CA		DEX		C817 00 02 20		.BYT	0,2,32,0,2,32,0,2
C6D4 D0 E6		BNE	SIDES	C81F 20 00 02		.BYT	032,0,2,32,0,2,32,0
C6D6 20 08 C7		JSR	L40	C827 02 20 00		.BYT	002,32,0,2,32,0,2,32
C6D9 A9 05		LDA	#5	C82F 00 02 20		.BYT	0,2,32,0,2,32,0,2
C6DB 8D 48 CC		STA	TEMP	C837 2A AA AA		.BYT	042,170,170,0,0,0,0,0
C6DE A0 00		LDY	#0	C83F 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,48
C6E0 A9 6D	BOTBOX	LDA	#109	C847 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6E2 91 FD		STA	(OUTPTR),Y	C84F 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C6E4 C8		INY					
C6E5 A2 06		LDX	#6				
C6E7 A9 40		LDA	#64				
C6E9 91 FD	BAR2	STA	(OUTPTR),Y				
C6EB C8		INY					
C6EC CA		DEX					
C6ED D0 FA		BNE	BAR2				
C6EF A9 7D		LDA	#125				

# The Source Code

C857 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CA17 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C85F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,80,170,0,118,1	CA1F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,4,64,69
		70	CA27 1D 65 65	.BYT	029,101,101,84,22,8
C867 A0 56 AE	.BYT	160,86,174,168,22,2			6,64,1
		34,186,6	CA2F 44 00 00	.BYT	068,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C86F AE AA 0B	.BYT	174,170,11,170,233,	CA37 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
		10,170,149	CA3F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C877 05 40 14	.BYT	005,64,20,1,0,80,0,6	CA47 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
		4	CA4F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,20
C87F 40 00 00	.BYT	064,0,0,0,0,0,0,233	CA57 00 00 5D	.BYT	0,0,93,0,0,37,0,0
C887 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CA5F 05 00 00	.BYT	005,0,0,5,64,0,5,68
C88F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CA67 40 01 55	.BYT	064,1,85,80,2,86,80,
C897 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			5
C89F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,170,0,82,170	CA6F 65 54 05	.BYT	101,84,5,85,149,1,8
C8A7 A0 76 AE	.BYT	160,118,174,168,86,			5,80
		234,186,22	CA77 01 40 50	.BYT	001,64,80,0,80,20,0,
C8AF AE AA 0B	.BYT	174,170,11,170,233,			0
		10,170,148	CA7F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,255
C8B7 01 40 14	.BYT	001,64,20,0,80,5,0,1	CA87 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
		6	CA8F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,20,0,0,93
C8BF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,233	CA97 00 00 25	.BYT	0,0,37,0,0,5,0,0
C8C7 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CA9F 05 00 00	.BYT	005,0,0,5,64,0,1,68
C8CF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CAA7 40 01 55	.BYT	064,1,85,80,2,86,84,
C8D7 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			5
C8DF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,170,5,10,170	CAAF 65 55 05	.BYT	101,85,5,85,144,1,8
C8E7 9D 2A BA	.BYT	157,42,186,149,174,			5,80
		171,148,170	CAB7 01 01 40	.BYT	001,1,64,1,1,64,0,64
C8EF BA 90 6B	.BYT	186,144,107,170,22	CABF 50 00 00	.BYT	080,0,0,0,0,0,0,255
		4,86,170,160	CAC7 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C8F7 14 01 50	.BYT	020,1,80,5,0,64,1,1	CACF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C8FF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,233	CAD7 00 14 00	.BYT	0,20,0,0,117,0,0,88
C907 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CADF 00 00 50	.BYT	0,0,80,0,1,80,1,17
C90F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CAE7 50 05 55	.BYT	080,5,85,64,5,149,1,
C917 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			28,21
C91F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,170,0,10,170	CAEF 59 50 56	.BYT	089,80,86,85,80,5,8
C927 85 2A BA	.BYT	133,42,186,157,174,			5,64
		171,149,170	CAF7 05 01 40	.BYT	005,1,64,20,5,0,0,0
C92F BA 94 6B	.BYT	186,148,107,170,22	CAFF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
		4,22,170,160	CB07 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C937 14 01 40	.BYT	020,1,64,80,5,0,0,4	CB0F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,20
C93F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,22	CB17 00 75 00	.BYT	0,117,0,0,88,0,0,80
C947 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB1F 00 00 50	.BYT	0,0,80,0,1,80,1,17
C94F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,16	CB27 40 05 55	.BYT	064,5,85,64,21,149,
C957 00 00 74	.BYT	0,0,116,0,0,20,0,0			128,85
C95F 05 00 00	.BYT	005,0,0,1,0,0,1,68	CB2F 59 50 06	.BYT	089,80,6,85,80,5,85,
C967 40 01 95	.BYT	064,1,149,144,1,89,			64
		80,0	CB37 01 40 40	.BYT	001,64,64,1,64,64,5,
C96F 44 64 00	.BYT	068,100,0,0,20,0,0,5			1
C977 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB3F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C97F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB47 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C987 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB4F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C98F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB57 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C997 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB5F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C99F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,16,0,0,116,145	CB67 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,64
C9A7 01 15 56	.BYT	001,21,86,85,9,101,	CB6F 00 00 50	.BYT	0,0,80,0,0,81,16,0
		148,0	CB77 55 54 00	.BYT	085,84,0,89,100,0,8
C9AF 11 40 00	.BYT	017,64,0,0,0,0,0,0			5,85
C9B7 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB7F 00 56 59	.BYT	0,86,89,0,85,84,0,12
C9BF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			5
C9C7 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB87 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,42
C9CF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CB8F A0 00 00	.BYT	160,0,0,0,0,0,0,255
C9D7 00 04 00	.BYT	0,4,0,0,29,0,0,20	CB97 FF FF 00	.BYT	255,255,0,170,165,1
C9DF 00 00 50	.BYT	0,0,80,0,0,64,1,17			5,255,255
C9E7 80 05 95	.BYT	128,5,149,64,9,89,6	CB9F 00 00 50	.BYT	0,0,80,42,129,64,1,1
		4,21			7
C9EF 11 00 24	.BYT	017,0,36,0,0,80,0,0	CBA7 50 05 5A	.BYT	080,5,90,160,240,63
C9F7 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			,255,21
C9FF 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CBAF 59 50 56	.BYT	089,80,86,170,170,5
CA07 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			,85,64
CA0F 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CBB7 FF FF 40	.BYT	255,255,64,20,5,0,1
					70,40

# Chapter 3

CBBF 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
CBBD	XPOSH	*=	*+6
CBD3	XPOSL	*=	*+6
CBD9	YPOS	*=	*+6
CBDF	XDIR	*=	*+6
CBE5	XDIRH	*=	*+6
CBE8	YDIR	*=	*+6
CBEC	CROSSX	*=	*+1
CBED	CRXMSB	*=	*+1
CBEE	CROSSY	*=	*+1
CBEF	FIRE	*=	*+1
CBF1	SCORE	*=	*+2
CBF3	TIMER	*=	*+2
CBF4	LENS	*=	*+1
CBF5	FILM	*=	*+1
CBF6	SPEED	*=	*+1
CBF7	DUR	*=	*+1
CBF8	YESFIRE	*=	*+1
CC0C	GARBAGE	*=	*+20
CC20	BLUR	*=	*+20
CC34	BORDER	*=	*+20
CC48	HAIR	*=	*+20
CC4A	TEMP	*=	*+2
CC4B	MASK	*=	*+1
CC4C	WHICH	*=	*+1
CC4D	GAME	*=	*+1



# Campaign Manager Source Code

Source code by Todd Heimarck

```

0801          * = 2049          08A9 2F E1 23          .BYTE 47,225,35,127,0,0,1
:                                     3,255
: bkcm (file 1)          08B1 00 60 00          .BYTE 0,96,0,7,176,0,0,0
:                                     08B9 7E 00 00          .BYTE 126,0,0,211,58,0,11
0801          DEMCOL          = $43
0801          REPCOL          = $82          08C1 02 00 00          .BYTE 2,0,0,0,1,250,0,16
0801          Z1              = $F7          08C9 00 A0 00          .BYTE 0,160,0,0,0,0,0,0
0801          Z2              = $F9          08D1 00 01 20          .BYTE 0,1,32,0,0,0,0,0
0801          Z3              = $FB
: zero-page locations
0801          Z4              = $FD          : ** newchrset
0801          LEANTABLE       = $37C0       08D9 20 E3 08  NEWCHRSET JSR  NEWCHR1
0801          MSGPLACE        = $9800       08DC 20 29 09          JSR  NEWCHR2
0801          MAPTABLE        = $3600       08DF 20 4E 09          JSR  NEWCHR3
0801          REGUMEN         = $8000       08E2 60
0801          RAND            = $D41B
: ** newchr1 -- relocate chrs 0-64
: translates to sys2061
0801 08 08 0A          .BYTE 11,8,10,0,158,50,48
0808 36 31 00          .BYTE 54,49,0,0,0
: main routines
080D 20 6E 0C          JSR  PRELIM          08E3 AD 0E DC  NEWCHR1  LDA  $DCOE
0810 20 F1 0C          JSR  PICKCAND        08E6 29 FE          AND  #$FE
0813 20 7A 11          JSR  CONTROL         08E8 8D 0E DC          STA  $DCOE
0816 20 6C 1F          JSR  ELECTIONDAY     08EB A5 01          LDA  $01
: crtbl -- crunched table (for map)
0819 45 FA CC  CRTBL  .BYTE 69,250,204,204,204, 08ED 29 FB          AND  #$FB
204,220,192          08EF 85 01          STA  $01
0821 00 00 00          .BYTE 0,0,0,5,229,255,167, 08F1 A9 01          LDA  #$D1
255          08F3 85 FC          STA  $FC
0829 FF FF FF          .BYTE 255,255,255,178,30, 08F5 A9 39          LDA  #$39
128,0,0          08F7 85 FE          STA  $FE
0831 DB 5F FA          .BYTE 219,95,250,31,255,2 08F9 A0 00          LDY  #$00
55,255,255          08FB 84 FB          STY  $FB
0839 8F 2D 00          .BYTE 143,45,0,4,245,37,2 08FD 84 FD          STY  $FD
55,255          08FF B1 FB  NEW1     LDA  ($FB),Y
0841 1F FF FF          .BYTE 31,255,255,255,241, 0901 91 FD          STA  ($FD),Y
197,250,76          0903 88          DEY
0849 FF F8 5F          .BYTE 255,248,95,95,255,2 0904 D0 F9          BNE  NEW1
55,255,255          0906 C6 FC          DEC  $FC
0851 8F BF AF          .BYTE 143,191,175,245,25 0908 C6 FE          DEC  $FE
5,115,37,245          090A A9 37          LDA  #$37
0859 FF FF FF          .BYTE 255,255,255,252,20 090C C5 FE          CMP  $FE
4,254,250,247          090E D0 EF          BNE  NEW1
0861 23 4C 20          .BYTE 35,76,32,15,247,255 0910 A5 01          LDA  $01
,255,255          0912 09 04          ORA  #$04
0869 FF FA FE          .BYTE 255,250,254,162,25 0914 85 01          STA  $01
0,47,18,0          0916 AD 0E DC          LDA  $DCOE
0871 5F 15 FF          .BYTE 95,21,255,255,227,2 0919 09 01          ORA  #1
55,92,252          091B 8D 0E DC          STA  $DCOE
0879 CC 3C CC          .BYTE 204,60,204,0,0,127, 091E AD 18 D0          LDA  $D018
175,255          0921 29 F0          AND  #$F0
0881 FF FF FA          .BYTE 255,255,250,255,20 0923 09 0E          ORA  #$0E
4,60,207,176          0925 8D 18 D0          STA  $D018
0889 00 01 F2          .BYTE 0,1,242,255,255,191 0928 60          RTS
,255,239          :
0891 AF FA F7          .BYTE 175,250,247,224,0,0  : ** newchr2 -- punctuation
,0,1          0929 A9 39  NEWCHR2  LDA  #$39
0899 33 7F FF          .BYTE 51,127,255,255,242, 092B 85 FC          STA  $FC
255,255,240          092D 85 FE          STA  $FE
08A1 00 00 4F          .BYTE 0,0,79,160,128,0,11 092F A9 50          LDA  #$50
9,255          0931 85 FB          STA  $FB
          0933 A9 D0          LDA  #$D0
          0935 85 FD          STA  $FD
          0937 20 44 09          JSR  NEW2

```

# Chapter 3

```

093A A9 18          LDA    #$18
093C 85 FB          STA    $FB
093E A9 D8          LDA    #$D8
0940 85 FD          STA    $FD
0942 C6 FE          DEC    $FE
0944 A0 27          LDY    #$27
0946 B1 FB          LDA    ($FB),Y
0948 91 FD          STA    ($FD),Y
094A 88             DEY
094B 10 F9          BPL    NEW3
094D 60             RTS

;
; ** newchr3 -- quarter square graphics
094E A9 FF          LDA    #$FF
0950 8D 03 38       NEWCHR3 STA    $3803
0953 A9 F0          LDA    #$F0
0955 8D 02 38       STA    $3802
0958 A9 0F          LDA    $0F
095A 8D 01 38       STA    $3801
095D A2 00          LDX    #0
095F 8E 00 38       STX    $3800
0962 86 FB          STX    $FB
0964 8A             TXA
0965 20 75 09       JSR    NEW5
0968 8A             TXA
0969 20 72 09       JSR    NEW4
096C E8             INX
096D E0 10          CPX    #$10
096F D0 F3          BNE    NEW6
0971 60             RTS
0972 EA             NOP
0973 4A             LSR
0974 4A             LSR
0975 29 03          AND    #3
0977 A8             TAY
0978 B9 00 38       LDA    $3800,Y
097B A0 03          LDY    #3
097D 91 FB          STA    ($FB),Y
097F 88             DEY
0980 10 FB          BPL    NEW7
0982 E6 FB          INC    $FB
0984 E6 FB          INC    $FB
0986 E6 FB          INC    $FB
0988 E6 FB          INC    $FB
098A 60             RTS

;
; ** uncrunchr -- set up table at $3600 for map
098B A9 36          UNCRUNCHR LDA    #$36
098D 85 FC          STA    $FC
098F A9 00          LDA    #0
0991 85 FB          STA    $FB
0993 A8             TAY
0994 AA             TAX
0995 E0 BC          CRUN1  CPX    #$BC
0997 D0 01          BNE    CRUN2
; main rts of uncrunchr
0999 60             RTS
; -- crunched table (nybbles)
099A BD 19 08       CRUN2  LDA    CRTBL,X
099D 48             PHA
099E 4A             LSR
099F 38             SEC
09A0 6A             ROR
09A1 4A             LSR
09A2 4A             LSR
09A3 91 FB          STA    ($FB),Y
09A5 20 B5 09       JSR    UNC1
09A8 68             PLA
09A9 29 0F          AND    #$0F
09AB 09 20          ORA    #$20

09AD 91 FB          STA    ($FB),Y
09AF 20 B5 09       JSR    UNC1
09B2 E8             INX
09B3 D0 E0          BNE    CRUN1
09B5 C9 20          CMP    #$20
09B7 D0 04          BNE    UNC2
09B9 09 C0          ORA    #$C0
09BB 91 FB          STA    ($FB),Y
09BD C8             UNY
09BE C0 19          CPY    #$19
09C0 F0 01          BEQ    UNC3
; main rts of unc1
09C2 60             RTS
09C3 A9 00          UNY3  LDA    #0
09C5 91 FB          STA    ($FB),Y
09C7 A8             TAY
09C8 18             CLC
09C9 A9 1A          LDA    #$1A
09CB 65 FB          ADC    $FB
09CD 85 FB          STA    $FB
09CF 90 02          BCC    UNC4
09D1 E6 FC          INC    $FC
09D3 60             RTS

;
; ** colortogl
; color registers
09D4             COLREG = $D020
09D4 0C 01 03       COLORS .BYTE 12,1,3,2,14
09D9 A0 04          COLORTOGL LDY    #4
09DB B9 D4 09       COL1  LDA    COLORS,Y
09DE 99 20 D0       LDY    COLREG,Y
09E1 88             DEY
09E2 10 F7          BPL    COL1
09E4 AD 11 D0       LDA    $D011
09E7 09 40          ORA    #$40
; enable extended b/g color mode
09E9 8D 11 D0       STA    $D011
09EC 60             RTS

;
; ** makemap
09ED 20 F7 09       MAKEMAP JSR    CLRSCRCOL
09F0 20 6E 0A       JSR    CHRMAPPUT
09F3 20 B9 0A       JSR    SETCOLMEME
09F6 60             RTS

;
; ** clrscrcol -- clear screen and set colors
09F7 A9 93          CLRSCRCOL LDA    #$93
09F9 20 D2 FF       JSR    $FFD2
09FC A0 03          LDY    #3
09FE 20 57 0A       JSR    CLSPACE2
0A01 A9 90          LDA    #$90
0A03 20 D2 FF       JSR    $FFD2
0A06 A9 AB          LDA    #$AB
0A08 20 D2 FF       JSR    $FFD2
0A0B A9 A3          LDA    #$A3
0A0D 20 65 0A       JSR    SPACE25
0A10 A9 A7          LDA    #$A7
0A12 20 D2 FF       JSR    $FFD2
0A15 A2 0F          LDX    #$0F
0A17 A0 03          BARSPEACE LDY    #3
0A19 20 52 0A       JSR    CLSPACE1
0A1C A9 AA          LDA    #$AA
0A1E 20 D2 FF       JSR    $FFD2
0A21 A9 9A          LDA    #$9A
0A23 20 D2 FF       JSR    $FFD2
0A26 A9 A0          LDDA    #$A0
0A28 20 65 0A       JSR    SPACE25
0A2B A9 90          LDA    #$90
0A2D 20 D2 FF       JSR    $FFD2
0A30 A9 A5          LDA    #$A5

```

# The Source Code

```

0A32 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
0A35 CA           DEX
0A36 D0 DF        BNE  BARSPACE
0A38 A0 03        LDY  #3
0A3A 20 52 0A     JSR  CLSPACE1
0A3D A9 AE        LDA  #$AE
0A3F 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
0A42 A9 AC        LDA  #$AC
0A44 20 65 0A     JSR  SPACE25
0A47 A9 AD        LDA  #$AD
0A49 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
0A4C A9 92        LDA  #146
0A4E 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
; main rts of clrscrol
0A51 60           RTS
;
0A52 A9 0D        CLSPACE1 LDA  #13
0A54 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
0A57 A9 20        CLSPACE2  LDA  #32
0A59 20 D2 FF      CLSPACE2  JSR  $FFD2
0A5C 88           DEY
0A5D D0 FA        BNE  CLSPCLP
0A5F A9 12        LDA  #18
0A61 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
0A64 60           RTS
;
0A65 A0 19        SPACE25  LDY  #25
0A67 20 D2 FF      SPCLP    JSR  $FFD2
0A6A 88           DEY
0A6B D0 FA        BNE  SPCLP
0A6D 60           RTS
;
; ** chrmapput
0A6E A9 04        CHRMAPPUT LDA  #4
0A70 85 FE        STA  $FE
0A72 A9 2C        LDA  #$2C
; location for screen
0A74 85 FD        STA  $FD
0A76 A9 36        LDA  #->MAPTABLE
0A78 85 FC        STA  $FC
0A7A A9 00        LDA  #-<MAPTABLE
0A7C 85 FB        STA  $FB
0A7E A9 00        LDA  #0
0A80 A8           TAY
0A81 A2 0F        LDX  #0F
0A83 B1 FB        MPPUT1  LDA  ($FB),Y
0A85 D0 07        BNE  MPPUT2
0A87 20 A0 0A     JSR  MPSR1
0A8A CA           DEX
0A8B D0 F6        BNE  MPPUT1
0A8D 60           RTS
0A8E 91 FD        MPPUT2  STA  ($FD),Y
0A90 C8           INY
0A91 D0 F0        BNE  MPPUT1
0A93 29 3F        UNSECT  AND  #$3F
0A95 AA           TAX
0A96 BD C0 37     LDA  LEANTABLE,X
0A99 29 C0        AND  #0C0
0A9B 11 F7        BLIX    ORA  ($F7),Y
0A9D 91 F7        STA  ($F7),Y
0A9F 60           RTS
0AA0 18           MPSR1   CLC
0AA1 A9 1A        LDA  #$1A
0AA3 65 FB        ADC  $FB
0AA5 85 FB        STA  $FB
0AA7 90 02        BCC  MPS2
0AA9 E6 FC        INC  $FC
0AAB A9 28        MPS2   LDA  #028
0AAD 18           CLC
0AAE 65 FD        ADC  $FD
;
0AB0 85 FD        STA  $FD
0AB2 90 02        BCC  MPS3
0AB4 E6 FE        INC  $FE
0AB6 A0 00        LDY  #0
0AB8 60           RTS
;
; ** setcolmem
0AB9 A9 0F        SETCOLMEM LDA  #15
0ABB 85 F9        STA  $F9
0ABD A9 D8        LDA  #0D8
0ABF 85 FE        STA  $FE
0AC1 A9 2C        LDA  #02C
0AC3 85 FD        STA  $FD
0AC5 85 F7        STA  $F7
0AC7 A9 04        LDA  #4
0AC9 85 F8        STA  $F8
0ACB A9 22        LDA  #->MAPAMAP
0ACD 85 FC        STA  $FC
0ACF A9 AD        LDA  #-<MAPAMAP
0AD1 85 FB        STA  $FB
0AD3 A0 18        SELECT  LDY  #24
0AD5 B1 FB        SETCLOOP LDA  ($FB),Y
0AD7 C9 00        CMP  #0
0AD9 F0 2B        BEQ  SETC1
0ADB 85 02        STA  $02
0ADD 29 3F        AND  #$3F
0ADF AA           TAX
0AE0 BD C0 37     LDA  LEANTABLE,X
0AE3 29 0F        AND  #0F
0AE5 91 FD        STA  ($FD),Y
0AE7 A9 C0        LDA  #0C0
0AE9 24 02        BIT  $02
0AEB F0 19        BEQ  SETC1
0AED 30 08        BMI  SETC2
0AEF 8D 78 22     LDA  SECTABLE,X
0AF2 20 93 0A     JSR  UNSECT
0AF5 D0 0F        BNE  SETC1
0AF7 50 07        SETC2  BVC  SETC3
0AF9 A9 C0        LDA  #0C0
0AFB 20 9B 0A     JSR  BLIX
0AFE D0 06        BNE  SETC1
0B00 8D 79 22     SETC3  LDA  TERTABLE,X
0B03 20 93 0A     JSR  UNSECT
0B06 EA           SETC1  NOP
0B07 88           DEY
0B08 10 CB        BPL  SETCLOOP
0B0A A9 19        ENDLINEM LDA  #25
0B0C 18           CLC
0B0D 65 FB        ADC  $FB
0B0F 85 FB        STA  $FB
0B11 90 02        BCC  ENDL1
0B13 E6 FC        INC  $FC
0B15 C6 F9        ENDL1  DEC  $F9
0B17 D0 01        BNE  ENDL2
; exit setcolmem
0B19 60           RTS
0B1A A9 28        ENDL2  LDA  #028
0B1C 18           CLC
0B1D 65 F7        ADC  $F7
0B1F 85 F7        STA  $F7
0B21 90 02        BCC  ENDL3
0B23 E6 F8        INC  $F8
0B25 A9 28        ENDL3  LDA  #028
0B27 18           CLC
0B28 65 FD        ADC  $FD
0B2A 85 FD        STA  $FD
0B2C 90 A5        BCC  SELECT
0B2E E6 FE        INC  $FE
0B30 D0 A1        BNE  SELECT
;

```

# Chapter 3

```

; ** dorainbow
0B32 AD 12 D0 DORAINBOW LDA $D012
0B35 48 PHA
0B36 65 A2 ADC $A2
0B38 4A LSR
0B39 4A LSR
0B3A 4A LSR
0B3B A8 TAY
0B3C 68 PLA
0B3D E5 A2 SBC $A2
0B3F 4A LSR
0B40 8D 20 D0 STA $D020
0B43 8C 24 D0 STY $D024
; exit dorainbow
0B46 60 RTS
0B47 1F 43 41 CAMMGR .ASC "{[BLU]CAMPAIG
N MANAGER"
0B58 0D 00 .BYTE 13,0
0B5A A2 12 CMLGLOGPUT LDX #18
0B5C A0 08 LDY #8
0B5E 18 CLC
; kernal plot
0B5F 20 F0 FF JSR $FFFD
0B62 A2 00 LDX #0
0B64 BD 47 0B LOGGLOOP LDA CAMMGR,X
0B67 F0 06 BEQ OUTOLOGG
0B69 20 D2 FF JSR $FFD2
0B6C E8 INX
0B6D D0 F5 BNE LOGGLOOP
0B6F A0 05 OUTOLOGG LDY #5
0B71 A9 01 LDA #1
0B73 8D 86 02 STA 646
0B76 A9 12 LDA #18
; reverse on
0B78 20 D2 FF JSR $FFD2
0B7B A2 28 OUTPLOGG LDX #40
0B7D AD 86 02 LDA 646
0B80 49 03 EOR #3
; toggle red and white
0B82 8D 86 02 STA 646
0B85 A9 A3 LDA #163
0B87 20 D2 FF FLAGLER JSR $FFD2
0B8A CA DEX
0B8B D0 FA BNE FLAGLER
0B8D 88 DEY
0B8E D0 EB BNE OUTPLOGG
0B90 A9 92 LDA #146
; exit cmlgoput via jump
0B92 4C D2 FF JMP $FFD2
; ** initpv -- sets up stpvotes table at $9100/popular votes
0B95 A9 92 INITPV LDA #->STPVOTES
0B97 85 FE STA $FE
0B99 A9 00 LDA #->STPVOTES
0B9B 85 FD STA $FD
0B9D A2 00 LDX #0
0B9F E8 INX
0BA0 EC 89 24 CPX PVCRUNCH
0BA3 F0 2F BEQ EVDOT
0BA5 BD 89 24 DOPVM LDA PVCRUNCH,X
0BA8 85 F9 STA $F9
0BAA 29 07 AND #$07
; == democrats
0BAC 85 F7 STA $F7
0BAE A5 F9 LDA $F9
0BB0 4A LSR
0BB1 4A LSR
0BB2 4A LSR
0BB3 4A LSR
0BB4 29 07 AND #$07

; == republicans
0BB6 85 F8 STA $F8
0BB8 A0 02 LDY #2
0BBA 20 E6 0B JSR PUCKER
0BBD A5 F7 LDA $F7
0BBF A0 01 LDY #1
0BC1 20 E6 0B JSR PUCKER
0BC4 A9 FF LDA #$FF
0BC6 A0 05 LDY #5
0BC8 91 FD STA ($FD),Y
0BCA A9 05 LDA #5
0BCC 18 CLC
0BCD 65 FD ADC $FD
0BCF 85 FD STA $FD
0BD1 4C 9F 0B JMP PVMLOOP
; patch - set up stevote table/electoral votes
0BD4 A9 00 EVDOT LDA #0
0BD6 AA TAX
0BD7 A8 TAY
0BD8 B9 44 22 EVOLUT LDA CREVOTE,Y
0BDB 9D 00 78 STA STEVOTE,X
0BDE E8 INX
0BDF E8 INX
0BE0 C8 INY
0BE1 C0 34 CPY #52
0BE3 D0 F3 BNE EVOLUT
0BE5 60 RTS
0BE6 91 FD PUCKER STA ($FD),Y
0BE8 C8 INY
0BE9 C8 INY
0BEA 91 FD STA ($FD),Y
0BEC 60 RTS
; ** now initialize issues for each state
0BED A9 91 INITISS LDA #->STISSUES
0BEF 85 F8 STA Z1+1
0BF1 A9 00 LDA #->STISSUES
0BF3 85 F7 STA Z1
0BF5 E6 F7 INC Z1
0BF7 85 FE STA Z4+1
0BF9 AA TAX
; Z1 is indirect pointer/z4+1 is statenumber
0BFA A2 00 LDA #0
0BFC BD 24 BGINTISS LDA ISSU1,X
0BF5 85 F9 STA Z2
0C01 4A LSR
0C02 4A LSR
0C03 4A LSR
0C04 4A LSR
0C05 85 FA STA Z2+1
0C07 BD F0 24 LDA ISSU2,X
0C0A 85 FB STA Z3
0C0C 4A LSR
0C0D 4A LSR
0C0E 85 FC STA Z3+1
0C10 4A LSR
0C11 4A LSR
0C12 85 FD STA Z4
0C14 A0 04 LDY #4
0C16 A2 04 LDX #4
0C18 B5 F9 UNDPLOOOP LDA Z2,X
0C1A 48 PHA
0C1B 29 03 AND #3
0C1D 18 CLC
0C1E 69 01 ADC #1
; dems
0C20 91 F7 STA (Z1),Y
0C22 68 PLA
0C23 4A LSR
0C24 4A LSR
0C25 29 03 AND #3

```

# The Source Code

```

OC27 18          CLC
OC28 69 03      ADC    #3
OC2A 0A          ASL
OC2B 0A          ASL
OC2C 0A          ASL
OC2D 0A          ASL
OC2E 11 F7      ORA    (Z1),Y
; reps
OC30 91 F7      STA    (Z1),Y
OC32 88          DEY
OC33 CA          DEX
OC34 10 E2      BPL    UNDPLOOP
;
OC36 E6 F7      INC    Z1
OC38 A0 02      LDY    #2
OC3A A9 0F      LDA    #30F
OC3C 31 F7      AND    (Z1),Y
OC3E AA          TAX
OC3F E8          INX
OC40 8A          TXA
OC41 0A          ASL
OC42 0A          ASL
OC43 0A          ASL
OC44 0A          ASL
OC45 85 02      STA    $02
OC47 8A          TXA
OC48 05 02      ORA    $02
OC4A 91 F7      STA    (Z1),Y
OC4C 88          DEY
OC4D 00 EB      BNE    UNDP
OC4F E6 F7      INC    Z1
OC51 E6 F7      INC    Z1
OC53 E6 F7      INC    Z1
OC55 E6 F7      INC    Z1
OC57 E6 FE      INC    Z4+1
OC59 A6 FE      LDX    Z4+1
OC5B E0 33      CPX    #51
OC5D 00 9D      BNE    BGINTISS
OC5F 60          RTS
;
OC60 A9 FF      RANDON
OC62 8D 0F D4   LDA    #3FF
OC65 A9 80      STA    $D40F
OC67 8D 12 D4   LDA    #380
OC6A 8D 18 D4   STA    $D412
OC6D 60          STA    $D418
RTS
; ** prelim -- sets up tables
OC6E A2 40      PRELIM   LDX    #64
OC70 A9 00      LDA    #0
OC72 9D 00 8F   PRELPP   STA    DAY,X
OC75 9D 40 8F   STA    OTHERCAND,X
OC78 CA          DEX
OC79 D0 F7      BNE    PRELPP
OC7B A9 80      LDA    #380
OC7D 8D 8A 02   STA    650
OC80 A9 08      LDA    #8
; set repeat key & disable c=shift
OC82 20 D2 FF   JSR    $FFD2
OC85 20 95 0B   JSR    INITPV
OC88 20 FA 1A   JSR    CKDEMREP
; sets up initial leanings
OC8B 20 6C 1B   JSR    TRANSLEANCOLR
; sets up menu table at $8000
OC8E 20 80 17   JSR    SETREGMENU
OC91 20 8B 09   JSR    UNCRUNCHR
OC94 20 1E 1C   JSR    SETSEL
OC97 20 D9 08   JSR    NEWCHRSET
OC9A 20 ED 08   JSR    INITISS
OC9D 20 D9 09   PRELIMXX JSR    COLORTOGL
OCA0 20 ED 09   JSR    MAKEMAP
OCA3 A9 9E          LDA    #39E
OCA5 20 D2 FF      JSR    $FFD2
OCA8 20 5A 0B      JSR    CMLGLOGPUT
OCAB 20 1E 14      JSR    SETUPMENU
OCAE 20 32 0B P1   JSR    DORAINBOW
OCB1 20 1A 1F      JSR    IJKL
OCB4 AD 6B 1F      LDA    JB
OCB7 F0 F5          BEQ    P1
OCB9 20 D9 09      JSR    COLORTOGL
OCBC 20 60 0C      JSR    RANDON
; ** poneparty -- party of player one
OCBF A2 04          PONEPARTY LDX    #4
OCC1 A0 05          LDY    #5
OCC3 20 A3 1C      JSR    SELECT
OCC6 8D 15 8F      STA    PARTY
OCC9 8D 23 25      STA    FIRSTCAN
; ** bincum -- check for incumbent
OCCC A2 07          BINCURM   LDX    #7
OCCE A0 09          LDY    #9
OCDD 20 A3 1C      JSR    SELECT
OCD3 A2 00          LDY    #0
OCD5 A0 00          LDY    #0
OCD7 C9 00          CMP    #0
OCD9 F0 07          BEQ    NONINCUM
OCDB 29 01          AND    #1
OCDD F0 02          BEQ    TWOINCUM
OCDF CA            DEX
OCE0 C8            INY
OCE1 88            DEY
OCE2 8E 0F 8F      TWOINCUM STX    INCUMB
OCE5 8C 4F 8F      NONINCUM STY    OTINCUMB
OCE8 20 2E 11      OKSTPAR  JSR    PRESSFIRE
OCEB 00 03          BNE    GONNGY
OCED 4C 9D 0C      JMP    PRELIMXX
OCF0 60            GONNGY   RTS
;
; bkcm.pick
;
; *** pickcand -- routine to pick a candidate
; first generate five candidates
OCF1 A9 00          PICKCAND  LDA    #0
OCF3 8D 24 25      STA    WEEKNO
OCF6 A9 80          LDA    #-<CANSTACK
OCF8 85 F7          STA    Z1
OCFA A9 8F          LDA    #->CANSTACK
; holding area
OCFC 85 F8          STA    Z1+1
OCFE A9 05          LDA    #5
; number of candidates generated
OD00 85 02          STA    $02
OD02 A0 05          ANIDLOOP LDY    #5
OD04 A2 03          ANID5   LDX    #3
OD06 AD 1B D4      ANODLOOP LDA    RAND
OD09 29 03          AND    #3
OD0B 95 F9          STA    Z2,X
OD0D CA            DEX
OD0E D0 F6          BNE    ANODLOOP
OD10 A9 01          LDA    #1
OD12 25 FA          AND    Z2+1
OD14 18            CLC
OD15 69 01          ADC    #1
OD17 65 FB          ADC    Z3
OD19 65 FC          ADC    Z3+1
OD1B 91 F7          STA    (Z1),Y
OD1D 88            DEY
OD1E D0 E4          BNE    ANID5
; (attributes are done)
OD20 A0 06          LDY    #6
OD22 AD 1B D4      ANNNLOOP LDA    RAND
OD25 29 03          AND    #3

```

# Chapter 3

```

0D27 AA          TAX
0D28 C0 08      CPY #8
0D2A F0 0A      BEQ UPANN
0D2C C0 09      CPY #9
0D2E F0 06      UPANN
0D30 AD 15 8F   LDA PARTY
0D33 F0 02      BEQ UPANI2
0D35 E8          INX
0D36 E8          UPANN INX
0D37 E8          UPANI2 INX
0D38 8A          TXA
0D39 91 F7      STA (Z1),Y
0D3B C8          INY
0D3C C0 0B      CPY #11
0D3E D0 E2      BNE ANNNLOOP
; (issues are set up)
0D40 AD 1B D4   STRNNN LDA RAND
0D43 29 3F      AND #63
0D45 F0 F9      BEQ STRNNN
0D47 C9 34      CMP #52
0D49 B0 F5      BCS STRNNN
0D4B 91 F7      STA (Z1),Y
0D4D C8          INY
; (and the home state)
0D4E AD 0F 8F   LDA INCUMB
0D51 91 F7      STA (Z1),Y
0D53 D0 09      BNE COTHII
0D55 AD 1B D4   LDA RAND
0D58 29 07      AND #7
0D5A 0A          ASL
0D5B 0A          ASL
; (and current job)
0D5C 91 F7      STA (Z1),Y
0D5E 20 DC 0E   COTHII JSR UPTZ1
0D61 C6 02      DEC $02
0D63 D0 9D      BNE ANIDLOOP
;
; now print to screen
0D65 A0 00      FRIIS LDY #0
0D67 8C 2D 11   STY CANNRO
0D6A A9 80      NEYN9  LDA #-<CANSTACK
0D6C 85 F7      STA Z1
0D6E A9 8F      LDA #>-CANSTACK
0D70 85 F8      STA Z1+1
0D72 AD 2D 11   LDA CANNRO
0D75 C9 05      CMP #5
0D77 B0 EC      BCS FRIIS
0D79 AA          TAX
0D7A F0 06      BEQ XFERX
0D7C 20 DC 0E   NUJLKL JSR UPTZ1
0D7F CA          DEX
0D80 D0 FA      BNE NUJLKL
0D82 EE 2D 11   XFERX INC CANNRO
0D85 A0 05      LDY #5
0D87 B1 F7      ARTIB LDA (Z1),Y
0D89 99 0F 8F   STA INCUMB,Y
0D8C 88          DEY
; xfer attributes
0D8D D0 F8      BNE ARTIB
0D8F A0 06      LDY #6
0D91 A2 00      LDX #0
0D93 B1 F7      ISIST2 LDA (Z1),Y
0D95 9D 1B 8F   STA STANDO,X
0D98 C8          INY
0D99 E8          INX
0D9A E0 05      CPX #5
; xfer issues
0D9C D0 F5      BNE ISIST2
0D9E B1 F7      LDA (Z1),Y
0DA0 8D 0C 8F   STA HOMESTATE

0DA3 8D 0A 8F   STA LASTSTATE
0DA6 C8          INY
0DA7 B1 F7      LDA (Z1),Y
; home&job
0DA9 8D 0D 8F   STA JOB
0DAC 20 E4 0E   JSR SETUPATTRIB
0DAF 20 EE 0E   JSR PICKONE
0DB2 D0 03      BNE DUMPR
; not selected
0DB4 4C 6A 0D   JMP NEXN9
; a candidate has been chosen
; now make up a name
0DB7 20 2E 11   DUMPR JSR PRESSFIRE
0DBA F0 A9      BEQ FRIIS
0DBC A2 00      REDUUT LDX #0
0DBE 86 F8      STX Z1+1
0DC0 A0 06      LDY #6
0DC2 18          CLC
0DC3 20 F0 FF   JSR $FFF0
0DC6 AD 15 8F   LDA PARTY
0DC9 CD 23 25   CMP FIRSTCAN
0DCC F0 02      BEQ PICKANAME
0DCE A2 0C      LDX #12
0DD0 86 F7      PICKANAME STX Z1
0DD2 8D 9E 14   PICKLED  LDA P1NAME,X
0DD5 F0 06      BEQ QMARK
0DD7 20 D2 FF   JSR $FFD2
0DDA E8          INX
0DDB D0 F5      BNE PICKLED
0DDD A9 3F      QMARK  LDA #63
0DDF 20 D2 FF   JSR $FFD2
0DE2 A6 F7      LDX Z1
0DE4 A0 0A      LDY #10
0DE6 A9 2C      LDA #44
0DE8 9D 9E 14   LPP69  STA P1NAME,X
0DEB E8          INX
0DEC 88          DEY
0DED D0 F9      BNE LPP69
0DEF 20 E4 FF   GRENDL JSR $FFE4
0DF2 F0 FB      BEQ GRENDL
0DF4 C9 0D      CMP #13
0DF6 F0 27      BEQ DDOUS
0DF8 C9 20      PDOUS  CMP #32
0DFA F0 08      BEQ PRENAMEE
0DFC C9 41      CMP #65
0DFE 90 FF      BCC GRENDL
0E00 C9 58      CMP #91
0E02 80 EB      BCS GRENDL
0E04 E6 F8      PRENAMEE INC Z1+1
0E06 A6 F8      LDY Z1+1
0E08 E0 08      CPX #11
0E0A F0 13      BEQ DDOUS
0E0C A4 F7      LDY Z1
0E0E 99 9E 14   STA P1NAME,Y
0E11 29 3F      AND #63
0E13 9D 05 04   STA 1029,X
0E16 E6 F7      INC Z1
0E18 A9 2F      LDA #47
0E1A 9D 06 04   STA 1030,X
0E1D D0 D0      BNE GRENDL
0E1F 20 26 0F   DDOUS  JSR DQATTRIB
0E22 20 2E 11   JSR PRESSFIRE
; name is all set
0E25 F0 95      BEQ REDUUT
;
; now translate other attributes
0E27 AD 0F 8F   LDA INCUMB
0E2A 29 02      AND #2
0E2C 18          CLC
0E2D 6D 10 8F   ADC CHAR

```



# Chapter 3

```

OF4D 85 FE          STA  $FE
OF4F A9 09          LDA  #9
OF51 85 A7          STA  $A7
OF53 A2 AB          LDX  #<CANISS
OF55 A0 10          LDY  #>CANISS
OF57 20 B8 14      JSR  PRINT
; print list of issues
OF5A A2 13          LDX  #19
OF5C E8             ONSTXL INX
OF5D A0 0F          LDY  #SOF
OF5F 18             CLC
; plot to print the sliding scale
OF60 20 F0 FF      JSR  $FFF0
OF63 A2 31          LDX  #S31
OF65 8A             PRLYWH TXA
OF66 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
OF69 E8             INX
OF6A E0 37          CPX  #S37
; print 1-6
OF6C D0 F7          BNE  PRLYWH
OF6E 38             SEC
OF6F 20 F0 FF      JSR  $FFF0
OF72 E0 18          CPX  #S18
; screen is almost set up
OF74 D0 E6          BNE  ONSTXL
OF76 AD 0C 8F      LDA  HOMESTATE
OF79 0A             ASL
OF7A AA             TAX
OF7B BD DC 21      LDA  STNAME,X
OF7E 29 3F          AND  #63
OF80 8D AB 06      STA  1707
OF83 E8             INX
OF84 BD DC 21      LDA  STNAME,X
OF87 29 3F          AND  #63
OF89 8D AC 06      STA  1708
OF8C A2 12          LDX  #18
OF8E A0 02          LDY  #2
OF90 18             CLC
OF91 20 F0 FF      JSR  $FFF0
OF94 AE 15 8F      LDX  PARTY
OF97 BD 28 25      LDA  PRTCO,X
OF9A 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
OF9D AE 0D 8F      LDX  JOB
OFA0 30 0E          BMI  SPECIINS
OFA2 A0 04          LDY  #4
OFA4 BD 31 10      LSTLO LDA  TITLES,X
OFA7 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
OFAA E8             INX
OFAB 88             DEY
OFAC D0 F6          BNE  LSTLO
OFAE F0 0D          BEQ  CBMM
OFB0 A2 00          SPECIINS LDX  #0
OFB2 BD E4 10      PRESLOPH LDA  ERPP,X
OFB5 F0 06          BEQ  CBMM
OFB7 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
OFBA E8             INX
OFBB D0 F5          BNE  PRESLOPH
OFBD A9 9E          CBMM  LDA  #<P1NAME
OFBF 85 F7          STA  Z1
OFC1 A9 14          LDA  #>P1NAME
OFC3 85 F8          STA  Z1+1
OFC5 A0 00          LDY  #0
OFC7 AD 15 8F      LDA  PARTY
OFC9 CD 23 25      CMP  FIRSTCAN
OFCD F0 02          BEQ  DOREPTIL
OFCE A0 0C          LDY  #12
OFD1 B1 F7          DOREPTIL LDA  (Z1),Y
OFD3 F0 06          BEQ  CHECKREPS
OFD5 20 D2 FF      JSR  $FFD2
OFD8 C8             INY
OFD9 D0 F6          OFD9 D0 F6
OFDB AD 15 8F      CHECKREPS LDA  PARTY
OFDE F0 20          BEQ  ENDOFIT
OFE0 A2 0A          OFE0 A2 0A
OFE2 BD 75 14      PARNAU LDA  PARNAME1,X
OFE5 29 3F          AND  #63
OFE7 9D F8 06      OFE7 9D F8 06
OFEA CA             OFEA CA
OFEB D0 F5          OFEB D0 F5
OFED A9 14          OFED A9 14
OFEF 85 FD          OFEF 85 FD
OFF1 A9 16          OFF1 A9 16
OFF3 85 FE          OFF3 85 FE
OFF5 A9 09          OFF5 A9 09
OFF7 85 A7          OFF7 85 A7
OFF9 A2 D2          OFF9 A2 D2
OFFB A0 10          OFFB A0 10
OFFD 20 B8 14      OFFD 20 B8 14
1000 A2 04          ENDOFIT LDA  #4
1002 A0 A0          LDDY #160
1004 BD 10 8F      AYYI  LDA  CHAR,X
1007 09 30          ORA  #S30
; attribute #s
1009 99 27 07      STA  1831,Y
100C 98             TYA
100D 38             SEC
100E E9 28          SBC  #40
1010 A8             TAY
1011 CA             DEX
1012 10 F0          BPL  AYYI
1014 A2 04          LDX  #4
1016 A0 A0          LDY  #160
1018 98             STNR0 TYA
1019 18             CLC
101A 7D 1B 8F      ADC  STANDO,X
101D A8             TAY
101E B9 2E 07      LDA  1838,Y
1021 09 40          ORA  #S40
; issues
1023 99 2E 07      STA  1838,Y
1026 98             TYA
1027 38             SEC
1028 E9 28          SBC  #40
102A 29 F8          AND  #SFB
102C A8             TAY
102D CA             DEX
102E 10 E8          BPL  STNR0
1030 60             RTS
; data tables for these routines
1031 53 45 4E      TITLES .ASC "SEN GOV REP RE
V MS DR> V=
P GEN"
.BYTE 32
1050 20             .BYTE 27,44,0,27,44,0
1051 1B 2C 00      ATTRIB .BYTE 255
1057 FF             .ASC "DEMOCRATIC CAN
1058 2C 44 45      DIDATE ....."
.BYTE 0,255
1074 00 FF          .ASC "(PUR)/ CHAR X"
1076 9C 2F 20      .BYTE 0,255
107F 00 FF          .ASC "/ STAM X"
1081 2F 20 53      .ASC " / INTL X"
1089 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255
108B 2F 20 49      .ASC "/ EXPR X"
1088 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255
1093 00 FF          .ASC "/ APPL X"
1095 2F 20 45      .BYTE 0,0,0,0
109D 00 FF          .ASC " (BLU)UNEMP"
109F 2F 20 41      .BYTE 255
10A7 00 00 00      CANISS .ASC
10AB FF             .ASC
10AC 1F 55 4E

```



# The Source Code

```

10B2 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255          ; another week passes
10B4 50 4F 56      .ASC "POVTV"        11B2 EE 24 25      INC WEEKNO
10B9 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255        11B5 AD 24 25      LDA WEEKNO
10BB 41 47 52      .ASC "AGRIC"        11B8 C9 0A         CMP #10
10C0 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255        118A D0 01         BNE RECON
10C2 45 44 55      .ASC "EDUCN"        ; main rts out of campaign
10C7 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255        11B8 60           RTS
10C9 44 46 45      .ASC "DFENS"        118D 20 ED 09     RECON JSR MAKEMAP
10CE 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0      1190 20 CD 15     JSR MENUJITN
10D2 FF          RCANISS .BYTE 255          1193 20 26 0F     JSR DOATTRIB
10D3 1F 49 4E      .ASC "{(BLU)}INFLN" 1196 A9 07        LDA #7
10D9 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255        1198 8D 00 8F     STA DAY
10DB 43 52 49      .ASC "CRIME"        ;
10E0 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0      ; (main menu is on screen now
10E4 9D 50 52      ERPP .ASC "{(LEFT)}PRESIDENT 119B 20 F4 14     DEFAULT JSR MENUMAIN
10EE 20 00          .BYTE 32,0         119E A2 05         GOAGAINQ LDX #5
;                                     11A0 A0 0C         LDY #12
;                                     ; (cursor on screen
10FO FF          ASKIRT .BYTE 255          11A2 20 A3 1C     JSR SELECT
10F1 97 50 4C      .ASC " <4->PLAYER [1" 11A5 AA           NQ0 TAX
10FB 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255        11A6 D0 03         BNE NQ1
10FD 44 45 4D      .ASC "DEMOCRATIC"   ; (campaign at 200= pick a state
1107 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255        11A8 4C 03 12     JMP CAMPAIGN
1109 43 4F 4E      .ASC "CONVENTION"   11AB CA           NQ1 DEX
1113 00          .BYTE 0             11AC D0 03         BNE NQ2
1114 0A A6 00      .BYTE 10,166,0,5,32,0,255 ; (tv ads at 400
111B 1E 20 2F      .ASC "{(GRN)} / NO" 11AE 4C 93 12     JMP TVDAY
1121 00 FF          .BYTE 0,255        11B1 CA           NQ2 DEX
1123 20 2F 20      .ASC " / YES"       11B2 D0 03         BNE NQ3
1129 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0      ; (fundrais at line 600
;                                     11B4 4C C5 12     JMP FUNDRAIT
112D 00          CANNRO .BYTE 0             11B7 CA           NQ3 DEX
; firebutton to continue routine  11B8 D0 03         BNE NQ4
112E AD 05 04      PRESSFIRE LDA 1029          ; (rest routine at 800
1131 48          PHA              11BA 4C EF 12     JMP REST
1132 A9 00          LDA #0            11BD CA           NQ4 DEX
1134 85 A2          STA $A2           11BE D0 06         BNE NQ5
1136 85 C6          STA $C6           11C0 20 2B 1D     JSR MAPMAGIC
1138 A9 20          LDA #$20          ; (goto the map routine
113A C5 A2          DELPOL CMP $A2           11C3 4C 9B 11     JMP DEFAULT
113C D0 FC          BNE DELPOL       11C6 CA           NQ5 DEX
113E A2 17          LDX #23           11C7 D0 08         BNE NQ7
1140 8D 62 11      PRINLU LDA FIREMSG,X   11C9 20 16 13     JSR POLLSTER
1143 29 3F          AND #63           11CC D0 CD         BNE DEFAULT
1145 9D 04 04      STA 1028,X        ; (poll routine at 1200
1148 CA          DEX              11CE 4C 03 12     JMP CAMPAIGN
1149 10 F5          BPL PRINLU        11D1 CA           NQ7 DEX
114B 20 1A 1F      LPPF JSR IJKL          11D2 D0 0E         BNE NQ8
114E AD 6B 1F      LDA JB            11D4 20 2E 11     JSR PRESSFIRE
1151 F0 F8          BEQ LPPF          11D7 F0 C5         BEQ GOAGAINQ
1153 A2 17          LDX #23           11D9 AD 0B 8F     RESETREG LDA LASTREGI
1155 68          PLA              11DC 8D 20 8F     STA CURREG
1156 9D 04 04      RESTRM STA 1028,X        ; reconsider/try again
1159 CA          DEX              11DF 4C 8D 11     JMP RECON
115A 10 FA          BPL RESTRM        11E2 CA           NQ8 DEX
115C AD 6B 1F      LDA JB            11E3 F0 03         BEQ NQEND
115F 29 10          AND #16           11E5 4C 9B 11     JMP DEFAULT
1161 60          RTS              ; (travel routine at 1600
1162 3A          FIREMSG .BYTE 58          11E8 4C C8 13     NQEND JMP TRAVEL
1163 46 49 52      .ASC "FIREBUTTON TO CO
;                                     ; campaign
1179 3A          .BYTE 58          11EB A2 00         OREET LDX #<REGUMEN
;                                     11ED A9 80         LDA #>REGUMEN
; bkcm.control  11EF 18           ADC CURREG
;                                     11F0 6D 20 8F     ADC CURREG
; this is the main routine for selecting campaign stops and
; playing the game  11F3 A8           TAY
117A AD 23 25      CONTROL LDA FIRSTCAN   11F4 A9 00         LDA #0
117D CD 15 8F      CMP PARTY         11F6 85 FD         STA $FD
1180 D0 0B          BNE RECON        11F8 A9 0E         LDA #14
;                                     11FA 85 FE         STA $FE

```



# The Source Code

```

1318 B0 01          BCS  OKTOPOLL
131D 60            RTS
131E CE 09 8F     OKTOPOLL  DEC  MONEY
; prints header
1321 20 99 21     JSR  CONSULHD
1324 AE 20 8F     LDX  CURREG
1327 BD 7F 24     LDA  REGFIRST,X
132A 85 F8        STA  Z1+1
132C CA          DEX
132D BD 7F 24     LDA  REGFIRST,X
1330 85 F7        STA  Z1
; first & last z1/z1+1
1332 A9 96        LDA  #150
1334 85 F9        STA  Z2
1336 A9 04        LDA  #4
; z2=indirect for storing graph
1338 85 FA        STA  Z2+1
133A A9 2F        PSTLOOP1 LDA  #47
133C 85 FB        STA  Z3
; solids into z3/+1
133E 85 FC        STA  Z3+1
1340 A6 F7        LDX  Z1
1342 E4 F8        CPX  Z1+1
1344 D0 03        BNE  CNPST
; end of poll routine
1346 4C 2E 11     JMP  PRESSFIRE
1349 A5 F9        CNPST   LDA  Z2
134B 18          CLC
134C 69 28        ADC  #40
134E 85 F9        STA  Z2
1350 90 02        BCC  CNPST1
1352 E6 FA        INC  Z2+1
1354 BD 00 90     CNPST1  LDA  REALLEAN,X
1357 85 FD        STA  Z4
1359 85 FE        STA  Z4+1
135B A2 04        LDX  #4
135D 06 FE        SMIL   ASL  Z4+1
135F CA          DEX
1360 D0 FB        BNE  SMIL
1362 06 FE        ASL  Z4+1
1364 B0 1C        BCS  PRTDEMM
1366 A9 25        LDA  #37
1368 85 FB        STA  Z3
136A 06 FE        ASL  Z4+1
136C B0 14        BCS  PRTDEMM
136E A9 20        LDA  #32
1370 85 FB        STA  Z3
1372 06 FE        ASL  Z4+1
1374 B0 0C        BCS  PRTDEMM
1376 A9 25        LDA  #37
1378 85 FC        STA  Z3+1
137A 06 FE        ASL  Z4+1
137C B0 04        BCS  PRTDEMM
137E A9 20        LDA  #32
1380 85 FC        STA  Z3+1
1382 A0 00        PRTDEMM LDY  #0
1384 A9 20        LDA  #32
1386 91 F9        STA  (Z2),Y
1388 C8          INY
1389 A5 FB        LDA  Z3
138B 91 F9        STA  (Z2),Y
138D C8          INY
138E A5 FC        LDA  Z3+1
1390 91 F9        STA  (Z2),Y
;
1392 A9 2F        PSTREPUB LDA  #47
1394 85 FB        STA  Z3
; solid blocks into z3/+1
1396 85 FC        STA  Z3+1
1398 06 FD        ASL  Z4
139A B0 1C        BCS  ENREPUB
139C A9 2A        LDA  #42
139E 85 FC        STA  Z3+1
13A0 06 FD        ASL  Z4
13A2 B0 14        BCS  ENREPUB
13A4 A9 20        LDA  #32
13A6 85 FC        STA  Z3+1
13A8 06 FD        ASL  Z4
13AA B0 0C        BCS  ENREPUB
13AC A9 2A        LDA  #42
13AE 85 FB        STA  Z3
13B0 06 FD        ASL  Z4
13B2 B0 04        BCS  ENREPUB
13B4 A9 20        LDA  #32
13B6 85 FB        STA  Z3
13B8 A0 07        ENREPUB LDY  #7
13BA A5 FB        LDA  Z3
13BC 91 F9        STA  (Z2),Y
13BE C8          INY
13BF A5 FC        LDA  Z3+1
13C1 91 F9        STA  (Z2),Y
13C3 E6 F7        INC  Z1
13C5 4C 3A 13    JMP  PSTLOOP1
;
; ** travel
; regional main menu on screen
13C8 20 67 17    TRAVEL  JSR  REGLARMEN
13CB AE 20 8F    TRAVEL  LDX  CURREG
13CE E8          INX
13CF E8          INX
13D0 E8          INX
13D1 A0 1F        LDY  #31
13D3 18          CLC
13D4 20 F0 FF    JSR  $FFFF
13D7 A9 3A        LDA  #3A
13D9 20 D2 FF    JSR  $FFD2
13DC A2 03        LDX  #3
13DE A0 0D        LDY  #13
13E0 20 A3 1C    JSR  SELECT
13E3 C9 00        CMP  #0
13E5 D0 06        BNE  TRA
13E7 20 2B 1D    JSR  MAPMAGIC
13EA 4C C8 13    JMP  TRAVEL
13ED C9 0A        TRA   CMP  #10
13EF D0 03        BNE  GOREGG
13F1 4C 9B 11    JMP  DEFAULT
13F4 8D 20 8F    GOREGG STA  CURREG
13F7 4C 9B 11    JMP  DEFAULT
;
13FA A9 16        ITINPLOT LDA  #22
13FC 38          SEC
13FD E5 FC        SBC  $FC
13FF AA          TAX
1400 A0 20        LDY  #32
1402 18          CLC
1403 20 F0 FF    JSR  $FFFF
1406 60          RTS
; evalend ** after week is done, evaluate results
1407 20 2E 11    EVALEND JSR  PRESSFIRE
140A D0 03        BNE  EVALUIT
140C 4C D9 11    JMP  RESETREG
140F 20 68 19    EVALUIT JSR  EVALVOTES
1412 20 FA 1A    JSR  CKDEMREP
1415 20 6C 18    JSR  TRANSLEANCOLOR
; toggle the party...
1418 20 84 1B    JSR  TGLPARTY
; and jump back to the beginning of this.
141B 4C 7A 11    JMP  CONTROL
;
; bkcm.menu

```

# Chapter 3

```

141E A9 00 SETUPMENU LDA #0
; *first line of text
1420 85 FD STA $FD
1422 A9 0A LDA #10
; *last line
1424 85 FE STA $FE
1426 A9 1E LDA #30
; *column number
1428 85 A7 STA $A7
142A A2 31 LDX #<MENU1
142C A0 14 LDY #>MENU1
142E 4C B8 14 JMP PRINIT

1431 FF MENU1 .BYTE 255
1432 12 90 A0 .AS "{RVS}{BLK}{SHIF
T-SPACE}USE{SHIF
T-SPACE}JOY [<X
>]{SHIFT-SPACE}"

143E 00 .BYTE 0
143F FF .BYTE 255
1440 A0 D3 D4 .ASC "{SHIFT-SPACE}STI
CK{SHIFT-SPACE}O
R{SHIFT-SPACE}"

144A 00 .BYTE 0
144B FF .BYTE 255
144C C9 CA CB .ASC "JKL(OFF)M{RVS}
{SHIFT-SPACE}KEY
S"

1458 00 .BYTE 0
1459 FF .BYTE 255
145A 12 9B 50 .ASC "{RVS} [<B>]PL[
1 PARTY{OFF}"

1467 00 .BYTE 0
1468 FF .BYTE 255
1469 1F 44 45 .ASC "{BLU}DEMOCRATI
C"

1474 00 .BYTE 0
1475 FF .BYTE 255
1476 52 45 50 .ASC "REPUBLICAN"
1480 00 .BYTE 0
1481 FF .BYTE 255
1482 12 9B 20 .ASC "{RVS} [<B>] INCU
MBENT{OFF}"

148F 00 .BYTE 0
1490 FF .BYTE 255
1491 1F 20 20 .ASC "{BLU} NONE "
149C 00 .BYTE 0
149D FF .BYTE 255
149E 20 50 4C P1NAME .ASC " PLAYER 1 "
14A8 00 FF .BYTE 0,255
14AA 20 50 4C P2NAME .ASC " PLAYER 2 "
14B4 00 00 00 .BYTE 0,0,0

; ** prinit sr
14B8 86 FB PRINIT STX $FB
; (lsb/msb of text address)
14BA 84 FC STY $FC
14BC D0 0B BNE MNPRIN
14BE C8 RESETMPTR INY
14BF 98 TYA
14C0 18 CLC
14C1 65 FB ADC $FB
14C3 85 FB STA $FB
14C5 90 02 BCC MNPRIN
14C7 E6 FC INC $FC
14C9 A6 F0 MNPRIN LDX $FD
14CB E4 FE CPX $FE
14CD D0 01 BNE CNPRIN

14CF 60 RTS
14D0 E6 FD CNPRIN INC $FD
; column #
14D2 A4 A7 LDY $A7
14D4 18 CLC
14D5 20 F0 FF JSR $FFFO
14D8 A0 00 LDY #0
; kernal plot
14DA A2 FF LDX #SFF
14DC B1 FB LDA ($FB),Y
14DE 10 10 BPL REPT
14E0 C8 INY
14E1 B1 FB JUMPIN LDA ($FB),Y
14E3 F0 D9 BEQ RESETMPTR
14E5 20 D2 FF JSR $FFD2
14E8 CA DEX
14E9 10 FA BPL PRNT
14EB F0 D1 BEQ RESETMPTR
14ED C8 INY
14EE D0 F1 BNE JUMPIN
14F0 AA REPT TAX
14F1 C8 INY
14F2 D0 ED BNE JUMPIN
; ** menu main
14F4 A9 00 MENUMAIN LDA #0
14F6 85 FD STA $FD
14F8 A9 0E LDA #14
; first and last lines
14FA 85 FE STA $FE
14FC A9 92 LDA #146
14FE 20 D2 FF JSR $FFD2
1501 A9 90 LDA #144
; set unreverse & black chr color
1503 20 D2 FF JSR $FFD2
1506 A9 1E LDA #30
1508 85 A7 STA $A7
150A A2 48 LDX #<MENU
150C A0 15 LDY #>MENU
150E 20 B8 14 JSR PRINIT
1511 AE 15 8F LDX PARTY
1514 BD 25 25 LDA PARTIS,X
1517 29 3F AND #63
1519 8D 47 04 STA 1095
151C AD 24 25 LDA WEEKNO
151F 09 30 ORA #930
1521 8D 4E 04 STA 1102
; party (d or r) and week number
1524 AD 20 8F LDA CURREG
1527 0A ASL
1528 0A ASL
1529 0A ASL
152A 18 CLC
152B 6D 20 8F ADC CURREG
152E AA TAX
152F AD 20 8F LDA CURREG
1532 09 30 ORA #930
1534 8D 96 04 STA 1174
1537 A0 00 LDY #0
1539 BD 25 24 RGGGLOP LDA REGIONAME,X
153C 29 3F AND #63
153E F0 07 BEQ OUTRR
1540 99 98 04 STA 1176,Y
1543 E8 INX
1544 C8 INY
1545 D0 F2 BNE RGGGLOP
1547 60 RTS
1548 09 3A 00 OUTRR MENU M .BYTE 9,58,0
154B FF .BYTE 255
154C 20 20 20 .ASC " WEEK "
1556 00 09 3A .BYTE 0,9,58,0

```

# The Source Code

```

155A 09 20 00      .BYTE 9,32,0
155D 09 20 00      .BYTE 9,32,0
1560 FF            .BYTE 255
1561 1F 20 20      .ASC "{BLU} CAMPAIGN"
156C 00 FF 20      .BYTE 0,255,32,32
1570 54 56 20      REGLCCL .ASC "TV ADS "
1578 9D 00 FF      .BYTE 157,0,255,32,32
157D 46 55 4E      REGLCM  .ASC "FUNDRAS"
1585 00 FF         .BYTE 0,255
1587 20 20 52      .ASC " REST "
1591 00 FF         .BYTE 0,255
1593 12 9B 20      .ASC "{RVS} [<8>] MA
;
159F 00 FF         .BYTE 0,255
15A1 20 50 4F      .ASC " POLL "
15AB 00 FF         .BYTE 0,255
15AD 92 96 52      .ASC "{OFF} [<3>]RECO
;
15B9 00 FF         .BYTE 0,255
15BB 54 52 41      .ASC "TRAVEL [<7>]"
15C6 00 09 20      .BYTE 0,9,32,0,0,0,0
;
; ** menuitin/the itinrary
15CD A9 0E         MENUITIN LDA #14
15CF 85 FD         STA $FD
15D1 A9 19         LDA #25
15D3 85 FE         STA $FE
15D5 A9 1C         LDA #28
15D7 85 A7         STA $A7
15D9 A9 1E         LDA #30
; green
15DB 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
15DE A2 22         LDX #<ITINT
15E0 AD 17         LDY #>ITINT
15E2 20 B8 14      JSR PRINT
15E5 A9 2B         LDA #43
15E7 8D 4C 06      STA 1612
15EA A9 2E         LDA #46
; screen locations/corners
15EC 8D 8C 07      STA 1932
15EF AD 24 25      LDA WEEKNO
15F2 D0 0B         BNE GRTON
15F4 A9 14         LDA #20
15F6 A2 08         LDX #8
15F8 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
15FB CA           DEX
15FC D0 FA         BNE OUNT
15FE 60           RTS
15FF AE 08 8F      GRTON LDY HEALTH
1602 A9 00         LDA #0
; print the health
1604 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
1607 A2 17         LDX #23
1609 A0 1E         LDY #30
160B 18           CLC
160C 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
160F A9 1E         LDA #30
; green
1611 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
1614 AE 09 8F      LDX MONEY
1617 E0 64         CPX #100
1619 B0 16         BCS MNPR9
161B A9 20         LDA #32
161D 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
1620 E0 0A         CPX #10
1622 B0 0D         BCS MNPR9
1624 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
1627 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
162A 8A           TXA
162B 09 30         ORA #30
162D 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
1630 60           RTS
1631 A9 00         LDA #0
1633 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
1636 AD B8 07      LDA 1976
; add one for comma
1639 8D B9 07      STA 1977
163C A2 06         LDX #6
163E AD 1B D4      RNLOOPTP LDA RAND
1641 29 0F         AND #50F
1643 C9 0A         CMP #10
1645 B0 F7         BCS RNLOOPTP
1647 09 30         ORA #30
1649 9D B9 07      STA 1977.X
164C CA           DEX
; prints random #s in money slot
164D D0 EF         BNE RNLOOPTP
164F A9 3C         LDA #60
1651 8D B8 07      STA 1976
; put commas back in
1654 8D BC 07      STA 1980
; barchart -- part of itin, but also works standalone at end of
; game
1657 20 7A 16      BARCHART JSR BAR1
165A A9 34         LDA #52
165C 85 F8         STA $F8
165E A9 00         LDA #0
1660 85 F7         STA $F7
1662 A8           TAY
1663 A2 02         LDX #2
1665 95 FC         FLBARC1 STA $FC.X
1667 CA           DEX
1668 10 FB         BPL FLBARC1
166A 20 A6 16      JSR BAR2
166D A9 20         LDA #32
166F A2 02         LDX #2
1671 95 F9         FLBARC STA $F9.X
1673 CA           DEX
1674 10 FB         BPL FLBARC
1676 20 D3 16      JSR BAR3
1679 60           RTS
167A A9 11         BAR1 LDA #17
167C 85 FC         STA $FC
167E A9 00         LDA #0
1680 85 FB         STA $FB
1682 A6 FB         ENBAR1 LDX $FB
1684 E4 FC         CPX $FC
1686 D0 01         BNE CNBAR1
1688 60           RTS
1689 A0 00         CNBAR1 LDY #0
168B 18           CLC
168C 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
168F A2 00         LDX #0
1691 BD 28 25      LPBAR1 LDA PRTCO.X
1694 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
1697 A9 25         LDA #37
; bar & color
1699 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
169C E8           INX
169D E0 03         CPX #3
169F D0 F0         BNE LPBAR1
16A1 E6 FB         INC $FB
16A3 4C 82 16      JMP ENBAR1
16A6 A6 F7         BAR2 LDX $F7
16A8 E8           INX
16A9 E8           INX
16AA 86 F7         STX $F7
16AC C8           INY
16AD C4 F8         CPY $F8
16AF D0 01         BNE ENBAR2

```

# Chapter 3

```

; main rts
16B1 60          RTS
16B2 BD 00 78  ENBAR2 LDA STEVOTE,X
16B5 4A          LSR
16B6 85 02      STA $02
16B8 B9 00 90  LDA REALLEAN,Y
16BB A2 02      LDX #2
16BD 29 EE      AND #$EE
16BF F0 06      BEQ STBAR2
16C1 CA          DEX
16C2 29 0E      AND #$0E
16C4 F0 01      BEQ STBAR2
16C6 CA          DEX
16C7 B5 FC      STBAR2 LDA $FC,X
16C9 18          CLC
16CA 65 02      ADC $02
16CC B0 D8      BCS BAR2
16CE 95 FC      STA BAR2,X
16D0 4C A6 16  JMP BAR2
16D3 A9 04      BAR3 LDA #4
16D5 85 F8      STA $F8
16D7 A9 00      LDA #0
16D9 85 F7      STA $F7
16DB A0 02      LDY #2
16DD A9 0F      LDA #15
16DF 85 02      STA $02
16E1 B9 25 25  LPHBAR3 LDA PRTIS,Y
16E4 29 3F      AND #63
16E6 91 F7      STA ($F7),Y
16E8 88          DEY
; d*+*u header
16E9 10 F6      BPL LPHBAR3
16EB A9 28      ENBAR3 LDA #40
16ED 18          CLC
16EE 65 F7      ADC $F7
16F0 85 F7      STA $F7
16F2 A9 00      LDA #0
16F4 65 F8      ADC $F8
16F6 85 F8      STA $F8
16F8 A0 02      LDY #2
16FA A2 02      LDX #2
16FC A9 10      CKBAR3 LDA #16
16FE 18          CLC
16FF 75 FC      ADC $FC,X
1701 95 FC      STA $FC,X
1703 B0 D9      BCS FLIPBAR3
1705 85 F9      LDA $F9,X
1707 91 F7      BABAR3 STA ($F7),Y
1709 CA          DEX
170A 88          DEY
170B 10 EF      BPL CKBAR3
170D C6 02      DEC $02
170F 10 DA      BPL ENBAR3
; main rts
1711 60          RTS
1712 48          PHA
1713 A9 25      FLIPBAR3 LDA #37
1715 95 F9      STA $F9,X
1717 68          PLA
1718 4A          LSR
1719 4A          LSR
171A 4A          LSR
171B 29 01      AND #1
171D 09 24      ORA #36
171F 4C 07 17  JMP BABAR3
;
1722 0B 23 00  ITINT .BYTE 11,35,0
1725 FF 2A      .BYTE 255,42
1727 20 53      .ASC " S"
1729 00 FF 2A   .BYTE 0,255,42
172C 20 4D      172C 20 4D .ASC " M"
172E 00 FF 2A   .BYTE 0,255,42
1731 20 54      1731 20 54 .ASC " T"
1733 00 FF 2A   .BYTE 0,255,42
1736 20 57      1736 20 57 .ASC " W"
1738 00 FF 2A   .BYTE 0,255,42
173B 20 54      173B 20 54 .ASC " T"
173D 00 FF 2A   .BYTE 0,255,42
1740 20 46      1740 20 46 .ASC " F"
1742 00 FF 2A   .BYTE 0,255,42
1745 20 53      1745 20 53 .ASC " S"
1747 00 0B 2C   .BYTE 0,11,44,0
174B FF          174B FF .BYTE 255
174C 5C 20 30   .ASC "E 00<000<000"
1750 00 FF      1750 00 FF .BYTE 0,255
175A 9A 20 48   .ASC " [<>] HEALTH"
1762 20 00 00   .BYTE 32,0,0,0,0
1767 A9 1C      REGLARMEN LDA #28
1769 20 D2 FF   JSR $FFD2
176C A9 00      LDA #0
176E 85 FD      STA $FD
1770 A9 0F      LDA #15
; red & pointers
1772 85 FE      STA $FE
1774 A9 1E      LDA #30
1776 85 A7      STA $A7
1778 A2 00      LDX #<REGUMEN
177A A0 80      LDY #>REGUMEN
177C 20 B8 14   JSR PRINT
177F 60          RTS
;
; ** setregmenu
; sets up menu tables
; ** z1 = indirect for tables at 8000
; ** z2 = x counter/to regioname
; ** z2+1 = compare byte for end of region
; ** z3 = number of e-votes (begin with $30 = zero)
; ** z4 = region #
; ** z4+1 = state#
1780 A9 80      SETREGMEN LDA #>REGUMEN
1782 85 F8      STA Z1+1
1784 A9 00      LDA #<REGUMEN
1786 85 F7      STA Z1
1788 A9 00      LDA #0
178A 85 FA      STA Z2+1
178C 85 F9      STA Z2
178E A9 00      LDA #0
1790 85 FD      STA Z4
1792 85 FE      STA Z4+1
1794 A8          TAY
1795 A2 01      LDX #1
; header for regional
1797 20 F1 17   JSR RHLOP
179A A2 00      LDX #0
179C A0 04      LDY #4
179E BD 25 24  RHDR LDA REGIONAME,X
17A1 91 F7      STA (Z1),Y
17A3 C8          INY
17A4 E8          INX
17A5 E0 08      CPX #8
17A7 D0 F5      BNE RHDR
17A9 A2 08      LDX #8
17AB AC 36 19   LDY RHNTABL
17AE 88          DEY
17AF E6 FD      NINELX INC Z4
17B1 A5 FD      LDA Z4
17B3 C9 0A      CMP #10
17B5 D0 03      BNE GOAHX
17B7 4C E1 17   JMP RETMENUM
17BA A9 FF      GOAHX LDA #255

```

# The Source Code

```

17BC 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
17BE C8            INY
17BF A9 1C        LDA #28
17C1 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; red
17C3 C8            INY
17C4 A9 2A        LDA #42
17C6 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; left bar (red)
17C8 C8            INY
17C9 A5 FD        LDA Z4
17CB 09 30        ORA #30
17CD 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; region number
17CF C8            INY
17D0 A9 1F        LDA #31
; now blue
17D2 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
17D4 C8            INY
17D5 E8            INX
17D6 BD 25 24     LDA REGIONAME,X
17D9 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
17DB D0 F7        BNE LUPLO
17DD C8            INY
17DE 4C AF 17     JMP NINELX
17E1 20 02 18     RETMENU JSR REMTIN
17E4 A9 00        LDA #0
17E6 A2 04        LDX #4
17E8 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
17EA C8            INY
17EB CA           DEX
17EC D0 FA        BNE SIMCOM
; done with header, do the regions
17EE 4C 11 18     JMP INDIVREGS
17F1 A2 01        RHLOP  LDX #1
17F3 A0 00        LDY #0
17F5 BD 36 19     RHSOP  LDA RHTABL,X
17F8 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
17FA C8            INY
17FB E8            INX
17FC EC 36 19     CPX RHTABL
17FF D0 F4        BNE RHSOP
1801 60           RTS
; sets up word 'menu' at end
1802 A2 01        REMTIN LDX #1
1804 BD 59 19     LMNPP  LDA MENWRD,X
1807 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
1809 C8            INY
180A E8            INX
180B EC 59 19     CPX MENWRD
180E D0 F4        BNE LMNPP
1810 60           RTS
; indivregs do the individual regions
1811 A9 01        INDIVREGS LDA #1
1813 85 FD        STA Z4
1815 85 FE        STA Z4+1
1817 D0 09        BNE EREGT
1819 E6 FD        ENTRREG INC Z4
181B A5 FD        LDA Z4
181D C9 0A        CMP #10
181F D0 01        BNE EREGT
; ** main rts
1821 60           RTS
1822 E6 F8        EREGT  INC Z1+1
1824 A9 09        LDA #9
1826 18           CLC
1827 65 F9        ADC Z2
1829 85 F9        STA Z2
182B A9 00        LDA #0
182D 65 FA        ADC Z2+1
182F 85 FA        STA Z2+1
1831 20 F1 17     JSR RHLOP
1834 A6 F9        LDX Z2
1836 A0 04        LDY #4
1838 A5 FD        LDA Z4
183A 49 30        EOR #30
183C 91 F7          STA #30
183E C8            INY
183F C8            INY
1840 BD 25 24     RELOPG LDA REGIONAME,X
1843 F0 06        LDA BEQ
1845 91 F7          STA ORELX
1847 E8            INX
1848 C8            INY
1849 D0 F5        BNE RELOPG
184B A6 FD        LDA LDX
184D BD 7F 24     LDA REGFIRST,X
1850 85 FA        STA Z2+1
1852 AC 36 19     LDY RHTABL
1855 88            DEY
1856 A5 FE        NEXSTTT LDA Z4+1
1858 0A           ASL
1859 AA           TAX
185A A9 30        LDA #30
185C 85 FB        STA Z3
185E 85 FC        STA Z3+1
1860 A9 FF        LDA #255
1862 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; begin first state
1864 C8            INY
1865 A9 1C        LDA #28
1867 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; red
1869 C8            INY
186A A9 2A        LDA #42
186C 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; graphics chr
186E C8            INY
186F A9 9A        LDA #154
1871 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; light blue
1873 C8            INY
1874 A5 FE        LDA Z4+1
1876 C9 0A        BACKOR CMP #10
1878 90 07        BCC LSBSTN
187A E6 FC        INC Z3+1
187C E9 0A        SBC #10
187E 4C 76 18     JMP BACKOR
1881 65 FB        ADC Z3
1883 85 FB        STA Z3
1885 A5 FC        LDA Z3+1
1887 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
1889 C8            INY
188A A5 FB        LDA Z3
188C 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; state number
188E C8            INY
188F A9 20        LDA #32
1891 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
1893 C8            INY
1894 A9 97        LDA #151
1896 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
; gray 1
1898 C8            INY
1899 BD DC 21     LDA STNAME,X
189C 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y
189E C8            INY
189F E8            INX
18A0 BD DC 21     LDA STNAME,X
18A3 91 F7          STA (Z1),Y

```

# Chapter 3

```

18A5 C8          INY
; 2-byte name of state
18A6 CA          DEX
18A7 A9 20       LDA    #32
18A9 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
18AB C8          INY
18AC A9 30       LDA    #30
18AE 85 FB       STA    Z3
; reset z3 for e votes
18B0 85 FC       STA    Z3+1
18B2 BD 00 78    LDA    STEVOTE,X
18B5 C9 0A       BACKOP CMP    #10
18B7 90 07       BCC    LSBSTE
18B9 E6 FC       INC    Z3+1
18BB E9 0A       SBC    #10
18BD 4C B5 18    JMP    BACKOP
18C0 65 FB       LSBSTE ADC    Z3
18C2 85 FB       STA    Z3
18C4 A5 FC       LDA    Z3+1
18C6 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
18C8 C8          INY
18C9 A5 FB       LDA    Z3
18CB 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
; electoral votes
18CD C8          INY
18CE A9 20       LDA    #32
18D0 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
18D2 C8          INY
18D3 A9 00       LDA    #0
18D5 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
18D7 C8          INY
;
; end of pass for this state
18D8 E6 FE       INC    Z4+1
18DA A5 FE       LDA    Z4+1
18DC C5 FA       CMP    Z2+1
18DE F0 03       BEQ    JNUUS
18E0 4C 56 18    JMP    NEXSTTT
;
; fill out w/spaces & do next region
18E3 20 02 18    JNUUS JSR    REMTIN
18E6 A5 FA       LDA    Z2+1
18E8 85 FE       STA    Z4+1
18EA A6 FD       LDX    Z4
18EC CA          DEX
18ED BD 7F 24    LDA    REGFIRST,X
18F0 85 02       STA    $02
18F2 E8          INX
18F3 BD 7F 24    LDA    REGFIRST,X
18F6 38          SEC
18F7 E5 02       SBC    $02
18F9 85 02       STA    $02
18FB A9 08       LDA    #8
18FD E5 02       SBC    $02
18FF 85 02       STA    $02
1901 30 26       BMI    EXTRAT
1903 A9 09       LDA    #9
1905 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
1907 C8          INY
1908 A9 23       LDA    #35
190A 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
190C C8          INY
190D A9 00       LDA    #0
190F 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
1911 C8          INY
1912 C6 02       DEC    $02
1914 30 13       BMI    EXTRAT
1916 A9 09       FILLIUV LDA    #9
1918 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
191A C8          INY

191B A9 20       LDA    #32
191D 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
191F C8          INY
1920 A9 00       LDA    #0
1922 91 F7       STA    (Z1),Y
1924 C8          INY
1925 C6 02       DEC    $02
1927 10 ED       BPL    FILLIUV
1929 A9 00       EXTRAT LDA    #0
192B A2 04       LDX    #4
192D 91 F7       EXRLPPP STA    (Z1),Y
192F C8          INY
1930 CA          DEX
1931 D0 FA       BNE    EXRLPPP
; go back
1933 4C 19 18    JMP    ENTREG
1936 23 09 23    RHTABL .BYTE 35,9,35,0,255
193B 20 20 20    .BYTE 32,32,32,32
1940 20 20 20    .BYTE 32,32,32,32
1945 00 09 2C    .BYTE 0,9,44,0,255
194A 12 9A 25    .ASC "{RVS} [-7->]%(BL
K)MAP
1951 A0 A0 A0    .BYTE 160,160,160,160
1955 A0 A0 92    .BYTE 160,160,146,0
1959 0E FF       MENWRD .BYTE 14,255
195B 1C 2A 4D    .ASC "{RED}*MENU
1961 20 20 20    .BYTE 32,32,32,32,0,0
;
; bkcm.mcamp
;
1968             REALLEAN = $9000
; evalvotes -- enter after setting up itinerary
1968 AD 0B 8F    EVALVOTES LDA LASTREGI
196B 8D 20 8F    STA CURREG
196E A9 08       LDA #8
1970 8D 00 8F    STA DAY
1973 CE 00 8F    NEXDAY DEC DAY
1976 D0 01       BNE CNEVAL
; main rts
1978 60          RTS
1979 AE 00 8F    CNEVAL LDX DAY
197C BD 00 8F    LDA DAY,X
; if zero then its a restday
197F D0 09       BNE CKMONEY
; -- check # of states and store in zp $02:
1981 20 B1 1A    JSR CKNSTATES
; -- no campaigning, recharge batteries
1984 20 D0 1A    JSR RESTDAY
1987 4C 73 19    JMP NEXDAY
;
198A 10 17       CKMONEY BPL CKMDOL
198C 6A          ROR
198D B0 03       BCS RAISBUCKS
198F 4C A6 1B    JMP TELEVISI
1992 AD 18 8F    RAISBUCKS LDA FUNDR
1995 0A          ASL
1996 6D 09 8F    ADC MONEY
1999 90 02       BCC OVEROM
199B A9 FF       LDA #$$F
199D 8D 09 8F    OVEROM STA MONEY
19A0 4C 73 19    JMP NEXDAY
19A3 AC 09 8F    CKMDOL LDY MONEY
; no money paralyzes campaign
19A6 F0 CB       BEQ NEXDAY
19A8 48          PHA
; check for travel
19A9 A2 00       LDX #0
19AB E8          REGL99 INX
19AC DD 7F 24    CMP REGFIRST,X
19AF B0 FA       BCS REGL99

```



# The Source Code

```

19B1 EC 0B 8F          CPX  LASTREGI          1A20 88          DEY
; check region          BEQ  PULCON              1A21 D0 FC          BNE  HLTLOOP
19B4 F0 09             STX  CURREG              1A23 20 57 1A      JSR  MORVOTES
19B6 BE 20 8F          STX  CURREG              ; 4 campaign effectiveness
19B9 8E 0B 8F          STX  LASTREGI           1A26 AD 16 8F      DCDCFF  LDA  CAMPEFF
19BC CE 09 8F          DEC  MONEY              1A29 20 57 1A      JSR  MORVOTES
19BF 68                PULCON  PLA              ; 5 check five issues (indirect from ld/fe)
19C0 20 CF 19          JSR  SETZPP             1A2C A0 06          ISSCHECK LDY  #6
; regular campaign day JSR  WASHUP             1A2E 88             CK5LOOP DEY
19C3 20 E9 19          JSR  WASHUP             ; main rts
19C6 20 5D 1A          JSR  VOTECOUNT          1A2F D0 01          BNE  GCANDISSUE
19C9 20 8C 1A          JSR  SUBHNM
; addvotes
19CC 4C 73 19          JMP  NEXDAY
;
; begin main routine for campaign in state results
; accumulator holds state #
19CF 85 02          SETZPP  STA  $02
19D1 85 FB           STA  $FB
19D3 C6 FB           DEC  $FB
19D5 A5 FB           LDA  $FB
19D7 0A             ASL
19D8 0A             ASL
19D9 18             CLC
19DA 65 FB           ADC  $FB
19DC 85 FB           STA  $FB
19DE 85 FD           STA  $FD
19E0 A9 92           LDA  #>STPVOTES
19E2 85 FC           STA  $FC
19E4 A9 91           LDA  #>STISSUES
19E6 85 FE           STA  $FE
; zp pointers are set
19E8 60             RTS
;
; 1 check health
19E9 AD 08 8F        WASHUP  LDA  HEALTH
19EC 29 F8           AND  #8
19EE D0 05           BNE  CNLEAN
19F0 A9 01           LDA  #1
19F2 85 FF           STA  $FF
; if health < 8 then no go
19F4 60             RTS
;
; 2 check leaning
19F5 A9 03          CNLEAN  LDA  #3
19F7 18             CLC
19F8 6D 15 8F        ADC  PARTY
19FB A8             TAY
19FC B1 FB           LDA  ($FB),Y
; first add basic votes
19FE 85 FF           STA  $FF
;
; 2 1/2 check for fish and visitors (3rd day doesn't count)
1A00 AD 0A 8F        VISITORS LDA  LASTSTATE
1A03 10 03           BPL  NOTFISH
1A05 E6 FF           INC  $FF
1A07 60             RTS
1A08 C5 02          NOTFISH CMP  $02
1A0A D0 09           BNE  BIBULO
1A0C A9 02           LDA  #2
1A0E 20 57 1A        JSR  MORVOTES
1A11 A9 FF           LDA  #8
1A13 85 02          STA  $02
;
; 3 32 health = +1
1A15 A5 02          BIBULO  LDA  $02
1A17 8D 0A 8F        STA  LASTSTATE
1A1A AD 08 8F        LDA  HEALTH
1A1D A0 05           LDY  #5
1A1F 4A             HLTLOOP LSR

```

# Chapter 3

```

; main rts
1A8B 60          RTS
;
; subtract some health and money
1A8C 46 FF      SUBHNM   LSR   $$$
1A8E D0 01      BNE     HLAHD
1A90 60          RTS
1A91 AD 08 8F   HLAHD   LDA   HEALTH
1A94 38          SEC
1A95 E5 FF      SBC     $$$
1A97 80 02      BCS     LESSHEALTH
1A99 A9 00      LDA     #0
1A9B 8D 08 8F   LESSHEALT STA  HEALTH
1A9E 46 FF      LSR     $$$
1AA0 D0 01      BNE     MNAHD
1AA2 60          RTS
1AA3 AD 09 8F   MNAHD   LDA   MONEY
1AA6 38          SEC
1AA7 E5 FF      SBC     $$$
1AA9 B0 02      BCS     LESSMONEY
1AAB A9 00      LDA     #0
1AAD 8D 09 8F   LESSMONEY STA  MONEY
1AB0 60          RTS
;
; cknostates -- general routine to check # of states
; y will contain # of states won
1AB1 A0 00      CKNOSTATE LDY  #0
1AB3 A2 0F      LDX   #0$0F
1AB5 AD 15 8F   LDA   PARTY
1AB8 F0 02      BEQ   CNCK
1ABA A2 F0      LDX   #0$F0
; mask (for checking state leaning)
1ABC 86 FB      CNCK    STX   $FB
1ABE A2 34      LDX   #52
1AC0 CA          CKNLOOP  DEX
1AC1 D0 03      BNE   CNNOLOOP
1AC3 84 02      STY   $02
1AC5 60          RTS
1AC6 8D 00 90   CNNOLOOP LDA  REALLEAN,X
1AC9 25 FB      AND   $FB
1ACB F0 F3      BEQ   CKNLOOP
1ACD C8          INY
1ACE D0 F0      BNE   CKNLOOP
;
; rest (no campaigning)
; get # of states
1AD0 A5 02      RESTDAY  LDA   $02
1AD2 18          CLC
1AD3 6D 17 8F   ADC   STREN
; double basic strength + # states
1AD6 0A          ASL
1AD7 6D 16 8F   ADC   CAMPEFF
; & add campaign eff, 2*states, health
1ADA 6D 08 8F   ADC   HEALTH
1ADD 90 03      BCC   NEWHEALTH
1ADF 18          CLC
1AE0 A9 FF      LDA   #0$FF
1AE2 8D 08 8F   NEWHEALTH STA  HEALTH
1AE5 AD 0A 8F   LDA   LASTSTATE
1AE8 D0 0A      BNE   ENDDHL
1AEA A9 10      LDA   #16
1AEC 6D 08 8F   ADC   HEALTH
1AEF B0 03      BCS   ENDDHL
1AF1 8D 08 8F   STA   HEALTH
1AF4 A9 00      ENDDHL LDA   #0
1AF6 8D 0A 8F   STA   LASTSTATE
1AF9 60          RTS
;
; ** ckdemrep
; sets stateleanings
1AFA A9 92      CKDEMREP LDA  #>STPVOTES
1AFC 85 FC      STA   $FC
1AFE A9 00      LDA  #<STPVOTES
1B00 85 FB      STA   $FB
1B02 A9 00      LDA   #0
1B04 AA          TAX
1B05 F0 07      BEQ   STARTCKDR
1B07 A0 05      CNCKDR  LDY  #5
1B09 E6 FB      CNCLOOP INC  $FB
1B0B 88          DEY
1B0C D0 FB      BNE   CNCLOOP
1B0E E8          STARTCKDR INX
1B0F E0 34      CPX   #52
1B11 D0 01      BNE   CNSTCK
1B13 60          RTS
1B14 A0 01      CNSTCK  LDY  #1
1B16 B1 FB      LDA  ($FB),Y
1B18 C8          INY
1B19 38          SEC
1B1A F1 FB      SBC  ($FB),Y
1B1C D0 06      BNE   CKDRRESULT
; sort of random (flip flop) leaning
1B1E 20 58 1B   JSR   FLIPFLOPVOTES
1B21 4C 07 1B   JMP   CNCKDR
1B24 B0 0A      CKDRRESUL BCS  DEMSWIN
1B26 EA          REPSWIN NOP
1B27 49 FF      EOR   #0$FF
1B29 18          CLC
1B2A 69 01      ADC   #1
1B2C A0 80      LDY  #0$0
1B2E D0 02      BNE   CKREFERENCE
1B30 A0 08      DEMSWIN LDY  #0$08
1B32 85 FD      CKREFERENCE STA  $FD
1B34 84 FE      STY   $FE
; is margin 32 or more?
1B36 29 E0      AND   #0$E0
1B38 F0 02      BEQ   CNFF16
1B3A D0 14      BNE   DOLEANING
1B3C 46 FE      CNFF16 LSR  $FE
1B3E A5 FD      LDA  $FD
; is it 16-31?
1B40 29 10      AND   #0$10
1B42 F0 02      BEQ   CNFF8
1B44 D0 0A      BNE   DOLEANING
1B46 46 FE      CNFF8  LSR  $FE
1B48 A5 FD      LDA  $FD
; is it maybe 8-15?
1B4A 29 08      AND   #0$08
1B4C D0 02      BNE   DOLEANING
1B4E 46 FE      LSR  $FE
1B50 A5 FE      DOLEANING LDA  $FE
1B52 9D 00 90   STA  REALLEAN,X
1B55 4C 07 1B   JMP   CNCKDR
1B58 AD 00 90   FLIPFLOPV AND  REALLEAN
1B5B 29 F0      AND   #0$F0
1B5D F0 04      BEQ   MAKEREP
1B5F A9 01      MAKEDEM LDA  #0$01
1B61 D0 02      BNE   STRAND
1B63 A9 10      MAKEREP LDA  #0$10
1B65 8D 00 90   STRAND STA  REALLEAN
1B68 9D 00 90   STA  REALLEAN,X
1B6B 60          RTS
;
; transleancolr -- translates state leanings to color table
1B6C A2 34      TRANLEAN LDX  #52
1B6E CA          TRANSILOO DEX
1B6F F0 12      BEQ   ENDOTRANS
1B71 BD 00 90   LDA  REALLEAN,X
; --- dems are bits 0-3; if ne, then dems ate
1B74 29 0F      AND   #0$0F

```

# The Source Code

```

1876 F0 04          BEQ  REPLEAN
1878 A9 43          DEMLEAN LDA  #67
187A D0 02          BNE  STRLEAN
187C A9 82          REPLEAN LDA  #130
187E 9D C0 37      STRLEAN STA  LEANTABLE,X
1881 D0 EB          BNE  TRANSILOOP
1883 60            ENDOTRANS RTS
;
; tglparty -- switches banks in and out
1884 AD 15 8F      TGLPARTY LDA  PARTY
1887 48            PHA
1888 A2 3F          LDX  #63
188A BD 40 8F      TGLOOP  LDA  OTHERCAND,X
188D 9D 80 8F      STA  CANSTACK,X
1890 BD 00 8F      LDA  DAY,X
1893 9D 40 8F      STA  OTHERCAND,X
1896 BD 80 8F      LDA  CANSTACK,X
1899 9D 00 8F      STA  DAY,X
189C CA            DEX
189D D0 EB          BNE  TGLOOP
189F 68            PLA
18A0 49 01          EOR  #1
18A2 8D 15 8F      STA  PARTY
18A5 60            RTS
; do television ads
18A6 AD 09 8F      TELEVISI LDA  MONEY
18A9 C9 28          CMP  #40
18AB 90 43          BCC  ENDTVS
18AD AE 20 8F      LDX  CURREG
18B0 BD 7F 24      LDA  REGFIRST,X
18B3 85 FA          STA  $FA
18B5 CA            DEX
18B6 BD 7F 24      LDA  REGFIRST,X
18B9 85 F9          STA  $F9
18BB C6 F9          DEC  $F9
18BD AD 24 25      TLVLOOP LDA  WEEKNO
18C0 0A            ASL
18C1 18            CLC
18C2 6D 19 8F      ADC  TVADS
18C5 85 FF          STA  $$F
18C7 E6 F9          INC  $F9
18C9 A5 F9          LDA  $F9
18CB C5 FA          CMP  $FA
18CD F0 0E          BEQ  SUBTRTMON
18CF 20 17 1C      JSR  GOOYRUM
18D2 46 FF          LSR  $$F
18D4 20 5D 1A      JSR  VOTECOUNT
18D7 20 8C 1A      JSR  SUBHNM
18DA 4C BD 18      JMP  TLVLOOP
18DD AD 09 8F      SUBTRTMON LDA  MONEY
18E0 38            SEC
18E1 ED 19 8F      SBC  TVADS
18E4 90 05          BCC  ESCPIT
18E6 ED 19 8F      SBC  TVADS
18E9 80 02          BCS  ITCOSTS
18EB A9 01          ESCPIT LDA  #1
18ED 8D 09 8F      ITCOSTS STA  MONEY
18F0 4C 73 19      ENDTVS JMP  NEXDAY
;
; camponce/first put base into canstack+1
18F3 A2 00          CAMPONCE LDX  #0
18F5 A0 34          LDY  #52
18F7 86 F9          CAMPREGK STX  $F9
18F9 84 FA          STY  $FA
; x = first (-1), y is last (+1)
18FB E6 F9          CAMLINK INC  $F9
18FD A5 F9          LDA  $F9
18FF C5 FA          CMP  $FA
1C01 F0 13          BEQ  RUMENDL
1C03 AE 81 8F      LDX  CANSTACK+1
1C06 86 FF          STX  $$F
1C08 20 17 1C      JSR  GOOYRUM
1C0B 20 2C 1A      JSR  ISSCHECK
1C0E 46 FF          LSR  $$F
1C10 20 5D 1A      JSR  VOTECOUNT
1C13 4C FB 18      JMP  CAMLINK
1C16 60            RTS
1C17 20 CF 19      JSR  SETZPP
1C1A 20 26 1A      JSR  DCDCFF
1C1D 60            RTS
; bkcm.select
1C1E            DEFSP0 = $3F00
1C1E            DEFSP1 = $3F40
1C1E            SPRCOL = $D027
1C1E            SPRHOR = $D01D
1C1E            SPRVER = $D017
1C1E            SPRLOC = $D000
1C1E            SPRMSB = $D010
1C1E            SPRTOG = $D015
1C1E            SPRLOCX = $D000
1C1E            SPRLOCY = $D001
; setsel -- sets up sprites
1C1E A2 00          SETSEL LDX  #0
1C20 A9 00          LDA  #0
1C22 9D 00 3F      ZEROUT STA  DEFSP0,X
1C25 CA            DEX
1C26 D0 FA          BNE  ZEROUT
1C28 A9 00          LDA  #0
1C2A AA            TAX
1C2B A8            TAY
1C2C B9 0A 1F      CNFIL LDA  SPDAT0,Y
1C2F 9D 00 3F      STA  DEFSP0,X
1C32 B9 12 1F      LDA  SPDAT1,Y
1C35 9D 40 3F      STA  DEFSP1,X
1C38 E8            INX
1C39 E8            INX
1C3A E8            INX
1C3B C8            INY
1C3C C0 07          CPY  #7
1C3E D0 EC          BNE  CNFIL
1C40 B9 0A 1F      LDA  SPDAT0,Y
1C43 9D 00 3F      STA  DEFSP0,X
1C46 9D 01 3F      STA  DEFSP0+1,X
1C49 9D 02 3F      STA  DEFSP0+2,X
1C4C B9 12 1F      LDA  SPDAT1,Y
1C4F 9D 40 3F      STA  DEFSP1,X
; sprites 0 & 1 are set up
1C52 A9 FC          LDA  #252
1C54 8D F8 07      STA  2040
1C57 A9 FD          LDA  #253
; set pointers
1C59 8D F9 07      STA  2041
1C5C A2 07          LDX  #7
; set all colors to medium gray
1C5E A9 0C          LDA  #12
1C60 9D 27 D0      COLSPRT STA  SPRCOL,X
1C63 CA            DEX
1C64 10 FA          BPL  COLSPRT
1C66 A9 01          LDA  #1
1C68 8D 1D D0      STA  SPRHOR
1C6B A9 01          LDA  #1
1C6D 8D 10 D0      STA  SPRMSB
1C70 A9 04          LDA  #504
1C72 8D 00 D0      STA  SPRLOCX
1C75 A9 32          LDA  #532
1C77 8D 01 D0      STA  SPRLOCY
1C7A A9 36          LDA  #54
1C7C 8D 02 D0      STA  SPRLOCX+2

```

# Chapter 3

```

1C7F A9 38          LDA #56
1C81 8D 03 D0      STA SPRLOCY+2
1C84 A9 00          LDA #0
1C86 A0 04          LDY #4
1C88 99 02 1F ZRSPR1 STA SPX1,Y
1C8B 88            DEY
1C8C 10 FA          BPL ZRSPR1
1C8E A9 22          LDA #>MAPAMAP
1C90 8D 07 1F      STA MAPA1+1
1C93 A9 AD          LDA #<MAPAMAP
1C95 8D 06 1F      STA MAPA1
1C98 A9 36          LDA #>MAPTABLE
1C9A 8D 09 1F      STA MAPT1+1
1C9D A9 00          LDA #<MAPTABLE
1C9F 8D 08 1F      STA MAPT1
1CA2 60            RTS
;
1CA3 A9 00          SELECT LDA #0
1CA5 85 FD          STA $FD
1CA7 A9 04          LDA #4
1CA9 8D 00 D0      STA SPRLOCX
1CAC 98            TYA
1CAD 20 FA 1E      JSR LOC50
1CB0 85 FC          STA $FC
1CB2 8A            TXA
1CB3 20 FA 1E      JSR LOC50
1CB6 85 FB          STA $FB
; sets max & min
1CB8 8D 01 D0      STA SPRLOCY
1CBB A9 0C          LDA #12
1CBD 8D 27 D0      STA SPRCOL
1CC0 AD 10 D0      LDA SPRMSB
1CC3 09 01          ORA #1
1CC5 8D 10 D0      STA SPRMSB
1CC8 AD 15 D0      LDA SPRTOG
1CCB 09 01          ORA #1
1CCD 8D 15 D0      STA SPRTOG
1CD0 20 1A 1F      SELLOOP JSR IJKL
1CD3 AD 6B 1F      LDA JB
1CD6 F0 F8          BEQ SELLOOP
1CD8 29 13          AND #19
1CDA F0 F4          BEQ SELLOOP
1CDC AA            TAX
1CDD 29 10          AND #16
1CDF D0 27          BNE SELBUTTON
1CE1 8A            TXA
1CE2 29 01          AND #1
1CE4 F0 11          BEQ SELDN
1CE6 AD 01 D0      SELUP  LDA SPRLOCY
1CE9 C5 FB          CMP $FB
1CEB F0 E3          BEQ SELLOOP
1CED C6 FD          DEC $FD
1CEF 38            SEC
1CF0 E9 08          SBC #508
1CF2 8D 01 D0      STA SPRLOCY
1CF5 D0 D9          BNE SELLOOP
1CF7 AD 01 D0      SELDN  LDA SPRLOCY
1CFA C5 FC          CMP $FC
1CFC F0 D2          BEQ SELLOOP
1CFE E6 FD          INC $FD
1D00 18            CLC
1D01 69 08          ADC #508
1D03 8D 01 D0      STA SPRLOCY
1D06 D0 C8          BNE SELLOOP
1D08 A9 00          SELBUTTON LDA #0
; change to black color
1DOA 8D 27 D0      STA SPRCOL
1D0D 20 1A 1F      SELSURE JSR IJKL
1D10 AD 6B 1F      LDA JB
1D13 F0 F8          BEQ SELSURE
1D15 29 10          AND #16
1D17 D0 07          BNE SELDONE
1D19 A9 0C          LDA #12
1D1B 8D 27 D0      STA SPRCOL
1D1E D0 B0          BNE SELLOOP
1D20 AD 15 D0      SELDONE LDA SPRTOG
1D23 29 FE          AND #254
1D25 8D 15 D0      STA SPRTOG
1D28 A5 FD          LDA $FD
; a now holds select
1D2A 60            RTS
;
1D2B A2 07          MAPMAGIC LDX #7
1D2D BD 02 1F      MAGPIE  LDA SPX1,X
1D30 95 F7          STA $F7,X
1D32 CA            DEX
1D33 10 F8          BPL MAGPIE
1D35 A9 01          LDA #1
1D37 8D 28 D0      STA SPRCOL+1
1D3A AD 15 D0      LDA SPRTOG
1D3D 09 02          ORA #2
1D3F 8D 15 D0      STA SPRTOG
; sprite is turned on
1D42 20 1A 1F      GTKEYB JSR IJKL
1D45 AD 6B 1F      LDA JB
1D48 F0 F8          BEQ GTKEYB
1D4A 6A            ROR
1D4B B0 14          BCS MAGUP
1D4D 6A            ROR
1D4E B0 43          BCS MAGDN
1D50 6A            ROR
1D51 B0 6E          BCS MAGLF
1D53 6A            ROR
1D54 B0 05          BCS JMRTPLE
1D56 6A            ROR
1D57 B0 05          BCS JMDNPL
1D59 90 E7          BCC GTKEYB
1D5B 4C F0 1D      JMRTPLE JMP
1D5E 4C E7 1E      JMDNPL  JMP
1D61 A5 F8          MAGUP  LDA $FB
1D63 F0 DD          BEQ GTKEYB
1D65 AD 03 D0      LDA SPRLOCY+2
1D68 38            SEC
1D69 E9 04          SBC #4
1D6B 8D 03 D0      STA SPRLOCY+2
1D6E C6 F8          DEC $FB
1D70 A5 F8          LDA $FB
1D72 6A            ROR
1D73 B0 03          BCS CONIT
1D75 4C 24 1E      CONIT  JMP
1D78 A5 FD          CONIT  LDA $FD
1D7A E9 1A          SBC #26
1D7C 85 FD          STA $FD
1D7E B0 02          BCS DNZMAP
1D80 C6 FE          DEC $FE
1D82 A5 FB          DNZMAP LDA $FB
1D84 38            SEC
1D85 E9 19          SBC #25
1D87 85 FB          STA $FB
1D89 90 03          BCC DCF
1D8B 4C 24 1E      DCF    JMP
1D8E C6 FC          DEC $FC
1D90 4C 24 1E      DCF    JMP
1D93 A5 F8          MAGDN  LDA $FB
1D95 C9 1D          CMP #29
1D97 F0 A9          BEQ GTKEYB
1D99 AD 03 D0      MAGDN  LDA SPRLOCY+2
1D9C 18            CLC
1D9D 69 04          DEC #4
1D9F 8D 03 D0      STA SPRLOCY+2

```

# The Source Code

```

1DA2 E6 F8      INC      $F8
1DA4 A5 F8      LDA      $F8
1DA6 6A         ROR
1DA7 B0 7B      BCS     STATENE
1DA9 A5 FD      LDA      $FD
1DAB 69 1A      ADC     #26
1DAD 85 FD      STA      $FD
1DAF 90 02      BCC     UPZMAP
1DB1 E6 FE      INC
1DB3 A5 FB      UPZMAP LDA      $FB
1DB5 18         CLC
1DB6 69 19      ADC     #25
1DB8 85 FB      STA      $FB
1DBA 90 68      BCC     STATENE
1DBC E6 FC      INC     $FC
1DBE 4C 24 1E   MAGLF   JMP     STATENE
1DC1 A5 F7      LDA      $F7
1DC3 D0 03      BNE     GHIKK
1DC5 4C 42 1D   GHIKK  JMP     GTKEYB
1DC8 AD 02 D0   GHIKK  LDA      SPRLOCX+2
1DCB 38         SEC
1DCC E9 04      #4
1DCE 8D 02 D0   STA     SPRLOCX+2
1DD1 C6 F7      DEC     $F7
1DD3 A5 F7      LDA      $F7
1DD5 6A         ROR
1DD6 90 4C      BCC     STATENE
1DD8 A5 FD      LDA      $FD
1DDA E9 01      SBC     #1
1DDC 85 FD      STA      $FD
1DDE B0 02      BCS     DCZMAP
1DE0 C6 FE      DEC     $FE
1DE2 A5 FB      DCZMAP LDA      $FB
1DE4 38         SEC
1DE5 E9 01      SBC     #1
1DE7 85 FB      STA      $FB
1DE9 B0 39      BCS     STATENE
1DEB C6 FC      DEC     $FC
1DED 4C 24 1E   MAGRT   JMP     STATENE
1DF0 A5 F7      LDA      $F7
1DF2 C9 31      CMP     #49
1DF4 D0 03      BNE     GHW
1DF6 4C 42 1D   GHW    JMP     GTKEYB
1DF9 AD 02 D0   GHW    LDA      SPRLOCX+2
1DFC 18         CLC
1DFD 69 04      ADC     #4
1DFE 8D 02 D0   STA     SPRLOCX+2
1E02 E6 F7      INC     $F7
1E04 A5 F7      LDA      $F7
1E06 6A         ROR
1E07 90 03      BCC     CONRQ
1E09 4C 24 1E   CONRQ  JMP     STATENE
1E0C A5 FD      LDA      $FD
1E0E 69 01      ADC     #1
1E10 85 FD      STA      $FD
1E12 90 02      BCC     INZMAP
1E14 E6 FE      INC     $FE
1E16 A5 FB      INZMAP LDA      $FB
1E18 18         CLC
1E19 69 01      ADC     #1
1E1B 85 FB      STA      $FB
1E1D 90 05      BCC     STATENE
1E1F E6 FC      INC     $FC
1E21 4C 24 1E   JMP     STATENE
;
; now check for character shape, sec & ter, and state #
1E24 A9 01      STATENE LDA      #1
1E26 85 F9      STA      $F9
1E28 A5 F8      LDA      $F8
1E2A 4A         LSR
1E2B 90 04      BCC     CKXVOSP
1E2D 06 F9      ASL     $F9
1E2F 06 F9      ASL     $F9
1E31 A5 F7      CKXVOSP LDA
1E33 6A         ROR
1E34 B0 02      BCS     CONSF
1E36 06 F9      ASL     $F9
; $19 contains matcher
1E38 A0 00      CONSF  LDY     #0
1E3A B1 FB      LDA     ($FB),Y
1E3C 85 02      STA     $02
1E3E A5 F9      LDA     $F9
1E40 31 FD      AND     ($FD),Y
1E42 D0 26      BNE     NOMESSTS
1E44 A9 C0      LDA     #$C0
1E46 24 02      BIT     $02
1E48 30 D0      BMI     MAYBOCEAN
1E4A A5 02      LDA     $02
1E4C 29 3F      AND     #$3F
1E4E AA         TAX
1E4F BD 78 22   LDA     SECTABLE,X
1E52 85 02      STA     $02
1E54 4C 6A 1E   MAYBOCEAN JMP
1E57 50 07      BVC     TERJUNK
1E59 A9 00      LDA     #0
1E5B 85 02      STA     $02
1E5D 4C 6A 1E   TERJUNK JMP
1E60 A5 02      LDA     $02
1E62 29 3F      AND     #$3F
1E64 AA         TAX
1E65 BD 79 22   LDA     TERTABLE,X
1E68 85 02      STA     $02
; found the state ($02) -- print it
1E6A A2 0F      NOMESSTS LDX     #15
1E6C A0 10      LDY     #16
1E6E 18         CLC
; plot routine to set cursor
1E6F 20 F0 FF   JSR     $FFFD
1E72 A9 95      LDA     #149
1E74 20 D2 FF   JSR     $FFD2
1E77 A9 20      LDA     #32
1E79 A2 07      LDX     #7
1E7B 20 D2 FF   BLNKWDW JSR     $FFD2
1E7E CA         DEX
1E7F 10 FA      BPL     BLNKWDW
1E81 A9 9D      LDA     #157
1E83 A2 07      LDX     #7
1E85 20 D2 FF   CURKWDW JSR
1E88 CA         DEX
1E89 10 FA      BPL     CURKWDW
1E8B A5 02      LDA     $02
1E8D D0 03      BNE     GHWW
1E8F 4C 42 1D   GHWW   JMP
1E92 29 3F      AND     #$3F
1E94 0A         ASL
1E95 AA         TAX
1E96 BD DC 21   LDA     STNAME,X
1E99 20 D2 FF   JSR     $FFD2
1E9C BD DD 21   LDA     STNAME+1,X
1E9F 20 D2 FF   JSR     $FFD2
1EA2 A9 20      LDA     #32
1EA4 20 D2 FF   JSR     $FFD2
1EA7 BD 00 78   LDA     STEVOTE,X
1EA8 AA         TAX
1EAB C9 0A      CMP     #10
1EAD B0 05      BCS     EVPX
1EAF A9 20      LDA     #32
1EB1 20 D2 FF   JSR     $FFD2
1EB4 A9 00      LDA     #0
1EB6 20 CD BD   JSR     $BDCD

```

# Chapter 3

1EB9 A9 1D		LDA	#29	1F40 B0 D8		BCS	IJKL
1EB8 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$\$F02	1F42 8A		TXA	
1EBE A9 90		LDA	#144	1F43 29 02		AND	#2
1EC0 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$\$F02	1F45 F0 04		BEQ	CLIJKL
1EC3 A9 12		LDA	#18	1F47 8A		TXA	
; cr/blk/reverseon				1F48 49 01		EOR	#1
1EC5 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$\$F02	1F4A AA		TAX	
1EC8 A9 A0		LDA	#160	1F4B A9 00	CLIJKL	LDA	#0
1ECA 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$\$F02	1F4D 8D 6B 1F		STA	JB
1ECD A5 02		LDA	\$02	1F50 38		SEC	
1ECF 29 3F		AND	##\$3F	1F51 2A	MARKIJ	ROL	
1ED1 A2 00		LDX	#0	1F52 CA		DEX	
1ED3 E8	RGNM	INX		1F53 D0 FC		BNE	MARKIJ
1ED4 DD 7F 24		CMP	REGFIRST,X	1F55 8D 6B 1F	DEBOUNCE	STA	JB
1ED7 B0 FA		BCS	RGNM	1F58 AD 00 DC	DEBLOP	LDA	\$DC00
1ED9 8A		TXA		1F5B 2D 01 1F		AND	\$DC01
1EDA 69 B0		ADC	#176	1F5E 29 10		AND	#16
1EDC 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$\$F02	1F60 F0 F6		BEQ	DEBLOP
1EDF A9 92		LDA	#146	1F62 A9 06		LDA	#6
1EE1 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$\$\$F02	1F64 65 A2		ADC	\$A2
1EE4 4C 42 1D		JMP	GTKEYB	1F66 C5 A2	DLP33	CMP	\$A2
1EE7 AD 15 D0	MAGDONE	LDA	SPRTOG	1F68 D0 FC		BNE	DLP33
1EEA 29 FD		AND	#253	1F6A 60		RTS	
1EEC 8D 15 D0		STA	SPRTOG	1F6B 00	JB	.BYTE	00
1EEF A2 07		LDX	#7	1F6C 20 FA 1A	ELECTIOND	JSR	CKDMREP
1EF1 B5 F7	MAGPIX	LDA	\$F7,X	1F6F 20 B1 1A		JSR	CKNOSTATES
1EF3 9D 02 1F		STA	SPX1,X	; number of states won			
1EF6 CA		DEX		1F72 A5 02		LDA	\$02
1EF7 10 F8		BPL	MAGPIX	1F74 C9 1A		CMP	#26
1EF9 60		RTS		1F76 90 03		BCC	LASTMINCM
1EFA EA	LOC50	NOP		1F78 20 84 1B		BCC	TGLPARTY
1EFB 0A		ASL		; now do the last minute campaigning			
1EFC 0A		ASL		; for the loser (so far)			
1EFD 0A		ASL		1F7B 20 7A 21	LASTMINCM	JSR	NINTHWECK
1EFE 18		CLC		1F7E 20 84 1B		JSR	TGLPARTY
1EFF 69 32		ADC	##\$32	; and the winner			
1F01 60		RTS		1F81 20 7A 21		JSR	NINTHWECK
1F02 00	SPX1	.BYTE	0	; now split the undecided voters			
1F03 00	SPY1	.BYTE	0,0	1F84 A9 01		LDA	#1
1F04 00 00	MKR1	.BYTE	0,0	; first states first \$fb/stp votes \$fd/stissues			
1F06 00 00	MAPA1	.BYTE	0,0	1F86 20 CF 19		JSR	SETZPP
1F08 00 00	MAPT1	.BYTE	0,0	1F89 A0 05	SPLITLOOP	LDA	#5
1F0A C0 C0 E0	SPDAT0	.BYTE	192,192,224,240,224	1F8B B1 FB		LDY	(\$FB),Y
			4	1F8D 4A		LSR	
1F0F C0 C8 FF		.BYTE	192,200,255	1F8E 4A		LSR	
1F12 FF 99 81	SPDAT1	.BYTE	255,153,129,195	; undecided/4			
1F16 C3 81 99		.BYTE	195,129,153,255	1F8F AA		TAX	
:				1F90 A0 02		LDY	#2
:	bkcm.ijkl			1F92 8A	SPLIT2	TXA	
:				1F93 18		CLC	
1F1A A9 00	IJKL	LDA	#0	1F94 71 FB		ADC	(\$FB),Y
1F1C 8D 6B 1F		STA	JB	1F96 90 02		BCC	PUTTIN1
1F1F AD 00 DC	JOYZ1	LDA	\$DC00	1F98 A5 FF		LDA	\$\$\$
1F22 29 1F		AND	##\$1F	1F9A 91 FB	PUTTIN1	STA	(\$FB),Y
1F24 49 1F		EOR	##\$1F	1F9C 88		DEY	
1F26 D0 2D		BNE	DEBOUNCE	1F9D D0 F3		BNE	SPLIT2
1F28 AD 01 DC	JOYZ2	LDA	\$DC01	; now check for ties			
1F2B 29 1F		AND	##\$1F	1F9F A0 02		LDY	#2
1F2D 49 1F		EOR	##\$1F	1FA1 D1 FB		CMP	(\$FB),Y
1F2F D0 24		BNE	DEBOUNCE	1FA3 D0 13		BNE	NEXLASUND
; check inkey				; resolve the tie			
1F31 20 E4 FF	CHKBL	JSR	\$\$\$FE4	1FA5 A0 03		LDY	#3
1F34 D0 01		BNE	CNIJKL	1FA7 B1 FB		LDA	(\$FB),Y
1F36 60		RTS		1FA9 C8		INY	
1F37 38	CNIJKL	SEC		1FAA 38		SEC	
1F38 E9 49		SBC	##\$49	1FAB F1 FB		SBC	(\$FB),Y
1F3A 90 DE		BCC	IJKL	1FAD A9 80		LDA	#\$80
1F3C AA		TAX		1FAF 2A		ROL	
1F3D E8		INX		1FB0 A8		TAY	
1F3E E9 05		SBC	#5	1FB1 C8		INY	



# Chapter 3

```

20B2 A9 00          LDA #0
; print e-votes
20B4 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
20B7 A6 FB         LDX Z3
20B9 A0 25         LDY #37
20BB 18           CLC
; plot for erase
20BC 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
20BF A0 03         LDY #3
20C1 A9 20         LDA #32
20C3 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2 OBLITER
20C6 88           DEY
20C7 D0 FA         BNE OBLITER
20C9 E6 FB         FINIRL3 INC Z3
20CB E6 FD         INC Z4
20CD C6 A7         DEC $A7
20CF D0 B5         BNE EVPLOT
20D1 A5 AE         LDA $AE
20D3 D0 03         BNE ABC20
20D5 4C 69 21      JMP PRESREG9
20D8 AD 20 8F      ABC20 LDA CURREG
20DB 18           CLC
20DC 69 0E         ADC #14
20DE AA           TAX
20DF A0 1F         LDY #31
20E1 18           CLC
; plot
20E2 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
20E5 A9 9A         LDA #154
20E7 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
20EA A5 B2         LDA $B2
20EC AA           TAX
20ED C9 0A         CMP #10
20EF B0 05         BCS DEMRVOT
20F1 A9 20         LDA #32
20F3 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
20F6 A9 00         DEMRVOT LDA #0
; dem votes
20F8 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
20FB A9 9C         LDA #156
20FD 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
2100 A9 20         LDA #32
2102 48           PHA
2103 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
2106 AD 20 8F      LDA CURREG
2109 09 30         ORA #$30
210B 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
210E 68           PLA
210F 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
2112 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
2115 A5 B3         LDA $B3
2117 AA           TAX
2118 C9 0A         CMP #10
211A B0 05         BCS REP92
211C A9 20         LDA #32
211E 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
2121 A9 1C         REP92 LDA #28
2123 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
2126 A9 00         LDA #0
; rep votes
2128 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
212B A2 18         LDX #24
212D A0 1E         LDY #30
212F 18           CLC
2130 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
2133 A9 98         LDA #152
; gray 2
2135 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
2138 A5 B2         LDA $B2
213A 18           CLC
213B 65 03         ADC $03
213D 85 03         STA $03
213F A9 00         LDA #0
2141 65 04         ADC $04
2143 85 04         STA $04
2145 A5 B3         LDA $B3
2147 65 05         ADC $05
2149 85 05         STA $05
214B A9 00         LDA #0
214D 65 06         ADC $06
214F 85 06         STA $06
2151 A6 03         LDX $03
2153 A5 04         LDA $04
2155 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
2158 A2 18         LDX #24
215A A0 24         LDY #36
215C 18           CLC
215D 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
2160 A6 05         LDX $05
2162 A5 06         LDA $06
2164 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
2167 C6 AE         DEC $AE
2169 20 2E 11      PRESREG9 JSR PRESSFIRE
216C 4C 35 20      JMP REGIONTOT
; the republicans won the state
216F BD 44 22      DOTHEREPS LDA CREVOTE,X
2172 18           CLC
2173 65 B3         ADC $B3
2175 85 B3         STA $B3
2177 4C C9 20      JMP FINIRL3
; ** ninth week routine
; add lastwk, twice issues, & campeff (3/2) to every state
217A AD 1A 8F      NINTHWEEK LDA LASTWK
217D 8D 81 8F      STA CANSTACK+1
; campaign
2180 20 F3 1B      JSR CAMPONCE
2183 A9 00         LDA #0
2185 8D 81 8F      STA CANSTACK+1
2188 AE 20 8F      LDX CURREG
218B BD 7F 24      LDA REGFIRST,X
218E A8           TAY
218F CA           DEX
2190 BD 7F 24      LDA REGFIRST,X
2193 AA           TAX
; last region
2194 CA           DEX
2195 20 F7 1B      JSR CAMPREGK
2198 60           RTS
;
2199 A9 9C         CONSULHD LDA #156
219B 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
; print purple region header
219E 20 EB 11      JSR OREET
21A1 A2 03         LDX #3
21A3 A0 1E         LDY #30
21A5 18           CLC
21A6 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
; for dem/rep top
21A9 20 C1 21      JSR HDLLRD
21AC AE 20 8F      LDX CURREG
21AF BD 7F 24      LDA REGFIRST,X
21B2 CA           DEX
21B3 38           SEC
21B4 FD 7F 24      SBC REGFIRST,X
21B7 85 A7         STA $A7
21B9 69 03         ADC #3
21BB AA           TAX
21BC A0 1E         LDY #30
21BE 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFF0
21C1 A2 00         HDLLRD LDA #0

```



# The Source Code

21C3	BD	CF	21	HDLLRE	LDA	DRHD,X				5,201,199		
21C6	DD	01			BNE	BOTTOMQ	230D	07	07	04	BYTE	7,7,4,196,241,49,11
21C8	60				RTS							0,46
21C9	20	D2	FF	BOTTOMQ	JSR	\$FFD2	2315	2E	2D	29	BYTE	46,45,41,41,41,20,2
21CC	E8				INX							0,20
21CD	D0	F4			BNE	HDLLRE	231D	54	10	50	BYTE	84,16,80,12,76,11,1
21CF	9A	44	45	DRHD	.ASC	"<7>JDEM {RED}						0,73
						REP"	2325	09	09	47	BYTE	9,9,71,70,197,241,4
21DB	00				.BYTE	0						9,110
				bkcm.tables			232D	2E	2E	2D	BYTE	46,46,45,45,42,42,4
												2,149
							2335	95	95	11	BYTE	149,149,17,145,12,7
21DC	20	20	4D	STNAME	.ASC	" MENHVTMARICT"						6,11,138
21EA	4E	59	4E		.ASC	"NYNJPA"	233D	4A	89	58	BYTE	74,137,88,151,200,0
21FO	4F	48	49		.ASC	"OHINILMIWI"						0,49
21FA	4D	4E	49		.ASC	"MNIAMONDSNEK	2345	31	6E	2E	BYTE	49,110,46,45,45,42,
						S"						42,42
2208	44	45	4D		.ASC	"DEMDDCVAWVNC	234D	15	15	15	BYTE	21,21,21,85,17,145,
						CGAFL"						76,75
221A	4B	59	54		.ASC	"KYTNALMS"	2355	1F	5F	5A	BYTE	31,95,90,25,87,214,
2222	41	52	4C		.ASC	"ARLAOKTX"						0,0
222A	4D	54	49		.ASC	"MTIDWYCONMAZU	235D	F1	31	6E	BYTE	241,49,110,172,44,4
						TNV"						4,43,43
223A	57	41	4F		.ASC	"WAORCAAKHI"	2365	AB	65	25	BYTE	171,101,37,37,81,99
				; below is crunched electoral votes								17,96
2244				STEVOLE	=	\$7800	236D	60	60	59	BYTE	96,96,89,91,91,91,0
				CREVOLE								0
2244	00	04	04		.BYTE	0,4,4,3,13,4,8						0
224B	24	10	19		.BYTE	36,16,25	2375	00	00	F1	BYTE	0,0,241,49,113,44,4
224E	17	0C	18		.BYTE	23,12,24,20,11						4,43
2253	0A	08	0B		.BYTE	10,8,11,3,3,5,7	237D	2B	2B	26	BYTE	43,43,38,37,37,165,
225A	03	0A	03		.BYTE	3,10,3,12,6,13,8,12,						35,35
						21	2385	62	A1	A0	BYTE	98,161,160,93,156,2
2263	09	08	09		.BYTE	9,11,9,7						7,219,0
2267	06	0A	08		.BYTE	6,10,8,29	238D	00	00	00	BYTE	0,0,0,241,49,113,44,
226B	04	04	03		.BYTE	4,4,3,8,5,7,5,4						44
2273	0A	07	2F		.BYTE	10,7,47,3,4	2395	2B	2B	6B	BYTE	43,43,107,38,38,38,
2278	00			SECTABLE	.BYTE	0						102,35
2279	01	03	03	TERTABLE	.BYTE	1,3,3,4,5,8,9,8	239D	A3	22	21	BYTE	163,34,33,97,29,92,
2281	0A	1A	1F		.BYTE	10,26,31,11,14,16,1						156,0
						4,12	23A5	00	00	00	BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,236
2289	25	0C	13		.BYTE	37,12,19,16,17,20,2	23AD	EC	EB	E6	BYTE	236,235,230,38,38,3
						5,9						8,38,38
2291	20	19	19		.BYTE	32,25,25,29,27,30,2	23B5	24	64	22	BYTE	36,100,34,33,33,29,
						6,31						29,0
2299	1D	20	11		.BYTE	29,32,17,34,38,35,4	23BD	00	00	00	BYTE	0,0,0,0,242,50,242,0
						0,40	23C5	F3	00	00	BYTE	243,0,0,2,230,230,3
22A1	29	2A	26		.BYTE	41,42,38,37,46,49,4						8,38
						0,40	23CD	E6	24	E4	BYTE	230,36,228,226,225,
22A9	2C	00	00		.BYTE	44,0,0,0						222,222,30
22AD	EF	EF	2F	MAPAMAP	.BYTE	239,239,47,111,231,	23D5	00	00	00	BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,242,50,50
						231,231,231	23DD	00	00	F3	BYTE	0,0,243,0,0,0,0,230
22B5	E7	D2	D2		.BYTE	231,210,210,210,20	23E5	E6	00	00	BYTE	230,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
						7,207,207,0	23ED	DE	DE	00	BYTE	222,222,0,0,0,0,242,
22BD	00	00	00		.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,193						242
22C5	C1	EF	2F		.BYTE	193,239,47,47,111,1	23F5	F2	F2	00	BYTE	242,242,0,0,243,0,0,
						03,39,39						0
22CD	27	27	12		.BYTE	39,39,18,18,18,15,7	23FD	00	E6	00	BYTE	0,230,0,0,0,0,0,0
						9,79	2405	00	DE	1E	BYTE	0,222,30,222,0,0,24
22D5	4D	CD	CD		.BYTE	77,205,205,0,0,0,0,0						2,0
22DD	C1	C1	F0		.BYTE	193,193,240,48,48,1	240D	00	00	F2	BYTE	0,0,242,0,0,0,0,0
						12,103,39	2415	00	00	00	BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
22E5	27	27	27		.BYTE	39,39,39,19,19,19,1	241D	00	00	00	BYTE	0,0,0,222,222,0,0,25
						5,15						5
22ED	4F	0E	CE		.BYTE	79,14,206,205,0,0,0,	2425	20	52	45	REGIONNAME	" REGIONS"
						199	242D	00			BYTE	0
22F5	07	42	C1		.BYTE	7,66,193,240,48,48,	242E	4E	45	57	ASC	"NEW ENGL."
						40,40	2436	00			BYTE	0
22FD	67	29	29		.BYTE	103,41,41,41,19,19,	2437	55	52	42	ASC	"URBAN NE"
						19,16	243F	00			BYTE	0
2305	10	4E	8C		.BYTE	16,78,140,205,13,20	2440	48	45	41	ASC	"HEARTLND"



# Heat Seeker Source Code

Source code by Tim Victor

```

0801          * = $801          0817 A0 18          LDY  # $18
:--- basic program line      0819 A9 00          LDA  #0
0801 0D 08 01          .BYTE $D,8,1,0,$9E,$32,$3  081B 99 FF D3  SNDLUP  STA  SID-1,Y
                                0,,$36,$31          081E 88          DEY
                                081F D0 FA          BNE  SNDLUP
080A 00 00 00          .BYTE 0,0,0          0821 A9 02          LDA  #2
:--- equates                0823 8D 17 D4          STA  SID+$17
                                0826 A9 1F          LDA  #$1F
080D          SCRPTR = $FE          0828 8D 18 D4          STA  SID+$18
080D          COLPTR = $FC          082B A9 08          LDA  #8
080D          SOURCE = $FE          082D 8D 16 D4          STA  SID+$16
080D          DEST = $FC          0830 A9 03          LDA  #8
:sprite 0,x                0832 8D 08 D4          STA  V2+1
080D          SPRITEY = $D000        0835 A9 3D          LDA  #83D
:sprite 0,y                0837 8D 0C D4          STA  V2+5
080D          SPRITEY = $D001        083A A9 00          LDA  #80
:sprite 0,x                083C 8D 0F D4          STA  V3+1
080D          PLANEX = SPRITEY        083F 8D 0E D4          STA  V3
:sprite 0,y                0842 A9 20          LDA  #820
080D          PLANEX = SPRITEY        0844 8D 13 D4          STA  V3+5
:sprite 1,x                0847 A9 7F          LDA  #87F
080D          CHASEX = SPRITEY+2      0849 8D 14 D4          STA  V3+6
:sprite 1,y                084C A9 81          LDA  #881
080D          CHASEY = SPRITEY+2      084E 8D 12 D4          STA  V3+4
:sprite bit 9              0851 A9 01          LDA  #81
080D          MSB = $D010            0853 8D 03 D4          STA  V1+3
:spr-spr collisions        0856 A9 19          LDA  #819
080D          SSCREG = $D01E          0858 8D 05 D4          STA  V1+5
:spr-bkg collisions        085B A9 00          LDA  #0
080D          SBCREG = $D01F          085D 8D 24 18         STA  ZIPFREQ
:sprite enable              0860 20 6B 13         JSR  CONFIG
080D          SPRITEN = $D015        ; draw screen
080D          SID = $D400            0863 20 E9 11         JSR  DRAW
080D          V1 = SID              LDA  #830
080D          V2 = SID + 7          LDY  #6
080D          V3 = SID + $E          0866 A9 30          LDA  #866
080D          JOY2 = $DC00          0868 A0 06          LDY  #6
080D          JOY1 = $DC01          086A 99 C8 07         STA  SCORE,Y
:video initialize          086D 88          DEY
080D          CINT = $FFB5          086E D0 FA          BNE  SINITLUP
080D          SCORE = $7C8          0870 8C 20 18         STA  PLAYNUM
080D          SCORE2 = $7E1          0873 AC 28 18         LDY  MULTI
:-----*-----*-----*          0876 30 12         BMI  SPFREE
:-----*-----*-----*          0878 A0 06         LDY  #6
:-----*-----*-----*          087A 99 E1 07         STA  SCORE2,Y
:-----*-----*-----*          087D 88          DEY
:-----*-----*-----*          087E D0 FA          BNE  S2INIT
:-----*-----*-----*          0880 A9 32          LDA  #832
:-----*-----*-----*          0882 8D C6 07         STA  $7C6
:-----*-----*-----*          0885 A9 31          LDA  #831
:-----*-----*-----*          0887 8D DF 07         STA  $7DF
:-----*-----*-----*          :--- free all sprites
080D          START = *              088A A9 FC          SPFREE  LDA  #8FC
:--- set screen colors      088C 8D 03 18         STA  INUSE
080D A9 0E          LDA  #14
080F 8D 21 D0        STA  $D021
0812 A9 02          LDA  #2
0814 8D 20 D0        STA  $D020
:--- init sound

```

# Chapter 3

```

:
:
088F A9 0B          LDA    #11
0891 A2 04          LDX    #4
0893 9D DB 17      IVLUP STA    VELOCE,X
0896 E8            INX
0897 E8            INX
0898 E0 10          CPX    #$10
089A D0 F7          BNE   IVLUP
:
:
--- start interrupt
089C 20 7F 0D      JSR    PLANE
:
:
089F A9 08          LDA    #8
08A1 8D 21 18      STA    QUAN
08A4 8D 22 18      STA    QUAN+1
08A7 4C 3D 0B      JMP    PRESET
:
:
*****
*
*          initializations complete
*
*****
:
:
--- check sprite collisions
08AA A9 00          MAINENT LDA   #0
08AC 8D 01 18      STA    FIRE
08AF 8D 02 18      STA    LASTSHOT
:
:
08B2 20 61 0D      MAINLUP JSR    ZIPPER
08B5 AD 0E 18      LDA    LNCHTIME
08B8 C9 FF          CMP    #$FF
08BA D0 22          BNE   ML1
08BC 20 3C 0D      JSR    WHOOSH
08BF AD 19 18      LDA    DELTAX
08C2 C9 08          CMP    #$8
08C4 90 04          BCC   CC1
08C6 C9 F8          CMP    #$F8
08C8 90 14          BCC   ML1
08CA AD 1A 18      CC1  LDA    DELTAY
08CD C9 08          CMP    #$08
08CF 90 04          BCC   CC2
08D1 C9 F8          CMP    #$F8
08D3 90 09          BCC   ML1
08D5 20 46 0D      CC2  JSR    WHOOSHOF
08D8 20 79 0D      JSR    ZIPOFF
08DB 4C 14 0B      JMP    MISSUCC
:
:
:
:
--- check fire button
08DE AD 01 18      ML1  LDA    FIRE
08E1 F0 03          BEQ   ML2
08E3 20 83 0A      JSR    LAUNCH
:
:
--- check pause
08E6 78            SEI
08E7 A9 FD          ML2  LDA    #$FD
08E9 8D 00 DC      STA    $DC00
08EC AD 01 DC      LDA    $DC01
08EF 29 80          AND   #$80
08F1 F0 F3          BEQ   ML2
08F3 A9 F7          LDA    #$F7
08F5 8D 00 DC      STA    $DC00
08F8 58            CLI
:
:
--- check shot clocks
08F9 A9 04          LDA    #4
08FB 8D 1D 18      STA    MASKTEMP
08FE A2 00          LDX    #0
0900 BD FB 17      SCLUP LDA    SHOTCLOCK,X
0903 C9 7F          CMP    #$7F
0905 90 06          BCC   SCL1
0907 AD 1D 18      LDA    MASKTEMP
:
:
090A 20 6C 0A      JSR    DISABLE
090D 0E 1D 18      SCL1 ASL    MASKTEMP
0910 E8            INX
0911 E0 06          CPX    #6
0913 D0 EB          BNE   SCLUP
:
:
0915 A5 A1          LDA    $A1
0917 CD 1F 18      CMP    OLDJIF
091A F0 06          BEQ   FTEND
091C 8D 1F 18      STA    OLDJIF
091F 20 71 0C      JSR    SCORTEN
0922                =
:
:
--- check chaser timer
0922 AD 0E 18      LDA    LNCHTIME
0925 10 21          BPL   CHASEND
0927 C9 C0          CMP    #$C0
0929 F0 1D          BEQ   CHASEND
092B C9 FF          CMP    #$FF
092D F0 19          JSR    CHASEND
092F 20 F4 0B      JSR    CHASLNCH
0932 90 07          BCC   LNCHSUCC
0934 A9 C0          LDA    #$C0
0936 8D 0E 18      STA    LNCHTIME
0939 D0 0D          BNE   CHASEND
093B A9 FF          LNCHSUCC LDA  #$FF
093D 8D 0E 18      STA    LNCHTIME
0940 A9 80          LDA    #$80
0942 8D 19 18      STA    DELTAX
0945 8D 1A 18      STA    DELTAY
0948                =
:
:
--- check if bases destroyed
0948 A0 09          LDY    #9
094A A9 FF          LDA    #$FF
094C D9 04 18      DBCLUP CMP   BASCLOCK,Y
094F F0 0D          BEQ   DBCEND
0951 88            DEY
0952 D0 F8          BNE   DBCLUP
0954 AD 0E 18      LDA    LNCHTIME
0957 C9 C0          CMP    #$C0
0959 D0 03          BNE   DBCEND
095B 4C 04 0B      JMP    DBCEND
095E                =
:
:
--- check sprite - background
095E AD 1F D0      LDA    SBREG
0961 8D 0F 18      STA    REGTEMP
0964 29 01          AND   #1
0966 F0 09          BEQ   SBC1
0968 20 39 0A      JSR    PLANCRSH
096B 20 46 0D      JSR    WHOOSHOF
096E 4C 3D 0B      JMP    PRESET
0971 AD 0F 18      SBC1 LDA  REGTEMP
0974 29 02          AND   #2
0976 F0 03          BEQ   SBC2
0978 20 13 0A      JSR    CHASCGRSH
097B AD 0F 18      SBC2 LDA  REGTEMP
097E 29 FC          AND   #$FC
0980 D0 03          BNE   BACKCHECK
0982 4C B2 08      JMP    MAINLUP
:
:
--- successful shot
0985 8D 0F 18      BACKCHECK STA  REGTEMP
0988 A9 04          LDA    #$4
098A 8D 1E 18      STA    SHOTMASK
098D AA            TAX
:
:
--- which shot
098E AD 1E 18      SCHKLUP LDA  SHOTMASK

```

# The Source Code

```

0991 2D 0F 18      AND  REGTEMP      0A0C 99 99 07      STA  $799,Y
0994 F0 03         BEQ  SCH1         0A0F 99 9A 07      STA  $79A,Y
0996 20 A5 09     JSR  BASCHK      :
0999 0E 1E 18 SCH1 ASL  SHOTMASK      :
099C E8           INX  :
099D E8           INX  :
099E E0 10        CPX  #$10      :
09A0 D0 EC        BNE  SCHKLUP      :
09A2 4C B2 08     JMP  MAINLUP      :
:
: --- which rocket
09A5 2D 10 D0 BASCHK AND  MSB         AND  MSB
09A8 F0 02        BEQ  BASCHK1      BEQ  BASCHK1
09AA 38           SEC  :
09AB 24           .BYTE $24 :
09AC 18           CLC  :
09AD BD 00 D0 BASCHK1 LDA  PLANEX,X   LDA  PLANEX,X
09B0 6A           ROR  :
09B1 38           SEC  :
09B2 E9 08        SBC  #$8         SBC  #$8
09B4 B0 02        BCS  BC1         BCS  BC1
09B6 A9 00        LDA  #0         LDA  #0
09B8 C9 A0 BC1    CMP  #$A0        CMP  #$A0
09BA 90 02        BCC  BC2         BCC  BC2
09BC A9 90        LDA  #$90        LDA  #$90
09BE 4A           LSR  :
09BF 4A           LSR  :
09C0 4A           LSR  :
09C1 4A           LSR  :
09C2 A8           TAY  :
:
: --- is it a rocket
09C3 B9 04 18     LDA  BASCLOCK,Y  LDA  BASCLOCK,Y
09C6 C9 FF        CMP  #$FF        CMP  #$FF
09C8 D0 48        BNE  NOROCKET   BNE  NOROCKET
09CA A9 C0        LDA  #$C0        LDA  #$C0
09CC 99 04 18     STA  BASCLOCK,Y STA  BASCLOCK,Y
09CF A9 00        LDA  #0         LDA  #0
09D1 9D C5 17     STA  PXVHI,X    STA  PXVHI,X
09D4 9D C6 17     STA  PYVHI,X    STA  PYVHI,X
09D7 A9 E2        LDA  #226       LDA  #226
09D9 9D 01 D0     STA  PLANEX,X   STA  PLANEX,X
09DC BD 00 D0     LDA  PLANEX,X   LDA  PLANEX,X
09DF 38           SEC  :
09E0 E9 10        SBC  #$10        SBC  #$10
09E2 29 E0        AND  #$E0        AND  #$E0
09E4 18           CLC  :
09E5 69 1C        ADC  #$1C        ADC  #$1C
09E7 9D 00 D0     STA  PLANEX,X   STA  PLANEX,X
09EA 20 8C 0C     JSR  SCOR50     JSR  SCOR50
09ED 8A           TXA  :
09EE 4A           LSR  :
09EF AA           TAX  :
09F0 A9 40        LDA  #$40        LDA  #$40
09F2 9D F9 17     STA  SHOTCLOCK-2,X STA  SHOTCLOCK-2,X
09F5 A9 FF        LDA  #$FF        LDA  #$FF
09F7 9D F8 07     STA  2040,X     STA  2040,X
09FA 8A           TXA  :
09FB 0A           ASL  :
09FC AA           TAX  :
:
: --- erase it
09FD 20 31 0D     JSR  CRASH      JSR  CRASH
0A00 98           TYA  :
0A01 0A           ASL  :
0A02 0A           ASL  :
0A03 A8           TAY  :
0A04 A9 60        LDA  #$60        LDA  #$60
0A06 99 71 07     STA  $771,Y     STA  $771,Y
0A09 99 72 07     STA  $772,Y     STA  $772,Y

0A0C 99 99 07      STA  $799,Y
0A0F 99 9A 07      STA  $79A,Y
:
:
:
: --- chaser crash
0A13 AD 0E 18     CHASCRSH LDA  LNCHTIME
0A16 C9 FF        CMP  #$FF        CMP  #$FF
0A18 D0 1E        BNE  CCDUN      BNE  CCDUN
0A1A 20 A7 0C     JSR  SCOR100    JSR  SCOR100
0A1D 20 31 0D     JSR  CRASH      JSR  CRASH
0A20 A9 00        LDA  #0         LDA  #0
0A22 8D C7 17     STA  PXVHI+2    STA  PXVHI+2
0A25 8D C8 17     STA  PYVHI+2    STA  PYVHI+2
0A28 8D 0E 18     STA  LNCHTIME   STA  LNCHTIME
0A2B A9 E2        LDA  #226       LDA  #226
0A2D 8D 03 D0     STA  CHASEY     STA  CHASEY
0A30 A9 02        LDA  #2         LDA  #2
0A32 8D 28 D0     STA  $D028     STA  $D028
0A35 20 46 0D     JSR  WHOOSHOF   JSR  WHOOSHOF
0A38 60           RTS  :
:
:
0A39 A9 00        PLANCRSH LDA  #0
0A3B 8D C5 17     STA  PXVHI      STA  PXVHI
0A3E 8D C6 17     STA  PYVHI      STA  PYVHI
0A41 A9 E2        LDA  #226       LDA  #226
0A43 8D 01 D0     STA  PLANEY     STA  PLANEY
0A46 A9 02        LDA  #2         LDA  #2
0A48 8D 27 D0     STA  $D027     STA  $D027
0A4B A9 01        LDA  #1         LDA  #1
0A4D 0D 1C D0     ORA  $D01C      ORA  $D01C
0A50 8D 1C D0     STA  $D01C      STA  $D01C
:
:
0A53 20 79 0D     JSR  ZIPOFF     JSR  ZIPOFF
0A56 20 31 0D     JSR  CRASH      JSR  CRASH
0A59 A0 C0        LDY  #$C0        LDY  #$C0
0A5B 84 A2        STY  $A2         STY  $A2
0A5D AD 1F D0 PCWAIT LDA  SBCREG
0A60 29 02        AND  #2         AND  #2
0A62 F0 03        BEQ  PCFIN      BEQ  PCFIN
0A64 20 13 0A     JSR  CHASCRSH  JSR  CHASCRSH
0A67 A4 A2        LDY  $A2         LDY  $A2
0A69 D0 F2        BNE  PCWAIT     BNE  PCWAIT
0A6B 60           RTS  :
:
:
: --- turn off shot
0A6C 0D 03 18     DISABLE ORA  INUSE
0A6F 8D 03 18     STA  INUSE      STA  INUSE
0A72 AD 10 18     LDA  MASKTEMP   LDA  MASKTEMP
0A75 49 FF        EOR  #$FF        EOR  #$FF
0A77 2D 15 D0     AND  SPRITEN    AND  SPRITEN
0A7A 8D 15 D0     STA  SPRITEN    STA  SPRITEN
0A7D A9 FE        LDA  #$FE        LDA  #$FE
0A7F 9D FA 07     STA  2042,X     STA  2042,X
0A82 60           RTS  :
:
:
: --- launch another shot
0A83 AD 02 18 LAUNCH LDA  LASTSHOT
0A86 C9 1C        CMP  #$1C       CMP  #$1C
0A88 B0 06        BCS  LLAUNCH    BCS  LLAUNCH
0A8A A9 00        LDA  #0         LDA  #0
0A8C 8D 01 18     STA  FIRE       STA  FIRE
0A8F 60           RTS  :
0A90 AD 03 18 LLAUNCH LDA  INUSE
0A93 D0 01        BNE  LLAUNCH    BNE  LLAUNCH
0A95 60           RTS  :
:
:
: --- find unused shot
0A96 A9 00        LAUNCH1 LDA  #0
0A98 8D 01 18     STA  FIRE       STA  FIRE

```

# Chapter 3

```

0A9B 8D 02 18      STA  LASTSHOT
0A9E A9 04         LDA  #4
0AA0 AA           TAX
0AA1 A8           TAY
:
0AA2 2D 03 18  LNCHLUP  AND  INUSE
0AA5 0D 0A         BNE  LNCHIT
0AA7 98           TYA
0AA8 0A           ASL
0AA9 A8           TAY
0AAA E8           INX
0AAB E8           INX
0AAC E0 10        CPX  #0
0AAE D0 F2        BNE  LNCHLUP
0AB0 60           RTS
:
: --- mark it and turn it on
0AB1 8D 1D 18  LNCHIT  STA  MASKTEMP
0AB4 0D 15 D0      ORA  SPRITEN
0AB7 8D 15 D0      STA  SPRITEN
0ABA AD 1D 18  LAB1    LDA  MASKTEMP
0ABD 49 FF         EOR  #0
0ABF A8           TAY
0AC0 2D 03 18     AND  INUSE
0AC3 8D 03 18     STA  INUSE
:
: --- same side of seam
0AC6 AD 10 D0     LDA  MSB
0AC9 29 01        AND  #1
0ACB F0 0C        BEQ  L1
0ACD AD 1D 18     LDA  MASKTEMP
0ADD 0D 10 D0     ORA  MSB
0AD3 8D 10 D0     STA  MSB
0AD6 4C E0 0A     JMP  L1
0AD9 98           TYA
0ADA 2D 10 D0     AND  MSB
0ADD 8D 10 D0     STA  MSB
:
: --- same place, same speed
0AE0 AD C5 17  L12    LDA  PXVHI
0AE3 9D C5 17     STA  PXVHI,X
0AE6 AD C6 17     LDA  PYVHI
0AE9 9D C6 17     STA  PYVHI,X
0AEC AD 0D 00     LDA  PLANEX
0AEF 9D 0D 00     STA  PLANEX,X
0AF2 AD 01 D0     LDA  PLANEY
0AF5 9D 01 D0     STA  PLANEY,X
:
: --- set disable timer
0AF8 8A           TXA
0AF9 4A           LSR
0AFA A8           TAY
0AFB A9 00        LDA  #0
0AFD 99 F9 17     STA  SHOTCLOCK-2,Y
:
0B00 58           CLJ
0B01 4C 4C 0D     JMP  ZIP
:
0B04 AE 20 18  ENDROUND  LDX  PLAYNUM
0B07 FE 21 18     INC  QUAN,X
0B0A 0A 0A        LDY  #10
0B0C 20 A7 0C  BONUSLUP  JSR  SCOR100
0B0F 88           DEY
0B10 D0 FA        BNE  BONUSLUP
0B12 F0 29        BEQ  PRESET
:
: --- stop motion
0B14 A9 00  MISSUCC  LDA  #0
0B16 8D C5 17     STA  PXVHI
0B19 8D C7 17     STA  CXVHI
:
0B1C 8D C6 17     STA  PYVHI
0B1F 8D C8 17     STA  CYVHI
0B22 20 31 0D     JSR  CRASH
0B25 AD 1C D0     LDA  $D01C
0B28 09 01        ORA  #1
0B2A 8D 1C D0     STA  $D01C
0B2D A9 02        LDA  #2
0B2F 8D 27 D0     STA  $D027
0B32 8D 28 D0     STA  $D028
0B35 A9 C0        LDA  #0
0B37 85 A2        STA  $A2
0B39 A5 A2        LDA  $A2
0B3B D0 FC        BNE  SUCCWAIT
:
: --- reset positions
0B3D 78           PRESET
0B3E A9 64        STA  #100
0B40 8D 00 D0     LDA  PLANEX
0B43 A9 64        LDA  #100
0B45 8D 01 D0     STA  PLANEY
:
0B48 A9 00        LDA  #0
0B4A 8D 10 D0     STA  MSB
0B4D A9 01        LDA  #1
0B4F 8D 15 D0     STA  SPRITEN
0B52 A9 F0        LDA  #240
0B54 8D FB 07     STA  2040
0B57 A9 0F        LDA  #0
0B59 8D 27 D0     STA  $D027
0B5C A9 FE        LDA  #0
0B5E 2D 1C D0     AND  $D01C
0B61 8D 1C D0     STA  $D01C
:
0B64 A9 00        LDA  #0
0B66 85 A0        STA  $A0
0B68 85 A1        STA  $A1
0B6A 85 A2        STA  $A2
0B6C 8D 1F 18     STA  OLDJIF
:
: --- establish bases
0B6F 20 52 13     JSR  DRWSCREEN
0B72 A2 09        LDA  #9
0B74 A9 FF        LDA  #0
0B76 9D 04 18  NEWBASLUP  STA  BASCLOCK,X
0B79 CA           DEX
0B7A 10 FA        BPL  NEWBASLUP
:
0B7C A9 00        LDA  #0
0B7E 8D 0E 18     STA  LNCHTIME
0B81 AD 1F D0     LDA  SREG
0B84 AD 1E D0     LDA  SREG
:
: --- change players
0B87 2C 28 18  CHANGEP  BIT  MULTI
0B8A 30 1C        BMI  LIFELOSS
0B8C A0 09        LDY  #9
0B8E B9 C5 07  SWITCHLUP  LDA  SCORE-3,Y
0B91 AA           TAX
0B92 B9 DE 07     LDA  SCORE2-3,Y
0B95 99 C5 07     STA  SCORE-3,Y
0B98 8A           TXA
0B99 99 DE 07     STA  SCORE2-3,Y
0B9C 88           DEY
0B9D D0 EF        BNE  SWITCHLUP
0B9F A9 01        LDA  #1
0BA1 38           SEC
0BA2 ED 20 18     SBC  PLAYNUM
0BA5 8D 20 18     STA  PLAYNUM
:
0BA8 AE 20 18  LIFELOSS  LDX  PLAYNUM

```

# The Source Code

```

0BAB BD 21 18      LDA  QUAN,X
0BAE D0 13         BNE  PLAYIT
0BB0 A0 00         LDY  #0
0BB2 2C 28 18     BIT  MULTI
0BB5 30 01         BMI  ONEPLAY
0BB7 C8           INY
0BB8 B9 21 18     ONEPLAY LDA  QUAN,Y
0BBB D0 CA        BNE  CHANGEF
0BBD 88           DEY
0BBE 10 F8        BPL  ONEPLAY
0BC0 4C AE 0C     JMP  ENDALL
0BC3 DE 21 18     PLAYIT DEC  QUAN,X
0BC6 BD 21 18     LDA  QUAN,X
0BC9 18           CLC
0BCA 69 31        ADC  #$31
0BCC 8D D6 07     STA  $7D6
;
; --- wait for button
0BCF AD 01 DC     WAITLUP LDA  JOY1
0BD2 2D 00 DC     AND  JOY2
0BD5 29 10        AND  #$10
0BD7 D0 F6        BNE  WAITLUP
;
0BD9 AD 01 DC     WAITLUP1 LDA JOY1
0BDC 2D 00 DC     AND  JOY2
0BDF 29 10        AND  #$10
0BE1 F0 F6        BEQ  WAITLUP1
;
; --- start again
0BE3 A9 00        LDA  #0
0BE5 8D C6 17     STA  PYVHI
0BE8 8D C7 17     STA  CXVHI
0BEB A9 55        LDA  #85
0BED 8D C5 17     STA  PXVHI
0BF0 58          CLI
;
0BF1 4C AA 08     JMP  MAINENT
;
; --- launch chaser
0BF4 A0 09        CHASLNCH LDY  #9
0BF6 B9 04 18     FBASLUP LDA  BASCLOCK,Y
0BF9 C9 FF        CMP  #$FF
0BFB F0 0D        BEQ  CHASIT
0BFD 88           DEY
0BFE 10 F6        BPL  FBASLUP
0C00 A9 FD        LDA  #$FD
0C02 2D 15 D0     AND  SPRITEN
0C05 8D 15 D0     STA  SPRITEN
0C08 38           SEC
0C09 60           RTS
;
0C0A A9 C0        CHASIT  LDA  #$C0
0C0C 99 04 18     FBASLUP STA  BASCLOCK,Y
0C0F 98           TYA
0C10 0A           ASL
0C11 0A           ASL
0C12 A8           TAY
0C13 A9 60        LDA  #$60
0C15 99 71 07     STA  $771,Y
0C18 99 72 07     STA  $772,Y
0C1B 99 99 07     STA  $799,Y
0C1E 99 9A 07     STA  $79A,Y
;
0C21 98           TYA
0C22 0A           ASL
0C23 0A           ASL
0C24 0A           ASL
0C25 48           PHA
0C26 90 0A        BCC  CMSB1
0C28 A9 02        LDA  #2
;
0C2A 0D 10 D0     ORA  MSB
0C2D 8D 10 D0     STA  MSB
0C30 D0 08        BNE  CMSB2
0C32 A9 FD        CMSB1  LDA  #$FD
0C34 2D 10 D0     AND  MSB
0C37 8D 10 D0     STA  MSB
;
0C3A 68           CMSB2  PLA
0C3B 18           CLC
0C3C 69 1C        ADC  #$1C
0C3E 8D 02 D0     STA  CHASEX
0C41 A9 E2        LDA  #226
0C43 8D 03 D0     STA  CHASEY
;
0C46 A9 F7        LDA  #247
0C48 8D F9 07     STA  2041
0C4B A9 AB        LDA  #171
0C4D 8D C8 17     STA  CYVHI
;
0C50 AD 1F D0     LDA  SBREG
0C53 2C 11 D0     RWAITLUP BIT  $D011
0C56 30 FB        BMI  RWAITLUP
0C58 AD 12 D0     LDA  $D012
0C5B C9 F2        CMP  #$F2
0C5D D0 F4        BNE  RWAITLUP
;
0C5F A9 07        LDA  #7
0C61 8D 28 D0     STA  $D028
0C64 A9 02        LDA  #2
0C66 0D 15 D0     ORA  SPRITEN
0C69 8D 15 D0     STA  SPRITEN
;
0C6C AD 1F D0     LDA  SBREG
0C6F 18           CLC
0C70 60           RTS
;
; --- add to score and update
0C71 48           SCORTEN PHA
0C72 8A           TXA
0C73 48           PHA
0C74 A2 05        LDX  #5
0C76 FE C8 07     CARRYLUP INC  SCORE,X
0C79 A9 3A        LDA  #$3A
0C7B DD C8 07     CMP  SCORE,X
0C7E D0 08        BNE  CARRYEND
0C80 A9 30        LDA  #$30
0C82 9D C8 07     STA  SCORE,X
0C85 CA           DEX
0C86 D0 EE        BNE  CARRYLUP
0C88 68           CARRYEND PLA
0C89 AA           TAX
0C8A 68           PLA
0C8B 60           RTS
;
0C8C 48           SCOR50  PHA
0C8D 8A           TXA
0C8E 48           PHA
0C8F AD CD 07     LDA  SCORE+5
0C92 18           CLC
0C93 69 05        ADC  #5
0C95 C9 3A        CMP  #$3A
0C97 B0 05        BCS  CARRY50
0C99 8D CD 07     STA  SCORE+5
0C9C D0 EA        BNE  CARRYEND
0C9E E9 0A        SBC  #$A
0CA0 8D CD 07     STA  SCORE+5
0CA3 A2 04        LDX  #4
0CA5 D0 CF        BNE  CARRYLUP
;
0CA7 48           SCOR100 PHA

```

# Chapter 3

```

OCA8 8A          TXA
OCA9 48          PHA
OCAA A2 04      LDX
OCAC D0 C8      BNE
:
: --- end of game
OCAE 78          ENDALL SEI
OCAF A9 31      LDA
OCB1 8D 14 03   STA
OCB4 A9 EA      LDA
OCB6 8D 15 03   STA
OCB9 58         CLI
OCBA A9 30      LDA
OCBC 8D D6 07   STA
OCBF 20 84 FF   JSR
OCC2 A0 10      LDY
OCC4 B9 20 0D   MSGLUP LDA
OCC7 C9 40      CMP
OCC9 90 03      BCC
OCCB 38         SEC
OCCC E9 40      SBC
OCCE 99 08 04   MSGLPUT STA
OCD1 A9 03      LDA
OCD3 99 08 D8   STA
OCD6 88         DEY
OCD7 D0 EB      BNE
OCD9 C8         INY
OCDA 8C 25 18   STY
OCDD AD 25 18   GETLUP LDA
OCE0 D0 0C      BNE
OCE2 A9 2D      LDA
OCE4 8D 19 04   STA
OCE7 A9 3E      LDA
OCE9 8D 1A 04   STA
OCEC D0 0A      BNE
OCEE A9 3C      GLTR  LDA
OCF0 8D 19 04   STA
OCF3 A9 2D      LDA
OCF5 8D 1A 04   STA
OCF8 AD 00 DC   GETLUP2 LDA
OCFB 2D 01 DC   AND
OCFE 4A         LSR
OCFF 4A         LSR
OD00 4A         LSR
OD01 80 05      BCS
OD03 A0 01      LDY
OD05 8C 25 18   STY
OD08 4A         GL1  LSR
OD09 80 05      BCS
OD0B A0 00      LDY
OD0D 8C 25 18   STY
OD10 4A         GL2  LSR
OD11 80 CA      BCS
OD13 20 81 FF   GETLUP JSR
OD16 AD 25 18   LDA
OD19 F0 03      BEQ
OD1B 4C 0D 08   JMP
OD1E 85 C6      GET1  STA
OD20 00         BRK
:
:
OD21            MSG    =
OD21 50 4C 41   MSG    .ASC
OD31            MSGEND =
:
:
OD31 A9 80      CRASH LDA
OD33 8D 08 D4   STA
OD36 A9 81      LDA
OD38 8D 08 D4   STA
OD3B 60         RTS
:
:
OD3C A9 FF      WHOOSH LDA
OD3E 38         SEC
OD3F ED 03 D0   SBC
OD42 8D 0F D4   STA
OD45 60         RTS
:
:
OD46 A9 00      WHOOSHOF LDA
OD48 8D 0F D4   STA
OD4B 60         RTS
:
:
OD4C A9 18      ZIP   LDA
OD4E 8D 24 18   STA
OD51 A5 A2      LDA
OD53 8D 23 18   STA
OD56 A9 40      LDA
OD58 8D 04 D4   STA
OD5B A9 41      LDA
OD5D 8D 04 D4   STA
OD60 60         RTS
:
:
OD61 A5 A2      ZIPPER LDA
OD63 CD 23 18   CMP
OD66 F0 10      BEQ
OD68 8D 23 18   STA
OD6B AD 24 18   LDA
OD6E C9 30      CMP
OD70 80 07      BCS
OD72 8D 01 D4   STA
OD75 EE 24 18   INC
:
:
OD78 60         ZIPEND RTS
:
:
OD79 A9 00      ZIPOFF LDA
OD7B 8D 01 D4   STA
OD7E 60         RTS
:
:
: --- set up interrupt
OD7F 78         PLANE SEI
OD80 A9 91      LDA
OD82 8D 14 03   STA
OD85 A9 0D      LDA
OD87 8D 15 03   STA
OD8A A9 0E      LDA
OD8C 8D 05 DC   STA
OD8F 58         CLI
:
:
OD90 60         RTS
:
:
:-----*
: interrupt movement code *
:-----*
:
:
OD91            INTLUP =
:
: --- read joystick
: --- & change velocities
OD91 AD 00 DC   LDA
OD94 2D 01 DC   AND
OD97 8D 26 18   STA
OD9A AD C5 17   LDA
OD9D 0D C6 17   ORA
ODA0 D0 03      BNE
ODA2 4C 39 0E   JMP
:
:
ODA5 AD 26 18   PM1  LDA
ODAB 29 10      AND
ODAA D0 03      BNE
ODAC EE 01 18   INC
:
:
ODAF AD 26 18   NOTJSTICK LDA

```



# The Source Code

```

OdB2 29 03      AND  #3
OdB4 C9 03      CMP  #3
OdB6 D0 03      BNE  MAKPINCR
OdB8 4C 39 0E   JMP  CHASE
:
: --- make x velocity increment
OdBB AD D9 17   LDA  PRADIUS
OdBE 8D 14 18   STA  MULTEMP
ODC1 AD C5 17   LDA  PXVHI
ODC4 8D 12 18   STA  X1
ODC7 20 A7 11   JSR  MULTIPLY
ODCA AD 26 18   LDA  JTEMP
ODCD 29 02      AND  #2
ODCF D0 16      BNE  JDOWN1
:
: --- move up
ODD1 38         SEC
ODD2 AD D6 17   LDA  PYVLO
ODD5 ED 10 18   SBC  PROD
ODD8 8D D6 17   STA  PYVLO
ODDB AD C6 17   LDA  PYVHI
ODDE ED 11 18   SBC  PROD+1
ODE1 8D C6 17   STA  PYVHI
:
ODE4 4C FA 0D   JMP  MAKPYINC
: --- move down
ODE7 18         CLC
ODE8 AD D6 17   LDA  PYVLO
ODEB 6D 10 18   ADC  PROD
ODEE 8D D6 17   STA  PYVLO
ODF1 AD C6 17   LDA  PYVHI
ODF4 6D 11 18   ADC  PROD+1
ODF7 8D C6 17   STA  PYVHI
:
ODFA           MAKPYINC = *
:
: --- make y velocity increment
ODFA AD D9 17   LDA  PRADIUS
ODFD 8D 14 18   STA  MULTEMP
OE00 AD C6 17   LDA  PYVHI
OE03 8D 12 18   STA  X1
OE06 20 A7 11   JSR  MULTIPLY
OE09 AD 26 18   LDA  JTEMP
OE0C 29 02      AND  #2
OE0E D0 16      BNE  JDOWN2
:
: --- move up
OE10 18         CLC
OE11 AD D5 17   LDA  PXVLO
OE14 6D 10 18   ADC  PROD
OE17 8D D5 17   STA  PXVLO
OE1A AD C5 17   LDA  PXVHI
OE1D 6D 11 18   ADC  PROD+1
OE20 8D C5 17   STA  PXVHI
:
OE23 4C 39 0E   JMP  CHASE
: --- move down
OE26 38         SEC
OE27 AD D5 17   LDA  PXVLO
OE2A ED 10 18   SBC  PROD
OE2D 8D D5 17   STA  PXVLO
OE30 AD C5 17   LDA  PXVHI
OE33 ED 11 18   SBC  PROD+1
OE36 8D C5 17   STA  PXVHI
:
: .....
: chase plane with missile
: .....
OE39           CHASE = *
:
: --- find vector from
: --- chaser to plane
OE39 AD 00 D0   LDA  PLANEX
OE3C 38         SEC
OE3D ED 02 D0   SBC  CHASEX
OE40 90 02      BCC  FS1
OE42 18         CLC
OE43 24         .BYTE $24
OE44 38         FS1
OE45 6A         SEC
OE46 8D 19 18   ROR
:
OE49 AD 01 D0   LDA  PLANEY
OE4C 38         SEC
OE4D ED 03 D0   SBC  CHASEY
OE50 90 02      BCC  FS2
OE52 18         CLC
OE53 24         .BYTE $24
OE54 38         FS2
OE55 6A         SEC
OE56 8D 1A 18   ROR
:
: --- adjust for seam
OE59 A9 03      LDA  #3
OE5B 2D 10 D0   AND  MSB
OE5E F0 2E      BEQ  SCALIT
OE60 C9 03      CMP  #3
OE62 F0 2A      BEQ  SCALIT
OE64 C9 01      CMP  #1
OE66 F0 13      BEQ  PLUSEAM
:
: --- adjust for wrap
OE68 AD 19 18   LDA  DELTAX
OE6B 38         SEC
OE6C E9 80      SBC  #$80
OE6E C9 A5      CMP  #$A5
OE70 80 03      BCS  MSNO
OE72 18         CLC
OE73 69 AC      ADC  #$AC
OE75 8D 19 18   STA  DELTAX
OE78 4C A6 0E   JMP  SCALDUN
:
OE7B AD 19 18   PLUSEAM LDA  DELTAX
OE7E 18         CLC
OE7F 69 80      ADC  #$80
OE81 C9 55      CMP  #$55
OE83 90 03      BCC  PSNO
OE85 38         SEC
OE86 E9 AC      SBC  #$AC
OE88 8D 19 18   PSNO   STA  DELTAX
OE8B 4C A6 0E   JMP  SCALDUN
:
OE8E AD 19 18   SCALIT  LDA  DELTAX
OE91 30 09      BMI  SCMI
OE93 C9 55      CMP  #$55
OE95 30 0C      BMI  SCNO
OE97 38         SEC
OE98 E9 AC      SBC  #$AC
OE9A 90 07      BCC  SCNO
OE9C C9 A5      CMP  #$A5
OE9E 10 03      BPL  SCNO
OEA0 18         CLC
OEA1 69 AC      ADC  #$AC
OEA3 8D 19 18   SCNO   STA  DELTAX
:
OE A6           SCALDUN = *
:
OE A6 AD 0E 18   LDA  LNCHTIME

```

# Chapter 3

0EA9 30 03		BMI	ACTV	0F25 6D 19 18		ADC	DELTA
0EAB 4C FD 0F		JMP	UPDATPOS	0F28 8D 1B 18		STA	XSCALE
...							
---	decide which way to turn			0F2B AD 1C 18		LDA	YSCALE
0EAE A9 00	ACTV	LDA	#0	0F2E 18		CLC	
0EB0 2C C8 17		BIT	CYVHI	0F2F 6D 1A 18		ADC	DELTA
0EB3 30 09		BMI	QNEG1	0F32 8D 1C 18		STA	YSCALE
0EB5 2C C7 17		BIT	CXVHI				
0EB8 10 0E		BPL	QVFIN	0F35 AD 1B 18		LDA	XSCALE
0EBA A9 01		LDA	#1	0F38 38		SEC	
0EBC D0 0A		BNE	QVFIN	0F39 ED C7 17		SBC	CXVHI
				0F3C 4D C7 17		EOR	CXVHI
0EBE 2C C7 17	QNEG1	BIT	CXVHI	0F3F 10 0E		BPL	COMMFIN1
0EC1 10 03		BPL	QPOS1	0F41 AD 1C 18		LDA	YSCALE
0EC3 A9 02		LDA	#2	0F44 38		SEC	
0EC5 2C		.BYTE	\$2C	0F45 ED C8 17		SBC	CYVHI
0EC6 A9 03	QPOS1	LDA	#3	0F48 4D C8 17		EOR	CYVHI
				0F4B 30 D4		BMI	SCALLUP
0EC8 8D 17 18	QVFIN	STA	VQUAD	0F4D 10 17		BPL	COMMFIN
0ECB A9 00		LDA	#0	...			
0ECD 2C 1A 18		BIT	DELTA	---	wend		
0ED0 30 09		BMI	QNEG2	---	decide which way to go		
0ED2 2C 19 18		BIT	DELTA	0F4F AD 1C 18	COMMFIN1	LDA	YSCALE
0ED5 10 0E		BPL	QDFIN	0F52 38		SEC	
0ED7 A9 01		LDA	#1	0F53 4D C8 17		EOR	CYVHI
0ED9 D0 0A		BNE	QDFIN	0F56 30 0B		BMI	MOVOK
				0F58 AC 17 18		LDY	VQUAD
0EDB 2C 19 18	QNEG2	BIT	DELTA	0F5B CC 18 18		CPY	DQUAD
0EDE 10 03		BPL	QPOS2	0F5E D0 03		BNE	MOVOK
0EE0 A9 02		LDA	#2	0F60 4C FD 0F		JMP	UPDATPOS
0EE2 2C		.BYTE	\$2C	0F63 A9 00	MOVOK	LDA	#0
0EE3 A9 03	QPOS2	LDA	#3	0F65 2C		.BYTE	\$2C
				0F66 A9 01	COMMFIN	LDA	#1
0EE5 8D 18 18	QDFIN	STA	DQUAD	...			
...				---	adjust for various signs		
---	compare quadrants			0F68	SADJ	=	*
0EE8 AD 17 18		LDA	VQUAD	0F68 2C 19 18		BIT	DELTA
0EEB 38		SEC		0F6B 10 02		BPL	CMF1
0EEC ED 18 18		SBC	DQUAD	0F6D 49 01		EOR	#1
0EEF 4A		LSR		0F6F 2C 1A 18	CMF1	BIT	DELTA
0EF0 90 08		BCC	COMMMORE	0F72 10 02		BPL	CMF2
0EF2 29 01		AND	#1	0F74 49 01		EOR	#1
0EF4 8D 16 18		STA	DIRTEMP	0F76 AC 17 18	CMF2	LDY	VQUAD
0EF7 4C 83 0F		JMP	CMF3	0F79 CC 18 18		CPY	DQUAD
				0F7C FO 05		BEQ	CMF3
0EFA FO 12	COMMMORE	BEQ	NOSWAP1	0F7E 49 01		EOR	#1
				0F80 8D 16 18		STA	DIRTEMP
...							
---	if in opposite quads			---	make x increment		
0EFC A9 00		LDA	#0	0F83 AD DA 17	CMF3	LDA	CRADIUS
0EFE 38		SEC		0F86 8D 14 18		STA	MULTEMP
0EFF ED 19 18		SBC	DELTA	0F89 AD C7 17		LDA	CXVHI
0F02 8D 19 18		STA	DELTA	0F8C 8D 12 18		STA	X1
0F05 A9 00		LDA	#0	0F8F 20 A7 11		JSR	MULTIPLY
0F07 38		SEC		0F92 AD 16 18		LDA	DIRTEMP
0F08 ED 1A 18		SBC	DELTA	0F95 D0 16		BNE	MOVEDOWN1
0F0B 8D 1A 18		STA	DELTA	...			
				---	move up		
0F0E A9 00	NOSWAP1	LDA	#0	0F97 38		SEC	
0F10 8D 1B 18		STA	XSCALE	0F98 AD D8 17		LDA	CYVLO
0F13 8D 1C 18		STA	YSCALE	0F9B ED 10 18		SBC	PROD
				0F9E 8D D8 17		STA	CYVLO
0F16 AD 19 18		LDA	DELTA	0FA1 AD C8 17		LDA	CYVHI
0F19 0D 1A 18		ORA	DELTA	0FA4 ED 11 18		SBC	PROD+1
0F1C D0 03		BNE	SCALLUP	0FA7 8D C8 17		STA	CYVHI
0F1E 4C FD 0F		JMP	UPDATPOS	0FAA 4C C0 0F		JMP	MAKCINCR
...							
---	while xscale<xvel			---	move down		
---	& yscale<yvel			0FAD	MOVEDOWN1	=	*
0F21 AD 1B 18	SCALLUP	LDA	XSCALE	0FAD 18		CLC	
0F24 18		CLC					

# The Source Code

```

OFAE AD D8 17      LDA  CYVLO
OFB1 6D 10 18      ADC  PROD
OFB4 8D D8 17      STA  CYVLO
OFB7 AD C8 17      LDA  CYVHI
OFBA 6D 11 18      ADC  PROD+1
OFBD 8D C8 17      STA  CYVHI

--- make y increment
OFC0 AD DA 17      LDA  CRADIUS
OFC3 8D 14 18      STA  MULTEMP
OFC6 AD C8 17      LDA  CYVHI
OFC9 8D 12 18      STA  X1
OFCC 20 A7 11      JSR  MULTIPLY
OFCE AD 16 18      LDA  DIRTEMP
OFD2 D0 16         BNE  MOVDOWN2

--- move up
OFD4 18            CLC
OFD5 AD D7 17      LDA  CXVLO
OFD8 6D 10 18      ADC  PROD
OFDB 8D D7 17      STA  CXVLO
OFDE AD C7 17      LDA  CXVHI
OFE1 6D 11 18      ADC  PROD+1
OFE4 8D C7 17      STA  CXVHI

OFE7 4C FD 0F      JMP  UPDATPOS

--- move down
OFEA             MOVDOWN2 = *
OFEA 38           SEC
OFEB AD D7 17      LDA  CXVLO
OFEF ED 10 18      SBC  PROD
OFF1 8D D7 17      STA  CXVLO
OFF4 AD C7 17      LDA  CXVHI
OFF7 ED 11 18      SBC  PROD+1
OFFA 8D C7 17      STA  CXVHI

*****
*               update object positions          *
*****

OFFD             UPDATPOS = *
OFFD A2 00       LDX  #0

--- initialize factors
OFFF BD DB 17      UXMOV  LDA  VELOCE,X
1002 8D 14 18      STA  MULTEMP
1005 8D C5 17      LDA  XVHI,X
1008 8D 12 18      STA  X1
100B 20 A7 11      JSR  MULTIPLY

--- update x position
100E A9 00         LDA  #$00
1010 8D 13 18      STA  MSBTEMP
1013 BD B5 17      LDA  SETMASK,X
1016 2D 10 D0      AND  MSB
1019 F0 03         BEQ  LEFTSIDE
101B EE 13 18      INC  MSBTEMP
101E 18           CLC
101F BD EB 17      LDA  XLO,X
1022 6D 10 18      ADC  PROD
1025 9D EB 17      STA  XLO,X
1028 BD 00 D0      LDA  SPRITE,X
102B 6D 11 18      ADC  PROD+1
102E 9D 00 D0      STA  SPRITE,X
1031 90 03         BCC  NM1
1033 EE 13 18      INC  MSBTEMP
1036 2C 11 18      NM1   BIT  PROD+1
1039 10 03         BPL  NM2
103B CE 13 18      DEC  MSBTEMP

103E             NM2   = *

103E 2C 13 18      BIT  MSBTEMP
1041 10 0E         BPL  NOTLEFT
1043 A9 01         LDA  #1
1045 8D 13 18      STA  MSBTEMP
1048 18           CLC
1049 BD 00 D0      LDA  SPRITE,X
104C 69 58         ADC  #$58
104E 9D 00 D0      STA  SPRITE,X

1051 A9 01         NOTLEFT LDA  #1
1053 CD 13 18      CMP  MSBTEMP
1056 D0 13         BNE  NOTRIGHT
1058 BD 00 D0      LDA  SPRITE,X
105B C9 58         CMP  #$58
105D 90 0C         BCC  NOTRIGHT
105F CE 13 18      DEC  MSBTEMP
1062 38           SEC
1063 BD 00 D0      LDA  SPRITE,X
1066 E9 58         SBC  #$58
1068 9D 00 D0      STA  SPRITE,X

106B AD 13 18      NOTRIGHT LDA  MSBTEMP
106E D0 0C         BNE  SETMSB
1070 BD B6 17      LDA  CLRMASK,X
1073 2D 10 D0      AND  MSB
1076 8D 10 D0      STA  MSB
1079 4C 85 10      JMP  YMOVE

107C BD B5 17      SETMSB  LDA  SETMASK,X
107F 0D 10 D0      ORA  MSB
1082 8D 10 D0      STA  MSB

--- initialize factors
1085 BD DB 17      YMOVE  LDA  VELOCE,X
1088 8D 14 18      STA  MULTEMP
108B BD C6 17      LDA  YVHI,X
108E 8D 12 18      STA  X1
1091 20 A7 11      JSR  MULTIPLY

--- update y position
1094 18           CLC
1095 BD EC 17      LDA  YLO,X
1098 6D 10 18      ADC  PROD
109B 9D EC 17      STA  YLO,X
109E BD 01 D0      LDA  SPRITE,X
10A1 6D 11 18      ADC  PROD+1
10A4 C9 1D         CMP  #$1D
10A6 B0 02         BCS  YOK1
10A8 A9 1D         LDA  #$1D
10AA C9 FA         CMP  #$FA
10AC 90 02         BCC  YOK
10AE A9 FA         LDA  #$FA
10B0 9D 01 D0      YOK   STA  SPRITE,X

10B3 E8           INX
10B4 E8           INX
10B5 E0 10        CPX  #$10
10B7 F0 03         BEQ  MFIN2
10B9 4C FF 0F      JMP  UXMOV

--- tick timers
10BC 2C 02 18      MFIN2  BIT  LASTSHOT
10BF 30 03         BMI  MFIN3
10C1 EE 02 18      INC  LASTSHOT

10C4 A2 05         MFIN3  LDX  #5
10C6 FE FB 17      INCLUP INC  SHOTCLOCK,X
10C9 CA           DEX

```



# The Source Code

```

11CE 18          CLC
11CF AD 10 18   LDA  PROD
11D2 6D 12 18   ADC  X1
11D5 8D 10 18   STA  PROD
11D8 90 03      BCC  IMA
11DA EE 11 18   INC  PROD+1
11DD AD 12 18   LDA  X1
11E0 10 03      BPL  IMB
11E2 CE 11 18   DEC  PROD+1
11E5           =

11E5 88          NOADD  DEY
11E6 D0 DB      BNE  MULLUP

11E8 60          NOMULT  RTS

-----
*                initialize video
-----

11E9           DRAW  == *

11E9 20 B5 FF   JSR  CINT

--- set multicolor mode
11EC 78          SEI
11ED AD 16 D0   LDA  $D016
11F0 09 10      ORA  #$10
11F2 8D 16 D0   STA  $D016
11F5 A9 1D      LDA  #$1D
11F7 8D 18 D0   STA  $D018
11FA A9 07      LDA  #$7
11FC 8D 23 D0   STA  $D023
11FF A9 00      LDA  #0
1201 8D 25 D0   STA  $D025
1204 A9 07      LDA  #7
1206 8D 26 D0   STA  $D026
1209 A9 0F      LDA  #$F
120B 8D 27 D0   STA  $D027

--- define sprites
120E A9 05      LDA  #<SPRITES
1210 85 FE      STA  SOURCE
1212 A9 15      LDA  #>SPRITES
1214 85 FF      STA  SOURCE+1
1216 A9 80      LDA  #$80
1218 85 FC      STA  DEST
121A A9 3B      LDA  #$3B
121C 85 FD      STA  DEST+1
121E A0 00      LDY  #0

1220 B1 FE      SPRILUP  LDA  (SOURCE),Y
1222 D0 18      BNE  NOTZEROS
1224 E6 FE      INC  SOURCE
1226 D0 02      BNE  ZL1
1228 E6 FF      INC  SOURCE+1
122A B1 FE      ZL1     LDA  (SOURCE),Y
122C AA         TAX
122D A9 00      ZEROLOOP  LDA  #0
122F 91 FC      STA  (DEST),Y
1231 E6 FC      INC  DEST
1233 D0 02      BNE  ZL3
1235 E6 FD      INC  DEST+1
1237 CA         ZL3     DEX
1238 D0 F3      BNE  ZEROLOOP
123A F0 08      BEQ  ZNEXT

123C 91 FC      NOTZEROS  STA  (DEST),Y
123E E6 FC      INC  DEST
1240 D0 02      BNE  ZNEXT

1242 E6 FD      INC  DEST+1
1244 E6 FE      ZNEXT   INC  SOURCE
1246 D0 02      BNE  ZN2
1248 E6 FF      INC  SOURCE+1
124A A5 FC      ZN2     LDA  DEST
124C C9 40      CMP  #$40
124E D0 D0      BNE  SPRILUP

1250 A9 FE      LDA  #$FE
1252 8D 1C D0   STA  $D01C

--- redefine characters
1255 A5 01      LDA  $1
1257 29 FB      AND  #$FB
1259 85 01      STA  $1
125B A0 00      LDY  #0
125D B9 00 DC   ROMLUP  LDA  $DC00,Y
1260 99 00 30   STA  $3000,Y
1263 B9 00 DD   LDA  $DD00,Y
1266 99 00 31   STA  $3100,Y
1269 C8         INY
126A D0 F1      BNE  ROMLUP
126C A5 01      LDA  $1
126E 09 04      ORA  #$4
1270 85 01      STA  $1

1272 A0 00      LDY  #0
1274 B9 11 13   CHARLUP  LDA  CHAR$,Y
1277 99 00 32   STA  $3200,Y
127A C8         INY
127B C0 20      CPY  #$20
127D D0 F5      BNE  CHARLUP

127F A0 00      LDY  #0
1281 98         TYA
1282 99 00 33   BLNKLUP  STA  $3300,Y
1285 C8         INY
1286 C0 08      CPY  #$8
1288 D0 F8      BNE  BLNKLUP

--- clear text screen
128A A9 04      LDA  #$4
128C 85 FF      STA  SCRPTTR+1
128E A9 D8      LDA  #$D8
1290 85 FD      STA  COLPTR+1
1292 A9 00      LDA  #0
1294 85 FE      STA  SCRPTTR
1296 85 FC      STA  COLPTR
1298 A8         TAY

1299 A9 60      SCRLUP   LDA  #$60
129B 91 FE      STA  (SCRPTTR),Y
129D A9 08      LDA  #8
129F 91 FC      STA  (COLPTR),Y
12A1 C8         INY
12A2 D0 F5      BNE  SCRLUP
12A4 E6 FF      INC  SCRPTTR+1
12A6 E6 FD      INC  COLPTR+1
12A8 A5 FF      LDA  SCRPTTR+1
12AA C9 07      CMP  #7
12AC D0 EB      BNE  SCRLUP

12AE A9 60      SCRLUPA  LDA  #$60
12B0 99 00 07   STA  $700,Y
12B3 A9 08      LDA  #8
12B5 99 00 DB   STA  $DB00,Y
12B8 C8         INY
12B9 C0 C0      CPY  #$C0
12BB D0 F1      BNE  SCRLUPA

```

# Chapter 3

```

12BD 20 52 13      JSR  DRWScreen
.
12C0 A0 00          LDY  #0
12C2 A9 FE          LDA  #$FE
12C4 99 FA 07      FBLUP3 STA  2042,Y
12C7 A9 02          LDA  #2
12C9 99 29 D0      STA  $D029,Y
12CC C8            INY
12CD C0 06          CPY  #6
12CF D0 F1          BNE  FBLUP3
12D1 A9 FF          LDA  #$FF
12D3 8D F8 07      STA  2040
12D6 8D F9 07      STA  2041
.
12D9 A0 00          LDY  #0
12DB B9 31 13      TTLUP  LDA  TITLE,Y
12DE C9 40          CMP  #$40
12E0 90 03          BCC  TTL
12E2 38            SEC
12E3 E9 40          SBC  #$40
12E5 99 C0 07      TTL     STA  $7C0,Y
12E8 A9 03          LDA  #3
12EA 99 C0 DB      STA  $DBC0,Y
12ED C8            INY
12EE 2C 28 18      BIT  MULTI
12F1 10 06          BPL  MTL
12F3 C0 18          CPY  #$18
12F5 D0 E4          BNE  TTLUP
12F7 F0 04          BEQ  ENDIT
12F9 C0 21          MTL   CPY  #$21
12FB D0 DE          BNE  TTLUP
.
12FD A9 03          ENDIT  LDA  #3
12FF 99 C0 DB      STA  $DBC0,Y
1302 C8            INY
1303 C0 28          CPY  #$28
1305 D0 F8          BNE  ENDIT+2
.
1307 58            CLI
1308 60            RTS
.
1309 60 42 40      MSTRING1 .BYTE 96,66,64,96
130D 60 43 41      MSTRING2 .BYTE 96,67,65,96
.
1311 00 00 00      CHARS  .BYTE 0,0,0,0,$3,$3,$3
1319 03 03 0B      .BYTE $3,$3,$B,$B,$2B,$2B,$2B,$2B
.
1321 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,$C0,$C0,$C0
1329 C0 C0 E0      .BYTE $C0,$C0,$E0,$E0,$E8,$E8,$28,$28
.
1331 50 4C 41      TITLE  .ASC "player1: ships: play
er2:"
.
1352 A0 00          DRWScreen LDY  #0
1354 A2 04          SCRNLUP1 LDX  #4
1356 BD 08 13      SCRNLUP LDA  MSTRING1-1,X
1359 99 70 07      STA  $770,Y
135C BD 0C 13      LDA  MSTRING2-1,X
135F 99 98 07      STA  $798,Y
1362 C8            INY
1363 CA            DEX
1364 D0 F0          BNE  SCRNLUP
1366 C0 28          CPY  #$28
1368 D0 EA          BNE  SCRNLUP1
136A 60            RTS
.
136B A9 00          CONFIG LDA  #0
136D 8D 27 18      STA  DIFF
.
1370 A0 6E          LDY  #END1-MSG1
1372 A2 1E          LDX  #-<MSG1
1374 A9 14          LDA  #->MSG1
1376 20 BB 14      JSR  MESSAGE
.
1379 AD 27 18      DIFFLUP LDA  DIFF
137C 0A            ASL
137D AA            TAX
137E BD E7 04      LDA  $4E7,X
1381 49 80          EOR  #$80
1383 9D E7 04      STA  $4E7,X
1386 20 C8 14      JSR  JOY
1389 F0 1E          BEQ  DUN1
138B BD E7 04      LDA  $4E7,X
138E 49 80          EOR  #$80
1390 9D E7 04      STA  $4E7,X
1393 98            TYA
1394 18            CLC
1395 6D 27 18      ADC  DIFF
1398 C9 FF          CMP  #$FF
139A D0 02          BNE  OK1
139C A9 00          LDA  #0
139E C9 03          OK1  CMP  #3
13A0 D0 02          BNE  OKA
13A2 A9 01          LDA  #1
13A4 8D 27 18      OKA  STA  DIFF
13A7 D0 D0          BNE  DIFFLUP
.
13A9 AD 27 18      DUN1  LDA  DIFF
13AC 18            CLC
13AD 69 04          ADC  #4
13AF 8D DB 17      STA  PSPEED
13B2 69 02          ADC  #2
13B4 8D DD 17      STA  CSPEED
13B7 69 03          ADC  #3
13B9 8D DA 17      STA  CRADIUS
13BC 69 01          ADC  #1
13BE 8D D9 17      STA  PRADIUS
13C1 A9 02          LDA  #2
13C3 CD 27 18      CMP  DIFF
13C6 D0 03          BNE  NOINC
13C8 EE D9 17      INC  PRADIUS
.
13CB A9 FF          NOINC LDA  #$FF
13CD 8D 28 18      STA  MULTI
13DD A0 19          LDY  #END2-MSG2
13D2 A2 8C          LDX  #-<MSG2
13D4 A9 14          LDA  #->MSG2
13D6 20 BB 14      JSR  MESSAGE
13D9 AD 28 18      NUMLUP LDA  MULTI
13DC 0A            ASL
13DD AA            TAX
13DE E8            INX
13DF E8            INX
13E0 BD 2C 05      LDA  $52C,X
13E3 49 80          EOR  #$80
13E5 9D 2C 05      STA  $52C,X
13E8 20 C8 14      JSR  JOY
13EB F0 23          BEQ  DUN2
13ED 18            CLC
13EE 6D 28 18      ADC  MULTI
13F1 BD 2C 05      LDA  $52C,X
13F4 49 80          EOR  #$80
13F6 9D 2C 05      STA  $52C,X
.
.....
*          configure difficulty          *

```

# The Source Code

```

13F9 98          TYA
13FA 18          CLC
13FB 6D 28 18   ADC      MULTI
13FE C9 FE      CMP      #$FE
1400 D0 02      BNE      OK2
1402 A9 FF      LDA      #$FF
1404 C9 01      CMP      #1
1406 D0 02      BNE      OKB
1408 A9 00      LDA      #0
140A 8D 28 18   OKB   STA      MULTI
140D 4C D9 13   JMP
1410 A0 15      DUN2   LDY      #END3—MSG3
1412 A2 A5      LDX      #<MSG3
1414 A9 14      LDA      #>MSG3
1416 20 BB 14   JSR      MESSAGE
1419 20 C8 14   ZZZLLUP JSR      JOY
141C D0 FB      BNE      ZZZLUP
141E 60          RTS
141F            =      *—1
141F C5 20 C9   .ASC     "E! N :trepxe ,etaide
                mretni ,ecivon
                {DOWN}"
1444 0D          .BYTE   $D
1445 2D 54 43   .ASC     *-lceles ot nottub dn
                a kcitsyoj esu
                {DOWN}"
1469 0D          .BYTE   $D
146A 35 38 39   .ASC     *5891 letupmoC ,RE
                KEES TAEH [<8
                >] {DOWN} {CLR}
148C 0E          .BYTE   $E
148D            =      *—1
148D            =      *—1
148D 32 20 31   .ASC     "2 1 :sreyalp fo rebm
                un {DOWN}"
14A5 0D          .BYTE   $D
14A6            =      *—1
14A6            =      *—1
14A6 4E 49 47   .ASC     "nigeb ot erif sser
                p {DOWN}"
14BA 0D          .BYTE   $D
14BB            =      *—1
14BB 86 FE      STX      $FE
14BD 85 FF      STA      $FF
14BF B1 FE      ZMSGGLUP LDA      ($FE),Y
14C1 20 D2 FF   JSR      $FFD2
14C4 88          DEY
14C5 D0 F8      BNE      ZMSGGLUP
14C7 60          RTS
14C8 AD 00 DC   JOY   LDA      JOY2
14CB 2D 01 DC   AND      JOY1
14CE 29 1C      AND      #$1C
14D0 C9 1C      CMP      #$1C
14D2 D0 F4      BNE      JOY
14D4 A9 00      LDA      #0
14D6 85 A2      STA      $A2
14D8 A9 1C      LDA      #$1C
14DA C5 A2      CMP      $A2
14DC D0 FC      BNE      JOYWAIT
14DE AD 00 DC   JO   LDA      JOY2
14E1 2D 01 DC   AND      JOY1
14E4 29 04      AND      #4
14E6 D0 03      BNE      J1
14E8 A0 FF      LDY      #$FF
14EA 60          RTS
14EB AD 00 DC   J1   LDA      JOY2
14EE 2D 01 DC   AND      JOY1
14F1 29 08      AND      #8
14F3 D0 03      BNE      J2
14F5 A0 01      LDY      #1
14F7 60          RTS
14F8 AD 00 DC   J2   LDA      JOY2
14FB 2D 01 DC   AND      JOY1
14FE 29 10      AND      #$10
1500 D0 DC      BNE      JO
1502 A0 00      LDY      #0
1504 60          RTS
1505            =      *
                SPRITES
                --- plane1
1505 00 08      .BYTE   0,8
1507 C0 00 01   .BYTE   192,0,1,27,192,0,1,6
                3,192,0,1
1512 3F 80 00   .BYTE   63,128,0,1,62,0,2,60
                ,0,2
151C 3C 00 02   .BYTE   60,0,2,60,0,2,62
1523 00 02 3F   .BYTE   0,2,63,0,2,63,0,2
152B 3F 00 02   .BYTE   63,0,2,62,0,2,62,0,2
1534 3C 00 02   .BYTE   60,0,2,60,0,2,56
153B 00 02 30   .BYTE   0,2,48,0,9
                ; --- plane2
1540 0C 00 02   .BYTE   12,0,2,28
1544 00 02 3C   .BYTE   0,2,60,0,2,60,0,2
154C 7C 00 02   .BYTE   124,0,2,124,0,2,252,
                0,2
1555 FC 00 02   .BYTE   252,0,2,252,0,2,124
155C 00 02 3C   .BYTE   0,2,60,0,2,60,0,2
1564 3C 00 02   .BYTE   60,0,2,124,0,1,1,252
                ,0,1
156E 03 FC 00   .BYTE   3,252,0,1,3,216,0,1,
                3,0,27
                ; --- plane3
1579 E0 00 02   .BYTE   224,0,2,248,0,2
157F 7E 03 E0   .BYTE   126,3,224,063,255,2
                52,127,255
1587 FF 3F FF   .BYTE   255,63,255,255,0,55
158D FF FF FC   .BYTE   255,255,252,255,25
                5
1592 FE 3F FF   .BYTE   254,63,255,252,7,19
                2,126,0,2
159B 1F 00 02   .BYTE   31,0,2,7,0,22
15A1 03 00 02   .BYTE   3,0,2,7,0,2
15A7 0F 00 02   .BYTE   15,0,2,15,0,2,63
15AE 00 02 3F   .BYTE   0,2,63,128,0,1,15,22
                4,0,1
15B8 03 F8 00   .BYTE   3,248,0,2,255,128,0,
                1,63
15C1 E0 00 01   .BYTE   224,0,1,15,224,0,1,3
                ,248,0,2
15CC F8 00 02   .BYTE   248,0,2,60,0,2,12
15D3 00 20      .BYTE   0,32
                ; --- plane6
15D5 03 FC 00   .BYTE   3,252,0,1,15,252,0,1
                ,31,240
15DF 00 01 1F   .BYTE   0,1,31,192,224,127,
                0,1,249,252
15E9 00 01 7F   .BYTE   0,1,127,240,0,1,127,
                192,0,1,63
15F4 00 02 3C   .BYTE   0,2,60,0,2,16,0,35
                ; --- plane7
15FC 08 00 02   .BYTE   8,0,2,60,0,2,252
1603 00 01 03   .BYTE   0,1,3,254,0,1,15,254
                ,0,1,63
160E 9F 00 01   .BYTE   159,0,1,254,7,3,248,
                0,1,15

```

# Chapter 3

```

1618 F8 00 01          .BYTE 248,0,1,63,240,0,1,6
; --- plane8
1623 30 00 02          .BYTE 48,0,2,60,0,2,31,0,2
162C 1F C0 00          .BYTE 31,192,0,1,7,240,0,1
; --- chaser1
1636 00 01 01          .BYTE 0,1,1,255,0,2,31,192
; --- chaser2
1640 07 F0 00          .BYTE 7,240,0,1,1,252,0,2
1649 00 02 F0          .BYTE 0,2,240,0,2,240,0,2
1651 E0 00 02          .BYTE 224,0,2,192,0,19
1657 28                .BYTE 40
1658 28 00 01          .BYTE 40,0,1,40,40,0,1,41,
; --- chaser3
1663 29 68 00          .BYTE 41,104,0,1,9,96,0,1,
; --- chaser4
166D 00 01 01          .BYTE 0,1,1,64,0,1,1,64,0,1
1678 40 00 01          .BYTE 64,0,1,1,64,0,1,1,64,
; --- chaser5
1683 01 40 00          .BYTE 1,64,0,1,1,64,0,1,1,6
168F 01 40 00          .BYTE 1,64,0,1,1,64,0,1,9,9
1699 00 01 09          .BYTE 0,1,9,96,0,1,41,104,
16A4 68 00 01          .BYTE 104,0,1,40,40,0,1,40
; --- chaser6
16AF AA 00 02          .BYTE 170,0,2,170,128,0,1
16B6 15 55 00          .BYTE 21,85,0,1,21,85,0,1,
; --- chaser7
16C0 00 01 AA          .BYTE 0,1,170,128,0,1,170,
; --- chaser8
16C9 AA 00 01          .BYTE 170,0,1,2,170,0,1
16D0 55 54 00          .BYTE 85,84,0,1,85,84,0,1,
16DA 00 01 02          .BYTE 0,1,2,170,0,2,170,0,
; --- chaser9
16E3 08 00 02          .BYTE 8,0,2,10,0,2
16E9 06 80 00          .BYTE 6,128,0,1,21,128,0,1
16F3 00 01 29          .BYTE 0,1,41,80,0,1,10,84,
16FD 15 00 02          .BYTE 21,0,2,5,0,39
; --- chaser10
1703 05 00 02          .BYTE 5,0,2,21,0,1
1709 0A 54 00          .BYTE 10,84,0,1,41,80,0,1,
1713 00 01 15          .BYTE 0,1,21,128,0,1,6,128
171E 00 02 08          .BYTE 0,2,8,0,40
; --- chaser11
1723 20 00 02          .BYTE 32,0,2,160,0,1
1729 02 90 00          .BYTE 2,144,0,1,2,84,0,1,1,
1733 00 01 05          .BYTE 0,1,5,104,0,1,21,160
173E 00 02 50          .BYTE 80,0,2,84,0,2
1749 15 A0 00          .BYTE 21,160,0,1,5,104,0,1
1753 00 01 02          .BYTE 0,1,2,84,0,1,2,144,0,
; --- bit manipulation masks
17B5                    .BYTE 1785 SETMASK = *
17B5                    .BYTE 1785 CLRMASK = *+1
17B5 01 FE 02          .BYTE 1785 01 FE 02 MASKS = $1,$FE,$2,$FD
17B9 04 FB 08          .BYTE 1789 04 FB 08 = $4,$FB,$8,$F7
17BD 10 EF 20          .BYTE 178D 10 EF 20 = $10,$EF,$20,$DF
17C1 40 BF 80          .BYTE 1781 40 BF 80 = $40,$BF,$80,$7F
;
; .....
; variables
; .....
;
; object velocities
17C5                    .BYTE 17C5 XVHI = *
17C5                    .BYTE 17C5 YVHI = *+1
17D5                    .BYTE 17D5 = *+16
17D5                    .BYTE 17D5 PXVHI = XVHI
17D5 00                .BYTE 17D5 00 PXVLO = 0
17D6                    .BYTE 17D6 PYVHI = YVHI
17D6 00                .BYTE 17D6 00 PYVLO = 0
17D7                    .BYTE 17D7 CXVHI = XVHI+2
17D7 00                .BYTE 17D7 00 CXVLO = 0
17D8                    .BYTE 17D8 CYVHI = YVHI+2
17D8 00                .BYTE 17D8 00 CYVLO = 0
;
17D9 00                .BYTE 17D9 00 PRADIUS = 0
17DA 00                .BYTE 17DA 00 CRADIUS = 0
;
; object speeds
17DB                    .BYTE 17DB VELOCE = *
17EB                    .BYTE 17EB = *+16
17EB                    .BYTE 17EB PSPEED = VELOCE
17EB                    .BYTE 17EB CSPEED = VELOCE+2
;
; subpixel positions
17EB                    .BYTE 17EB XLO = *
17EB                    .BYTE 17EB YLO = *+1
17FB                    .BYTE 17FB = *+16
;
; missile timers
17FB                    .BYTE 17FB SHOTCLOCK = *
1801                    .BYTE 1801 = *+6
;
1801 00                .BYTE 1801 00 FIRE = 0
1802 00                .BYTE 1802 00 LASTSHOT = 0
; bits 2-7 ... 1=free

```



## The Source Code

```
1803 00      INUSE      .BYTE  0
;
;launch variables
1804      BASCLOCK    ==      *
180E      LNCHTIME    *=      *+10
180E 00      .BYTE  0
;
;multiply variables
180F 00      REGTEMP   .BYTE  0
1810 00      PROD      .BYTE  0
1811 00      .BYTE  0
1812 00      X1        .BYTE  0
1813 00      MSBTEMP   .BYTE  0
1814 00      MULTEMP   .BYTE  0
1815 00      SPRITMP   .BYTE  0
;
;chaser variables
1816 00      DIRTEMP   .BYTE  0
1817 00      VQUAD     .BYTE  0
1818 00      DQUAD     .BYTE  0
1819 00      DELTAX    .BYTE  0
181A 00      DELTAY    .BYTE  0
181B 00      XSCALE    .BYTE  0
181C 00      YSCALE    .BYTE  0
;
;game control
181D 00      MASKTEMP  .BYTE  0
181E 00      SHOTMASK  .BYTE  0
181F 00      OLDJIF    .BYTE  0
1820 00      PLAYNUM   .BYTE  0
1821 00      QUAN      .BYTE  0
1822 00      .BYTE  0
1823 00      ZIPTIME   .BYTE  0
1824 00      ZIPFREQ   .BYTE  0
1825 00      RESP      .BYTE  0
1826 00      JTEMP     .BYTE  0
1827 00      DIFF      .BYTE  0
1828 00      MULTI     .BYTE  0
```

# Laser Beam Source Code

Source code by Kevin Mykytyn

C000		*=	\$C000	C000	LASER	=	\$CE00
C000	DIR	=	6	C000	NUMLASERS	=	1
C000	FIREFLAG	=	10	C000 A9 04	LDA	#4	
C000	FLOP	=	12	C002 8D B5 02	STA	LEVEL	
C000	TEMP	=	16	C005 20 3A C5	START JSR	SETUP	
C000	ODIR	=	63	C008 20 CC C4	JSR	INIT	
C000	FLOPTIMER	=	64	C00B A9 00	LDA	#0	
C000	JOYL	=	65	C00D 8D 15 D0	STA	53269	
C000	JOYH	=	66	C010 A9 93	LDA	#*(CLR)*	
C000	BALLL	=	78	C012 20 D2 FF	JSR	\$FFD2	
C000	BALLH	=	79	C015 A9 00	LDA	#0	
C000	LASERL	=	679	C017 8D 21 D0	STA	53281	
C000	LASERH	=	680	C01A 8D 20 D0	STA	53280	
C000	ALREADFIR	=	83	C01D A9 2E	LDA	#46	
C000	DIR2	=	84	C01F 8D A0 CE	STA	BOX	
C000	LOW	=	170	C022 85 0A	STA	FIREFLAG	
C000	HIGH	=	171	C024 20 CA CC	JSR	LASERED	
C000	D1	=	147	C027 A2 09	LDX	#9	
C000	D2	=	148	C029 A0 11	LDY	#17	
C000	PIECE	=	149	C02B 18	CLC		
C000	Q1	=	251	C02C 20 F0 FF	JSR	\$FFFO	
C000	Q2	=	252	C02F A9 DD	LDA	#<-MESS1	
C000	Q3	=	253	C031 A0 CC	LDY	#>-MESS1	
C000	Q4	=	254	C033 20 1E AB	JSR	\$AB1E	
C000	SPRNUM	=	164	C036 A9 6D	LDA	#109	
C000	TEMP2	=	165	C038 8D A0 CE	STA	BOX	
C000	SPRNUM2	=	166	C03B 85 0A	STA	FIREFLAG	
C000	GOODNUM	=	167	C03D 20 CA CC	JSR	LASERED	
C000	COUNT	=	168	C040 A2 0C	LDX	#12	
C000	FLAG2	=	169	C042 A0 12	LDY	#18	
C000	FLAG2LOW	=	682	C044 18	CLC		
C000	NUMSPR	=	690	C045 20 F0 FF	JSR	\$FFFO	
C000	NUMMEN	=	691	C048 A9 E9	LDA	#<-MESS2	
C000	IGNORE	=	692	C04A A0 CC	LDY	#>-MESS2	
C000	XPOS	=	828	C04C 20 1E AB	JSR	\$AB1E	
C000	LEVEL	=	693	C04F A2 0B	WTY2 LDX	#11	
C000	VOUNTL	=	694	C051 A5 A2	X	LDA	162
C000	VOUNT	=	695	C053 C5 A2	W	CMP	162
C000	VOUNTH	=	696	C055 F0 FC		BEQ	W
C000	SCOREL	=	697	C057 CA		DEX	
C000	SCOREH	=	698	C058 D0 F7		BNE	X
C000	YPOS	=	838	C05A AD B5 02		LDA	LEVEL
C000	XPOSH	=	848	C05D 09 30		ORA	#48
C000	XDIR	=	858	C05F 8D 70 06		STA	1648
C000	YDIR	=	868	C062 AD 00 DC		LDA	\$DC00
C000	DELTA	=	878	C065 4A		LSR	
C000	DELTAY	=	888	C066 B0 0A		BCS	NTUP
C000	XPOSL	=	898	C068 AE B5 02		LDX	LEVEL
C000	YPOSL	=	908	C06B E0 09		CPX	#9
C000	SPOTTER	=	918	C06D F0 03		BEQ	NTUP
C000	UPLIMIT	=	55	C06F EE B5 02		INC	LEVEL
C000	DOWNLIMIT	=	215	C072 4A	NTUP	LSR	
C000	LEFTLIMIT	=	55	C073 B0 08		BCS	NTDOWN
C000	RIGHTLIMI	=	55	C075 AE B5 02		LDX	LEVEL
C000	FLOPPER	=	9	C078 F0 F8		BEQ	NTUP
C000	NUMBALLS	=	7	C07A CE B5 02		DEC	LEVEL
C000	LOWBYTE	=	\$CF00	C07D 4A	NTDOWN	LSR	
C000	HIGHBYTE	=	\$CF80	C07E 4A		LSR	
C000	LASERDIR	=	\$CE80	C07F 4A		LSR	
C000	BOX	=	\$CEA0	C080 B0 CD		BCS	WTY2

# The Source Code

C082 AD B5 02	LDA	LEVEL	C125 4A	VP	LSR	
C085 29 0F	AND	#15	C126 90 1A		BCC	NP
C087 8D B5 02	STA	LEVEL	C128 48		PHA	
C08A A9 03	LDA	#3	C129 BD 26 D0		LDA	53286,X
C08C 8D B3 02	STA	NUMMEN	C12C 29 0F		AND	#15
C08F A9 00	LDA	#0	C12E C9 01		CMP	#1
C091 8D B9 02	STA	SCOREL	C130 F0 0F		BEQ	NR
C094 8D BA 02	STA	SCOREH	C132 A9 01		LDA	#1
C097 A9 0A	LDA	#10	C134 9D 26 D0		STA	53286,X
C099 38	SEC		C137 CA		DEX	
C09A ED B5 02	SBC	LEVEL	C138 E4 A7		CPX	GOODNUM
C09D 0A	ASL		C13A D0 04		BNE	BACK
C09E 85 4F	STA	BALLH	C13C A9 18		LDA	#24
C0A0 85 4E	STA	BALLL	C13E 85 A9		STA	FLAG2
C0A2 A9 07	LDA	#7	C140 E8	BACK	INX	
C0A4 8D B2 02	STA	NUMSPR	C141 68	NR	PLA	
C0A7 20 E2 CA	JSR	CHAR	C142 E8	NP	INX	
C0AA 20 19 C7	JSR	SCREENSET	C143 E0 09		CPX	#9
C0AD 20 CC C4	JSR	INIT	C145 D0 DE		BNE	VP
C0B0 20 46 C3	JSR	ADDIT	C147 60		RTS	
C0B3 A9 14	LDA	#20	:			
C0B5 8D B7 02	STA	VOUNT	;shoot the laser			
C0B8 20 7B C7	JSR	SPRITE	:			
C0BB AC B3 02	LDY	NUMMEN	C148	SHOOT	=	*
C0BE C8	INY		C148 A5 0A		LDA	FIREFLAG
C0BF A9 20	LDA	#32	C14A D0 03		BNE	PART2
C0C1 99 DF 07	STA	2015,Y	C14C 4C 16 C2		JMP	AROU
C0C4 88	DEY		C14F AD B4 02	PART2	LDA	IGNORE
C0C5 A9 28	LDA	#40	C152 D0 08		BNE	PART
C0C7 99 DF 07	STA	2015,Y	C154 20 EC C6		JSR	CHECK
C0CA A9 07	LDA	#7	C157 90 03		BCC	PART
C0CC 99 DF DB	STA	2015+54272,Y	C159 4C 1A C2		JMP	LETGO
C0CF 88	DEY		C15C A5 53	PART	LDA	ALREADFIRE
C0D0 D0 F3	BNE	VLP	C15E D0 2D		BNE	FINISHIT
C0D2 20 A9 C5	JSR	SPRMOVE	C160 AE A0 CE		LDX	BOX
C0D5 A5 A2	LDA	162	C163 BD 00 CF		LDA	LOWBYTE,X
C0D7 C5 A2	CMP	162	C166 85 AA		STA	LOW
C0D9 F0 FC	BEQ	WT	C168 85 FB		STA	Q1
C0DB AD 1E D0	LDA	53278	C16A 8D 80 CF		LDA	HIGHBYTE,X
C0DE AD 1F D0	LDA	53279	C16D 85 AB		STA	HIGH
C0E1 20 A9 C5	JSR	SPRMOVE	C16F 85 FC		STA	Q2
C0E4 C6 41	DEC	JOYL	C171 BD 00 CE		LDA	LASER,X
C0E6 D0 15	BNE	NOJOY	C174 85 54		STA	DIR2
C0E8 A5 42	LDA	JOYH	C176 4A		LSR	
C0EA 85 41	STA	JOYL	C177 90 08		BCC	SHORT
C0EC 20 E7 C5	JSR	JOYSTICK	C179 A9 40		LDA	#64
C0EF 20 85 CC	JSR	TIMER	C17B 85 95		STA	PIECE
C0F2 20 45 CD	JSR	BONUS	C17D A9 24		LDA	#36
C0F5 A9 00	LDA	#0	C17F D0 06		BNE	P1
C0F7 8D B4 02	STA	IGNORE	C181 A9 42	SHORT	LDA	#66
C0FA 20 48 C1	JSR	SHOOT	C183 85 95		STA	PIECE
C0FD C6 4E	DEC	BALLL	C185 A9 16		LDA	#22
C0FF D0 07	BNE	NOBALL	C187 85 93	P1	STA	D1
C101 A5 4F	LDA	BALLH	C189 85 94		STA	D2
C103 85 4E	STA	BALLL	C18B 85 53		STA	ALREADFIRE
C105 20 C2 C3	JSR	BALL	C18D A5 54	FINISHIT	LDA	DIR2
C108 EA	NOP		C18F C9 23		CMP	#35
C109 20 1F C1	JSR	CHCOLOR	C191 B0 17		BCS	SUBTRACT
C10C 20 5F CB	JSR	COLLISION	C193 C9 21		CMP	#33
C10F 20 37 CC	JSR	FORBIDDEN	C195 D0 04		BNE	TUTTLE
C112 AD 8D 02	LDA	653	C197 A9 01		LDA	#1
C115 F0 CA	BEQ	MAIN	C199 D0 02		BNE	P2
C117 AD 8D 02	LDA	653	C19B A9 28	TUTTLE	LDA	#40
C11A D0 FB	BNE	VUTU	C19D 18	P2	CLC	
C11C 4C E1 C0	JMP	MAIN	C19E 65 AA		ADC	LOW
; change ball color			C1A0 85 AA		STA	LOW
C11F	CHCOLOR	=	C1A2 A5 AB		LDA	HIGH
C11F A2 02	LDX	#2	C1A4 69 00		ADC	#0
C121 AD 1F D0	LDA	53279	C1A6 85 AB		STA	HIGH
C124 4A	LSR		C1A8 D0 19		BNE	DUNT

# Chapter 3

C1AA C9 24	SUBTRACT	CMP	#36	C23A 8A		TXA	
C1AC F0 04		BEQ	BIG	C23B 4B		PHA	
C1AE A9 01		LDA	#1	C23C 20 17 C3		JSR	MAKESAFE
C1B0 D0 02		BNE	P3	C23F 68		PLA	
C1B2 A9 28	BIG	LDA	#40	C240 AA		TAX	
C1B4 85 10	P3	STA	TEMP	C241 A9 1A		LDA	#26
C1B6 A5 AA		LDA	LOW	C243 85 A9		STA	FLAG2
C1B8 38		SEC		C245 86 10		STX	TEMP
C1B9 E5 10		SBC	TEMP	C247 A2 00		LDX	#0
C1BB 85 AA		STA	LOW	C249 A0 06		LDA	#6
C1BD A5 AB		LDA	HIGH	C24B B9 28 D0	TMP	LDA	53288,Y
C1BF E9 00		SBC	#0	C24E 29 0F		AND	#15
C1C1 85 AB		STA	HIGH	C250 C9 01		CMP	#1
C1C3 A5 95	DUNT	LDA	PIECE	C252 D0 01		BNE	NPI
C1C5 A0 00		LDY	#0	C254 E8		INX	
C1C7 91 AA		STA	(LOW),Y	C255 88	NPI	DEY	
C1C9 A5 AA		LDA	LOW	C256 10 F3		BPL	TMP
C1CB 18		CLC		C258 BD 32 C5		LDA	SCORTAB,X
C1CC 69 00		ADC	#<54272	C25B 18		CLC	
C1CE 85 FD		STA	Q3	C25C 6D B9 02		ADC	SCOREL
C1D0 A5 AB		LDA	HIGH	C25F 8D B9 02		STA	SCOREL
C1D2 69 D4		ADC	#>54272	C262 AD BA 02		LDA	SCOREH
C1D4 85 FE		STA	Q4	C265 69 00		ADC	#0
C1D6 A9 0A		LDA	#10	C267 8D BA 02		STA	SCOREH
C1D8 A0 00		LDY	#0	C26A 20 78 CD		JSR	SCOROUT
C1DA 91 FD		STA	(Q3),Y	C26D A6 10		LDX	TEMP
C1DC A9 80		LDA	#12B	C26F A9 FF		LDA	#255
C1DE 8D 0B D4		STA	\$D40B	C271 9D 46 03		STA	YPOS,X
C1E1 A9 08		LDA	#8	C274 CE B2 02		DEC	NUMSPR
C1E3 8D 0C D4		STA	\$D40C	C277 D0 50		BNE	NOTOVER
C1E6 A5 93		LDA	D1	C279 A9 00		LDA	#0
C1E8 18		CLC		C27B 8D 15 D0		STA	53269
C1E9 69 0A		ADC	#10	C27E A9 93		LDA	#" {CLR} "
C1EB 0A		ASL		C280 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$FFD2
C1EC 8D 0B D4		STA	\$D408	C283 A2 0A		LDX	#10
C1EF A9 81		LDA	#129	C285 A0 0F		LDY	#15
C1F1 8D 0B D4		STA	\$D40B	C287 18		CLC	
C1F4 C6 93		DEC	D1	C288 20 F0 FF		JSR	\$FFF0
C1F6 D0 1E		BNE	AROU	C28B 20 D5 C2		JSR	LEVL SOUND
C1F8 A5 95		LDA	PIECE	C28E A9 20		LDA	#<MESS4
C1FA C9 20		CMP	#32	C290 A0 CD		LDY	#>MESS4
C1FC F0 12		BEQ	FINIS	C292 20 1E AB		JSR	\$AB1E
C1FE A9 20		LDA	#32	C295 AD B7 02		LDA	VOUNT
C200 85 95		STA	PIECE	C298 0A		ASL	
C202 A5 FB		LDA	Q1	C299 85 10		STA	TEMP
C204 85 AA		STA	LOW	C29B 0A		ASL	
C206 A5 FC		LDA	Q2	C29C 0A		ASL	
C208 85 AB		STA	HIGH	C29D 18		CLC	
C20A A5 94		LDA	D2	C29E 65 10		ADC	TEMP
C20C 85 93		STA	D1	C2A0 AA		TAX	
C20E D0 06		BNE	AROU	C2A1 48		PHA	
C210 A9 00	FINIS	LDA	#0	C2A2 A9 00		LDA	#0
C212 85 0A		STA	FIREFLAG	C2A4 20 CD BD		JSR	\$BDCD
C214 85 53		STA	ALREADFIRE	C2A7 68		PLA	
C216 60	AROU	RTS		C2A8 18		CLC	
C217 4C D4 C2	JRITZ	JMP	RITZ	C2A9 6D B9 02		ADC	SCOREL
C21A A9 00	LETGO	LDA	#0	C2AC 8D B9 02		STA	SCOREL
C21C 85 0A		STA	FIREFLAG	C2AF AD BA 02		LDA	SCOREH
C21E A6 A6		LDX	SPRNUM2	C2B2 69 00		ADC	#0
C220 BD 96 03		LDA	SPOTTER,X	C2B4 8D BA 02		STA	SCOREH
C223 C9 02		CMP	#2	C2B7 A9 00		LDA	#0
C225 90 F0		BCC	JRITZ	C2B9 85 A2		STA	162
C227 AD 50 03		LDA	XPOSH	C2BB A5 A2	WISH	LDA	162
C22A F0 EB		BEQ	JRITZ	C2BD C9 78		CMP	#120
C22C AD 3C 03		LDA	XPOS	C2BF D0 FA		BNE	WISH
C22F C9 37		CMP	#RIGHTLIMIT	C2C1 68		PLA	
C231 D0 E4		BNE	JRITZ	C2C2 68		PLA	
C233 AD 46 03		LDA	YPOS	C2C3 EE B5 02		INC	LEVEL
C236 C9 D6		CMP	#DOWNLIMIT-1	C2C6 4C 97 C0		JMP	NEWL
C238 90 DD		BCC	JRITZ	C2C9 20 23 C3	NOTOVER	JSR	DNSOUND

# The Source Code

```

C2CC A9 01          LDA #1
C2CE 9D 96 03      STA SPOTTER,X
C2D1 20 FF C2      JSR PICK
C2D4 60           RTS
; next level sound
C2D5          LEVLSOUND = *
C2D5 A9 14          LDA #20
C2D7 8D 04 D4      STA $D404
C2DA 8D 0B D4      STA $D40B
C2DD A9 0A          LDA #10
C2DF 8D 05 D4      STA $D405
C2E2 8D 0C D4      STA $D40C
C2E5 AD B5 02      LDA LEVEL
C2E8 0A           ASL
C2E9 18           CLC
C2EA 69 05          ADC #5
C2EC 8D 01 D4      STA $D401
C2EF A9 23          LDA #35
C2F1 8D 08 D4      STA $D40B
C2F4 A9 11          LDA #17
C2F6 8D 04 D4      STA $D404
C2F9 A9 15          LDA #21
C2FB 8D 0B D4      STA $D40B
C2FE 60           RTS
C2FF E6 A8          PICK INC COUNT
C301 A6 A8          LDX COUNT
C303 8D F9 C7      LDA COLTAB,X
C306 86 A7          STX GOODNUM
C308 8D 20 D0      STA 53280
C30B A0 07          LDY #7
C30D B9 F9 C7      MMM LDA COLTAB,Y
C310 99 27 D0      STA 53287,Y
C313 88           DEY
C314 10 F7          BPL MMM
C316 60           RTS
C317 A2 18          MAKESAFE LDX #24
C319 A0 05          UP LDY #5
C31B 8A           TXA
C31C 20 A5 CC      JSR FUT
C31F CA           DEX
C320 D0 F7          BNE UP
C322 60           RTS
; got one ball in -- sound
C323          DNSOUND = *
C323 A9 14          LDA #20
C325 8D 0B D4      STA $D40B
C328 AD B2 02      LDA NUMSPR
C32B 18           CLC
C32C 69 04          ADC #4
C32E 8D 01 D4      STA $D401
C331 AD B3 02      LDA NUMMEN
C334 0A           ASL
C335 0A           ASL
C336 0A           ASL
C337 0A           ASL
C338 8D 08 D4      STA $D40B
C33B A9 0C          LDA #12
C33D 8D 0C D4      STA $D40C
C340 A9 15          LDA #21
C342 8D 0B D4      STA $D40B
C345 60           RTS
; move the lasers
C346          LASERMOVE = *
C346 EE A0 CE      ADDIT INC BOX
C349 AD A0 CE      LDA BOX
C34C C9 7A         CMP #122
C34E D0 11         BNE OK7
C350 A9 00         LDA #0
C352 8D A0 CE      STA BOX
C355 F0 0A         BEQ OK7
C357 CE A0 CE      SUBIT3 DEC BOX
C35A 10 05         BPL OK7
C35C A9 79         LDA #121
C35E 8D A0 CE      STA BOX
C361 AD A0 CE      OK7 LDA BOX
C364 A8           TAY
C365 20 6F C3      JSR NOSIT
C368 B9 00 CE      LDA LASER,Y
C36B 20 9C C3      JSR PUTIT
C36E 60           RTS
; laser moving sound
C36F          NOSIT = *
C36F AD 9B C3      LDA PULSE
C372 C9 19         CMP #25
C374 80 05         BCS SNDLAS
C376 EE 9B C3      INC PULSE
C379 D0 05         BNE LAS2
C37B A9 05         LDA #5
C37D 8D 9B C3      STA PULSE
C380 A9 14         LDA #20
C382 8D 0B D4      STA $D40B
C385 A9 07         LDA #7
C387 8D 01 D4      STA $D401
C38A AD 9B C3      LDA PULSE
C38D 8D 08 D4      STA $D408
C390 A9 26         LDA #32+6
C392 8D 0C D4      STA $D40C
C395 A9 15         LDA #21
C397 8D 0B D4      STA $D40B
C39A 60           RTS
C39B 05           PULSE .BYT 5
C39C 48           PUTIT PHA
C39D AD A0 CE      LDA BOX
C3A0 A8           TAY
C3A1 B9 00 CF      LDA LOWBYTE,Y
C3A4 85 04         STA 4
C3A6 B9 80 CF      LDA HIGHBYTE,Y
C3A9 85 05         STA 5
C3AB 68           PLA
C3AC A0 00         LDY #0
C3AE 91 04         STA (4),Y
C3B0 A5 04         LDA 4
C3B2 18           CLC
C3B3 69 00         ADC #<54272
C3B5 85 04         STA 4
C3B7 A5 05         LDA 5
C3B9 69 D4         ADC #>54272
C3BB 85 05         STA 5
C3BD A9 07         LDA #7
C3BF 91 04         STA (4),Y
C3C1 60           RTS
; ballmoving routine
C3C2          BALL = *
C3C2 A2 07         LDX #NUMBALLS
C3C4 BD 96 03      BALLOOP1 LDA SPOTTER,X
C3C7 F0 03         BEQ BOU
C3C9 4C 83 C4      JMP DN
C3CC BD 46 03      BOU LDA YPOS,X

```

# Chapter 3

C3CF C9 37		CMP	#UPLIMIT	C483 CA	DN	DEX	
C3D1 D0 05		BNE	NOB1	C484 F0 03		BEQ	RET1
C3D3 FE 46 03		INC	YPOS,X	C486 4C C4 C3		JMP	BALLOOP1
C3D6 D0 07		BNE	BOUNCE	C489 60	RET1	RTS	
C3D8 C9 D7	NOB1	CMP	#DOWNLIMIT	C48A 20 A7 C4	RANDOMIZE	JSR	RANDOM
C3DA D0 11		BNE	NOBOUNCE	C48D 18		CLC	
C3DC DE 46 03		DEC	YPOS,X	C48E 7D 6E 03		ADC	DELTA,X
C3DF BD 64 03	BOUNCE	LDA	YDIR,X	C491 C9 64		CMP	#100
C3E2 49 01		EOR	#1	C493 90 03		BCC	DONT
C3E4 9D 64 03		STA	YDIR,X	C495 9D 6E 03		STA	DELTA,X
C3E7 20 8A C4		JSR	RANDOMIZE	C498 20 A7 C4	DONT	JSR	RANDOM
C3EA 20 B7 C4		JSR	BONK	C49B 18		CLC	
C3ED BD 3C 03	NOBOUNCE	LDA	XPOS,X	C49C 7D 78 03		ADC	DELTA,X
C3F0 C9 37		CMP	#LEFTLIMIT	C49F C9 96		CMP	#150
C3F2 D0 0A		BNE	NE1	C4A1 90 03		BCC	DONT2
C3F4 BD 50 03		LDA	XPOSH,X	C4A3 9D 78 03		STA	DELTA,X
C3F7 D0 05		BNE	NE1	C4A6 60	DONT2	RTS	
C3F9 FE 3C 03		INC	XPOS,X	C4A7 AD 1B D4	RANDOM	LDA	\$D41B
C3FC D0 0F		BNE	BOUNCE2	C4AA 29 1F		AND	#31
C3FE BD 3C 03	NE1	LDA	XPOS,X	C4AC AC 1B D4		LDY	\$D41B
C401 C9 37		CMP	#RIGHTLIMIT	C4AF 10 05		BPL	OK
C403 D0 16		BNE	NOB02	C4B1 49 FF		EOR	#255
C405 BD 50 03		LDA	XPOSH,X	C4B3 18		CLC	
C408 F0 11		BEQ	NOB02	C4B4 69 01		ADC	#1
C40A DE 3C 03		DEC	XPOS,X	C4B6 60	OK	RTS	
C40D BD 5A 03	BOUNCE2	LDA	XDIR,X				
C410 49 01		EOR	#1				
C412 9D 5A 03		STA	XDIR,X		: ball bounce sound routine		
C415 20 8A C4		JSR	RANDOMIZE				
C418 20 B7 C4		JSR	BONK	C4B7	BONK	=	*
C41B BD 5A 03	NOB02	LDA	XDIR,X	C4B7 A9 80		LDA	#128
C41E D0 1D		BNE	SUBIT	C4B9 8D 04 D4		STA	\$D404
C420 BD 82 03		LDA	XPSL,X	C4BC A9 40		LDA	#64
C423 18		CLC		C4BE 8D 05 D4		STA	\$D405
C424 7D 6E 03		ADC	DELTA,X	C4C1 A9 14		LDA	#20
C427 9D 82 03		STA	XPSL,X	C4C3 8D 01 D4		STA	\$D401
C42A BD 3C 03		LDA	XPOS,X	C4C6 A9 81		LDA	#129
C42D 69 00		ADC	#0	C4C8 8D 04 D4		STA	\$D404
C42F 9D 3C 03		STA	XPOS,X	C4CB 60		RTS	
C432 BD 50 03		LDA	XPOSH,X				
C435 69 00		ADC	#0		: initializations		
C437 9D 50 03		STA	XPOSH,X				
C43A 4C 57 C4		JMP	DOY	C4CC	INIT	=	*
C43D BD 82 03	SUBIT	LDA	XPSL,X	C4CC 20 54 CC		JSR	SETSID
C440 38		SEC		C4CF A9 00		LDA	#0
C441 FD 6E 03		SBC	DELTA,X	C4D1 85 0C		STA	FLOP
C444 9D 82 03		STA	XPSL,X	C4D3 85 0A		STA	FIREFLAG
C447 BD 3C 03		LDA	XPOS,X	C4D5 85 53		STA	ALREADFIRE
C44A E9 00		SBC	#0	C4D7 A9 09		LDA	#FLOPPER
C44C 9D 3C 03		STA	XPOS,X	C4D9 85 40		STA	FLOPTIMER
C44F BD 50 03		LDA	XPOSH,X	C4DB 8D AA 02		STA	FLAG2LOW
C452 E9 00		SBC	#0	C4DE A9 80		LDA	#128
C454 9D 50 03		STA	XPOSH,X	C4E0 8D 0F D4		LDA	54287
C457 BD 64 03	DOY	LDA	YDIR,X	C4E3 8D 12 D4		STA	54290
C45A D0 15		BNE	SUBIT2	C4E6 A9 08		LDA	#8
C45C BD 8C 03		LDA	YPSL,X	C4E8 85 41		STA	JOYL
C45F 18		CLC		C4EA 85 42		STA	JOYH
C460 7D 78 03		ADC	DELTA,X	C4EC A9 03		LDA	#3
C463 9D 8C 03		STA	YPSL,X	C4EE 8D 88 02		STA	VOUNTH
C466 BD 46 03		LDA	YPOS,X	C4F1 A9 07		LDA	#7
C469 69 00		ADC	#0	C4F3 8D A7 02		STA	LASERL
C46B 9D 46 03		STA	YPOS,X	C4F6 8D A6 02		STA	LASERH
C46E 4C 83 C4		JMP	DN	C4F9 A0 07		LDY	#NUMBALLS
C471 BD 8C 03	SUBIT2	LDA	YPSL,X	C4FB 20 2A C5	LOOP1	JSR	RAND
C474 38		SEC		C4FE 99 6E 03		STA	DELTA,X
C475 FD 78 03		SBC	DELTA,X	C501 20 2A C5		JSR	RAND
C478 9D 8C 03		STA	YPSL,X	C504 99 78 03		STA	DELTA,X
C47B BD 46 03		LDA	YPOS,X	C507 AD 1B D4		LDA	\$D41B
C47E E9 00		SBC	#0	C50A 29 01		AND	#1
C480 9D 46 03		STA	YPOS,X	C50C 99 5A 03		STA	XDIR,Y
				C50F AD 1B D4		LDA	\$D41B

# The Source Code

```

C512 29 01      AND  #1
C514 99 64 03   STA  YDIR,Y
C517 88         DEY
C518 D0 E1      BNE  LOOP1
C51A A9 09      LDA  #9
C51C 85 A4      STA  SPRNUM
C51E A9 00      LDA  #0
C520 85 A8      STA  COUNT
C522 20 FF C2   JSR  PICK
C525 A9 01      LDA  #1
C527 85 3F      STA  ODIR
C529 60         RTS
C52A AD 1B D4   RAND  LDA  $D41B
C52D C9 96      CMP  #150
C52F 90 F9      BCC  RAND
C531 60         RTS
C532 00 05 0A   SCORTAB .BYT 0,5,10,20,40,80,120,160

; set up laser movement
C53A          SETUP  = *
C53A A2 FF      LDX  #255
C53C A9 03      LDA  #<1027
C53E 85 02      STA  2
C540 A9 04      LDA  #>1027
C542 85 03      STA  3
C544 A9 22      VOOP  LDA  #34
C546 20 9A C5   JSR  PUT
C549 E6 02      INC  2
C54B A5 02      LDA  2
C54D C9 28      CMP  #40
C54F D0 F3      BNE  VOOP
C551 C6 02      DEC  2
C553 A9 23      VOOP2 LDA  #35
C555 20 9A C5   JSR  PUT
C558 A5 02      LDA  2
C55A 18         CLC
C55B 69 28      ADC  #40
C55D 85 02      STA  2
C55F A5 03      LDA  3
C561 69 00      ADC  #0
C563 85 03      STA  3
C565 A5 02      LDA  2
C567 C9 E7      CMP  #231
C569 D0 E8      BNE  VOOP2
C56B A9 BF      LDA  #191
C56D 85 02      STA  2
C56F A9 24      VOOP3 LDA  #36
C571 20 9A C5   JSR  PUT
C574 C6 02      DEC  2
C576 A5 02      LDA  2
C578 C9 9A      CMP  #154
C57A D0 F3      BNE  VOOP3
C57C E6 02      INC  2
C57E A9 21      VOOP4 LDA  #33
C580 20 9A C5   JSR  PUT
C583 A5 02      LDA  2
C585 38         SEC
C586 E9 28      SBC  #40
C588 85 02      STA  2
C58A A5 03      LDA  3
C58C E9 00      SBC  #0
C58E 85 03      STA  3
C590 C9 03      CMP  #3
C592 D0 EA      BNE  VOOP4
C594 A9 14      LDA  #20
C596 8D A0 CE   STA  BOX
C599 60         RTS
C59A E8         PUT  INX

C59B 9D 00 CE   STA  LASER,X
C59E A5 02      LDA  2
C5A0 9D 00 CF   STA  LOWBYTE,X
C5A3 A5 03      LDA  3
C5A5 9D 80 CF   STA  HIGHBYTE,X
C5A8 60         RTS

; sprite movement routine
C5A9          SPRMOVE = *
C5A9 A9 00      LDA  #0
C5AB 85 10      STA  TEMP
C5AD A2 07      LDX  #7
C5AF A0 0E      LDY  #14
C5B1 8D 9E 03   SPRLOOP1 LDA  SPOTTER,X
C5B4 C9 02      CMP  #2
C5B6 D0 12      BNE  NET
C5B8 AD 3C 03   LDA  XPOS
C5BB 9D 3C 03   STA  XPOS,X
C5BE AD 46 03   LDA  YPOS
C5C1 9D 46 03   STA  YPOS,X
C5C4 AD 50 03   LDA  XPOSH
C5C7 9D 50 03   STA  XPOSH,X
C5CA BD 50 03   NET  LDA  XPOSH,X
C5CD 4A         LSR
C5CE 26 10      ROL  TEMP
C5D0 8D 3C 03   LDA  XPOS,X
C5D3 99 00 D0   STA  53248,Y
C5D6 BD 46 03   LDA  YPOS,X
C5D9 99 01 D0   STA  53249,Y
C5DC 88         DEY
C5DD 88         DEY
C5DE CA         DEX
C5DF 10 D0      BPL  SPRLOOP1
C5E1 A5 10      LDA  TEMP
C5E3 8D 10 D0   STA  53264
C5E6 60         RTS

; joystick movement
C5E7          JOYSTICK = *
C5E7 A9 00      LDA  #0
C5E9 85 06      STA  DIR
C5EB A0 00      LDY  #0
C5ED A5 53      LDA  ALREADFIRE
C5EF F0 01      BEQ  DUIT
C5F1 60         RTS
C5F2 AD 00 DC   DUIT  LDA  $DC00
C5F5 4A         LSR
C5F6 80 0F      BCS  NOTUP
C5F8 AE 46 03   LDX  YPOS
C5FB E0 37      CPX  #UPLIMIT
C5FD F0 08      BEQ  NOTUP
C5FF CE 46 03   DEC  YPOS
C602 A2 01      LDX  #1
C604 86 06      STX  DIR
C606 C8         INY
C607 4A         LSR
C608 80 0F      BCS  NOTDOWN
C60A AE 46 03   LDX  YPOS
C60D E0 D7      CPX  #DOWNLIMIT
C60F F0 08      BEQ  NOTDOWN
C611 EE 46 03   INC  YPOS
C614 A2 02      LDX  #2
C616 86 06      STX  DIR
C618 C8         INY
C619 4A         LSR
C61A 80 3B      NOTDOWN BCS  NOTLEFT
C61C 20 EC C6   JSR  CHECK
C61F 80 0F      BCS  NOP1

```

# Chapter 3

C621 D0 34		BNE	NOTLEFT	C6B6 85 0C		STA	FLOP
C623 48		PHA		C6B8 A9 40		LDA	#64
C624 A9 20		LDA	#32	C6BA 8D 04 D4		STA	\$D404
C626 20 9C C3		JSR	PUTIT	C6BD A5 06		LDA	DIR
C629 20 57 C3		JSR	SUBIT3	C6BF CD 83 CC		CMP	DIRSV
C62C 68		PLA		C6C2 F0 08		BEQ	OLDIR
C62D 4C 57 C6		JMP	NOTLEFT	C6C4 8D 83 CC	NUDIR	STA	DIRSV
C630 AE 50 03	NOP1	LDX	XPOSH	C6C7 A9 00		LDA	#0
C633 D0 07		BNE	NOCHECK	C6C9 8D 84 CC		STA	STEPCOUNT
C635 AE 3C 03		LDX	XPOS	C6CC EE 84 CC	OLDIR	INC	STEPCOUNT
C638 E0 19		CPX	#LEFTLIMIT-30	C6CF AD 84 CC		LDA	STEPCOUNT
C63A F0 1B		BEQ	NOTLEFT	C6D2 18		CLC	
C63C 48	NOCHECK	PHA		C6D3 69 05		ADC	#5
C63D AD 3C 03		LDA	XPOS	C6D5 0A		ASL	
C640 38		SEC		C6D6 8D 01 D4		STA	\$D401
C641 E9 01		SBC	#1	C6D9 A9 41	STEPS	LDA	#65
C643 8D 3C 03		STA	XPOS	C6DB 8D 04 D4		STA	\$D404
C646 AD 50 03		LDA	XPOSH	C6DE A5 0C	NOFLOP	LDA	FLOP
C649 E9 00		SBC	#0	C6E0 A6 06		LDX	DIR
C64B 8D 50 03		STA	XPOSH	C6E2 18		CLC	
C64E C0 00		CPY	#0	C6E3 7D 14 C7		ADC	OFFTAB-1,X
C650 D0 04		BNE	NOPE	C6E6 8D F8 07		STA	2040
C652 A9 03		LDA	#3	C6E9 86 3F	DONEDIR	STX	ODIR
C654 85 06		STA	DIR	C6EB 60		RTS	
C656 68	NOPE	PLA		C6EC AE 3C 03	CHECK	LDX	XPOS
C657 4A	NOTLEFT	LSR		C6EF E0 19		CPX	#LEFTLIMIT-30
C658 B0 3B		BCS	NOTRIGHT	C6F1 D0 1C		BNE	NE6
C65A 20 EC C6		JSR	CHECK	C6F3 AE 46 03		LDX	YPOS
C65D B0 DF		BCS	NOP2	C6F6 E0 37		CPX	#UPLIMIT
C65F D0 34		BNE	NOTRIGHT	C6F8 D0 15		BNE	NE6
C661 48		PHA		C6FA AE 50 03		LDX	XPOSH
C662 A9 20		LDA	#32	C6FD D0 10		BNE	NE6
C664 20 9C C3		JSR	PUTIT	C6FF CE A7 02		DEC	LASERL
C667 20 46 C3		JSR	ADDIT	C702 D0 08		BNE	DUT
C66A 68		PLA		C704 AE A8 02		LDX	LASERH
C66B 4C 95 C6		JMP	NOTRIGHT	C707 8E A7 02		STX	LASERL
C66E AE 50 03	NOP2	LDX	XPOSH	C70A A2 00		LDX	#0
C671 F0 07		BEQ	NOCHECK2	C70C 18	DUT	CLC	
C673 AE 3C 03		LDX	XPOS	C70D 90 01		BCC	RET9
C676 E0 37		CPX	#RIGHTLIMIT	C70F 38	NE6	SEC	
C678 F0 1B		BEQ	NOTRIGHT	C710 60	RET9	RTS	
C67A 48	NOCHECK2	PHA		C711 CC CF D3	STANDTAB	.BYT	204,207,211,213
C67B AD 3C 03		LDA	XPOS	C715 CD D0 D2	OFFTAB	.BYT	205,208,210,212
C67E 18		CLC					
C67F 69 01		ADC	#1		;		set up the screen
C681 8D 3C 03		STA	XPOS				
C684 AD 50 03		LDA	XPOSH	C719	SCREENSET	=	*
C687 69 00		ADC	#0	C719 A9 93		LDA	#{CLR}"
C689 8D 50 03		STA	XPOSH	C71B 20 D2 FF		JSR	\$FFD2
C68C C0 00		CPY	#0	C71E A9 00		LDA	#0
C68E D0 04		BNE	NOPE2	C720 8D 21 D0		STA	53281
C690 A9 04		LDA	#4	C723 A9 0B		LDA	#11
C692 85 06		STA	DIR	C725 8D 20 D0		STA	53280
C694 68	NOP2	PLA		C728 A9 18		LDA	#24
C695 4A	NOTRIGHT	LSR		C72A 85 10		STA	TEMP
C696 B0 04		BCS	DONE1	C72C A9 69	FLOOP	LDA	#<LINE9
C698 A9 01		LDA	#1	C72E A0 C7		LDY	#>LINE9
C69A 85 0A		STA	FIREFLAG	C730 20 1E AB		JSR	\$AB7E
C69C A5 06	DONE1	LDA	DIR	C733 C6 10		DEC	TEMP
C69E D0 0A		BNE	NOTSTANDING	C735 D0 F5		BNE	FLOOP
C6A0 A6 3F		LDX	ODIR	C737 A0 25		LDY	#37
C6A2 BD 10 C7		LDA	STANDTAB-1,X	C739 98	V7	TYA	
C6A5 8D F8 07		STA	2040	C73A 99 BF 07		STA	1983,Y
C6A8 D0 3F		BNE	DONEDIR	C73D A9 01		LDA	#1
C6AA C6 40	NOTSTANDI	DEC	FLOPTIMER	C73F 99 BF D8		STA	56255,Y
C6AC D0 30		BNE	NOFLOP	C742 C8		INY	
C6AE A9 09		LDA	#FLOPPER	C743 C0 28		CPY	#40
C6B0 85 40		STA	FLOPTIMER	C745 D0 F2		BNE	V7
C6B2 A5 0C		LDA	FLOP	C747 A2 13		LDX	#19
C6B4 49 01		EOR	#1	C749 A9 A0	CRP2	LDA	#160



# The Source Code

```

C74B 9D C0 07      STA 1984,X
C74E A9 0A         LDA #10
C750 9D C0 DB      STA 56256,X
C753 CA           DEX
C754 10 F3         BPL CRP2
C756 A2 18         LDX #24
C758 A0 14         LDY #20
C75A 18           CLC
C75B 20 F0 FF      JSR $FFFF
C75E A9 70         LDA #<SCRE
C760 A0 C7         LDY #>SCRE
C762 20 1E AB      JSR $AB1E
C765 20 78 CD      JSR SCOROUT
C768 60           RTS
C769 1E 12 20     DUEN LINE9 .ASC "{GRN}{RVS} "
C76E 0D 00        .BYT 13,0
C770 9F 12 53     SCRE .ASC "{CYN}{RVS}SCO
                          RE{OFF} 0"
C77A 00           .BYT 0
; set up sprites
C77B             SPRITE = *
C77B A0 00        LDY #0
C77D B9 22 C8     SPLOOP1 LDA SPRDAT,Y
C780 99 00 33     STA 13056,Y
C783 B9 22 C9     LDA SPRDAT+256,Y
C786 99 00 34     STA 13056+256,Y
C789 B9 22 CA     LDA SPRDAT+512,Y
C78C 99 00 35     STA 13056+512,Y
C78F 88           DEY
C790 D0 EB        BNE SPLOOP1
C792 A9 FF        LDA #255
C794 8D 15 D0     STA 53269
C797 A9 07        LDA #7
C799 A8           TAY
C79A 38           SEC
C79B ED B2 02     C79B ED B2 02     NUMSPR
C79E 85 10        STA TEMP
C7A0 B9 F9 C7     SPLOOP2 LDA COLTAB,Y
C7A3 99 27 D0     STA 53287,Y
C7A6 B9 01 C8     LDA PTRTAB,Y
C7A9 99 F8 07     STA 2040,Y
C7AC AD 01 C8     LDA PTRTAB
C7AF 8D F8 07     STA 2040
C7B2 B9 09 C8     LDA XPTAB,Y
C7B5 99 3C 03     STA XPOS,Y
C7B8 AD 09 C8     LDA XPTAB
C7BB 8D 3C 03     STA XPOS
C7BE B9 11 C8     LDA YPTAB,Y
C7C1 99 46 03     STA YPOS,Y
C7C4 AD 11 C8     LDA YPTAB
C7C7 8D 46 03     STA YPOS
C7CA B9 19 C8     LDA XPHTAB,Y
C7CD 99 50 03     STA XPOSH,Y
C7D0 A9 00        LDA #0
C7D2 8D 50 03     STA XPOSH
C7D5 A9 00        LDA #0
C7D7 99 96 03     STA SPOTTER,Y
C7DA 8D 96 03     STA SPOTTER
C7DD 88           DEY
C7DE C4 10        CPY TEMP
C7E0 D0 BE        BNE SPLOOP2
C7E2 A9 FF        LDA #255
C7E4 8D 1C D0     STA 53276
C7E7 A9 07        LDA #7
C7E9 8D 25 D0     STA 53285
C7EC A9 06        LDA #6
C7EE 8D 26 D0     STA 53286
C7F1 A9 1A        LDA #26
C7F3 85 A9        C7F3 85 A9        STA FLAG2
C7F5 20 17 C3     C7F5 20 17 C3     JSR MAKESAFE
C7F8 60           RTS
C7F9 02 02 03     COLTAB .BYT 2,2,3,4,13,6,7,11
C801 CC D6 D6     PTRTAB .BYT 204,214,214,214,21
                          4,214,214,214
C809 19 64 64     XPTAB .BYT 25,100,100,100,100,
                          100,100,100
C811 64 64 64     YPTAB .BYT 100,100,100,100,10
                          0,100,100,100
C819 00 00 00     XPHTAB .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C821 60           RTS
C822 00 00 00     SPRDAT .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C82A 00 00 FF     .BYT 0,0,255,0,0,255,0,0
C832 FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,60,0,2,255,1
                          28
C83A 02 FF 80     .BYT 002,255,128,2,255,1
                          28,0,255
C842 80 00 55     .BYT 128,0,85,128,0,255,
                          0,0
C84A FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,255,0,0,255,
                          0
C852 00 FF 00     .BYT 0,255,0,0,100,0,0,17
                          0
C85A 00 00 AA     .BYT 0,0,170,0,0,170,0,0
C862 00 00 00     .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C86A 00 00 FF     .BYT 0,0,255,0,0,255,0,0
C872 FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,60,0,2,255,1
                          28
C87A 02 FF 80     .BYT 002,255,128,2,255,1
                          28,0,255
C882 80 00 55     .BYT 128,0,85,128,0,255,
                          0,0
C88A FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,255,0,0,175,
                          0
C892 00 AF 00     .BYT 0,175,0,0,10,0,0,10
C89A 00 00 0A     .BYT 0,0,10,0,0,10,0,0
C8A2 00 00 00     .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C8AA 00 00 FF     .BYT 0,0,255,0,0,255,0,0
C8B2 FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,60,0,2,255,1
                          28
C8BA 02 FF 80     .BYT 002,255,128,2,255,1
                          28,2,255
C8C2 00 02 55     .BYT 0,2,85,0,0,255,0,0
C8CA FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,255,0,0,250,
                          0
C8D2 00 FA 00     .BYT 0,250,0,0,160,0,0,16
                          0
C8DA 00 00 A0     .BYT 0,0,160,0,0,160,0,0
C8E2 00 00 00     .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C8EA 00 00 FF     .BYT 0,0,255,0,0,235,0,0
C8F2 FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,60,0,2,255,1
                          28
C8FA 02 FF 80     .BYT 002,255,128,1,255,1
                          28,1,255
C902 80 00 55     .BYT 128,0,85,128,0,255,
                          128,0
C90A FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,255,0,0,255,
                          0
C912 00 FF 00     SPRDAT2 .BYT 0,255,0,0,170,0,0,17
                          0
C91A 00 00 AA     .BYT 0,0,170,0,0,170,0,0
C922 00 00 00     .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
C92A 00 00 FF     .BYT 0,0,255,0,0,235,0,0
C932 FF 00 00     .BYT 255,0,0,60,0,2,255,1
                          28
C93A 02 FF 80     .BYT 002,255,128,1,255,1
                          28,1,255
C942 80 00 55     .BYT 128,0,85,128,0,255,
                          0,0

```



# The Source Code

```

CB80 38          SEC
CB81 FD 3C 03   SBC  XPOS,X
CB84 10 05      BPL  PLUS
CB86 49 FF      EOR  #255
CB88 18         CLC
CB89 69 01      ADC  #1
CB8B C9 0F      PLUS  CMP  #15
CB8D B0 1F      BCS  NOTREC
CB8F 85 A5      STA  TEMP2
CB91 AD 46 03   LDA  YPOS
CB94 38         SEC
CB95 FD 46 03   SBC  YPOS,X
CB98 10 05      BPL  PLUS2
CB9A 49 FF      EOR  #255
CB9C 18         CLC
CB9D 69 01      ADC  #1
CB9F C9 0F      PLUS2  CMP  #15
CBA1 B0 0B      BCS  NOTREC
CBA3 18         CLC
CBA4 65 A5      ADC  TEMP2
CBA6 C5 10      CMP  TEMP
CBA8 B0 04      BCS  NOTREC
CBAA 85 10      STA  TEMP
CBAC 86 A4      STX  SPRNUM
CBAE CA        NOTREC  DEX
CBAF D0 BF      BNE  COLLOOP
CBB1 A6 A4      LDX  SPRNUM
CBB3 E0 09      CPX  #9
CBB5 F0 14      BEQ  HOME
CBB7 A9 02      LDA  #2
CBB9 9D 96 03   STA  SPOTTER,X
CBCB 86 A6      STX  SPRNUM2
CBCE E4 A7      CPX  GOODNUM
CBCD D0 0A      BNE  DEADDUCK
CBC2 BD 27 D0   LDA  53287,X
CBC5 29 0F      AND  #15
CBC7 C9 01      CMP  #1
CBC9 D0 01      BNE  DEADDUCK
CBCB 60         HOME  RTS
CBCC A9 05      DEADDUCK  LDA  #5
CBCE 85 10      STA  TEMP
CBD0 A9 14      LDA  #20
CBD2 8D 0B D4   STA  $D40B
CBD5 A9 00      LDA  #0
CBD7 8D 08 D4   STA  $D40B
CBDA A9 0A      LDA  #10
CBDC 8D 0C D4   STA  $D40C
CBDF A9 15      LDA  #21
CBE1 8D 0B D4   STA  $D40B
CBE4 A2 00      LDX  #0
CBE6 AC 18 D4   DEADLOOP  LDY  $D41B
CBE9 A9 00      LDA  #0
CBEB 99 00 33   STA  13056,Y
CBEE 99 00 34   STA  13312,Y
CBF1 8E 08 D4   STX  $D40B
CBF4 99 80 34   STA  13696-256,Y
CBF7 20 31 CC   JSR  DELAY
CBFA CA        DEX
CBFB D0 E9      BNE  DEADLOOP
CBFD C6 10      DEC  TEMP
CBFF D0 E5      BNE  DEADLOOP
CC01 68        PLA
CC02 68        PLA
CC03 20 CA CC   JSR  LASERED
CC06 CE B3 02   DEC  NUMMEN
CC09 F0 03      BEQ  FINISHED
CC0B 4C B8 C0   JMP  BUCK
CC0E A9 00      FINISHED  LDA  #0
CC10 8D 15 D0   STA  53269
CC13 A2 0B      LDX  #11

CC15 A0 0F      LDY  #15
CC17 18        CLC
CC18 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFF0
CC1B A9 20      LDA  #32
CC1D 8D E0 07   STA  2016
CC20 A9 0F      LDA  #<MESS3
CC22 A0 CD      LDY  #>MESS3
CC24 20 1E AB   JSR  $AB1E
CC27 AD 00 DC   WUT  LDA  $DC00
CC2A 29 10      AND  #16
CC2C D0 F9      BNE  WUT
CC2E 4C 05 C0   JMP  START
CC31 A0 64      DELAY  LDY  #100
CC33 88        V2  DEY
CC34 D0 FD      V2  BNE  V2
CC36 60        RTS

;
; see if touching forbidden zone
;
CC37          FORBIDDEN  =
CC37 A5 A9      LDA  FLAG2
CC39 0A        ASL
CC3A 0A        ASL
CC3B 0A        ASL
CC3C 18        CLC
CC3D 69 17     ADC  #23
CC3F CD 46 03   CMP  YPOS
CC42 B0 0F     BCS  NOTHIT
CC44 AD 50 03   LDA  XPOSH
CC47 D0 0A     BNE  NOTHIT
CC49 AD 3C 03   LDA  XPOS
CC4C C9 2A     CMP  #LEFTLIMIT-13
CC4E B0 03     BCS  NOTHIT
CC50 4C CC CB   JMP  DEADDUCK
CC53 60        NOTHIT  RTS

;
; sound routines
;
CC54 A2 00     SETSID  LDX  #0
CC56 8A        TXA
CC57 9D 00 D4   CLRSID  STA  $D400,X
CC5A E8        INX
CC5B E0 1A     CPX  #26
CC5D D0 F8     BNE  CLRSID
CC5F A9 14     LDA  #20
CC61 8D 01 D4   STA  $D401
CC64 A9 42     LDA  #66
CC66 8D 05 D4   STA  $D405
CC69 A9 08     LDA  #8
CC6B 8D 03 D4   STA  $D403
CC6E A9 05     LDA  #5
CC70 8D 0C D4   STA  $D40C
CC73 A9 05     LDA  #5
CC75 8D 0A D4   STA  $D40A
CC78 A9 FF     LDA  #255
CC7A 8D 0F D4   STA  $D40F
CC7D A9 0F     LDA  #15
CC7F 8D 18 D4   STA  $D418
CC82 60        RTS
CC83 00        DIRSV  .BYT 0
CC84 00        STEPCOUNT  .BYT 0

;
; do that timer thing
;
CC85          TIMER  =
CC85 CE AA 02   DEC  FLAG2LOW
CC88 D0 1A     BNE  GETOUT
CC8A A9 32     LDA  #50
CC8C 8D AA 02   STA  FLAG2LOW
CC8F A5 A9     LDA  FLAG2
CC91 C9 1A     CMP  #26

```

# Chapter 3

CC93 F0 0F		BEQ	GETOUT	CD6D 10 FA		BPL	UY
CC95 C6 A9		DEC	FLAG2	CD6F A9 00		LDA	#0
CC97 10 06		BPL	OKEY	CD71 AA	NT0	TAX	
CC99 A9 00		LDA	#0	CD72 A9 20		LDA	#32
CC9B 85 A9		STA	FLAG2	CD74 9D C0 07		STA	1984,X
CC9D F0 05		BEQ	GETOUT	CD77 60		RTS	
CC9F A0 07	OKEY	LDY	#7	CD78 A2 18		LDX	#24
CCA1 20 A5 CC		FUT	FUT	CD7A A0 1A		LDY	#26
CCA4 60		RTS		CD7C 18		CLC	
CCA5 84 10	GETOUT	STY	TEMP	CD7D 20 F0 FF		JSR	\$FFF0
CCA7 A8	FUT	TAY		CD80 AD BA 02		LDA	SCOREH
CCA8 A9 D8		LDA	#<(55296--40)	CD83 C9 FF		CMP	#\$FF
CCA9 85 02		STA	2	CD85 F0 07		BEQ	TP
CCAC A9 D7		LDA	#>(55296--40)	CD87 AE B9 02		LDX	SCOREL
CCAE 85 03		STA	3	CD8A 20 CD BD		JSR	\$BDCD
CCB0 A5 02	TROOP	LDA	2	CD8D 60		RTS	
CCB2 18		CLC		CD8E A9 98	TP	LDA	#<MESS8
CCB3 69 28		ADC	#40	CD90 A0 CD		LDY	#>MESS8
CCB5 85 02		STA	2	CD92 20 1E AB		JSR	\$AB1E
CCB7 A5 03		LDA	3	CD95 68		PLA	
CCB9 69 00		ADC	#0	CD96 68		PLA	
CCBB 85 03		STA	3	CD97 60		RTS	
CCBD 88		DEY		CD98 93 11 11	MESS8	.ASC	"{CLR}{3 DOWN
CCBE D0 F0		BNE	TROOP				} CONGRATULATIO
CCC0 A5 10		LDA	TEMP				NS, YOU ARE ON
CCC2 A0 02		LDY	#2				E OF THE FEW "
CCC4 91 02	HHH	STA	(2),Y	CDC5 54 4F 20		.ASC	"TO WIN AT LASE
CCC6 88		DEY				.BYT	R BEAM."
CCC7 10 FB		BPL	HHH	CDDA 00			0
CCC9 60		RTS					
CCCA A9 01	LASERED	LDA	#1				
CCCC 8D B4 02		STA	IGNORE				
CCCF 20 48 C1		JSR	SHOOT				
CCD2 A5 A2		LDA	162				
CCD4 C5 A2	WTY	CMP	162				
CCD6 F0 FC		BEQ	WTY				
CCD8 A5 0A		LDA	FIREFLAG				
CCDA D0 EE		BNE	LASERED				
CCDC 60		RTS					
CCDD 9E 92 4C	MESS1	.ASC	"{YEL}{0				
			FF}L A S E R"				
CCE8 00		.BYT	0				
CCE9 42 20 45	MESS2	.ASC	"B E A M<3>}{3 DO				
			WN}{7 LEFT}LEVE				
			L {3 DOWN}{10 LE				
			FT}"				
CD0F 12 9F 48	MESS3	.ASC	"{RVS}{CYN}HIT FI				
			REBUTTON"				
CD1F 00		.BYT	0				
CD20 9E 4C 45	MESS4	.ASC	"{YEL}LEVEL COM				
			PLETED{2 DOWN}{				
			12 LEFT}BONUS "				
CD44 00		.BYT	0				
CD45 AD B7 02	BONUS	LDA	VOUNT				
CD48 F0 2D		BEQ	QUOT				
CD4A CE B6 02		DEC	VOUNTL				
CD4D D0 28		BNE	QUOT				
CD4F CE B8 02		DEC	VOUNTH				
CD52 D0 23		BNE	QUOT				
CD54 A2 03		LDX	#3				
CD56 BE B8 02		STX	VOUNTH				
CD59 CE B7 02		DEC	VOUNT				
CD5C AD B7 02		LDA	VOUNT				
CD5F D0 10		BNE	NT0				
CD61 A9 18		LDA	#24				
CD63 85 A9		STA	FLAG2				
CD65 A9 01		LDA	#1				
CD67 A2 06		LDX	#6				
CD69 9D 28 D0	UY	STA	53288,X				
CD6C CA		DEX					

# Whirlybird Source Code

Source code by Philip I. Nelson

```

: current egg position
0801          EGG          =    251
: coord for egg color
0801          EGCOL       =    253
:-- load & run like basic -----
0801          * =    2049
: following bytes are a basic line
: 'O sys2080 rem 5del whirlybird'
0801 1B 08 00          .BYT  27,8,0,0,158,50,48,5
                                6,48,58
080B 8F 22 14          .BYT  143,34,20,20,20,20,
                                20,32
0813 57 48 49          .BYT  87,72,73,82,76,89,6
                                6,73,82,68
081D 00 00 00          .BYT  0,0,0
:-- clear graphics -----
0820 A9 93          LDA  #893
0822 20 D2 FF          JSR  $FFD2
0825 A2 00          LDX  #0
0827 8E 21 D0          STX  53281
082A 8E 20 D0          STX  53280
082D E8          INX
082E 8E 1B D0          STX  53275
0831 A9 03          LDA  #3
0833 8D 86 02          STA  646
0836 A2 10          LDX  #16
0838 A9 00          LDA  #0
083A 9D 00 D0          SPRCLR STA  53248,X
083D CA          DEX
083E 10 FA          BPL  SPRCLR
:-- clear & load SID chip -----
0840 A2 18          LDX  #24
0842 9D 00 D4          SIDCLR STA  54272,X
0845 CA          DEX
0846 10 FA          BPL  SIDCLR
0848 A2 18          LDX  #24
084A BD 3B 14          SIDLD LDA  SID,X
084D 9D 00 D4          STA  54272,X
0850 CA          DEX
0851 10 F7          BPL  SIDLD
:-- install new character set ---
0853 A9 7F          LDA  #127
0855 8D 0D DC          STA  56333
0858 A9 33          LDA  #51
085A 85 01          STA  1
085C A9 00          LDA  #0
085E 85 FB          STA  251
0860 A9 D0          LDA  #SD0

0862 85 FC          STA  252
0864 A9 00          LDA  #0
0866 85 FD          STA  253
0868 A9 38          LDA  #838
086A 85 FE          STA  254
086C A0 00          LDY  #0
086E B1 FB          COPY  LDA  (251),Y
0870 91 FD          STA  (253),Y
0872 E6 FB          INC  251
0874 D0 02          BNE  NOH1
0876 E6 FC          INC  252
0878 E6 FD          NOH1 INC  253
087A D0 02          BNE  NOH2
087C E6 FE          INC  254
087E 38          NOH2 SEC
087F A5 FC          LDA  252
0881 C9 D8          CMP  #8D8
0883 90 E9          BCC  COPY
0885 A9 37          LDA  #55
0887 85 01          STA  1
0889 A9 81          LDA  #129
088B 8D 0D DC          STA  56333
088E A2 08          LDX  #8
0890 BD D0 13          NWCHR LDA  CRDATA,X
0893 9D D0 3A          STA  15056,X
0896 BD D8 13          LDA  CRDA1,X
0899 9D 50 3B          STA  15184,X
089C BD E0 13          LDA  CRDA2,X
089F 9D 50 39          STA  14672,X
08A2 CA          DEX
08A3 10 EB          BPL  NWCHR
08A5 A9 1F          LDA  #31
08A7 8D 18 D0          STA  53272

:-- install sprite shapes -----
08AA A9 11          LDA  #<SPRDATA
08AC 85 FB          STA  251
08AE A9 11          LDA  #>SPRDATA
08B0 85 FC          STA  252
08B2 A9 00          LDA  #<15360
08B4 85 FD          STA  253
08B6 A9 3C          LDA  #>15360
08B8 85 FE          STA  254
08BA A0 00          LDY  #0
08BC B1 FB          PTSPR LDA  (251),Y
08BE 91 FD          STA  (253),Y
08C0 E6 FB          INC  251
08C2 D0 02          BNE  NO52
08C4 E6 FC          INC  252
08C6 E6 FD          NO52 INC  253
08C8 D0 02          BNE  NO54
08CA E6 FE          INC  254
08CC 38          NO54 SEC
08CD A5 FB          LDA  251
08CF E9 D0          SBC  #<ENDATA
08D1 A5 FC          LDA  252
08D3 E9 13          SBC  #>ENDATA
08D5 90 E5          BCC  PTSPR

```

# Chapter 3

--- change IRQ vector for  
; interrupt-driven bird movement ---

```
08D7 78          SEI
08D8 A9 DB      LDA #<INTERRUPT
08DA 8D 14 03   STA $0314
08DD A9 0F      LDA #>INTERRUPT
08DF 8D 15 03   STA $0315
08E2 58          CLI
```

--- some startup values -----

```
08E3 A9 00      LDA #0
08E5 8D 69 03   STA GOFLAG
08E8 A9 F0      LDA #240
08EA 8D 3C 03   STA SHAPE
08ED A9 00      LDA #0
08EF 8D 57 03   STA SCORE
08F2 8D 58 03   STA SCORE+1
08F5 20 3C 0A   JSR BOAT
08F8 A9 14      LDA #20
08FA 8D 0B D4   STA 54283
08FD A9 15      LDA #21
08FF 8D 0B D4   STA 54283
```

----- reentry point -----

```
0902 20 C6 0E   RESTART JSR STARTUP
; new game if eggs all gone.
0905 AD 62 03   NWEGG LDA BALLS
0908 F0 F8      BEQ RESTART
; missed - subtract one egg
; and reverse egg direction.
090A CE 62 03   DEC BALLS
090D A9 01      LDA #1
090F 8D 51 03   STA EGUD
; new dir'n for filter sweep.
0912 A9 00      LDA #0
0914 8D 5F 03   STA FDIR
0917 AD 57 03   LDA SCORE
091A 0D 58 03   ORA SCORE+1
091D E9 0A      SBC #10
091F 90 14      BCC NOTAK
; if score>9 then score=score-10
0921 38          SEC
0922 AD 57 03   LDA SCORE
0925 E9 0A      SBC #10
0927 8D 57 03   STA SCORE
092A AD 58 03   LDA SCORE+1
092D E9 00      SBC #0
092F 8D 58 03   STA SCORE+1
0932 20 2E 0E   JSR DOSCR
; wait for player to press button
0935          NOTAK = *
;sparkle sidebars while waiting
0935 20 CA 10   JSR SPARKLE
0938 AD 00 DC   LDA 56320
093B 29 10     AND #16
093D D0 F6     BNE NOTAK
; choose new egg direction
093F 20 F8 0B   JSR EGNEW
0942 20 E7 0C   JSR EGPUT
;
;----- main loop -----
0945 20 9F FF   GETSTICK JSR $FF9F
0948 20 E4 FF   JSR $FFE4
094B C9 85     CMP #133
;pause if f1
094D F0 06     BEQ STOP
```

```
094F C9 88     CMP #136
;resume if f7
0951 F0 0A     BEQ GO
0953 D0 0D     BNE KINT
0955 A9 01     LDA #1
0957 8D 69 03   STA GOFLAG
095A 4C 45 09   JMP GETSTICK
095D A9 00     GO LDA #0
095F 8D 69 03   STA GOFLAG
0962 AD 69 03   KINT LDA GOFLAG
0965 D0 DE     BNE GETSTICK
0967 AD 46 03   LDA BIRDSPEED
096A D0 08     BNE JUJ
096C A9 00     LDA #0
096E 8D 68 03   STA GFLAG
0971 4C 7E 09   JMP BOKC
0974 AD 68 03   JUJ LDA GFLAG
0977 D0 05     BNE BOKC
0979 A9 01     LDA #1
097B 8D 68 03   STA GFLAG
; check for game over
097E 20 97 0E   BOKC JSR DONCHK
0981 AD 5B 03   LDA DNFLAG
0984 D0 12     BNE PLAY
; game over, start a new one
0986 20 02 0E   JSR UPSCORE
0989 20 02 0E   JSR UPSCORE
098C 20 02 0E   JSR UPSCORE
098F 20 02 0E   JSR UPSCORE
0992 20 02 0E   JSR UPSCORE
0995 4C 02 09   JMP RESTART
; game not over, check for a
; collision between bird & egg.
0998 AD 55 03   PLAY LDA COLSAV
099B F0 32     BEQ NOCOL
; yes, the bird did hit the egg
099D 20 39 0D   JSR BOUNCE
09A0 20 ED 0B   JSR EGERASE
; decide which way to bounce egg,
; based on current joystick dir'n.
09A3 AD 00 DC   LDA 56320
09A6 29 0F     AND #15
09A8 C9 0B     CMP #11
09AA F0 07     BEQ LDIR
09AC C9 07     CMP #7
09AE F0 0B     BEQ RDIR
09B0 4C C0 09   JMP NODIR
09B3 A9 00     LDA #0
09B5 8D 53 03   STA EGLR
09B8 4C C0 09   JMP NODIR
09BB A9 01     RDIR LDA #1
09BD 8D 53 03   STA EGLR
; add to score, cuz we hit the egg
09C0 20 02 0E   NODIR JSR UPSCORE
09C3 20 51 0A   JSR SLOWDOWN
; reverse egg u/d direction
09C6 A2 01     LDX #1
09C8 8E 51 03   STX EGUD
09CB 8A        TXA
09CC 4C D1 09   JMP DOCOL
; entry point when no collision
09CF A9 00     NOCOL LDA #0
09D1 8D 56 03   DOCOL STA COLFLAG
09D4 20 51 0A   JSR SLOWDOWN
; now we can move the egg
09D7 20 38 0C   JSR EGMOVE
; if there was no collision with a
; poison deal, go move bird.
09DA AD 63 03   LDA PFLAG
09DD F0 03     BEQ DOJOY
```

# The Source Code

```

;oops, hit poison gob, so we
; need a new egg.
09DF 4C 05 09      JMP    NWEGG
; read stick to decide whether to
; accelerate, decelerate or
; reverse the bird's movement.
09E2 AD 00 DC      DOJOY   LDA    56320
09E5 29 0F        AND    #15
09E7 C9 0B        CMP    #11
09E9 C9 0B        CMP    #11
09EB F0 24        BEQ    LPULL
09ED C9 07        CMP    #7
09EF F0 18        BEQ    RPULL
09F1 AD 46 03     LDA    BIRDSPEED
09F4 D0 03        BNE   CHOC
09F6 4C 45 09     JMP    GETSTICK
09F9 CE 64 03     CHOC   DEC    SLFLAG
09FC AD 64 03     LDA    SLFLAG
09FF D0 2D        BNE   NOSDWN
0A01 A9 03        LDA    #3
0A03 8D 64 03     STA    SLFLAG
0A06 4C 2B 0A     JMP    BLOW
0A09 AD 41 03     RPULL LDA    LEX
0A0C D0 08        BNE   FASTER
0A0E 4C 2B 0A     JMP    SLOWER
0A11 AD 41 03     LPULL LDA    LEX
0A14 D0 10        BNE   SLOWER
0A16              =
0A16 AD 46 03     LDA    BIRDSPEED
0A19 C9 0C        CMP    #12
0A1B 90 03        BCC   FAH
0A1D 4C 45 09     JMP    GETSTICK
0A20 EE 46 03     FAH   INC    BIRDSPEED
0A23 4C 45 09     JMP    GETSTICK
0A26              =
0A26 AD 46 03     LDA    BIRDSPEED
0A29 F0 06        BEQ   REVERSE
0A2B CE 46 03     BLOW DEC    BIRDSPEED
0A2E 4C 45 09     NOSDWN JMP GETSTICK
0A31              =
0A31 AD 41 03     LDA    LEX
0A34 49 01        EOR   #1
0A36 8D 41 03     STA   LEX
0A39 4C 45 09     JMP   GETSTICK
;--- end of main loop -----
;--- sound -----
; reset registers for
; initial sound.
0A3C              BOAT   =
0A3C A9 9B        LDA    #155
0A3E 8D 07 D4     STA    54279
0A41 A9 03        LDA    #3
0A43 8D 08 D4     STA    54280
0A46 A9 0B        LDA    #11
0A48 8D 00 D4     STA    54272
0A4B A9 07        LDA    #7
0A4D 8D 01 D4     STA    54273
0A50 60           RTS

;--- slow that bird -----
; slows bird down when you're not
; pressing on the stick.
0A51              SLOWDOWN =
0A51 EE 47 03     INC   COUNT
0A54 AD 47 03     LDA   COUNT
0A57 D0 F8        BNE   SLOWDOWN
0A59 EE 48 03     COUNTUP INC   COUNT+1

0A5C AD 48 03     LDA   COUNT+1
0A5F C9 0F        CMP   #15
0A61 90 EE        BCC   SLOWDOWN
0A63 A9 00        LDA   #0
0A65 8D 48 03     STA   COUNT+1
0A68 60           RTS

;--- draw playfield screen -----
;
0A69              DRAWSCRN =
0A69 A9 C0        LDA   #<1984
0A6B 8D 49 03     STA   DLIMIT
0A6E A9 07        LDA   #>1984
0A70 8D 4A 03     STA   DLIMIT+1
0A73 A9 50        LDA   #<1104
0A75 85 03        STA   #3
0A77 A9 04        LDA   #>1104
0A79 85 04        STA   #4
0A7B A9 6A        LDA   #106
0A7D 8D 4B 03     STA   CHAR
0A80 A9 0D        LDA   #13
0A82 8D 4C 03     STA   COL
0A85 20 90 0B     JSR   DRAWDOWN
0A88 A9 E7        LDA   #<2023
0A8A 8D 49 03     STA   DLIMIT
0A8D A9 07        LDA   #>2023
0A8F 8D 4A 03     STA   DLIMIT+1
0A92 A9 77        LDA   #<1143
0A94 85 03        STA   #3
0A96 A9 04        LDA   #>1143
0A98 85 04        STA   #4
0A9A A9 6A        LDA   #106
0A9C 8D 4B 03     STA   CHAR
0A9F 20 90 0B     JSR   DRAWDOWN
0AA2 A9 F9        LDA   #<1785
0AA4 85 03        STA   #3
0AA6 A9 06        LDA   #>1785
0AA8 85 04        STA   #4
0AAA A9 1E        LDA   #<1822
0AAC 8D 49 03     STA   DLIMIT
0AAF A9 07        LDA   #>1822
0AB1 8D 4A 03     STA   DLIMIT+1
0AB4 A9 5A        LDA   #90
0AB6 8D 4B 03     STA   CHAR
0AB9 A9 07        LDA   #7
0ABB 8D 4C 03     STA   COL
0ABE 20 C2 0B     JSR   DRAWRIGHT
0AC1 A9 21        LDA   #<1825
0AC3 85 03        STA   #3
0AC5 A9 07        LDA   #>1825
0AC7 85 04        STA   #4
0AC9 A9 46        LDA   #<1862
0ACB 8D 49 03     STA   DLIMIT
0ACE A9 07        LDA   #>1862
0ADD 8D 4A 03     STA   DLIMIT+1
0AD3 A9 06        LDA   #6
0AD5 8D 4C 03     STA   COL
0ADB 20 C2 0B     JSR   DRAWRIGHT
0ADB A9 49        LDA   #<1865
0ADD 85 03        STA   #3
0ADF A9 07        LDA   #>1865
0AE1 85 04        STA   #4
0AE3 A9 6E        LDA   #<1902
0AE5 8D 49 03     STA   DLIMIT
0AE8 A9 07        LDA   #>1902
0AEA 8D 4A 03     STA   DLIMIT+1
0AED A9 05        LDA   #5
0AEF 8D 4C 03     STA   COL
0AF2 20 C2 0B     JSR   DRAWRIGHT
0AF5 A9 71        LDA   #<1905

```

# Chapter 3

```

0AF7 85 03      STA 3
0AF9 A9 07      LDA #>1905
0AFB 85 04      STA 4
0AFD A9 96      LDA #<1942
0AFF 8D 49 03   STA DLIMIT
0B02 A9 07      LDA #>1942
0B04 8D 4A 03   STA DLIMIT+1
0B07 A9 07      LDA #7
0B09 8D 4C 03   STA COL
0B0C 20 C2 0B   JSR DRAWRIGHT
0B0F A9 99      LDA #<1945
0B11 85 03      STA 3
0B13 A9 07      LDA #>1945
0B15 85 04      STA 4
0B17 A9 BE      LDA #<1982
0B19 8D 49 03   STA DLIMIT
0B1C A9 07      LDA #>1982
0B1E 8D 4A 03   STA DLIMIT+1
0B21 A9 06      LDA #6
0B23 8D 4C 03   STA COL
0B26 20 C2 0B   JSR DRAWRIGHT
0B29 A9 C1      LDA #<1985
0B2B 85 03      STA 3
0B2D A9 07      LDA #>1985
0B2F 85 04      STA 4
0B31 A9 E6      LDA #<2022
0B33 8D 49 03   STA DLIMIT
0B36 A9 07      LDA #>2022
0B38 8D 4A 03   STA DLIMIT+1
0B3B A9 03      LDA #3
0B3D 8D 4C 03   STA COL
0B40 20 C2 0B   JSR DRAWRIGHT
0B43 A9 57      LDA #87
0B45 8D 02 07   STA 1794
0B48 8D 15 07   STA 1813
0B4B 8D 77 07   STA 1911
0B4E 8D 90 07   STA 1936
0B51 8D C4 07   STA 1988
0B54 8D CA 07   STA 1994
0B57 8D D0 07   STA 2000
0B5A 8D 58 07   STA 1880
0B5D 8D 60 07   STA 1888
0B60 8D D7 07   STA 2007
0B63 8D DD 07   STA 2013
0B66 8D E3 07   STA 2019
0B69 A9 01      LDA #1
0B6B 8D 02 DB   STA 1794+54272
0B6E 8D 15 DB   STA 1813+54272
0B71 8D 77 DB   STA 1911+54272
0B74 8D 90 DB   STA 1936+54272
0B77 8D C4 DB   STA 1988+54272
0B7A 8D CA DB   STA 1994+54272
0B7D 8D D0 DB   STA 2000+54272
0B80 8D D7 DB   STA 2007+54272
0B83 8D 58 DB   STA 1880+54272
0B86 8D 60 DB   STA 1888+54272
0B89 8D DD DB   STA 2013+54272
0B8C 8D E3 DB   STA 2019+54272
0BF6 60        RTS
:
:----- rtn for screen draw -----
:
0B90            DRAWDOWN = *
0B90 A0 00      LDA #0
0B92 AD 4B 03   DRAWSOME LDY CHAR
0B95 91 03      STA (3),Y
0B97 A5 03      LDA 3
0B99 85 05      STA 5
0B9B 18         CLC
0B9C A5 04      LDA 4
0B9E 69 D4      ADC #212
0BA0 85 06      STA 6
0BA2 AD 4C 03   LDA COL
0BA5 91 05      STA (5),Y
0BA7 18         CLC
0BA8 A5 03      LDA 3
0BAA 69 28      ADC #40
0BAC 85 03      STA 3
0BAE A5 04      LDA 4
0BB0 69 00      ADC #0
0BB2 85 04      STA 4
0BB4 38         SEC
0BB5 AD 49 03   LDA DLIMIT
0BB8 E5 03      SBC 3
0BBA AD 4A 03   LDA DLIMIT+1
0BBD E5 04      SBC 4
0BBF B0 D1      BCS DRAWSOME
0BC1 60        RTS
:
:----- rtn for screen draw -----
:
0BC2            DRAWRIGHT = *
0BC2 A0 00      LDY #0
0BC4 AD 4B 03   DRAWR  LDA CHAR
0BC7 91 03      STA (3),Y
0BC9 A5 03      LDA 3
0BCB 85 05      STA 5
0BCD 18         CLC
0BCE A5 04      LDA 4
0BD0 69 D4      ADC #212
0BD2 85 06      STA 6
0BD4 AD 4C 03   LDA COL
0BD7 91 05      STA (5),Y
0BD9 E6 03      INC 3
0BDB D0 02      BNE NO4INK
0BDD E6 04      INC 4
0BDF 38         SEC
0BE0 AD 49 03   NO4INK LDA DLIMIT
0BE3 E5 03      SBC 3
0BE5 AD 4A 03   LDA DLIMIT+1
0BE8 E5 04      SBC 4
0BEA B0 D8      BCS DRAWR
0BEC 60        RTS
:
:----- erase egg -----
:
0BED            EGERASE = *
0BED A9 20      LDY #32
0BEF A0 00      LDY #0
0BF1 91 FB      STA (EGG),Y
0BF3 A9 01      LDA #1
0BF5 91 FD      STA (EGCOL),Y
0BF7 60        RTS
:
:----- new egg -----
:
0BF8            EGNEW = *
0BF8 20 34 0C   JSR GETRAND
0BFB C9 23      CMP #35
0BFD B0 F9      BCS EGNEW
0BFF 8D 4F 03   STA TEMP
OC02 18         CLC
OC03 A9 CA      LDA #202
OC05 6D 4F 03   ADC TEMP
OC08 85 FB      STA EGG
OC0A A9 04      LDA #4
OC0C 69 00      ADC #0
OC0E 85 FC      STA EGG+1
OC10 18         CLC
OC11 A5 FB      LDA EGG

```



# The Source Code

```

OC13 69 00      ADC    #0          ; egg is moving up
OC15 85 FD      STA    EGCOL      ; EGVUP
OC17 A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OC19 69 D4      ADC    #212
OC1B 85 FE      STA    EGCOL+1
OC1D A9 01      LDA    #1
OC1F 8D 51 03   STA    EGUD
OC22 20 34 0C   JSR    GETRAND
OC25 30 07      BMI    EGRT
OC27 A9 00      LDA    #0
OC29 8D 53 03   STA    EGLR
OC2C F0 05      BEQ    DEXIT
OC2E A9 01      LDA    #1          EGRT
OC30 8D 53 03   STA    EGLR
OC33 60         RTS
;-- read random number generator --
OC34 AD 1B D 4  GETRAND  LDA    $D41B
OC37 60         RTS
;----- move egg -----
OC38           EGMOVE    =    *
; clear poison flag, erase egg
OC38 A9 00      LDA    #0
OC3A 8D 63 03   STA    PFLAG
OC3D 20 ED 0B   JSR    EGERASE
; check l/r flag to see which way
OC40 AD 53 03   LDA    EGLR
OC43 D0 16      BNE    EGRT
; move that pup to the left
OC45 20 71 0C   JSR    EGL
OC48 A0 00      LDY    #0
OC4A B1 FB      LDA    (EGG),Y
; check collision w/ sidebar
OC4C C9 6A      CMP    #106
OC4E F0 02      BEQ    L$IT
OC50 D0 3B      BNE    EGUP
OC52 20 7F 0C   LSIT   JSR    EGR
OC55 20 20 0D   JSR    REVLR
OC58 4C 38 0C   JMP    EGMOVE
; move egg to the right this time
OC5B 20 7F 0C   EGRIT  JSR    EGR
OC5E A0 00      LDY    #0
OC60 B1 FB      LDA    (EGG),Y
OC62 C9 6A      CMP    #106
OC64 F0 02      BEQ    R$IT
OC66 D0 25      BNE    EGVUP
OC68 20 71 0C   RSIT   JSR    EGL
OC6B 20 20 0D   JSR    REVLR
OC6E 4C 38 0C   JMP    EGMOVE
;
OC71 38         EGL     SEC
OC72 A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OC74 E9 01      SBC    #1
OC76 85 FB      STA    EGG
OC78 A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OC7A E9 00      SBC    #0
OC7C 85 FC      STA    EGG+1
OC7E 60         RTS
;
OC7F 18         EGR     CLC
OC80 A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OC82 69 01      ADC    #1
OC84 85 FB      STA    EGG
OC86 A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OC88 69 00      ADC    #0
OC8A 85 FC      STA    EGG+1
OC8C 60         RTS
OC8D A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OC8F 85 AA      STA    $AA
OC91 A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OC93 85 AB      STA    $AB
OC95 AD 51 03   LDA    EGVUP
OC98 D0 1B      BNE    EGVUP
OC9A 38         SEC
OC9B A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OC9D E9 51      SBC    #<1105
OC9F A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OCA1 E9 04      SBC    #>1105
OCA3 90 5A      LDA    BCC
OCA5 38         SEC
OCA6 A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OCA8 E9 28      SBC    #40
OCAA 85 FB      STA    EGG
OCAC A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OCAE E9 00      SBC    #0
OCB0 85 FC      STA    EGG+1
OCB2 4C CD 0C   JMP    EGCHK
; egg moving down
OCB5 38         EGVUP  SEC
OCB6 A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OCB8 E9 C0      SBC    #<1984
OCBA A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OCBC E9 07      SBC    #>1984
OCBE B0 4D      BCS    EGBOT
OCC0 18         CLC
OCC1 A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OCC3 69 28      ADC    #40
OCC5 85 FB      STA    EGG
OCC7 A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OCC9 69 00      ADC    #0
OCCB 85 FC      STA    EGG+1
; deliberate fall-through here
;
;--- check egg/character collisions
OCCD           EGCHK   =    *
OCCD B1 FB      LDA    (EGG),Y
; 87=poison
OCCF C9 57      CMP    #87
OCD1 D0 03      BNE    DEGH
OCD3 4C 54 0D   JMP    PENALTY
; 90=score
OCD6 C9 5A      DEGH   CMP    #90
OCD8 F0 07      BEQ    HITSOME
; 106=sidebar
OCDA C9 6A      CMP    #106
OCDC F0 42      BEQ    REVLR
; only other possibility now is
; space, so just move egg
OCDE 4C E7 0C   JMP    EGVUP
;
OCE1 20 15 0D   HITSOME JSR    REVUD
OCE4 20 83 0E   JSR    ONEMORE
;
OCE7 A0 00      EGVUP  LDY    #0
OCE9 A9 2A      LDA    #42
OCEB 91 FB      STA    (EGG),Y
OCED 18         CLC
OC EE A5 FB      LDA    EGG
OCF0 69 00      ADC    #0
OCF2 85 FD      STA    EGCOL
OCF4 A5 FC      LDA    EGG+1
OCF6 69 D4      ADC    #212
OCF8 85 FE      STA    EGCOL+1
OCFA A9 01      LDA    #1
OCFC 91 FD      STA    (EGCOL),Y
OCFE 60         RTS

```

# Chapter 3

```

:
OCFF A9 01      EGTOP      LDA #1
OD01 8D 51 03      STA EGUD
OD04 8D 63 03      STA PFLAG
OD07 A9 00      LDA #0
OD09 8D 46 03      STA BIRDSPEED
OD0C 60      RTS

OD0D A9 00      EGBOT      LDA #0
OD0F 8D 51 03      STA EGUD
OD12 4C 39 0D      JMP BOUNCE

; reverse egg up/down dir'n
OD15 AD 51 03      REVUD      LDA EGUD
OD18 49 01      EOR #1
OD1A 8D 51 03      STA EGUD
OD1D 4C 39 0D      JMP BOUNCE

; reverse egg left/right dir'n
OD20      REVL      = *
OD20 AD 53 03      LDA EGLR
OD23 49 01      EOR #1
OD25 8D 53 03      STA EGLR
OD28 4C 39 0D      JMP BOUNCE

:
OD2B      UPONE      = *
OD2B 38      SEC
OD2C A5 FB      LDA EGG
OD2E E9 28      SBC #40
OD30 85 FB      STA EGG
OD32 A5 FC      LDA EGG+1
OD34 E9 00      SBC #0
OD36 85 FC      STA EGG+1
OD38 60      RTS

:
:----- bounce -----
:
; sound effects and sidebar
; sparkle for every egg collision
OD39      BOUNCE      = *
OD39 A9 40      LDA #64
OD3B 8D 04 D4      STA 54276
OD3E 20 CA 10      JSR SPARKLE
OD41 A9 B4      LDA #180
OD43 8D 5E 03      STA FCUT
OD46 A9 01      LDA #1
OD48 8D 5D 03      STA FCNT
ODD4B 8D 5F 03      STA FDIR
OD4E A9 41      LDA #65
OD50 8D 04 D4      STA 54276
OD53 60      RTS

:
:----- penalty -----
:
; comes when egg hits poison
; globule down below. ow!
OD54 20 3C 0A      PENALTY JSR BOAT
OD57 A9 03      LDA #3
OD59 8D 46 03      STA BIRDSPEED
OD5C A9 02      LDA #2
OD5E 8D 20 D0      STA $D020
OD61 8D 21 D0      STA $D021
OD64 20 ED 0B      JSR EGERASE

; move bird down, deposit sidebar
; and move back to top again
OD67      DESCEND      = *
; sparkle while you work....
OD67 20 CA 10      JSR SPARKLE
OD6A EE 01 D0      INC 53249
OD6D EE 01 D0      INC 53249
OD70 AD 01 D0      LDA 53249
OD73 8D 01 D4      STA 54273

OD76 C9 E9      CMP #233
OD78 90 02      BCC DNMOR
OD7A B0 05      BCS BONSCR
OD7C AD 55 03      DNMR      LDA COLSA/
OD7F F0 E6      BEQ DESCEND
OD81 20 39 0D      BONSCR JSR BOUNCE
OD84 20 34 0C      BOTSCR JSR GETRAND
OD87 C9 20      CMP #32
OD89 B0 F9      BCS BOTSCR
OD8B 8D 4F 03      STA TEMP
OD8E A9 AC      LDA #<1708
OD90 85 B0      STA $B0
OD92 A9 06      LDA #>1708
OD94 85 B1      STA $B1
OD96 A0 00      LDY #0
OD98 18      CLC
OD99 A5 B0      LDA $B0
OD9B 6D 4F 03      ADC TEMP
OD9E 85 B0      STA $B0
ODA0 A5 B1      LDA $B1
ODA2 69 00      ADC #0
ODA4 85 B1      STA $B1
ODA6 B1 B0      LDA ($B0),Y
ODA8 C9 6A      CMP #106
ODAA F0 D8      BEQ BOTSCR
ODAC C8      INY
ODAD C0 05      CPY #5
ODAF D0 F5      BNE CKIT

;-- deposit a new sidebar
ODB1 A0 02      LDY #2
ODB3 A9 6A      LDA #106
ODB5 91 B0      STA ($B0),Y
ODB7 18      CLC
ODB8 A5 B0      LDA $B0
ODBA 69 00      ADC #0
ODBC 85 B0      STA $B0
ODBE A5 B1      LDA $B1
ODC0 69 D4      ADC #212
ODC2 85 B1      STA $B1
ODC4 A9 03      LDA #3
ODC6 91 B0      STA ($B0),Y
ODC8 A0 00      LDY #0
ODCA A9 03      LDA #3
ODCC 91 B0      STA $B0
ODCE A0 00      LDY #0

;-- move bird back up
ODDD AD 01 D0      BAKUP  LDA 53249
ODD3 C9 3C      CMP #60
ODD5 90 12      BCC DAKUP
ODD7 20 CA 10      JSR SPARKLE
ODDA CE 01 D0      DEC 53249
ODDD CE 01 D0      DEC 53249
ODE0 AD 01 D0      LDA 53249
ODE3 8D 01 D4      STA 54273
ODE6 4C D0 0D      JMP BAKUP
ODE9 AD 1F D0      DAKUP  LDA 53279
ODEC A9 00      LDA #0
ODEE 8D 20 D0      STA $D020
ODF1 8D 21 D0      STA $D021
ODF4 8D 55 03      STA COLSA/
ODF7 20 39 0D      JSR BOUNCE

; cheesy way to exit, but it
; works just fine
ODFA 68      PLA
ODFB 68      PLA
ODFC 20 3C 0A      JSR BOAT
ODFF 4C 35 09      JMP NOTAK

:
:----- score -----

```

# The Source Code

```

; increase score and display new
; scores above the playfield
OE02                = *
OE02 18             UPSCORE = *
OE03 AD 57 03      CLC
OE06 69 0A         LDA SCORE
OE08 8D 57 03      ADC #10
OE0B AD 58 03      STA SCORE
OE0E 69 00         LDA SCORE+1
OE10 8D 58 03      ADC #0
OE13 38            STA SCORE+1
OE14 AD 57 03      SC2
OE17 ED 54 14      SEC
OE1A AD 58 03      LDA SCORE
OE1D ED 55 14      SBC HIGH
OE20 90 0C         LDA SCORE+1
OE22 AD 57 03      SBC HIGH+1
OE25 8D 54 14      BCC DOSCR
OE28 AD 58 03      LDA SCORE
OE2B 8D 55 14      STA HIGH+1
OE2E                = *
OE2E A9 13         LDA #19
OE30 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
OE33 A2 08         LDX #11
OE35 A9 20         LDA #32
OE37 9D 00 04     BLANK STA 1024,X
OE3A CA            DEX
OE3B 10 FA         BPL BLANK
OE3D A9 1D         LDA #29
OE3F 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
OE42 A9 1D         LDA #29
OE44 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
OE47 AE 57 03      LDX SCORE
OE4A AD 58 03      LDA SCORE+1
OE4D 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
OE50 A9 20         LDA #32
OE52 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
OE55 A9 E8         LDA #<HIMSG
OE57 A0 13         LDY #>HIMSG
OE59 20 1E AB      JSR $AB1E
OE5C AE 54 14      LDX HIGH
OE5F AD 55 14      LDA HIGH+1
OE62 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
OE65 A9 20         LDA #32
OE67 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
OE6A A9 18         BALOT LDA #<BLMSG
OE6C AD 14         LDY #>BLMSG
OE6E 20 1E AB      JSR $AB1E
OE71 AE 62 03      LDX BALLS
OE74 A9 00         LDA #0
OE76 20 CD BD      JSR $BDCD
OE79 A9 20         LDA #32
OE7B 20 D2 FF      JSR $FFD2
OE7E A9 20         LDA #32
OE80 4C D2 FF      JMP $FFD2
;
OE83                = *
OE83 18             ONEMORE = *
OE84 AD 57 03      CLC
OE87 69 01         LDA SCORE
OE89 8D 57 03      ADC #1
OE8C AD 58 03      STA SCORE
OE8F 69 00         LDA SCORE+1
OE91 8D 58 03      ADC #0
OE94 4C 13 0E      STA SCORE+1
                       JMP SC2
;
;----- done yet -----
;
; make sure everything's cleaned
; out of the playfield
OE97                = *
OE97 A9 00         DONCHK = *
OE99 8D 5B 03      LDA #0
OE9C 85 AA         STA DNFLAG
OE9E A9 04         LDA $AA
OEA0 85 AB         STA #4
OEA2 A0 00         LDA $AB
OEA4 B1 AA         LDY #0
OEA6 C9 5A         ALL LDA ($AA),Y
OEA8 F0 16         CMP #90
OEAA C9 57         BEQ YETMOR
OEAC F0 12         CMP #87
OEAE E6 AA         BEQ YETMOR
OEB0 D0 02         INC $AA
OEB2 E6 AB         INC NOXAB
OEB4 38            NOXAB SEC
OEB5 A5 AA         LDA $AA
OEB7 E9 E6         SBC #<2022
OEB9 A5 AB         LDA $AB
OEBB E9 07         SBC #>2022
OEBD 90 E5         BCC ALL
OEBF 60            RTS
;
OEC0 A9 01         YETMOR LDA #1
OEC2 8D 5B 03      STA DNFLAG
OEC5 60            RTS
;
;----- startup -----
;
; initialize for a new game
OEC6                = *
OEC6 20 3C 0A     STARTUP = *
OEC9 AD 56 14     JSR BOAT
OECB 8D 62 03     LDA BALLY
OECF A9 03         STA BALLS
OED1 8D 64 03     LDA #3
OED4 A9 93         STA SLFLAG
OED6 20 D2 FF     LDA #893
OED8 8D 15 D0     JSR $FFD2
OEDA A9 00         LDA #0
OEDB 8D 15 D0     STA 53269
OEDC 20 69 0A     JSR DRAWSCRN
OEDF 20 2E 0E     JSR DOSCR
OEE4 A9 01         LDA #1
OEE6 8D 1D 04     STA 53248+29
OEE9 A9 3D         LDA #61
OEEB 8D 01 D0     STA 53249
OEEF A9 F3         LDA #243
OEF0 8D F8 07     STA 2040
OEF3 8D 3C 03     STA SHAPE
OEF6 A9 06         LDA #6
OEF8 8D 3E 03     STA DELSPEED
OEFB A9 02         LDA #2
OEFD 8D 46 03     STA BIRDSPEED
OF00 A9 01         LDA #1
OF02 8D 51 03     STA EGUD
OF05 8D 53 03     STA EGLR
OF08 A9 50         LDA #80
OF0A 8D 3F 03     STA XPOS
OF0D 8D 00 D0     STA 53248
OF10 A9 00         LDA #0
OF12 8D 40 03     STA XPOS+1
OF15 8D 10 D0     STA 53264
OF18 8D 41 03     STA LEX
;
;-- draw startup message
OF1B A2 08         LDX #8
OF1D BD FD 13     DRMES LDA MSG1,X
OF20 9D 4D 05     STA 1357,X
OF23 A9 03         LDA #3

```

# Chapter 3

```

OF25 9D 4D 09      STA 1357+54272,X
OF28 8D 06 14      LDA MSG2,X
OF2B 9D 75 05      STA 1397,X
OF2E A9 03         LDA #3
OF30 9D 75 09      STA 1397+54272,X
OF33 8D 0F 14      LDA MSG3,X
OF36 9D 9D 05      STA 1437,X
OF39 A9 03         LDA #3
OF3B 9D 9D 09      STA 1437+54272,X
OF3E CA           DEX
OF3F 10 DC         BPL DRMES
;--- default bounds for whirlybird
OF41 A9 22         LDA #34
OF43 8D 44 03      STA LLIMIT
OF46 A9 00         LDA #0
OF48 8D 45 03      STA LLIMIT+1
OF4B A9 20         LDA #32
OF4D 8D 42 03      STA RLIMIT
OF50 A9 01         LDA #1
OF52 8D 43 03      STA RLIMIT+1
OF55 8D 15 D0      STA 53269
;--- adjust number of eggs
OF58 20 CA 10      JSR SPARKLE
OF5B AD 00 DC      LDA 56320
OF5E 29 0F         AND #15
OF60 C9 0E         CMP #14
OF62 F0 07         BEQ BALUP
OF64 C9 0D         CMP #13
OF66 F0 0C         BEQ BALDN
OF68 4C 7D 0F      JMP DEYIN
OF6B EE 62 03      BALUP INC BALLS
OF6E 20 6A 0E      JSR BALOT
OF71 4C 77 0F      JMP BEIN
OF74 CE 62 03      BALDN DEC BALLS
OF77 20 6A 0E      JSR BALOT
OF7A 20 51 0A      JSR SLOWDOWN
;--- poll keyboard for f1, f3, f7
OF7D A5 C5         LDA 197
OF7F C9 04         CMP #4
OF81 F0 08         BEQ NORM
OF83 C9 05         CMP #5
OF85 F0 14         BEQ EXPRT
OF87 C9 03         CMP #3
OF89 F0 49         BEQ BASIC
OF8B 4C 58 0F      JMP KEYIN
;--- whirlybird is expanded
OF8E A9 00         NORM LDA #0
OF90 8D 5C 03      STA SKILL
OF93 A9 01         LDA #1
OF95 8D 1D D0      STA 53248+29
OF98 4C 89 0F      JMP STDONE
;--- whirlybird is small
OF9B A9 01         EXPRT LDA #1
OF9D 8D 5C 03      STA SKILL
OFA0 A9 00         LDA #0
OFA2 8D 1D D0      STA 53248+29
; - small bird needs wider bounds -
OFA5 A9 20         LDA #32
OFA7 8D 44 03      STA LLIMIT
OFAA A9 00         LDA #0
OFAC 8D 45 03      STA LLIMIT+1
OFAF A9 37         LDA #55
OFB1 8D 42 03      STA RLIMIT
OFB4 A9 01         LDA #1
OFB6 8D 43 03      STA RLIMIT+1
;--- erase startup message -----
OFB9 A2 08         STDONE LDX #8
OFBB A9 20         LDA #32
OFBD 9D 4D 05      ERMES STA 1357,X
OFCC 9D 75 05      STA 1397,X
OFC3 9D 9D 05      STA 1437,X
OFC6 CA           DEX
OFC7 10 F4         BPL ERMES
OFC9 A9 00         LDA #0
OFCB 8D 57 03      STA SCORE
OFCE 8D 58 03      STA SCORE+1
OFD1 4C 2E 0E      JMP DOSCR
;--- exit to basic if f7 pressed -
; execute a brk to restore vectors,
; clear screen, etc.
OFD4 A9 00         BASIC LDA #0
OFD6 85 C6         STA 198
OFD8 4C C6 00      JMP 198
;----- interrupt handler -----
;
; operates as a background process
; during irq intervals. moves
; bird, rotates its shape and
; changes filtering for sounds
;
OFDB              INTERRUPT = *
OFDB AD 69 03     LDA GOFLAG
OFDE F0 03        BEQ DINT
OFEO 4C 31 EA     JMP $EA31
OFE3 EE 5D 03     DINT INC FCNT
OFE6 AD 5D 03     LDA FCNT
OFE9 C9 01        CMP #1
OFEB 90 33        BCC FDO
OFED A9 00        LDA #0
OFEF 8D 5D 03     STA FCNT
OFF2 AD 5F 03     LDA FDIR
OFF5 D0 17        BNE FDWN
OFF7 EE 5E 03     FUP INC FCUT
OFFA EE 5E 03     INC FCUT
OFFD AD 5E 03     LDA FCUT
1000 C9 FA        CMP #250
1002 B0 02        BCS FBDN
1004 90 1A        BCC FDO
1006 A9 01        FBDN LDA #1
1008 8D 5F 03     STA FDIR
100B 4C 20 10     JMP FDO
100E CE 5E 03     FDWN DEC FCUT
1011 CE 5E 03     DEC FCUT
1014 AD 5E 03     LDA FCUT
1017 C9 32        CMP #50
1019 B0 05        BCS FDO
101B A9 00        LDA #0
101D 8D 5F 03     STA FDIR
;--- current filter value
1020 AD 5E 03     FDO LDA FCUT
1023 8D 16 D4     STA 54294
1026 AD 1F D0     LDA 53279
1029 8D 55 03     STA COLSA/
102C AD 46 03     LDA BIRDSPEED
102F 4A           LSR
1030 8D 3E 03     STA DELSPEED
1033 AD 3D 03     LDA DELAY
1036 CD 3E 03     CMP DELSPEED
1039 B0 06        BCS DLDONE
103B EE 3D 03     INC DELAY
103E 4C 60 10     JMP BACKFORTH
;--- rotate bird shape
1041 A9 00        DLDONE LDA #0
1043 8D 3D 03     STA DELAY
1046 AD 3C 03     LDA SHAPE
1049 C9 F9        CMP #249
104B B0 0C        BCS BKSHAPE
104D              = *
104D              UPSHAPE
104E EE 3C 03     INC SHAPE

```

# The Source Code

```

1050 AD 3C 03      LDA  SHAPE
1053 8D F8 07      STA  SPRSHAPE
1056 4C 60 10      JMP  BACKFORTH
1059 A9 F0          BKSHAPE LDA  #240
105B 8D 3C 03      STA  SHAPE
105E D0 ED          BNE  UPSHAPE

;--- move bird right/left

1060              BACKFORTH = *
1060 AD 41 03      LDA  LEX
1063 F0 2B          BEQ  LEFT
1065              RIGHT = *
1065 38            SEC
1066 AD 3F 03      LDA  XPOS
1069 ED 42 03      SBC  RLIMIT
106C AD 40 03      LDA  XPOS+1
106F ED 43 03      SBC  RLIMIT+1
1072 B0 15          BCS  BACKLEFT
1074              RITEOK = *
1074 18            CLC
1075 AD 3F 03      LDA  XPOS
1078 6D 46 03      ADC  BIRDSPEED
107B 8D 3F 03      STA  XPOS
107E AD 40 03      LDA  XPOS+1
1081 69 00          ADC  #0
1083 8D 40 03      STA  XPOS+1
1086 4C BB 10      JMP  GOMOVE
1089              BACKLEFT = *
1089 A9 00          LDA  #0
108B 8D 41 03      STA  LEX
108E F0 2B          BEQ  GOMOVE
1090              LEFT = *
1090 38            SEC
1091 AD 44 03      LDA  LLIMIT
1094 ED 3F 03      SBC  XPOS
1097 AD 45 03      LDA  LLIMIT+1
109A ED 40 03      SBC  XPOS+1
109D F0 17          BEQ  BACKRIGHT
109F B0 15          BCS  BACKRIGHT
10A1              LEFTOK = *
10A1 38            SEC
10A2 AD 3F 03      LDA  XPOS
10A5 ED 46 03      SBC  BIRDSPEED
10A8 8D 3F 03      STA  XPOS
10AB AD 40 03      LDA  XPOS+1
10AE E9 00          SBC  #0
10B0 8D 40 03      STA  XPOS+1
10B3 4C BB 10      JMP  GOMOVE
10B6              BACKRIGHT = *
10B6 A9 01          LDA  #1
10B8 8D 41 03      STA  LEX
10BB              GOMOVE = *
10BB AD 3F 03      LDA  XPOS
10BE 8D 00 D0      STA  53248
10C1 AD 40 03      LDA  XPOS+1
10C4 8D 10 D0      STA  53264

; must terminate with jmp to
; normal irq entry point
10C7
    4C
    31
    EA
    NOMOVE
    JMP
    $EA31

;--- sparkle
10CA              SPARKLE = *

```

```

10CA A2 17          LDA  #23
10CC A0 00          LDY  #0
10CE A9 50          LDA  #<55296+80
10D0 85 B0          STA  $B0
10D2 A9 D8          LDA  #>55296+80
10D4 85 B1          STA  $B1
10D6 A9 77          LDA  #<55335+80
10D8 85 B4          STA  $B4
10DA A9 D8          LDA  #>55335+80
10DC 85 B5          STA  $B5
10DE              = *
10DE AD 1B D4      SPKL LDA  $D41B
10E1 29 0F          AND  #15
10E3 C9 00          CMP  #0
10E5 F0 F7          BEQ  SPKL
10E7 C9 02          CMP  #2
10E9 F0 F3          BEQ  SPKL
10EB C9 0B          CMP  #11
10ED F0 EF          BEQ  SPKL
10EF 91 B0          STA  ($B0),Y
10F1 91 B4          STA  ($B4),Y
10F3 18            CLC
10F4 A5 B0          LDA  $B0
10F6 69 28          ADC  #40
10F8 85 B0          STA  $B0
10FA A5 B1          LDA  $B1
10FC 69 00          ADC  #0
10FE 85 B1          STA  $B1
1100 18            CLC
1101 A5 B4          LDA  $B4
1103 69 28          ADC  #40
1105 85 B4          STA  $B4
1107 A5 B5          LDA  $B5
1109 69 00          ADC  #0
110B 85 B5          STA  $B5
110D CA            DEX
110E 10 CE          BPL  SPKL
1110 60            RTS

;--- sprite shape data -----
1111              SPRDATA = *
1111 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
111C 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,24,0,
8
1127 18 10 1E      .BYTE 24,16,30,24,120,63,
153,252,103,255,23
0
1132 40 FF 02      .BYTE 64,255,2,128,60,1,0,
60,0,0,24
113D 00 00 18      .BYTE 0,0,24,0,1,255,128,0,
0,0,0
1148 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1153 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
115E 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,28,0,4,24
,32
1169 0E 18 70      .BYTE 14,24,112,31,153,24
,8,55,255,236,96,255
1174 06 40 3C      .BYTE 6,64,60,2,0,60,0,2
,4,0,0
117F 18 00 00      .BYTE 24,0,0,255,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0
118A 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1195 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
11A0 00 00 00      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,28,0,2,24,0,7
,24
11AB E0 0F D9      .BYTE 224,15,217,240,31,2
55,248,56,255,28,48
11B6 3C 0C 00      .BYTE 60,12,0,60,0,0,24,0,
0,24,0

```

# Chapter 3

11C1 00 7E 00	.BYTE	0,126,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	13A5 00 08 18	.BYTE	0,8,24,16,30,24,120,63,153,252,103		
11CC 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	13B0 FF E6 40	.BYTE	255,230,64,255,2,12,8,60,1,0,60,0		
11D7 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	13BB 00 18 00	.BYTE	0,24,0,0,24,0,1,255,128,0,0		
11E2 00 00 1E	.BYTE	0,0,30,0,3,24,0,7,15,2,128,15	13C6 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0		
11ED DB E0 0F	.BYTE	219,224,15,255,240,28,126,56,24,60,24	13D0	=	*		
11F8 00 3C 00	.BYTE	0,60,0,0,24,0,0,24,0,0,60,0	ENDATA				
1203 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	----- character data -----				
120E 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	13D0	=	*		
1219 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CRDATA	.BYTE	255,255,195,195,19,5,195,255,255		
1224 1E 00 00	.BYTE	30,0,0,92,0,0,249,0,1,255,128	13D0 FF FF C3	=	*		
122F 03 FF C0	.BYTE	3,255,192,7,126,224,6,60,224,0,60	CRDA1	.BYTE	255,60,24,24,24,24,60,255		
123A 00 00 18	.BYTE	0,0,24,0,0,24,0,0,8,0,0	13D8	=	*		
1245 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	CRDA2	.BYTE	0,60,126,255,255,12,6,60,0		
1250 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	13D8 FF 3C 18	=	*		
125B 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,24,0	CRDA2	.BYTE	0,60,126,255,255,12,6,60,0		
1266 00 18 00	.BYTE	0,24,0,0,60,0,0,60,0,0,126	13E0	=	*		
1271 00 00 7E	.BYTE	0,0,126,0,0,126,0,0,60,0,0	00 3C 7E	.BYTE	0,60,126,255,255,12,6,60,0		
127C 18 00 00	.BYTE	24,0,0,24,0,0,24,0,0,0,0	----- variables & etc -----				
1287 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	13E8 13 1D 1D	HIMSG	.BYT	19,29,29,29,29,29,2,9	
1292 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	13EF 1D 1D 1D		.BYT	29,29,29,29,29,29,2,9	
129D 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,120,0,0,58	13F6 48 49 47	.ASC	"HIGH: "		
12A8 00 00 9F	.BYTE	0,0,159,0,1,255,128,3,255,192,7	13FC 00	.BYT	0		
12B3 7E E0 07	.BYTE	126,224,7,60,96,0,6,0,0,24,0	13FD 06 31 20	MSG1	.BYT	6,49,32,14,15,18,13,1,12	
12BE 00 18 00	.BYTE	0,24,0,0,16,0,0,0,0,0,0	1406 06 33 20	MSG2	.BYT	6,51,32,5,24,16,5,18,20	
12C9 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	140F 06 37 20	MSG3	.BYT	6,55,32,17,21,9,20,3,2,32	
12D4 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1418	BLMSG	=	*	
12DF 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,120,0,0,24,192,1	1418 13 1D 1D		.BYT	19,29,29,29,29,29,2,9,29,29,29,29,2,9,29,29,29,29,2,9,29,29,29,29	
12EA 19 E0 07	.BYTE	25,224,7,219,240,15,255,240,28,126,56	1424 1D 1D 1D		.BYT	29,29,29,29,29,29,2,9,29,29,29,29	
12F5 18 3C 18	.BYTE	24,60,24,0,60,0,0,24,0,0,24	142F 1D 1D 1D		.BYT	29,29,29,29,29,29	
1300 00 00 3C	.BYTE	0,0,60,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1434 45 47 47	.ASC	"EGGS: "		
130B 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	143A 00	.BYT	0		
1316 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	----- SID chip values -----				
1321 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,56,0,0,24,64,7,24,224	143B	SID	=	*	
132C 0F 9B F0	.BYTE	15,155,240,31,255,2,48,56,255,28,48,60	143B 0B 07 05		.BYT	11,7,5,200,64,10,0	
1337 0C 00 3C	.BYTE	12,0,60,0,0,24,0,0,2,4,0,0	1442 9B 03 05		.BYT	155,3,5,200,20,15,2,40	
1342 7E 00 00	.BYTE	126,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1449 FF FF 00		.BYT	255,255,0,0,128,0,0	
134D 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1450 00 64 F3		.BYT	0,100,243,15,+16,+32	
1358 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	----- assorted variables -----				
1363 00 38 00	.BYTE	0,56,0,4,24,32,14,24,112,31,153	; high score	1454 00 00	HIGH	.BYT	0,0
136E F8 37 FF	.BYTE	248,55,255,236,96,2,55,6,64,60,2,0	; default num of eggs	1455 0A	BALLY	.BYT	10
1379 3C 00 00	.BYTE	60,0,0,24,0,0,24,0,0,255,0	; sprite register	1457	SPRSHAPE	=	2040
1384 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	; sprite shape	1457	SHAPE	=	828
138F 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1457	DELAY	=	829	
139A 00 00 00	.BYTE	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,24	1457	DELSPEED	=	830	
			; bird x position	1457	XPOS	=	831

## The Source Code

```
; bird l/r flag
1457      LEX      = 833
; r bird boundary
1457      RLIMIT   = 834
; l bird boundary
1457      LLIMIT   = 836
1457      BIRDSPEED = 838
1457      COUNT    = 839
; for drawing screen
1457      DLIMIT   = 841
; ditto
1457      CHAR     = 843
; ditto
1457      COL      = 844
1457      TEMP     = 847
; egg up/down flag
1457      EGUD     = 849
; egg l/r flag
1457      EGLR     = 851
; collision info
1457      COLSAV   = 853
; collision flag
1457      COLFLAG  = 854
; current score
1457      SCORE    = 855
; done/not done
1457      DNFLAG   = 859
; skill level
1457      SKILL    = 860
; filter counter
1457      FCNT     = 861
; filter cutoff
1457      FCUT     = 862
; filter u/d flag
1457      FDIR     = 863
1457      FCN1     = 864
1457      RING     = 865
; num of eggs left
1457      BALLS    = 866
1457      PFLAG    = 867
1457      SLFLAG   = 868
1457      BNOTE    = 869
1457      GFLAG    = 872
; pause flag
1457      GOFLAG   = 873
```

# Miami Ice

## Source Code

Source code by Kevin Mykityn

```

0801          * = 2049
: miami ice
0801          SCR          = 5
0801          STARTX      = 38
0801          STARTY      = 60
0801          WALLS       = 4
0801          MAX         = 70
0801          MIN         = 185
0801          TEMP        = 2
0801          TEMPO        = 3
0801          FREEO       = 251
0801          TIMER       = 248
0801          TICK        = 247
0801          SCORE       = 195
0801          LIVES       = 189
0801          LEVEL       = 180
: BASIC line to start program
0801 0C 08 0A          .BYT 12,8,10,0,158
0806 20 32 30          .ASC " 2062"
080B 00 00 00          .BYT 0,0,0
:
080E 20 E0 0E          JSR SETSPRITE
0811 20 BC 0D          JSR RASTSET
0814 A9 00             LDA #0
0816 A0 18             LDY #24
0818 B9 A2 08 D        LDA SID,Y
081B 99 00 D4          STA 54272,Y
081E 88                DEY
081F 10 F7             BPL D
0821 20 C4 08 NEWGAME JSR STARTGAME
0824 20 75 0A STARTROUN JSR DRAWSCREEN
0827 AD 01 DC LETGO    LDA $DC01
082A 29 10             AND #16
082C F0 F9             BEQ LETGO
082E A2 00             LDX #0
0830 A0 10             LDY #16
0832 18                CLC
0833 20 F0 FF          JSR $FFF0
0836 A9 E2             LDA #<MESS4
0838 A0 0B             LDY #>MESS4
083A 20 1E AB          JSR $AB1E
083D A6 B4             LDX LEVEL
083F E8                INX
0840 A9 00             LDA #0
0842 20 CD BD          JSR $BDCD
0845 A9 C8             LDA #200
0847 85 F8             STA TIMER
0849 A9 00             LDA #0
084B 85 F9             STA TIMER+1
084D 20 D6 0D RESET    JSR INITROUND
0850 20 52 0A          JSR SCROUT
0853 20 95 0E WAITBUT JSR JOYSTICK
0856 A2 64             LDX #100
0858 88                DEY
0859 D0 FD            WTER BNE WTER
085B CA                DEY
085C D0 FA            BNE WTER
085E AD 1F D0          LDA 53279
0861 AD 1E D0          LDA 53278
0864 AD 01 DC          LDA $DC01
0867 29 10            AND #16
0869 D0 E8            BNE WAITBUT
086B A9 40            LDA #64
086D 8D 04 D4          STA 54276
0870 A9 41            LDA #65
0872 8D 04 D4          STA 54276
0875                    MAIN = *
0875 20 1D 09          JSR TOCK
0878 20 48 09          JSR CRASH
087B CE 21 13          DEC JOYL
087E D0 09            BNE NOJOY
0880 AD 22 13          LDA JOYH
0883 8D 21 13          STA JOYL
0886 20 95 0E          JSR JOYSTICK
0889                    NOJOY = *
0889 CE 25 13          DEC MOVL
088C D0 0C            BNE NOMOVE
088E AD 26 13          LDA MOVH
0891 8D 25 13          STA MOVL
0894 20 16 0E          JSR MOVCAR
0897 20 4F 0D          LDA CALC
089A                    NOMOVE = *
089A A0 00            LDY #0
089C 88                DEY
089D D0 FD            BNE WT
089F 4C 75 08          JMP MAIN
08A2 00 05 00          .BYT 0,5,0,1,0,25,240
08A9 00 1E 00          .BYT 0,30,0,0,0,137,0
08B0 00 0A 00          .BYT 0,10,0,0,0,43,0
08B7 00 05 F1          .BYT 0,5,241,79
:
: output a number
08BB                    RBDCD = *
08BB 20 CD BD          JSR $BDCD
08BE A9 20            LDA #*
08C0 20 D2 FF          JSR $FFD2
08C3 60                RTS
:
: start game
08C4                    STARTGAME = *
08C4 A9 00            LDA #0
08C6 85 C3            STA SCORE
08C8 85 C4            STA SCORE+1
08CA A9 00            LDA #0
08CC 85 B4            STA LEVEL
08CE A9 03            LDA #3
08D0 85 BD            STA LIVES
08D2 A9 93            LDA #*{CLR}*
08D4 20 D2 FF          JSR $FFD2
08D7 A2 03            LDX #3
08D9 8E 21 D0          STX 53281
08DC E8                INX
08DD 8E 20 D0          STX 53280
08E0 A2 07            LDX #7

```



# The Source Code

```

08E2 A0 0B      LDY  #11
08E4 18         CLC
08E5 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFFF
08E8 A9 EC      LDA  #<MESS5
08EA A0 08      LDY  #>MESS5
08EC 20 1E AB   JSR  $AB1E
08EF A5 B4      LDA  LEVEL
08F1 18         CLC
08F2 69 31      ADC  #49
08F4 8D A7 05   STA  1447
08F7 A9 0A      LDA  #10
08F9 20 45 0A   JSR  BIGDELAY
08FC AD 01 DC   LDA  $DC01
08FF 4A         LSR
0900 B0 0A      BCS  NUP
0902 A5 B4      LDA  LEVEL
0904 C9 06      CMP  #6
0906 F0 E7      BEQ  VP
0908 E6 B4      INC  LEVEL
090A 10 E3      BPL  VP
090C 4A         LSR
090D B0 08      BCS  NDOWN
090F A5 B4      LDA  LEVEL
0911 F0 DC      BEQ  VP
0913 C6 B4      DEC  LEVEL
0915 10 D8      BPL  VP
0917 4A         LSR
0918 4A         LSR
0919 4A         LSR
091A B0 D3      BCS  VP
091C 60         RTS
;
; update timer
;
091D           = *
091D C6 F7      TOCK  DEC  TICK
091F D0 26      BNE  NOTDOWN
0921 A9 C8      LDA  #200
0923 85 F7      STA  TICK
0925 A5 F8      LDA  TIMER
0927 05 F9      ORA  TIMER+1
0929 F0 1C      BEQ  NOTDOWN
092B A5 F8      LDA  TIMER
092D 38         SEC
092E E9 01      SBC  #1
0930 85 F8      STA  TIMER
0932 A5 F9      LDA  TIMER+1
0934 E9 00      SBC  #0
0936 85 F9      STA  TIMER+1
0938 A2 18      LDX  #24
093A A0 07      LDY  #7
093C 18         CLC
093D 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFFF
0940 A6 F8      LDX  TIMER
0942 A5 F9      LDA  TIMER+1
0944 20 BB 08   JSR  RBDCD
0947 60         RTS
;
; check on a crash
;
0948           CRASH = *
0948 AD 23 13   LDA  VELX
094B 10 05      BPL  CHIT
094D 49 FF      EOR  #255
094F 18         CLC
0950 69 01      ADC  #1
0952 85 02      STA  TEMP
0954 AD 24 13   LDA  VELY
0957 10 05      BPL  CHIT2
0959 49 FF      EOR  #255
;
095B 18         CLC
095C 69 01      ADC  #1
095E 18         CLC
095F 65 02      ADC  TEMP
0961 8D 00 D4   STA  54272
0964 AD 1F D0   LDA  53279
0967 29 08      AND  #8
0969 D0 14      BNE  DIDCRASH
096B AD 1E D0   LDA  53278
096E 85 02      STA  TEMP
0970 29 0A      AND  #10
0972 C9 0A      CMP  #10
0974 F0 09      BEQ  DIDCRASH
0976 A5 02      LDA  TEMP
0978 29 0C      AND  #12
097A C9 0C      CMP  #12
097C F0 3A      BEQ  MADIT
097E 60         RTS
097F A9 40      DIDCRASH LDA  #64
0981 8D 04 D4   STA  54276
0984 A9 80      LDA  #128
0986 8D 12 D4   STA  54290
0989 A9 81      LDA  #129
098B 8D 12 D4   STA  54290
098E A9 08      LDA  #8
0990 8D 20 13   STA  SPRPTR
0993 A9 05      EXPD  LDA  #5
0995 20 45 0A   JSR  BIGDELAY
0998 AD 20 13   LDA  SPRPTR
099B C9 0D      CMP  #13
099D F0 06      BEQ  FIN
099F EE 20 13   INC  SPRPTR
09A2 4C 93 09   JMP  EXPL
09A5 A9 07      FIN   LDA  #7
09A7 8D 15 D0   STA  53269
09AA A9 64      LDA  #100
09AC 20 45 0A   JSR  BIGDELAY
09AF C6 BD      DEC  LIVES
09B1 F0 5A      BEQ  FINGAME
09B3 68         PLA
09B4 68         PLA
09B5 4C 4D 08   JMP  RESET
09B8 A9 40      LDA  #64
09BA 8D 04 D4   STA  54276
09BD A9 00      LDA  #0
09BF 85 02      STA  TEMP
09C1 A5 F8      MADE LDA  TIMER
09C3 05 F9      ORA  TIMER+1
09C5 F0 32      BEQ  FINBONUS
09C7 A5 F8      LDA  TIMER
09C9 38         SEC
09CA E9 01      SBC  #1
09CC 85 F8      STA  TIMER
09CE A5 F9      LDA  TIMER+1
09D0 E9 00      SBC  #0
09D2 85 F9      STA  TIMER+1
09D4 A5 B4      LDA  LEVEL
09D6 85 03      LDA  TEMPO
09D8           REPEAT = *
09D8 E6 C3      INC  SCORE
09DA D0 02      BNE  NOTH
09DC E6 C4      INC  SCORE+1
09DE 20 52 0A   NOTH JSR  SCROUT
09E1 E6 02      INC  TEMP
09E3 A5 02      LDA  TEMP
09E5 8D 01 D4   STA  54273
09E8 A9 40      LDA  #64
09EA 8D 04 D4   STA  54276
09ED A9 41      LDA  #65
09EF 8D 04 D4   STA  54276

```

# Chapter 3

```

09F2 C6 03      DEC  TEMPO
09F4 10 E2      BPL  REPEAT
09F6 4C C1 09   JMP  MADE
09F9 A9 40      LDA  #64
09FB 8D 04 D4   STA  54276
09FE E6 B4      INC  LEVEL
0A00 A9 64      LDA  #100
0A02 20 45 0A   JSR  BIGDELAY
0A05 A9 05      LDA  #5
0A07 8D 01 D4   STA  54273
0A0A 4C 24 08   JMP  STARTROUND
0A0D 20 52 0A   JSR  SCROUT
0A10 A9 00      LDA  #0
0A12 8D 15 D0   STA  53269
0A15 A2 0C      LDX  #12
0A17 A0 05      LDY  #5
0A19 18         CLC
0A1A 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFFO
0A1D A9 9E      LDA  #<MESS2
0A1F A0 08      LDY  #>MESS2
0A21 20 1E AB   JSR  $AB1E
0A24 A2 0B      LDX  #11
0A26 20 38 0A   JSR  LINOUT
0A29 A2 0D      LDX  #13
0A2B 20 38 0A   JSR  LINOUT
0A2E AD 01 DC   WTBU LDA  $DC01
0A31 29 10      AND  #16
0A33 D0 F9      BNE  WTBU
0A35 4C 21 08   JMP  NEWGAME
0A38 A0 05      LDY  #5
0A3A 18         CLC
0A3B 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFFO
0A3E A9 C1      LDA  #<MESS3
0A40 A0 0B      LDY  #>MESS3
0A42 4C 1E AB   JMP  $AB1E
0A45 B5 02      STA  TEMP
0A47 A9 00      LDA  #0
0A49 B5 A2      STA  162
0A4B A5 A2      DEL  LDA  162
0A4D C5 02      CMP  TEMP
0A4F D0 FA      BNE  DEL
0A51 60         RTS
:
: output the score
:
0A52 A9 9F      SCROUT LDA  #{CYN}"
0A54 20 D2 FF   JSR  $FFD2
0A57 A2 18      LDX  #24
0A59 A0 17      LDY  #23
0A5B 18         CLC
0A5C 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFFO
0A5F A6 C3      LDX  SCORE
0A61 A5 C4      LDA  SCORE+1
0A63 20 BB 08   JSR  RBDCD
0A66 A2 18      LDX  #24
0A68 A0 26      LDY  #38
0A6A 18         CLC
0A6B 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFFO
0A6E A6 BD      LDX  LIVES
0A70 A9 00      LDA  #0
0A72 4C CD BD   JMP  $BDCD
:
: draw a screen
:
0A75           DRAWSCREEN = *
0A75 A9 93      LDA  #{CLR}"
0A77 20 D2 FF   JSR  $FFD2
0A7A A9 01      LDA  #1
0A7C 8D 21 D0   STA  53281
0A7F A9 03      LDA  #3

0A81 8D 20 D0   STA  53280
0A84 A2 18      LDX  #24
0A86 A0 00      LDY  #0
0A88 18         CLC
0A89 20 F0 FF   JSR  $FFFO
0A8C A9 71      LDA  #<MESS1
0A8E A0 0B      LDY  #>MESS1
0A90 20 1E AB   JSR  $AB1E
0A93 A0 27      LDY  #39
0A95 A9 A0      LDA  #160
0A97 99 00 04   STA  1024,Y
0A9A 99 98 07   STA  1944,Y
0A9D A9 04      LDA  #WALLS
0A9F 99 00 D8   STA  55296,Y
0AA2 99 98 D8   STA  56216,Y
0AA5 88         DEY
0AA6 10 ED      BPL  TOPBOT
0AA8 A9 00      LDA  #0
0AAA B5 FB      STA  FREE0
0AAC B5 FD      STA  FREE0+2
0AAE A9 04      LDA  #4
0AB0 B5 FC      STA  FREE0+1
0AB2 A9 D8      LDA  #216
0AB4 B5 FE      STA  FREE0+3
0AB6 A2 18      LDX  #24
0AB8 A0 00      LDY  #0
0ABA A9 A0      LDA  #160
0ABC 91 FB      STA  (FREE0),Y
0ABE A0 27      LDY  #39
0AC0 91 FB      STA  (FREE0),Y
0AC2 A9 04      LDA  #WALLS
0AC4 91 FD      STA  (FREE0+2),Y
0AC6 A0 00      LDY  #0
0AC8 91 FD      STA  (FREE0+2),Y
0ACA A5 FB      LDA  FREE0
0ACC 18         CLC
0ACD 69 28      ADC  #40
0ACF B5 FB      STA  FREE0
0AD1 A5 FC      LDA  FREE0+1
0AD3 69 00      ADC  #0
0AD5 B5 FC      STA  FREE0+1
0AD7 A5 FD      LDA  FREE0+2
0AD9 18         CLC
0ADA 69 28      ADC  #40
0ADC 85 FD      STA  FREE0+2
0ADE A5 FE      LDA  FREE0+3
0AE0 69 00      ADC  #0
0AE2 85 FE      STA  FREE0+3
0AE4 CA         DEX
0AE5 D0 D1      BNE  SIDES
0AE7 A9 00      LDA  #0
0AE9 B5 FB      STA  FREE0
0AEB A9 04      LDA  #4
0AED B5 FC      STA  FREE0+1
0AEF A6 B4      LDX  LEVEL
0AF1 E0 07      CPX  #7
0AF3 90 02      BCC  FINE
0AF5 A2 06      LDX  #6
0AF7 BD 09 0D   FINE LDA  ORDER,X
0AFA 0A         ASL
0AFB AA         TAX
0AFC BD FC 0C   LDA  INDEX,X
0AFF 85 03      STA  TEMPO
0B01 BD FC 0C   LDA  INDEX+1,X
0B04 B5 04      STA  TEMPO+1
0B06 A0 FF      LDY  #255
0B08 C8         INY
0B09 B1 03      LDA  (TEMPO),Y
0B0B D0 19      BNE  DOIT
0B0D C8         INY

```

# The Source Code

0B0E B1 03	LDA	(TEMP0),Y	OC37 D8 FF FF	DRAWDIR	.WORD	-40,-1,40,1
0B10 8D 02 D0	STA	53250	OC3F 4B FF 86	SCREEN1	.BYT	75,255,134,205,0,55,180
0B13 8D 04 D0	STA	53252				
0B16 8D 00 D0	STA	53248	OC46 6A D1 A3	SCREEN2	.BYT	106,209,163,230,10,2,198,144,163,230
0B19 C8	INY					
0B1A B1 03	LDA	(TEMP0),Y	OC4F 65 86 C5		.BYT	101,134,197,227,20,4,163,230,0,251,66
0B1C 8D 03 D0	STA	53251				
0B1F 8D 05 D0	STA	53253	OC59 45 EC 47	SCREEN3	.BYT	69,236,71,37,238,13,9,106,67,205,170
0B22 8D 01 D0	STA	53249				
0B25 60	RTS		OC63 C2 02 B4		.BYT	194,2,180,69,101
0B26 84 02	DOIT	STY TEMP	OC68 00 2D C8		.BYT	0,45,200
0B28 46	PHA		OC6B 68 C3 45	SCREEN4	.BYT	104,195,69,167,235,195,131,228,131
0B29 48	PHA					
0B2A 29 1F	AND	#31	OC74 C3 E6 C3		.BYT	195,230,195,131,22,6,161,4,131,71,230,131
0B2C 8D 28 13	STA	NUM				
0B2F 68	PLA		OC7F C3 E3 C3		.BYT	195,227,195,69,229,171,131,198,131
0B30 4A	LSR					
0B31 4A	LSR		OC88 AA 83 C6		.BYT	170,131,198,131,17,0,131,198,69,101,13,1,0,250,188
0B32 4A	LSR					
0B33 4A	LSR		OC95 66 C6 A1	SCREEN5	.BYT	102,198,161,227,16,2,200,225,39,226,16,1
0B34 29 06	AND	#6				
0B36 AA	TAX		OC9F 65 C4 45		.BYT	101,196,69,36,225,9,9,5,234,194,130,234
0B37 A0 00	LDY	#0	OCAA 81 C1 E5		.BYT	129,193,229,70,129,5,227,6,228,161,194
0B39 68	PLA		OCB5 82 AD 81		.BYT	130,173,129,193,16,6,194,130,164,132,2,25
0B3A 10 02	BPL	NODRAW				
0B3C A0 A0	LDY	#160	OCBF A1 82 A1		.BYT	161,130,161,225,12,9,104,5,195,161,225,195
0B3E 8C 29 13	DOIT	STY BLOCK	OCCA EA C1 81		.BYT	234,193,129,226,6,1,93,0,220,70
0B41 A5 FB	DOIT	LDA FREE0	OCDD 65 D3 E9	SCREEN6	.BYT	101,211,233,100,22,6,129,193,239
0B43 18	CLC		OCDB 8E A2 24		.BYT	142,162,36,170,36,1,64,201,232,100,236,0,115,137
0B44 7D 37 0C	ADC	DRAWDIR,X	OCE5 00 73 89		.BYT	70,242,130,225,194,236,197,226,193
0B47 85 FB	STA	FREE0	OCE8 46 F2 82	SCREEN7	.BYT	162,196,172,194,16,1,130,177,0,45,200
0B49 A5 FC	LDA	FREE0+1	OCF1 A2 C4 AC		.BYT	162,196,172,194,16,1,130,177,0,45,200
0B4B 7D 38 0C	ADC	DRAWDIR+1,X	OCFB 3F 0C 46	INDEX	.WORD	SCREEN1,SCREEN2,SCREEN3,SCREEN4,SCREEN5,SCREEN6
0B4E 85 FC	STA	FREE0+1				
0B50 A0 00	LDY	#0	OD07 E8 0C		.WORD	SCREEN7
0B52 AD 29 13	LDA	BLOCK	OD09 00 06 01	ORDER	.BYT	0,6,1,5,2,4,3
0B55 F0 11	BEQ	NOBL				
0B57 91 FB	STA	(FREE0),Y				
0B59 A5 FB	LDA	FREE0				
0B5B 85 FD	STA	FREE0+2				
0B5D A5 FC	LDA	FREE0+1				
0B5F 18	CLC					
0B60 69 D4	ADC	#212				
0B62 85 FE	STA	FREE0+3				
0B64 A9 04	LDA	#WALLS				
0B66 91 FD	STA	(FREE0+2),Y				
0B68 A4 02	LDY	TEMP				
0B6A CE 28 13	DEC	NUM				
0B6D D0 D2	BNE	DRAW2				
0B6F F0 97	BEQ	DRAWLOOP				
0B71 12 9F 54	MESS1	.ASC	"{RVS}{CYN}TIME R: SCORE: CARS: {L EFT}"			
			148,32,0			
0B9B 94 20 00	BYT		OD10	FRICION	=	*
0B9E 12 9F 20	MESS2	.ASC	OD10 CE 27 13		DEC	FRICT
			OD13 D0 39			NOFRICT
			OD15 A9 07			#7
			OD17 8D 27 13			LDA STA
			OD1A CE 2A 13			DEC SLOWL
			OD1D D0 0F			BNE NOSLOW
			OD1F A9 4B			LDA #75
			OD21 8D 2A 13			STA SLOWL
			OD24 AD 26 13			LDA MOVH
			OD27 C9 07			CMP #7
			OD29 F0 03			BEQ NOSLOW
			OD2B EE 26 13			INC MOVH
			OD2E AD 23 13	NOSLOW		LDA VELX
			OD31 F0 0B			BEQ DY
			OD33 10 06			BPL POS1
			OD35 EE 23 13			INC VELX
0B80 00	.BYT	0				
0BC1 12 9F 20	MESS3	.ASC	"{RVS}{CYN} {OFF }GAME OVER - PRE SS FIREBUTTON{RV S}"			
0BE1 00	.BYT	0				
0BE2 9C 12 53	MESS4	.ASC	"{PUR}{RVS}SCRE EN"			
0BEB 00	.BYT	0				
			3 DOWN}{12 LEFT }{BLU} SCREEN 1" "{3 DOWN}{12 LEF T}PRESS FIREBUTT ON"			
OC17 11 11 11	.ASC	0				
OC36 00	.BYT	0				

# Chapter 3

```

0D38 4C 3E 0D      JMP  DY
0D3B CE 23 13     POS1 DEC  VELX
0D3E AD 24 13     DY   LDA  VELY
0D41 F0 0B        BEQ  NOFRICT
0D43 10 06        BPL  POS2
0D45 EE 24 13     INC  VELY
0D48 4C 4E 0D     JMP  NOFRICT
0D4B CE 24 13     POS2 DEC  VELY
0D4E 60           NOFRICT RTS

; calculate the speed
0D4F          CALC
0D4F AE 20 13     LDX  SPRPTR
0D52 AD 23 13     LDA  VELX
0D55 18          CLC
0D56 7D 77 0D     ADC  TABX,X
0D59 C9 46        CMP  #MAX
0D5B 90 04        BCC  YESX
0D5D C9 B9        CMP  #MIN
0D5F 90 03        BCC  NOTX
0D61 8D 23 13     YESX STA  VELX
0D64 AD 24 13     NOTX LDA  VELY
0D67 18          CLC
0D68 7D 7F 0D     ADC  TABY,X
0D6B C9 46        CMP  #MAX
0D6D 90 04        BCC  YESY
0D6F C9 B9        CMP  #MIN
0D71 90 03        BCC  NOTY
0D73 8D 24 13     YESY STA  VELY
0D76 60           RTS
0D77 01 00 FF     TABX .BYT 1,0,255,255,255,0,1,1
0D7F FF FF FF     TABY .BYT 255,255,255,0,1,1,1,0

; move the sprite
0D87          SPRMOV = *
0D87 A9 01        LDA  #01
0D89 8D 19 D0     STA  $D019
0D8C AD 1B 13     LDA  SPRX+1
0D8F 8D 06 D0     STA  53254
0D92 AD 1E 13     LDA  SPRY+1
0D95 8D 07 D0     STA  53255
0D98 AD 1C 13     LDA  SPRX+2
0D9B 0A          ASL
0D9C 0A          ASL
0D9D 0A          ASL
0D9E 8D 10 D0     STA  53264
0DA1 AD 20 13     LDA  SPRPTR
0DA4 18          CLC
0DA5 69 D4        ADC  #212
0DA7 8D FB 07     STA  2043
0DAA A9 FA        LDA  #250
0DAC 8D 12 D0     STA  $D012
0DAF AD 0D DC     LDA  $DC0D
0DB2 29 01        AND  #1
0DB4 F0 03        BEQ  SKIP
0DB6 4C 31 EA     JMP  $EA31
0DB9 4C BC FE     SKIP JMP  $FEB3

; set up raster interrupt
0DBC          RASTSET = *
0DBC A9 1B        LDA  #27
0DBE 8D 11 D0     STA  53265
0DC1 A9 7F        LDA  #127
0DC3 8D 0D DC     STA  56333
0DC6 A9 87        LDA  #<SPRMOV

0DC8 8D 14 03     STA  $0314
0DCB A9 0D        LDA  #>SPRMOV
0DD0 AD 15 03     STA  $0315
0DD1 A9 81        LDA  #129
0DD2 8D 1A D0     STA  53274
0DD5 60           RTS

; initialize start of round
0DD6          INITROUND = *
0DD6 A9 00        LDA  #0
0DD8 8D 1C 13     STA  SPRX+2
0DDB 8D 23 13     STA  VELX
0DDE 8D 24 13     STA  VELY
0DE1 A9 26        LDA  #STARTX
0DE3 8D 1B 13     STA  SPRX+1
0DE6 A9 3C        LDA  #STARTY
0DE8 8D 1E 13     STA  SPRY+1
0DEB A9 07        LDA  #7
0DED 8D 20 13     STA  SPRPTR
0DF0 A5 A2        LDA  162
0DF2 C5 A2        WTSYNC CMP  162
0DF4 F0 FC        BEQ  WTSYNC
0DF6 A9 0F        LDA  #15
0DF8 8D 15 D0     STA  53269
0DFB A9 64        LDA  #100
0DFD 8D 21 13     STA  JOYL
0E00 8D 22 13     STA  JOYH
0E03 A9 07        LDA  #7
0E05 8D 25 13     STA  MOVL
0E08 8D 26 13     STA  MOVH
0E0B A9 07        LDA  #7
0E0D 8D 27 13     STA  FRICT
0E10 A9 37        LDA  #55
0E12 8D 2A 13     STA  SLOWL
0E15 60           RTS

; move the car
0E16          MOVCAR = *
0E16 20 10 0D     JSR  FRICTION
0E19 AD 23 13     LDA  VELX
0E1C 30 1A        BMI  SUBX
0E1E 18          CLC
0E1F 6D 1A 13     ADC  SPRX
0E22 8D 1A 13     ST   SPRX
0E25 AD 1B 13     LDA  SPRX+1
0E28 69 00        ADC  #0
0E2A 8D 1B 13     STA  SPRX+1
0E2D AD 1C 13     LDA  SPRX+2
0E30 69 00        ADC  #0
0E32 8D 1C 13     STA  SPRX+2
0E35 4C 57 0E     JMP  DOY
0E38 49 FF        SUBX EOR  #255
0E3A 69 01        ADC  #1
0E3C 85 02        STA  TEMP
0E3E AD 1A 13     LDA  SPRX
0E41 38          SEC
0E42 E5 02        SBC  TEMP
0E44 8D 1A 13     STA  SPRX
0E47 AD 1B 13     LDA  SPRX+1
0E4A E9 00        SBC  #0
0E4C 8D 1B 13     STA  SPRX+1
0E4F AD 1C 13     LDA  SPRX+2
0E52 E9 00        SBC  #0
0E54 8D 1C 13     STA  SPRX+2
0E57 AD 24 13     DOY  LDA  VELY
0E5A 30 18        BMI  SUBY
0E5C 18          CLC
0E5D 6D 1D 13     ADC  SPRY

```

# The Source Code

```

OE60 8D 1D 13      STA  SPRY
OE63 AD 1E 13      LDA  SPRY+1
OE66 69 00         ADC  #0
OE68 8D 1E 13      STA  SPRY+1
OE6B AD 1F 13      LDA  SPRY+2
OE6E 69 00         ADC  #0
OE70 8D 1F 13      STA  SPRY+2
OE73 60           RTS
OE74 49 FF        SUBY  EOR  #255
OE76 18           CLC
OE77 69 01        ADC  #1
OE79 85 02        STA  TEMP
OE7B AD 1D 13     LDA  SPRY
OE7E 38           SEC
OE7F E5 02        SBC  TEMP
OE81 8D 1D 13     STA  SPRY
OE84 AD 1E 13     LDA  SPRY+1
OE87 E9 00        SBC  #0
OE89 8D 1E 13     STA  SPRY+1
OE8C AD 1F 13     LDA  SPRY+2
OE8F E9 00        SBC  #0
OE91 8D 1F 13     STA  SPRY+2
OE94 60           RTS
; joystick routine
;
OE95              JOYSTICK = *
OE95 AD 01 DC     LDA  $DC01
OE98 4A           LSR
OE99 4A           LSR
OE9A 4A           LSR
OE9B B0 12       BCS  NOTLEFT
OE9D 20 D3 0E    JSR  SCREECH
OEAO EE 20 13    INC  SPRPTR
OEA3 AE 20 13    LDX  SPRPTR
OEA6 E0 08       CPX  #8
OEAB D0 05       BNE  NOTLEFT
OEAA A2 00       LDX  #0
OEAC 8E 20 13    STX  SPRPTR
OEAF 4A           LSR
OEBO B0 0D       BCS  NOTRIGHT
OE2 20 D3 0E    JSR  SCREECH
OE25 CE 20 13    DEC  SPRPTR
OE28 10 05       BPL  NOTRIGHT
OE2A A2 07       LDX  #7
OE2C 8E 20 13    STX  SPRPTR
OE2F 4A           LSR
OE30 B0 10       BCS  NOTFIRE
OE32 AD 26 13    LDA  MOVH
OE35 C9 02       CMP  #2
OE37 F0 09       BEQ  NOTFIRE
OE39 CE 26 13    DEC  MOVH
OE3C AD 26 13    LDA  MOVH
OE3F 8D 25 13    STA  MOVL
OE42 60           RTS
OE43 48           PHA
OE44 A9 80       LDA  #128
OE46 8D 08 D4    STA  54283
OE49 A9 81       LDA  #129
OE4B 8D 08 D4    STA  54283
OE4E 68           PLA
OE4F 60           RTS
; set up sprites
;
OEEO              SETSPRITE = *
OEEO A0 00       LDY  #0
OE2 89 5A 0F     COPLOOP LDA  SPRDEF,Y
OE25 99 00 35    STA  13568,Y
OE28 B9 5A 10    LDA  SPRDEF+256,Y
OE2B 99 00 36    STA  13568+256,Y
OE2E B9 5A 11    LDA  SPRDEF+512,Y
OE31 99 00 37    STA  13568+512,Y
OE34 B9 5A 12    LDA  SPRDEF+768,Y
OE37 99 00 38    STA  13568+768,Y
OE3A 9A 00       LDA  #0
OE3D 99 00 39    STA  13568+1024,Y
OE3F 88         DEY
OE40 D0 E0       BNE  COPLOOP
OE42 A0 3F       LDY  #63
OE44 B9 DA 12    LDA  GARAGE,Y
OE47 99 80 39    STA  13568+1024+128,Y
OE4A 88         DEY
OE4B 10 F7       BPL  MORE
OE4D A0 02       LDY  #2
OE4F A9 FF       LDA  #255
OE51 99 00 39    STA  13568+1024,Y
OE54 93 3C 39    STA  13568+1084,Y
OE57 88         DEY
OE58 10 F7       BPL  VOOP1
OE5A A0 36       LDY  #54
OE5D A9 80       LDA  #128
OE5F 99 03 39    STA  13568+1027,Y
OE61 88         DEY
OE62 88         DEY
OE63 10 F8       BPL  VOOP2
OE66 A9 0C       LDA  #12
OE68 8D 5C 39    STA  13568+1024+92
OE6B 8D 62 39    STA  13568+1024+98
OE6E A2 E4       LDX  #228
OE70 8E F9 07    STX  2041
OE73 E8         INX
OE74 8E FA 07    STX  2042
OE77 E8         INX
OE78 8E F8 07    STX  2040
OE7B A0 03       LDY  #3
OE7D B9 56 0F    LDA  SPRCOL,Y
OE7F 99 27 D0    STA  53287,Y
OE81 88         DEY
OE82 10 F7       BPL  ZOOM
OE84 A9 08       LDA  #8
OE87 8D 1C D0    STA  53276
OE8A A9 00       LDA  #0
OE8D 8D 25 D0    STA  53285
OE8F A9 07       LDA  #7
OE91 8D 26 D0    STA  53286
OE94 60           RTS
OE95 60 00 02    SPRCOL .BYT 2,0,2,2
OE98 00 00 00    SPRDEF .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
OE9B 00 00 00    .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
OE9E 00 00 00    .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
OE9F 00 28 00    .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
OE72 14 8A 00    .BYT 020,138,0,082,168,0,075,224
OE7A 00 2F A0    .BYT 0,047,160,0,042,132,0,010
OE78 14 00 02    .BYT 020,0,2,080,0,0,064,0
OE7A 00 00 00    .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
OE7C 00 00 00    .BYT 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
OE7E 00 00 00    .BYT 0,0,0,1,033,0,1,169
OE80 00 01 21    .BYT 0,1,033,0,0,032,0,0
OE82 20 00 00    .BYT 032,0,0,032,0,0,032,0
OE82 00 20 00    .BYT 0,032,0,0,168,0,0,184
OE8A 00 00 B8    .BYT 0,0,184,0,4,184,064,5

```

# Chapter 3

0FC2 A9 40 05	.BYT	169,064,5,169,064,4,168,064	1152 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
0FCA 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	115A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,1
0FD2 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1162 00 00 07	.BYT	0,0,7,064,016,7,064,016
0FDA 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0	116A 01 00 01	.BYT	001,0,1,048,040,8,1,28,056
0FE2 00 04 00	.BYT	0,4,0,0,9,0,0,040	1172 02 80 C0	.BYT	002,128,192,4,162,3,0,152
0FEA 00 00 6A	.BYT	0,0,106,0,0,018,128,016	117A 01 0C AB	.BYT	001,012,171,1,2,168,128,4
0FF2 00 A2 14	.BYT	0,162,020,0,043,133,0,011	1182 22 80 03	.BYT	034,176,3,0,096,012,016,0
0FFA E1 00 0A	.BYT	225,0,010,232,0,018,168,0	118A 28 C0 40	.BYT	040,192,064,032,1,2,08,192,1
1002 14 A0 00	.BYT	020,160,0,5,128,0,1,0	1192 D0 00 00	.BYT	208,0,0,064,0,0,0,0
100A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	119A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,1,0,064,7
1012 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	11A2 40 40 07	.BYT	064,064,7,064,0,049,0,4
101A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	11AA 00 0A 20	.BYT	0,010,032,0,014,0,1,28,0
1022 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	11B2 02 88 C0	.BYT	002,136,192,066,04,2,131,0,168
102A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,084,0,0,084	11BA 00 30 2B	.BYT	0,048,043,032,2,168,012,016
1032 40 00 10	.BYT	064,0,016,064,010,1,68,170,171	11C2 20 80 00	.BYT	032,128,0,0,040,3,0,064
103A E8 AA AB	.BYT	232,170,171,232,06,4,010,168,064	11CA 30 00 00	.BYT	048,0,0,0,016,016,1,31,0
1042 00 10 00	.BYT	0,016,0,0,084,0,0,08,4	11D2 74 A0 00	.BYT	116,160,0,116,0,0,0,16,0
104A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	11DA 00 07 40	.BYT	0,7,064,064,1,0,0,0
1052 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	11E2 00 04 30	.BYT	0,4,048,0,0,0,0,128
105A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	11EA 00 00 02	.BYT	0,0,2,128,0,0,138,12,8
1062 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	11F2 00 2A 0C	.BYT	0,042,012,066,8,3,2,139
106A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,1,0,0,5,128	11FA 00 C0 20	.BYT	0,192,032,224,202,0,40,3,208
1072 00 14 A0	.BYT	0,020,160,0,018,232,0,011	1202 A8 00 02	.BYT	168,0,2,0,040,048,0,32,2
107A E8 00 0B	.BYT	232,0,011,161,0,042,133,0	120A 0C 00 40	.BYT	012,0,064,192,0,0,0,0,016
1082 A2 14 12	.BYT	162,020,018,128,01,6,106,0,0	1212 01 03 00	.BYT	001,3,0,7,128,0,7,0
108A 28 00 00	.BYT	040,0,0,9,0,0,4,0	121A 00 01 00	.BYT	0,1,0,016,048,0,0,0
1092 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1222 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,2,136,0,2
109A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	122A 20 00 00	.BYT	032,0,0,050,160,0,0,10,3
10A2 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1232 00 00 80	.BYT	0,0,128,0,130,0,2,16,8
10AA 00 00 04	.BYT	0,0,4,168,064,5,169,064	123A 00 20 08	.BYT	0,032,8,224,058,0,0,040
10B2 05 A9 40	.BYT	005,169,064,4,184,0,64,0,184	1242 02 08 40	.BYT	002,8,064,2,2,0,032,0
10BA 00 00 B8	.BYT	0,0,184,0,0,168,0,0	124A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,048,0,016,0,0
10C2 A8 00 00	.BYT	168,0,0,032,0,0,032,0	1252 00 00 10	.BYT	0,0,016,0,3,0,1,0
10CA 00 20 00	.BYT	0,032,0,0,032,0,1,03,3	125A 40 30 00	.BYT	064,048,0,0,0,0,8,0
10D2 00 01 A9	.BYT	0,1,169,0,1,033,0,0	1262 00 0A 00	.BYT	0,010,0,0,8,0,0,0
10DA 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	126A 30 2A 00	.BYT	048,042,0,0,160,0,0,0
10E2 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	1272 0A 00 20	.BYT	010,0,032,2,0,128,0,8
10EA 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,064,0,2,080,0	127A A0 20 00	.BYT	160,032,0,184,204,0,0,040
10F2 0A 14 00	.BYT	010,020,0,043,132,0,043,224	1282 00 00 20	.BYT	0,0,032,0,2,0,2,0
10FA 00 4A E0	.BYT	0,074,224,0,082,168,0,020	128A 00 22 00	.BYT	0,034,0,0,0,0,192,0
1102 8A 00 04	.BYT	138,0,4,2,132,0,0,16,9	1292 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,1,0,016,0,0
110A 00 00 28	.BYT	0,0,040,0,0,096,0,0	129A 08 30 00	.BYT	008,048,0,040,0,0,0,0
1112 10 00 00	.BYT	016,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	12A2 00 00 02	.BYT	0,0,2,0,0,012,0,0
111A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	12AA 00 0A 00	.BYT	0,010,160,0,0,128,0,0
1122 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			
112A 00 00 15	.BYT	0,0,0,021,0,0,021,0,0			
1132 04 00 01	.BYT	004,0,1,042,160,1,0,43,234			
113A AA 2B EA	.BYT	170,043,234,170,04,2,160,1,4			
1142 00 01 15	.BYT	0,1,021,0,0,021,0,0			
114A 00 00 00	.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0			

# The Source Code

12B2 00 00 02		.BYT	0,0,2,0,0,8,0,0
12BA 0A 80 00		.BYT	010,128,0,011,048,0,032,0
12C2 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
12CA 00 00 00		.BYT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
12D2 00 08 02		.BYT	0,8,2,1,0,018,0,0
12DA 00 00 00	GARAGE	.BYT	000,000,000,063,25,5,252,095,255
12E2 FA 5F FF		.BYT	250,095,255,250,11,1,255,246,111
12EA FF F6 77		.BYT	255,246,119,255,23,8,119,255,238
12F2 7B FF DE		.BYT	123,255,222,123,24,3,222,124,000
12FA 3E 7B F3		.BYT	062,123,243,222,12,3,255,222,119
1302 FF EE 77		.BYT	255,238,119,255,23,8,111,255,246
130A 6F FF F6		.BYT	111,255,246,095,25,5,250,095,255
1312 FA 3F FF		.BYT	250,063,255,252,00,0,000,000,255
131A	SPRX	=	*
131A	SPRY	=	*+3
131A	SPRPTR	=	*+6
131A	JOYL	=	*+7
131A	JOYH	=	*+8
131A	VELX	=	*+9
131A	VELY	=	*+10
131A	MOVL	=	*+11
131A	MOVH	=	*+12
131A	FRICT	=	*+13
131A	NUM	=	*+14
131A	BLOCK	=	*+15
131A	SLOWL	=	*+16





# Appendices

---

---



# How to Type In Programs

---

---

In order to make it as easy as possible to type in the programs in this book, we've included two program entry aids written in BASIC: "The Automatic Proofreader" and "MLX." To assist you in understanding how to enter these programs, COMPUTE! has established the following listing conventions.

Generally, BASIC program listings like the one for MLX contain words within braces which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} means to press the cursor-down key; {5 SPACES} means to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (press the key while holding down the SHIFT key), the key is underlined in our listings. For example, S means to type the S key while holding down the SHIFT key. This will appear on your screen as a heart symbol. If you find an underlined key enclosed in braces, for example, {10 N}, you should type the key as many times as indicated. In that case, you would enter ten shifted N's.

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, [<>], you should hold down the *Commodore key* while pressing the key inside the special brackets. (The Commodore key is the key in the lower-left corner of the keyboard.) Again, if the key is preceded by a number, you should press the key as many times as indicated; for example, [<9@>] means to type Commodore-@ nine times.

Refer to the following table when entering cursor and color control keys:

# Appendix A

## Keyboard Conventions

When You Read:

	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT CLR/HOME	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓	
{LEFT}	SHIFT ← CRSR →	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL 9	
{OFF}	CTRL 0	
{BLK}	CTRL 1	
{WHT}	CTRL 2	
{RED}	CTRL 3	
{CYN}	CTRL 4	
{PUR}	CTRL 5	
{GRN}	CTRL 6	
{BLU}	CTRL 7	
{YEL}	CTRL 8	

When You Read:

	Press:	See:
{ 1 }	COMMODORE 1	
{ 2 }	COMMODORE 2	
{ 3 }	COMMODORE 3	
{ 4 }	COMMODORE 4	
{ 5 }	COMMODORE 5	
{ 6 }	COMMODORE 6	
{ 7 }	COMMODORE 7	
{ 8 }	COMMODORE 8	
{ F1 }	f1	
{ F2 }	SHIFT f1	
{ F3 }	f3	
{ F4 }	SHIFT f3	
{ F5 }	f5	
{ F6 }	SHIFT f5	
{ F7 }	f7	
{ F8 }	SHIFT f7	
←		
↑	SHIFT	

# The Automatic Proofreader

Philip I. Nelson

---

---

*“The Automatic Proofreader” helps you type in program listings for the Commodore 64 and 128, and prevents nearly every kind of typing mistake.*

Type in the “Proofreader” *exactly* as listed. Since the program can’t check itself, type carefully to avoid mistakes. Don’t omit any lines, even if they contain unfamiliar commands. After finishing, save a copy or two on disk or tape before running it. This is important because the Proofreader erases the BASIC portion of itself when you run it, leaving only the machine language portion in memory.

Next, type **RUN** and press **RETURN**. After announcing which computer it’s running on, the Proofreader displays the message *Proofreader Active*. Now you’re ready to type in a BASIC program.

## Two Letters

Every time you finish typing a line and press **RETURN**, the Proofreader displays a two-letter checksum in the upper-left corner of the screen. Compare this result with the two-letter checksum printed to the left of the line in the program listing.

The one program in this book that can be used in conjunction with the Proofreader is ‘MLX: Machine Language Entry Program,’ which is found in Chapter 2. Make sure you use the Proofreader to type in MLX, since it is vital that you have the latter program entered correctly. If there is an error in MLX, you will not be able to type in any of the seven machine language games in this book.

If the letters match, it's almost certain the line was typed correctly. If the letters don't match, check for your mistake and correct the line.

### What It Does, What It Doesn't

The Proofreader ignores spaces not enclosed in quotation marks, so you can omit or add spaces between keywords and still see a matching checksum. However, since spaces *inside* quotation marks are almost always significant, the Proofreader pays attention to them. For example, **10 PRINT"THIS IS BASIC"** generates a different checksum than does **10 PRINT"THIS ISBA SIC"**.

A common typing error is transposition—typing two successive characters in the wrong order, like PIRNT instead of PRINT or 64378 instead of 64738. The Proofreader is sensitive to the *position* of each character within the line and thus catches transposition errors.

The Proofreader does *not* accept keyword abbreviations (for example, ? instead of PRINT). If you prefer to use abbreviations, you can still check the line by LISTing it after typing it in, moving the cursor back to the line, and pressing RETURN. LISTing the line substitutes the full keyword for the abbreviation and allows the Proofreader to work properly. The same technique works for rechecking programs you've already typed in.

If you're using the Proofreader on the Commodore 128, *do not perform any GRAPHIC commands while the Proofreader is active*. When you perform a command like GRAPHIC 1, the computer moves everything at the start of BASIC program space—including the Proofreader—to another memory area, causing the Proofreader to crash. The same thing happens if you *run* any program with a GRAPHIC command while the Proofreader is in memory.

Though the Proofreader doesn't interfere with other BASIC operations, it's a good idea to disable it before running another program. However, the Proofreader is purposely difficult to dislodge: It's not affected by tape or disk operations, or by pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE. The simplest way to disable it is to turn the computer off, then on. A gentler method is to SYS to the computer's built-in reset routine (SYS 65341 for the 128; 64738 for the 64). These reset routines erase any program in memory, so be sure to save the program you're typing in *before* entering the SYS command.

If you own a Commodore 64, you may already have wondered whether the Proofreader works with other programming utilities like "MetaBASIC." The answer is, generally, yes, if you're using a 64 and activate the Proofreader after installing the other utility. For example, first load and activate MetaBASIC, then load and run the Proofreader.

When using the Proofreader with another utility, you should disable *both* programs before running a BASIC program. While the Proofreader seems unaffected by most utilities, there's no way to promise that it will work with any and every combination of utilities you might want to use. The more utilities activated, the more fragile the system becomes.

## The Automatic Proofreader

Read Appendix A before entering this program.

```

10 VEC=PEEK(772)+256*PEEK(773):LO=43:HI=44
20 PRINT "{CLR}{WHT}AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER FOR ";:IF
   VEC=42364 THEN PRINT "C-64"
30 IF VEC=50556 THEN PRINT "VIC-20{BLU}"
40 IF VEC=35158 THEN WAIT CLR:PRINT "PLUS/4 & 16"
50 IF VEC=17165 THEN LO=45:HI=46:WAIT CLR:PRINT"12
   8{WHT}"
60 SA=(PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))+6:ADR=SA
70 FOR J=0 TO 166:READ BYT:POKE ADR,BYT:ADR=ADR+1:
   CHK=CHK+BYT:NEXT
80 IF CHK<>20570 THEN PRINT "*ERROR* CHECK TYPING
   {SPACE}IN DATA STATEMENTS":END
90 FOR J=1 TO 5:READ RF,LF,HF:RS=SA+RF:HB=INT(RS/2
   56):LB=RS-(256*HB)
100 CHK=CHK+RF+LF+HF:POKE SA+LF,LB:POKE SA+HF,HB:N
   EXT
110 IF CHK<>22054 THEN PRINT "*ERROR* RELOAD PROGR
   AM AND CHECK FINAL LINE":END
120 POKE SA+149,PEEK(772):POKE SA+150,PEEK(773)
130 IF VEC=17165 THEN POKE SA+14,22:POKE SA+18,23:
   POKESA+29,224:POKESA+139,224
140 PRINT CHR$(147);CHR$(17);"PROOFREADER ACTIVE":
   SYS SA
150 POKE HI,PEEK(HI)+1:POKE (PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI)
   )-1,0:NEW
160 DATA 120,169,73,141,4,3,169,3,141,5,3
170 DATA 88,96,165,20,133,167,165,21,133,168,169
180 DATA 0,141,0,255,162,31,181,199,157,227,3
190 DATA 202,16,248,169,19,32,210,255,169,18,32
200 DATA 210,255,160,0,132,180,132,176,136,230,180
210 DATA 200,185,0,2,240,46,201,34,208,8,72

```

## Appendix B

220 DATA 165,176,73,255,133,176,104,72,201,32,208  
230 DATA 7,165,176,208,3,104,208,226,104,166,180  
240 DATA 24,165,167,121,0,2,133,167,165,168,105  
250 DATA 0,133,168,202,208,239,240,202,165,167,69  
260 DATA 168,72,41,15,168,185,211,3,32,210,255  
270 DATA 104,74,74,74,74,168,185,211,3,32,210  
280 DATA 255,162,31,189,227,3,149,199,202,16,248  
290 DATA 169,146,32,210,255,76,86,137,65,66,67  
300 DATA 68,69,70,71,72,74,75,77,80,81,82,83,88  
310 DATA 13,2,7,167,31,32,151,116,117,151,128,129,  
167,136,137



To order your copy of *COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games Disk*, call our toll-free US order line: 1-800-346-6767 (in NY 212-887-8525) or send your prepaid order to:

*COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games Disk*  
**COMPUTE!** Publications  
P.O. Box 5038  
F.D.R. Station  
New York, NY 10150

All orders must be prepaid (check, charge, or money order). NC residents add 4.5% sales tax. NY residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games Disk* at \$12.95 per copy. (610BDSK)

Subtotal \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping and Handling: \$2.00/disk \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Sales tax (if applicable) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- Payment enclosed  
 Charge  Visa  MasterCard  American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Required)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery.



# COMPUTE! Books

Ask your retailer for these **COMPUTE! Books** or order directly from **COMPUTE!**

Call toll free (in US) **800-346-6767** (in NY 212-887-8525) or write COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150.

Quantity	Title	Price*	Total
_____	SpeedScript: The Word Processor for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 (94-9)	<b>\$ 9.95</b>	_____
_____	Commodore SpeedScript Book Disk	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	128 Machine Language for Beginners (033-5)	<b>\$16.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of the Commodore 128 (059-9)	<b>\$14.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Commodore 64/128 Collection (97-3)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	All About the Commodore 64, Volume Two (45-0)	<b>\$16.95</b>	_____
_____	All About the Commodore 64, Volume One (40-X)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	Programming the Commodore 64: The Definitive Guide (50-7)	<b>\$24.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Data File Handler for the Commodore 64 (86-8)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Kids and the Commodore 128 (032)	<b>\$14.95</b>	_____
_____	Kids and the Commodore 64 (77-9)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Commodore Collection, Volume 1 (55-8)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Commodore Collection, Volume 2 (70-1)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Personal Accounting Manager for the Commodore 64 (014-9)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 and Commodore 64 Tool Kit: BASIC (32-9)	<b>\$16.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 and Commodore 64 Tool Kit: Kernal (33-7)	<b>\$16.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Telecomputing on the Commodore 64 (009)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 Collection (007)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	Programming the VIC (52-3)	<b>\$24.95</b>	_____
_____	VIC Games for Kids (35-3)	<b>\$12.95</b>	_____
_____	Mapping the VIC (24-8)	<b>\$14.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s 128 Programmer's Guide (0319)	<b>\$16.95</b>	_____
_____	The Complete 64 (Book/Disk Combination) (062-9)	<b>\$29.95</b>	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games for the Commodore 64 (0610)	<b>\$16.95</b>	_____

\*Add \$2.00 per book for shipping and handling. Outside US add \$5.00 air mail or \$2.00 surface mail.

**NC residents add 4.5% sales tax** \_\_\_\_\_  
**NY residents add 8.25% sales tax** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Shipping & handling: \$2.00/book** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Total payment** \_\_\_\_\_

All orders must be prepaid (check, charge, or money order).  
 All payments must be in US funds.

Payment enclosed.

Charge  Visa  MasterCard  American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Required)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery.  
 Prices and availability subject to change.  
 Current catalog available upon request.



If you've enjoyed the articles in this book, you'll find the same style and quality in every monthly issue of **COMPUTE!'s Gazette** for Commodore.

For Fastest Service  
Call Our **Toll-Free** US Order Line  
**1-800-247-5470**  
In Iowa call **1-800-532-1272**

## COMPUTE!'s Gazette

P.O. Box 10957  
Des Moines, IA 50340

My computer is:

Commodore 64     VIC-20     Other \_\_\_\_\_

- \$24 One Year US Subscription
- \$45 Two Year US Subscription
- \$65 Three Year US Subscription

Subscription rates outside the US:

- \$30 Canada
- \$65 Air Mail Delivery
- \$30 International Surface Mail

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Payment must be in US funds drawn on a US bank, international money order, or charge card. Your subscription will begin with the next available issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Subscription prices subject to change at any time.

- Payment Enclosed     Visa
- MasterCard             American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

(Required)

The *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please check this box .



If you've enjoyed the articles in this book, you'll find the same style and quality in every monthly issue of **COMPUTE!** Magazine. Use this form to order your subscription to **COMPUTE!**.

For Fastest Service  
Call Our **Toll-Free** US Order Line  
**1-800-247-5470**  
In IA call **1-800-532-1272**

## COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 10954  
Des Moines, IA 50340

My computer is:

- Commodore 64 or 128    TI-99/4A    IBM PC or PCjr    VIC-20  
 Apple    Atari    Amiga    Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't yet have one...

- \$24 One Year US Subscription  
 \$45 Two Year US Subscription  
 \$65 Three Year US Subscription

Subscription rates outside the US:

- \$30 Canada and Foreign Surface Mail  
 \$65 Foreign Air Delivery

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Payment must be in US funds drawn on a US bank, international money order, or charge card.

- Payment Enclosed    Visa  
 MasterCard    American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

(Required)

Your subscription will begin with the next available issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Subscription prices subject to change at any time.









Unlock the Hidden Power of your  
Commodore Computer with

# COMPUTE!'S GAZETTE

**More fun...More challenge...  
More all new programs  
each and every month.**

Subscribe to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* through this special money-saving introductory offer—and start unleashing the full power of your Commodore computer.

Month after month, look to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* to deliver the latest inside word on everything from short programming tips to the best new software. Our expert analysis and insights mean you have more fun...get more enjoyment...more of what you bought your computer for.

As a subscriber, you also receive up to 20 all-new, action-packed programs each month. Every big issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* comes complete with a steady supply of the most useful, the most entertaining, the

highest quality programs like Number Quest, Address File, Treasure Hunt, Castle Dungeon, Vocab Builder, SpeedScript, and hundreds of other educational, home finance, and game programs.

So subscribe today—and unleash the hidden power of your Commodore computer. Return the card below—or call 1-800-247-5470 (in Iowa, 1-800-532-1272). **Do it now.**

**COMPUTE!'S GAZETTE**  
\$3.00 July 1985 Issue 27, Vol. 4, No. 5  
40pp 8 1/2" Cover

**FOR COMMODORE PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS**

Here's the deal: One of the most exciting spreadsheet games you can have is called **Saloon Shootout**. An action-packed, challenging game for the Commodore 64, Plus/4, and 16.

**Hi-Res Dump**  
Quick pictures of your screen artwork with this program for the 128, 64, and Plus/4.

**Power BASIC: 64 RAM Disk**  
Now you can...

**Budget Planner**  
Manage your money easy way with this versatile spreadsheet design to handle weekly and monthly income for an entire year. For the Commodore 128, 64, and Plus/4.

**Home**  
...and typical American home may soon be... (Tomorrow's electronic "smart" home is just around the corner.)

## Subscription Savings Card

**YES!**

I know a great deal when I see one. Sign me up for 12 big issues of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* for just \$18. I save 50% off the newsstand price.

Payment enclosed     Bill me     Charge my VISA/MasterCard

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Outside U.S.A. please add \$6 (U.S.) per year for postage.

# Say YES now to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

You can search far and wide and you simply *won't* find a better magazine...a better source of insightful, stimulating, usable information for your Commodore computer than *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*.

*COMPUTE!'s Gazette* works harder...digs deeper...researches further—all to help guarantee that you get the absolute most from your Commodore.

Subscribe today and each and every month you'll receive up to 20 all-new action-packed programs. That's up to 200 programs each year—game programs...education programs...home applications programs...personal and budgeting programs...sorting and filing programs.

Add it up for yourself. Where else can you get exciting programs each month...expert advice...insightful analysis...up-to-the-minute software reviews and so much more—all for just \$18.

So why wait. Subscribe now to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*—and get the most from your Commodore computer. Return card below—or call 1-800-247-5470 (in Iowa, 1-800-532-1272).



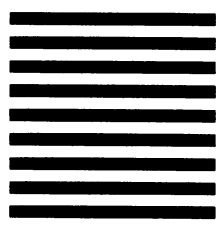
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7551 DES MOINES, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE!'s Gazette**

P.O. Box 10775  
Des Moines, IA 50347-0775

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





# Fast, Furious, Fascinating

Nothing beats machine language (ML) for computer game speed and power. The native language of your Commodore 64 or 128, ML makes possible fast-action arcade games and sophisticated simulations.

The seven games in this book are written entirely in machine language.

- **CUT-OFF!** hurtles two lines of light across the screen, with each player forcing the other into a wall or previous path.
- **Nessie** puts you behind a camera in search of the famed Loch Ness monster.
- **Campaign Manager** simulates the making of a president—from nomination to election day.
- **Heat Seeker** sets you in the cockpit of a jet chased by deadly homing missiles.
- **Laser Beam** sends your character scurrying across a chaotic field of bouncing balls.
- **Whirlybird** rebounds eggs from the bricks below. Let one get by you and the trouble begins.
- **Miami Ice** is a nightmare of slick ice, a sliding car, and guardrails that fill the windshield.

All seven games are ready to type in with our machine language entry program, "MLX." You don't have to know anything about machine language.

But if you do program in machine language or want to learn more, *Machine Language Games* includes the complete source code for each game. Printed in their entirety as written by the original programmers, the source codes give you an invaluable opportunity. Study them, learn from them, or even modify them to suit yourself.

Fast games, furious action, fascinating source code. If you like games, like to program in machine language, or both, you'll love *COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games for the Commodore 64*.

*All games run on the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 (in 64 mode).*

*All the programs in this book are also available on a companion disk. See coupon in the back for details.*

ISBN 0-87455-061-0

COMPUTE!'s  
Machine Language Games  
for the Commodore 64

COMPUTE!  
Books